

KIMBERLY A. KLINSPOORT, CA Bar No. 259018
kklinsport@foley.com
KENDALL E. WATERS, CA Bar No. 329963
kwaters@foley.com
KELSEY KREINDLER, CA Bar No. 359030
kelsey.kreindler@foley.com
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
555 SOUTH FLOWER STREET, SUITE 3300
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071-2418
TELEPHONE: 213.972.4500
FACSIMILE: 213.486.0065

JASON Y. WU, CA Bar No. 313368
jwu@foley.com
EVAN L. HAMLING, CA Bar No. 339578
ehamling@foley.com
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET, SUITE 1700
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104-1520
TELEPHONE: 415.434.4484
FACSIMILE: 415.434.4507

Attorneys for Defendant
CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE dba
BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA (sued herein as
"Blue Shield of California")

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
SAN FRANCISCO COURTHOUSE

JENNIFFER ROIZ, CLAUDINE CASTILLO,
CANDYCE MARTO, and KEVIN MAEDEL on
behalf of themselves and all others similarly
situated,

PLAINTIFFS,

v.

CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE DBA
BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA,
MAGELLAN HEALTH, INC., MAGELLAN
HEALTHCARE, INC., and HUMAN AFFAIRS
INTERNATIONAL OF CALIFORNIA,

DEFENDANTS.

Case No. 3:25-cv-09978-WHO

**DEFENDANT CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS'
SERVICE DBA BLUE SHIELD OF
CALIFORNIA'S REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL
NOTICE**

*[Filed concurrently with Notice and Motion to
Dismiss and Memorandum in Support Thereof;
[Proposed] Order Granting Motion to Dismiss;
Declaration of Veronica Barcena in Support of
Request for Judicial Notice; and [Proposed]
Order Granting Request for Judicial Notice]*

Date: August 5, 2026
Time: 2:00 p.m.
Place: Via Zoom
Judge: Hon William H. Orrick
FAC: March 24, 2026

TO THE HONORABLE COURT, ALL PARTIES, AND THEIR COUNSEL OF RECORD:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Rule 201 of the Federal Rules of Evidence, Defendant CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE dba BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA ("Blue Shield") hereby respectfully requests that the Court take judicial notice of the following Exhibits attached hereto:

1. **Exhibit 1:** 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Jenniffer Roiz.
2. **Exhibit 2:** 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Jenniffer Roiz.
3. **Exhibit 3:** 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the San Francisco Health Service System TRIO HMO enrolled in by Plaintiff Claudine Castillo.
4. **Exhibit 4:** 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the San Francisco Health Service System TRIO HMO enrolled in by Plaintiff Claudine Castillo.
5. **Exhibit 5:** Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Candyce Marto.
6. **Exhibit 6:** Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Kevin Maedel.
7. **Exhibit 7:** 2022 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.
8. **Exhibit 8:** 2023 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.
9. **Exhibit 9:** 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.
10. **Exhibit 10:** 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.

The above exhibits are properly subject to judicial notice. The grounds upon which the Court may take judicial notice are stated in Federal Rule of Evidence 201(b), which provides that "the court may judicially notice a fact that is not subject to reasonable dispute because it: (1) is generally known within the trial court's territorial jurisdiction; or (2) can be accurately and readily determined from sources whose

accuracy cannot reasonably be questioned.” Further, a court may take judicial notice of documents outside the pleadings, so long as the complaint relies upon those documents. *Kniesel v. ESPN*, 393 F.3d 1068, 1076 (9th Cir. 2005) (when ruling on a motion to dismiss, the “incorporation by reference” doctrine “permits us to take into account documents whose contents are alleged in a complaint and whose authenticity no party questions, but which are not physically attached to the plaintiff’s pleading”) (quotations omitted; alterations accepted); *Thompson v. C & H Sugar Co.*, No. 2:13-CV-1869-MCE-EFB, 2015 WL 925589, at *3 (E.D. Cal. Mar. 3, 2015), *report and recommendation adopted*, No. 2:13-CV-1869-MCE, 2015 WL 1469862 (E.D. Cal. Mar. 30, 2015) (“While the court is generally limited to considering the allegations in the complaint in resolving a motion to dismiss pursuant to 12(b)(6), the court may properly consider the agreements submitted by defendant as plaintiff refers to these documents in her complaint.”) (citing *Van Buskirk v. Cable News Network, Inc.*, 284 F.3d 977, 980 (9th Cir. 2002)).

Plaintiffs rely on and reference their respective health plans throughout the First Amended Complaint (“FAC”) as the basis for their underlying claims and specifically quote directly from their plans’ respective Evidences of Coverage, sufficiently incorporating those plans by reference. (FAC ¶¶ 51–52, 71–72, 94–95, 109–110, 174, 184–191, 201–205, 254, 259–262); *see Phillips v. Kaiser Found. Health Plan, Inc.*, 953 F. Supp. 2d 1078 (N.D. Cal. 2011) (taking judicial notice of Evidence of Coverage referenced and relied upon in Plaintiff’s Complaint). Accordingly, Blue Shield respectfully requests that the Court take judicial notice of Exhibits 1 through 10.

DATE: MAY 5, 2026

FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
KIMBERLY A. KLINSPORT
KENDALL E. WATERS
KELSEY E. KREINDLER
JASON Y. WU
EVAN L. HAMLING

By: /s/ Kimberly A. Klinsport
KIMBERLY A. KLINSPORT
 Attorneys for Defendant
CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS’ SERVICE dba
BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA

EXHIBIT 1

Evidence of Coverage

Small Group Plan
Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx
Provider Network: Full PPO

blueshieldca.com

Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	4
Introduction	17
About this Evidence of Coverage	17
About this plan	18
How to contact Customer Service	18
Your bill of rights.....	21
Your responsibilities	23
How to access care	25
Health care professionals and facilities	25
Benefit Administrators	26
ID cards	27
Canceling appointments.....	27
Continuity of care	27
Second medical opinion.....	28
Care outside of California.....	29
Emergency Services.....	30
If you cannot find a Participating Provider.....	30
Other ways to access care.....	30
Timely access to care	32
Health advice and education	33
Medical Management Programs.....	35
Prior authorization	35
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	37
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning).....	38
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	38
Your payment information	39
Paying for coverage.....	39
Paying for Covered Services.....	39
Claims	43
Your coverage	45
Eligibility for this plan	45
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	45
Plan changes.....	47
Coordination of benefits	48
When coverage ends.....	48
Extension of Benefits.....	49
Continuation of group coverage	49
Your Benefits.....	53
Acupuncture services.....	53
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits.....	53
Ambulance services	54
Ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.....	54

Bariatric surgery Benefits	54
Chiropractic services	55
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	56
Diabetes care services	57
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	57
Dialysis Benefits	58
Durable medical equipment	59
Emergency Benefits	61
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	61
Fertility preservation services.....	62
Home health services	62
Hospice program services.....	64
Hospital services	65
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	66
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	66
Pediatric dental Benefits	68
Pediatric vision Benefits	70
Physician and other professional services.....	71
PKU formulas and special food products.....	72
Podiatric services	73
Pregnancy and maternity care	73
Prescription Drug Benefits.....	73
Preventive Health Services.....	80
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	81
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	81
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	82
Transplant services	83
Urgent care services	84
Exclusions and limitations	85
Grievance process	96
Submitting a grievance	96
California Department of Managed Health Care review	97
Independent medical review.....	98
ERISA review.....	98
Other important information about your plan	99
Your coverage, continued	99
Special enrollment period.....	99
Out-of-area services	102
Limitation for duplicate coverage	105
Exception for other coverage	106
Reductions – third-party liability.....	106
Coordination of benefits, continued	107
General provisions.....	108
Definitions	111
Notices about your plan	129
Pediatric dental Benefits table	134



Summary of Benefits

**Group Plan
PPO Plan**

Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Full PPO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Full PPO provider network. Providers in this network are called Participating Providers. You pay less for Covered Services when you use a Participating Provider than when you use a Non-Participating Provider. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Standard Formulary

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

		When using a Participating Provider ³	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴
Calendar Year medical Deductible	<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$0	\$1,000
	<i>Family coverage</i>	\$0: individual \$0: Family	\$1,000: individual \$2,000: Family
Calendar Year pharmacy Deductible	<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$0	Not covered
	<i>Family coverage</i>	\$0: individual \$0: Family	Not covered

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁵

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the Notes section at the end of this Summary of Benefits.

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

	When using a Participating Provider ³	When using any combination of Participating ³ or Non-Participating ⁴ Providers
<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$4,700	\$9,400
<i>Family coverage</i>	\$4,700: individual \$9,400: Family	\$9,400: individual \$18,800: Family

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁷				
Preventive Health Services	\$0		Not covered	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0		\$0	
Physician services				
Primary care office visit	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Specialist care office visit	\$30/visit		40%	✓
Physician home visit	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	10%		40%	✓
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	10%		40%	✓
Other professional services				
Other practitioner office visit <i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, therapists, and podiatrists.</i>	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Acupuncture services	\$25/visit		40%	✓
Chiropractic services <i>Up to 20 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.</i>	\$10/visit		50%	✓
Teladoc consultation	\$0		Not covered	
Family planning				
• Counseling, consulting, and education	\$0		Not covered	
• Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0		Not covered	
• Tubal ligation	\$0		Not covered	
• Vasectomy	\$0		Not covered	
Medical nutrition therapy, not related to diabetes	10%		40%	✓
Pregnancy and maternity care				
Physician office visits: prenatal and initial postnatal	\$0		40%	✓
Abortion and abortion-related services	\$0		\$0	
Emergency Services				
Emergency room services <i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>	\$150/visit plus 10%		\$150/visit plus 10%	
Emergency room Physician services	10%		10%	

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Ambulance services <i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	10%		10%	
Outpatient Facility services				
Ambulatory Surgery Center	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$100/surgery plus 10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Inpatient facility services				
Hospital services and stay	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓
Transplant services <i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>				
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	10%		Not covered	
• Physician inpatient services	10%		Not covered	
Bariatric surgery services, designated California counties <i>This payment is for bariatric surgery services for residents of designated California counties. For bariatric surgery services for residents of non-designated California counties, the payments for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay and Physician inpatient and surgery services apply for inpatient services; or, if provided on an outpatient basis, the Outpatient Facility services and outpatient Physician services payments apply.</i>				
Inpatient facility services	10%		Not covered	
Outpatient Facility services	\$100/surgery plus 10%		Not covered	
Physician services	10%		Not covered	

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services				
<i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>				
Laboratory and pathology services <i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>				
• Laboratory center	\$15/visit		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Basic imaging services <i>Includes plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and diagnostic mammography.</i>				
• Outpatient radiology center	\$25/visit		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$75/visit		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Other outpatient non-invasive diagnostic testing <i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>				
• Office location	\$25/visit		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$75/visit		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Advanced imaging services <i>Includes diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans.</i>				
• Outpatient radiology center	10%		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$100/visit plus 10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services				
<i>Includes Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Respiratory Therapy, and Speech Therapy services. There is no visit limit for Rehabilitative or Habilitative Services.</i>				
Office location	10%		40%	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Durable medical equipment (DME)				
DME	50%		Not covered	
Breast pump	\$0		Not covered	
Orthotic equipment and devices	10%		Not covered	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	10%		Not covered	
Home health care services				
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>				
	10%		Not covered	
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services				
Home infusion agency services	\$45/visit		Not covered	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs, medical supplies, and visits by a nurse.</i>				
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$45/visit		Not covered	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>				
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services				
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>				
Freestanding SNF	10%		40%	✓
Hospital-based SNF	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓

Benefits⁶**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Hospice program services <i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>	\$0		Not covered	
Other services and supplies				
Diabetes care services				
• Devices, equipment, and supplies	50%		Not covered	
• Self-management training	\$0		40%	✓
• Medical nutrition therapy	\$0		40%	✓
Dialysis services	10%		40%	
			Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	
PKU product formulas and special food products	10%		10%	
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	10%		40%	✓

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a MHSA Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Outpatient services				
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Teladoc mental health	\$0		Not covered	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	10%		40%	✓
Partial Hospitalization Program	10%		40%	
			Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Psychological Testing	10%		40%	✓
Inpatient services				
Physician inpatient services	10%		40%	✓

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a MHSA Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Hospital services	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓
Residential Care	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓

Prescription Drug Benefits^{8,9}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Pharmacy⁴	CYD² applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs				
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>				
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0		Not covered	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$35/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 3 Drugs	\$55/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	30% up to \$250/prescription		Not covered	
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs				
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply from a 90-day retail pharmacy.</i>				
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0		Not covered	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$30/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$105/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 3 Drugs	\$165/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	30% up to \$750/prescription		Not covered	
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs				
<i>Per prescription, for a 31-90-day supply.</i>				
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0		Not covered	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$70/prescription		Not covered	

Prescription Drug Benefits^{8,9}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Pharmacy⁴	CYD² applies
Tier 3 Drugs	\$110/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	30% up to \$500/prescription		Not covered	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Dentist³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Dentist⁴	CYD² applies
Pediatric dental¹⁰				
Diagnostic and preventive services				
• Oral exam	\$0		20%	
• Preventive – cleaning	\$0		20%	
• Preventive – x-ray	\$0		20%	
• Sealants per tooth	\$0		20%	
• Topical fluoride application	\$0		20%	
• Space maintainers - fixed	\$0		20%	
Basic services				
• Restorative procedures	20%		30%	
• Periodontal maintenance	20%		30%	
• Adjunctive general services	20%		30%	
Major services				
• Oral surgery	50%		50%	
• Endodontics	50%		50%	
• Periodontics (other than maintenance)	50%		50%	
• Crowns and casts	50%		50%	
• Prosthodontics	50%		50%	
Orthodontics (Medically Necessary)	50%		50%	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Pediatric vision¹¹				
Comprehensive eye examination One exam per Calendar Year.				
• Ophthalmologic visit	\$0		All charges above \$30	
• Optometric visit	\$0		All charges above \$30	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Contact lens fitting and evaluation <i>When you choose contact lenses instead of eyeglasses, one per Member every 12 months by a Participating Provider if administered at the same time as the comprehensive exam. There is a maximum of two follow up visits.</i> - Standard lenses - Non-standard lenses	\$0 All charges above \$60		Not covered Not covered	
Eyewear/materials <i>One eyeglass frame and eyeglass lenses, or contact lenses instead of eyeglasses, up to the Benefit per Calendar Year. Any exceptions are noted below.</i> - Contact lenses - Non-elective (Medically Necessary) - hard or soft <i>Up to two pairs per eye per Calendar Year.</i> - Elective (cosmetic/convenience) - Standard and non-standard, hard <i>Up to a 3 month supply for each eye per Calendar Year based on lenses selected.</i> - Standard and non-standard, soft <i>Up to a 6 month supply for each eye per Calendar Year based on lenses selected.</i> - Eyeglass frames - Collection frames - Non-collection frames - Eyeglass lenses <i>Lenses include choice of glass or plastic lenses, all lens powers (single vision, bifocal, trifocal, lenticular), fashion or gradient tint, scratch coating, oversized, and glass-grey #3 prescription sunglasses.</i> - Single vision - Lined bifocal - Lined trifocal	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 All charges above \$150 \$0 \$0 \$0		All charges above \$225 All charges above \$75 All charges above \$75 All charges above \$40 All charges above \$40 All charges above \$25 All charges above \$35 All charges above \$45	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Lenticular	\$0		All charges above \$45	
Optional eyeglass lenses and treatments				
• Ultraviolet protective coating (standard only)	\$0		Not covered	
• Polycarbonate lenses	\$0		Not covered	
• Standard progressive lenses	\$55		Not covered	
• Premium progressive lenses	\$95		Not covered	
• Anti-reflective lens coating (standard only)	\$35		Not covered	
• Photochromic - glass lenses	\$25		Not covered	
• Photochromic - plastic lenses	\$25		Not covered	
• High index lenses	\$30		Not covered	
• Polarized lenses	\$45		Not covered	
Low vision testing and equipment				
• Comprehensive low vision exam <i>Once every 5 Calendar Years.</i>	35%		Not covered	
• Low vision devices <i>One aid per Calendar Year.</i>	35%		Not covered	
Diabetes management referral	\$0		Not covered	

Prior Authorization

The following are some frequently-utilized Benefits that require prior authorization:

- Advanced imaging services
- Outpatient mental health services, except office visits and office-based opioid treatment
- Inpatient facility services
- Pediatric vision non-elective contact lenses and low vision testing and equipment
- Hospice program services
- Some prescription Drugs (see blueshieldca.com/pharmacy)

Please review the Evidence of Coverage for more about Benefits that require prior authorization.

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Family coverage has an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means that the Deductible will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual Deductible prior to the Family meeting the Family Deductible within a Calendar Year. Any amount you have paid toward the individual Deductible will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible. Once the individual Deductible or Family Deductible is reached, cost sharing applies until the Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

"Allowable Amount" is defined in the EOC. In addition:

- Coinsurance is calculated from the Allowable Amount.

4 Using Non-Participating Providers:

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you are responsible for:

- the Copayment or Coinsurance (once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met), and
- any charges above the Allowable Amount.

"Allowable Amount" is defined in the EOC. In addition:

- Coinsurance is calculated from the Allowable Amount, which is subject to any stated Benefit maximum.
- Charges above the Allowable Amount do not count towards the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and are your responsibility for payment to the provider. This out-of-pocket expense can be significant.

5 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowable Amount for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for the following Covered Services after the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met:

- dialysis center Benefits: dialysis services from a Non-Participating Provider.
- charges for services that are not covered and charges above the Allowable Amount.

This Plan has a Participating Provider OOPM as well as a combined Participating Provider and Non-Participating Provider OOPM. This means that any amounts you pay towards your Participating Provider OOPM also count towards your combined Participating and Non-Participating Provider OOPM.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year. Any amount you have paid toward the individual OOPM will be applied to both the individual OOPM

and the Family OOPM, except for Out-of-Network pediatric dental services. Cost sharing payments for pediatric dental services made by each individual child for Out-of-Network Covered Services do not accumulate to the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

6 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

7 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

8 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-

This Plan's prescription drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this plan's prescription drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

9 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic Drug is available. If you, the Physician, or Health Care Provider, select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent plus the tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy section of the EOC for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Request for Medical Necessity Review. If you or your Physician believes a Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, either person may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Specialty Drugs. Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply.

Oral Anticancer Drugs. You pay up to \$250 for oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply. Oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy are not subject to any Deductible.

Mail service Drugs. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment or Coinsurance for a 30-day supply or less from the mail services pharmacy.

10 Pediatric Dental Coverage:

Pediatric dental Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Dental Plan Administrator (DPA).

Orthodontic Covered Services. The Copayment or Coinsurance for Medically Necessary orthodontic Covered Services applies to a course of treatment even if it extends beyond a Calendar Year. This applies as long as the Member remains enrolled in the Plan.

This plan is compliant with requirements of the pediatric dental EHB benchmark plan, including coverage of services in circumstances of Medical Necessity as defined in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) benefit.

11 Pediatric Vision Coverage:

Pediatric vision Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Vision Plan Administrator (VPA).

Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers. There is no Copayment or Coinsurance up to the listed Allowable Amount. You pay all charges above the Allowable Amount.

Coverage for frames. If frames are selected that are more expensive than the Allowable Amount established for frames under this Benefit, you pay the difference between the Allowable Amount and the provider's charge.

"Collection frames" are covered with no Member payment from Participating Providers. Retail chain Participating Providers do not usually display the frames as "collection," but a comparable selection of frames is maintained.

"Non-collection frames" are covered up to an Allowable Amount of \$150; however, if the Participating Provider uses:

- wholesale pricing, then the Allowable Amount will be up to \$99.06.
- warehouse pricing, then the Allowable Amount will be up to \$103.64.

Participating Providers using wholesale pricing are identified in the provider directory.

Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Evidence of Coverage describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses



This table provides easy access to information



Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) plan. In a PPO plan, you have the flexibility to choose the providers you see. You can receive care from Participating Providers or Non-Participating Providers. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

How to contact Customer Service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. Blue Shield’s website and app are useful resources. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

 Contacting Customer Service 	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>
Medical and prescription Drug Benefits, including prior authorization and claims submission	Blue Shield Customer Service: 1-888-319-5999 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540
Acupuncture and chiropractic services	American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans): (800) 678-9133 (TTY: (877) 710-2746) American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. P.O. Box 509002 San Diego, CA 92150-9002
Prior authorization of radiological services	National Imaging Associates: (888) 642-2583
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002
Pediatric dental Benefits	Dental Customer Service: (888) 702-4171 Blue Shield of California Dental Plan Administrator 425 Market Street, 15th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105
Pediatric vision Benefits	Vision Customer Service: (877) 601-9083

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.
5	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.
6	Participate actively with your Physician in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
7	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
8	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your Physician, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
9	Receive Preventive Health Services.
10	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
11	Have confidential health records, except when the state law (California) or federal law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your Physician.
12	Communicate with, and receive information from, Customer Service in a language you can understand.
13	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
14	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.

 As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 	
15	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.
16	Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to: 
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your Physician, whenever possible.
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your Physician agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.
8	Communicate openly with your Physician so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.



As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to:



14

Follow the provisions of the Blue Shield Medical Management Programs.

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers. You do not need a referral. However, some services do require prior authorization. See the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for information about prior authorization.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with Blue Shield and agree to accept Blue Shield's Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services. As a result, your Cost Share is less when you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider.

Some services will not be covered unless you receive them from a Participating Provider. See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section to find out which Covered Services must be received from a Participating Provider.

If a provider leaves this plan's network, the status of the provider will change from Participating to Non-Participating.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, services received at a Participating Provider facility (Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, laboratory, radiology center, imaging center, or certain other outpatient settings) under certain conditions, and services provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, you will pay more for Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances, and you will not be responsible for additional charges above the Allowable Amount, unless the Non-Participating Provider provides you written notice of what they may charge and you consent to those terms.

**Common types of providers**

Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)

Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists

Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Benefit Administrators

Blue Shield contracts with Benefit Administrators to manage the Benefits listed in the table below through their own network of providers. Benefit Administrators authorize services, process claims, and address complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from a Benefit Administrator, you should interact with the Benefit Administrator in the same way you would otherwise interact with Blue Shield.

**Blue Shield's Benefit Administrators**

Benefit Administrator	Benefit
Dental Plan Administrator (DPA)	Pediatric dental Benefits
Vision Plan Administrator (VPA)	Pediatric vision Benefits
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services
ASH Plans	Acupuncture and chiropractic services

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at blueshieldca.com or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Blue Shield or the MHSA no longer contracts with your Former Participating Provider for the services you are receiving; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

Continuity of care may also be available to you when your Employer terminates its contract with Blue Shield and contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include your Blue Shield Participating Provider in its network.

If your Former Participating Provider is no longer available to you for one of the reasons noted above, Blue Shield or the MHSA will notify you of the option to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider.

You can request to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
<i>Qualifying conditions</i>	<i>Timeframe</i>
Undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care	90 days from the date of receipt of notice of the termination of the Former Participating Provider's contract, the Employer's contract, or until the treatment concludes, whichever is sooner
Acute conditions	As long as the condition lasts
Maternal mental health condition	12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
Qualifying conditions	Timeframe
Ongoing pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth	Up to 12 months
Recommended surgery or procedure documented to occur within 180 days	Within 180 days
Ongoing treatment for a child up to 36 months old	Up to 12 months
Serious chronic condition	Up to 12 months
Terminal illness	The duration of the terminal illness

If a condition falls within a qualifying condition under federal and state law, the more generous time frames would be followed.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and may review your request for Medical Necessity.

Under Federal law, the Former Participating Provider must accept Blue Shield's or the MHSA's Allowable Amount as payment in full for the first 90 days of your ongoing care. Once the provider accepts and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Former Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowable Amount.

Second medical opinion

You can consult a Participating or Non-Participating Provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

You do not need prior authorization from Blue Shield or your PCP for a second medical opinion.

Care outside of California

If you need medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care from participating and non-participating providers in those geographic areas.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the Participating or Non-Participating Provider Cost Share for that non-emergency Covered Service.

For the lowest out-of-pocket expenses, you can go to a Participating Physician's office for emergency room follow-up services, such as suture removal and wound checks.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Call Customer Service if you need help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the care you need close to home. If a Participating Provider is not available, you can ask to see a Non-Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, we will approve your request and you will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Retail-based health clinics

Retail-based health clinics are conveniently located within stores and pharmacies. They are staffed with nurse practitioners who can provide basic medical care on a walk-in basis.

The Cost Share for Covered Services at a Participating retail-based health clinic is the same as the Cost Share at your PCP's office.

Teladoc

Teladoc, a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, provides health consultations by phone or secure online video. Teladoc general medical Physicians can diagnose and treat basic non-emergency medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc mental health consultations are available for Members age 13 and older. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP or your MHSA Participating Provider.

How to access Teladoc		
Teladoc service	Ways to access	Availability
General medical	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone or secure online video Consultations can be requested on-demand or by scheduled appointment
Mental health	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	7 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week by scheduled appointment only Consultations must be scheduled online and cannot be requested by phone

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. If you are currently receiving telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, you can continue to receive those services with the MHSA Participating Provider rather than switching to a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Evaluations and services under the CARE Act

Blue Shield covers the cost of developing an evaluation and the provision of all health care services for an enrollee when required or recommended pursuant to a CARE (Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment) agreement or CARE plan approved by a court in accordance with the CARE Act. The evaluation and services, other than prescription Drugs, are covered at no charge whether they are provided by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
Urgent pediatric dental care	Within 72 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days

 When your appointment will occur 	
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days
Follow-up appointments with a mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician)	Within 10 business days of the prior appointment for those undergoing a course of treatment for an ongoing mental health or substance use disorder condition
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Non-urgent pediatric dental care	Within 30 business days
Preventive pediatric dental care	Within 40 business days
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur
Access to a health care professional for phone triage or screening services by calling Customer Service	24 hours a day, seven days a week

Call Customer Service if you need help finding a Participating Provider or if a Participating Provider is not available. Please see the [If you cannot find a Participating Provider](#) section for more information.



Contact **Customer Service** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;
- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;
- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical Management Programs

The Medical Management Programs are services that can help you coordinate your care and treatment. They include utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization

Coverage for some Benefits requires pre-approval from Blue Shield. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. The prior authorization process also identifies Benefits that are only covered from Participating Providers or in a specific clinical setting.

If you see a Participating Provider, your provider must obtain prior authorization when required. When prior authorization is required but not obtained, Blue Shield may deny payment to your provider. You are not responsible for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowable Amount if this occurs, only your Cost Share.

If you see a Non-Participating Provider, you or your provider must obtain prior authorization when required. When prior authorization is required but not obtained, and the services provided are determined not to be a Benefit of the plan or not Medically Necessary, Blue Shield may deny payment and you will be responsible for all billed charges.

You do not need prior authorization for Emergency Services or emergency Hospital admissions at Participating or Non-Participating facilities. In addition, you do not need prior authorization for services, other than prescription Drugs, provided under a court-approved CARE agreement or CARE plan. For non-emergency inpatient services, your provider should request prior authorization at least five business days before admission.

Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Prior Authorization List for more details about medical and surgical services and select prescription Drugs that require prior authorization.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization.

The prior authorization process for self-administered prescription Drugs available at a retail, specialty, or mail order pharmacy is explained in the [Prescription Drug Benefits](#) section.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Frequently-utilized services that require prior authorization	
Benefit	Services that require prior authorization
Medical and prescription Drug	• Surgery • Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider • Non-emergency inpatient facility services, such as Hospitals and Skilled Nursing Facilities • Non-emergency ambulance services • Routine patient care received while enrolled in a clinical trial • Hospice program enrollment
Advanced imaging	• CT (Computerized Tomography) scan • MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging) • MRA (Magnetic Resonance Angiography) • PET (Positron Emission Tomography) scan • Diagnostic cardiac procedure utilizing nuclear medicine
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder	• Non-emergency mental health or substance use disorder Hospital admissions, including acute and residential care • Behavioral Health Treatment • Electroconvulsive therapy • Psychological testing • Partial Hospitalization Program • Intensive Outpatient Program • Transcranial magnetic stimulation
Pediatric dental	• A course of treatment that is expected to cost more than \$250

Frequently-utilized services that require prior authorization	
Benefit	Services that require prior authorization
Pediatric vision	• Non-elective (Medically Necessary) contact lenses • Low Vision testing and equipment

When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request	
Prior authorization or exception request	Time for decision
Routine medical, Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder, dental, and vision requests	Within five business days
Expedited medical, Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder, dental, and vision requests	Within 72 hours
Routine prescription Drug requests	Within 72 hours
Expedited prescription Drug requests	Within 24 hours

Once a decision is made for routine Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within five calendar days. For urgent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within 72 hours.

Expedited requests include urgent medical and exigent pharmacy requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, Blue Shield will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Blue Shield will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Customer Service. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;
- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowable Amount.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowable Amount

The Allowable Amount is the maximum amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services, or the provider's billed charge for those Covered Services, whichever is less. Blue Shield's payment to the provider is the difference between the Allowable Amount and your Cost Share.

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share. Generally, Blue Shield will pay its portion of the Allowable Amount and you will pay your Cost Share. If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowable Amount. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

Non-Participating Providers do not agree to accept the Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services. When you see a Non-Participating Provider, you are responsible for:

- Your Cost Share; and
- All charges over the Allowable Amount.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for:

- An individual Member and an entire Family;
- Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers; and
- Medical and pharmacy Benefits.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Prior carrier Deductible credit

If you pay all or part of a Deductible for another Employer-sponsored health plan in the same Calendar Year you enroll in this plan, that amount will be applied to this plan's Deductible if:

- You were enrolled in an Employer-sponsored health plan with another carrier during the same Calendar Year this contract becomes effective and you enroll as of the original effective date of coverage under this contract;
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer which this plan is replacing; or
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer and you are transferring to this plan during open enrollment.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowable Amount you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowable Amount until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes any applicable Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowable Amount for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Customer Service.

Some plans may have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for:

- An individual Member and an entire Family;
- Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers; and
- Participating Providers and combined Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered; and
- Charges over the Allowable Amount.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Accrual balance

Blue Shield provides a summary of your accrual balances toward your Calendar Year Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for every month in which your Benefits were used until the full amount has been met. This summary will be mailed to you unless you opt to receive it electronically or have already opted out of paper mailings. You can opt back in to receive paper mailings at any time or elect to receive your balance summary electronically by logging into your member portal online and updating your communication preferences, or by calling Customer Service at the number on the back of your ID card. You can also check your accrual balances at any time by logging into your member portal online, which is updated daily, or calling Customer Service. Your accrual balance information is updated once a claim is received and processed and may not reflect recent services.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach any applicable Deductible. Once you reach any applicable Deductible, Blue Shield will

pay the Allowable Amount for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowable Amount for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Deductible: \$500

Amount paid to date toward Deductible: \$500

Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$1,000

Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$500

Participating Provider Copayment: \$30

Non-Participating Provider Copayment: \$40

Blue Shield Allowable Amount for the doctor's visit: \$100

Non-Participating Provider billed charge for the doctor's visit: \$140

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)	\$80 (\$40 Copayment plus \$40 for charges over Allowable Amount)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowable Amount minus your Cost Share)	\$60 (Allowable Amount minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowable Amount)	\$140 (Billed charge)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are responsible for:

- Participating Provider: the Copayment; or

- Non-Participating Provider: the Copayment plus all charges over the Allowable Amount.

Claims

When you receive health care services, a claim must be submitted to request payment for Covered Services. A claim must be submitted even if you have not yet met your Deductible. Blue Shield uses claims information to track dollar amounts that count toward your Deductible.

When you see a Participating Provider, your provider submits the claim to Blue Shield. When you see a Non-Participating Provider, you must submit the claim to Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator. Claim forms are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or by contacting the Benefit Administrator.

 How to submit a claim 			
Type of claim	What to submit	Where to submit it	Due date
Medical services	• Blue Shield claim form; and • The itemized bill from your provider	Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927	Within one year of the service date
Pharmacy services	• Prescription Drug claim form; and • Related receipts or the pharmacy's bill	Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 52136 Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136	Within one year of the service date
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services	• Blue Shield claim form; and • The itemized bill from your provider	Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927	Within one year of the service date
Pediatric dental services	• Dental claim form; and • Related receipts or the provider's bill	Blue Shield of California Dental Plan Administrator P.O. Box 30567 Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0567	Within one year of the service date
Pediatric vision services	• Vision claim form; and • Related receipts or the provider's bill	Blue Shield of California Vision Plan Administrator Attn: OON Claims P.O. Box 8504 Mason, OH 45040-7111	Within one year of the service date

Claim processing and payments

Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator will process your claim within 30 business days of receipt if it is not missing any required information. If your claim is missing any required information, you or your provider will be notified and asked to submit the missing information. Blue Shield cannot process your claim until we receive the missing information.

Once your claim is processed, you will receive an explanation of your Benefits. For each service, the explanation will list your Cost Share and the payment made by Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator to the provider.

When you receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator may send the payment to the Subscriber, or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.



The Subscriber must make sure **the Non-Participating Provider** receives the **full billed amount** for non-emergency services, whether or not Blue Shield makes payment to the Non-Participating Provider.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end. The Subscriber must inform Blue Shield of the Dependent's eligibility for continuation of coverage within 60 days of receipt of this notice in order to continue coverage.
 - The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield may not request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Triggering Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Triggering Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Triggering Event that requires a change in your coverage.



Common Triggering Events



Change in Dependents

Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance

Loss of eligibility in a government program



For a complete list of Triggering Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 99 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month

following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new spouse or Domestic Partner

The effective date of coverage for a new spouse or Domestic Partner will be the date that person became your spouse or Domestic Partner. This applies regardless of what day of the month the Subscriber submits the application.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

- Newborn;
- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days, the Subscriber must **notify Blue Shield and request that the child be added as a Dependent within 60 days** of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, placement in foster care, or the date of court-ordered guardianship.

If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, they are not eligible to be Dependents of each other. You may enroll a child as a Dependent of either parent but not both.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

- Terms and conditions;
- Benefits;
- Cost Shares;
- Premiums; and
- Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Extension of Benefits, Continuity of care](#), and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility,

participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitation and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 30 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to

provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that

case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the [Termination of group continuation coverage](#) section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the Medical Management Programs; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's Medical Management Programs work with your provider to ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Acupuncture services

For all acupuncture services, Blue Shield has contracted with American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) to act as the Plan's acupuncture services administrator.

Benefits are available for acupuncture services for the treatment of nausea or as part of a comprehensive pain management program for the treatment of chronic pain. Acupuncture services must be provided by a Physician, licensed acupuncturist, or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider.

Contact ASH Plans with questions about acupuncture services, ASH Participating Providers, or acupuncture Benefits.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a state-licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and
- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Bariatric surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for bariatric surgery services. These Benefits include facility and Physician services for the surgical treatment of morbid obesity.

Services for residents of designated California counties

Blue Shield has a network of Participating Providers for bariatric surgery services in certain designated counties within California. If you live in a designated county, services are only covered if you receive them from one of these Participating Providers.

Bariatric surgery services designated counties		
Imperial	Orange	San Diego
Kern	Riverside	Santa Barbara
Los Angeles	San Bernardino	Ventura

Travel expense reimbursement for residents of designated counties

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for bariatric surgery services if you meet the following conditions:

- Live in a designated county;
- Live at least 50 miles away from the nearest bariatric surgery services provider in the network;
- Receive prior authorization for travel expense reimbursement; and

- Submit receipts and any other documentation of your expenses to Blue Shield.

 Reimbursable bariatric surgery travel expenses 		
Expense type	Maximum reimbursement	Limitations & exclusions
Transportation to and from the facility	\$130/roundtrip	• Maximum of 3 roundtrips (pre-surgery, surgery, follow-up) • 1 companion is covered for a maximum of 2 roundtrips (surgery & surgery follow-up)
Hotel accommodations	\$100/day	• Maximum of 2 trips, 2 days/trip (pre-surgery & post-surgery follow-up) for you and 1 companion • 1 companion alone may be reimbursed for a maximum of 4 days during your surgery admission • Hotel stays are limited to 1 double-occupancy room. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded
Related reasonable expenses	\$25/day/Member	• Maximum of 4 days/trip • Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded

Services for residents of non-designated counties

If you do not reside in a designated county, bariatric surgery services are covered like other surgery services from Participating or Non-Participating Providers. See the [Hospital services](#) and [Physician and other professional services](#) sections for more information.

Blue Shield does not reimburse travel expenses associated with bariatric surgery services for residents of non-designated counties.

Chiropractic services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator.

Benefits are provided for chiropractic services performed by a chiropractor or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider. The chiropractic Benefit includes the initial examination, subsequent office visits, adjustments, and plain film X-ray services in a chiropractor's office.

Benefits are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year visit maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;

- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:
 - One of the National Institutes of Health;
 - The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
 - The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
 - The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
 - A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietician, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including continuous blood glucose monitors and those designed to help the visually impaired, and all related necessary supplies;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.
- Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training and medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Basic diagnostic imaging services, such as plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and mammography;
- Advanced diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, MRI, and MRA scans;
- COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related healthcare services. Medical Necessity requirements do not apply for COVID-19 screening testing;
- Reimbursement for over-the-counter at-home COVID-19 tests. The reimbursement is allowed for up to 8 tests per Member per month. See the [Claims](#) section for information about how to submit a claim for repayment for this Benefit;
- Sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, including any laboratory costs of processing the kit. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's order must be provided for coverage;
- Biomarker testing for the purposes of diagnosis, treatment, appropriate management, or ongoing monitoring of your disease or condition to guide treatment decisions. Benefits must be prior authorized;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;
- Other areas of non-invasive diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, cardiovascular, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

For services provided by Participating Providers, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related services.

Blue Shield encourages Members to seek services from Participating Providers to avoid paying extra fees. Some Non-Participating Providers may charge extra fees that are not covered by Blue Shield. Any fees not covered by Blue Shield will be the Member's responsibility. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a Physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or

- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meter for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitor including continuous blood glucose monitor, and all related necessary supplies for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;
- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;
- Knee braces for postoperative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital or other emergency room licensed under state law. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify Blue Shield within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;

- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Clinical services related to the provision or use of contraceptives, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling;
- Follow-up services related to contraceptive Drugs, devices, products, and procedures, including but not limited to management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device removal;
- Voluntary tubal ligation and other similar sterilization procedures; and
- Vasectomy services and procedures.

Benefits do not include family planning services from Non-Participating Providers.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and ancillary services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, standard fertility preservation services are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides;
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to three visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.
- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as "shift care" or "private-duty nursing."

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Administration of parenteral nutrition formulations and solutions;
- Administration of enteral nutrition formulas and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

See the [PKU formulas and special food products](#) section for more information.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;

- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or
- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at blueshieldca.com.

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;
- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.
- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and

- Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of odontogenic and non-odontogenic oral tumors (benign or malignant);
- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Diagnostic dental services such as oral examinations, oral pathology, oral medicine, X-rays, and models of the teeth, except when related to surgical and non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Preventive dental services such as cleanings, space maintainers, and habit control devices except as covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit;
- Periodontal care such as hard and soft tissue biopsies and routine oral surgery including removal of teeth;
- Reconstructive or restorative dental services such as crowns, fillings, and root canals;
- Orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy or for Benefits covered under Preventive Health Services.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

California. Blue Shield administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Non-Participating Providers for Members in California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services. Mental health services provided through Teladoc are administered by Blue Shield, not the MHSA. See the [Teladoc](#) section for more information.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits include Medically Necessary basic health care services and intermediate services, at the full range of levels of care, including but not limited to residential treatment, Partial Hospitalization Program, and Intensive Outpatient Program, and prescription Drugs.

The MHSA Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services. See the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

The MHSA Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA Participating Provider network.

If you are unable to schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, contact Mental Health Customer Service. The MHSA will help you either schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider, or select a Non-Participating Provider in your area within five calendar days and contact you regarding available appointment times. For any Covered Services, you will be responsible for no more than the Cost Share for seeing a Non-Participating Provider. The MHSA may work with you to transition to a Participating Provider when one becomes available.

Upon request to Mental Health Customer Service, and at no cost to you, Mental Health Customer Service will provide the clinical review criteria and any training material or resources used to conduct utilization reviews for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder benefits and services.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

For Behavioral Health Crisis Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, you will pay the same Cost Share for Covered Services received from a Participating Provider. Prior authorization is not required for the Medically Necessary Treatment of

a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSA to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;
- Behavioral Health Crisis Services and other services provided by a 988 center, a Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, regardless of whether the service is rendered by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;
- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits

Pediatric dental Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the covered Member turns 19 years old. A contracted Dental Plan Administrator (DPA) administers Blue Shield's pediatric dental Benefits. The DPA's network of DPA

Participating Providers renders Dental Care Services to Members. The DPA also serves as the claims administrator for processing claims received from DPA Non-Participating Providers.

If you have any questions about DPA Participating Providers or Benefits, visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact dental customer service at (888) 702-4171.

Pediatric dental Benefits covered by this plan are described in the [Pediatric dental Benefits table](#).

See the [Pediatric dental exclusions](#) and [Pediatric dental limitations](#) sections for information on exclusions and limitations for your Pediatric dental Benefits.

DPA Participating Providers

The status of a DPA Participating Provider may change. To receive Benefits at the DPA Participating Provider Cost Share, it is your responsibility to confirm that your Dentist is a DPA Participating Provider before you access Covered Services. To confirm that your Dentist is a DPA Participating Provider, visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact dental customer service at (888) 702-4171.

DPA Non-Participating Providers

This plan allows you to access most pediatric dental Benefits from DPA Non-Participating Providers. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section tells you which pediatric dental Benefits can be obtained from DPA Non-Participating Providers.

Coordination of dental Benefits

This plan includes an embedded pediatric dental Benefit. For purposes of coordinating Benefits, if you purchase a Family dental plan that includes a supplemental pediatric dental plan, the embedded pediatric dental Benefits covered under this plan will be paid first. For the purposes of coordinating Benefits, this medical plan is your primary pediatric dental Benefit plan and the Family pediatric dental plan is the secondary pediatric dental Benefit plan.

Alternate Benefits provision

An alternate benefits provision allows a Benefit to be paid based on an alternate procedure that is professionally acceptable and more cost-effective. This plan's alternate benefits provision is as follows: if dental standards indicate that a condition can be treated by a less costly alternative to the service proposed by the attending Dentist, the DPA will pay for Benefits based upon the less costly service. Any difference in cost between the proposed service and the less costly alternative is your financial responsibility.

Emergency Dental Conditions

Benefits are available for stabilization of an Emergency Dental Condition. Services for an Emergency Dental Condition are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider. For the lowest out-of-pocket expenses, you can go to a DPA Participating Provider for follow-up dental care you need after your condition has stabilized.

Pediatric vision Benefits

Benefits are available for pediatric vision services from ophthalmologists, optometrists, and opticians.

Pediatric vision Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the covered Member turns 19 years old. A contracted Vision Plan Administrator (VPA) administers Blue Shield's pediatric vision Benefits. The VPA's network of VPA Participating Providers renders vision services to Members. The VPA also serves as the claims administrator for processing claims received from VPA Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers.

If you have any questions about VPA Participating Providers or Benefits, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact vision customer service at (877) 601-9083.

Benefits include:

- One comprehensive eye exam per Calendar Year. A comprehensive exam is a general evaluation of the complete visual system. It includes a history, a general medical observation, an external and ophthalmoscopic exam, an evaluation of gross visual fields, a basic sensorimotor exam, and a refractive exam. If indicated, it can include biomicroscopy, tonometry, or an exam for cycloplegia or mydriasis. The presence of trauma, severe inflammation, or other contraindication may prevent the provider from performing a complete exam. Dilation is included if professionally indicated. The comprehensive exam may occur in one session, or more than one if Medically Necessary.
 - When you choose standard or non-standard contact lenses instead of eyeglasses, you are eligible for contact lens fitting and evaluation services once in a consecutive 12-month period by a VPA Participating Provider if administered at the same time as the covered comprehensive examination up to the Benefit Allowance with a maximum of two follow up visits. For non-standard specialty contact lenses (including, but not limited to, toric, multifocal, and gas permeable lenses), you are responsible for the difference between the amount Blue Shield pays and the amount billed by the VPA Participating Provider.
- One of the following in a Calendar Year:
 - One pair of eyeglass lenses which include choice of glass, plastic, or polycarbonate lenses, all lens powers (single vision, bifocal, trifocal, lenticular), fashion and gradient tinting, ultraviolet protective coating, and oversized and glass-grey #3 prescription sunglass lenses (Note: Polycarbonate lenses are covered in full for children, monocular patients, and patients with prescriptions > +/- 6.00 diopters);
 - Elective contact lenses that are chosen for cosmetic or convenience purposes and are not Medically Necessary; or
 - Non-elective (Medically Necessary) contact lenses prescribed following cataract surgery, or when contact lenses are the only means to correct visual acuity to 20/40 for keratoconus, 20/60 for anisometropia, or for certain conditions of myopia (12 or more diopters), or hyperopia (7 or more diopters) astigmatism (over 3 diopters). Contact lenses may also be

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Medically Necessary in the treatment of the following conditions: pathological myopia, aphakia, aniseikonia, aniridia, corneal disorders, post-traumatic disorders, and irregular astigmatism. A report from the provider and prior authorization from the VPA is required.

- One eyeglass frame in a Calendar Year.
- Low Vision testing once in a consecutive five Calendar Year period. The need for Low Vision testing is determined during a comprehensive eye exam. Low Vision testing may be obtained only from a VPA Participating Provider specializing in Low Vision care.
 - A VPA Participating Provider may prescribe optical devices, such as high-power eyeglasses, magnifiers, or telescopes, to maximize the remaining usable vision. One optical device per Calendar Year is covered. A report from the provider conducting the initial exam and prior authorization from the VPA are required for both the exam and any prescribed optical device.
- One diabetic management referral to a Blue Shield disease management program per Calendar Year. The VPA will notify Blue Shield's disease management program after the annual comprehensive eye exam when the Member is known to have or to be at risk for diabetes.

Benefits do not include:

- Any eye exam required by as a condition of employment.
- Orthoptics or vision training, subnormal vision aids, or non-prescription lenses for glasses when no Vision Prescription Change is indicated.
- Replacement or repair of lost or broken lenses or frames, except as listed in this Evidence of Coverage.
- Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes, except as covered under the Hospital services and Physician and other professional services Benefits.

VPA Participating Providers

The status of a VPA Participating Provider may change. To receive Benefits at the VPA Participating Provider Cost Share, it is your responsibility to confirm that your provider is a VPA Participating Provider before you access Covered Services. To confirm that your provider is a VPA Participating Provider, visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact vision customer service at (877) 601-9083.

VPA Non-Participating Providers

This plan allows you to access most pediatric vision Benefits from VPA Non-Participating Providers. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section tells you which pediatric vision Benefits can be obtained from VPA Non-Participating Providers.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;
- Administration of injectable medications;
- Administration of radiopharmaceutical medications;
- Outpatient services;
- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment. Coverage for these services will be on the same basis and to the same extent as a service conducted in person;
- and
- Teladoc general medical consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are provided for office visits for medical nutrition therapy for conditions other than diabetes. Treatment must be prescribed by a Physician and provided by a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist or other appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive medical nutrition therapy as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity. See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for information about medical nutrition therapy for diabetes.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas;
- Parenteral nutrition formulations; and
- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods including shakes, snack bars, used by the general population;
- Additives such as thickeners, enzyme products; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion and followup services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs. Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies, self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Prescription Drug information is available by logging into your member portal at blueshieldca.com and selecting "Price Check My Rx." This tool can show you:

- Your eligibility for a prescription Drug;
- The current cost of the prescription Drug;
- Any available lower cost alternative(s) to the prescription Drug based on your plan Formulary and the pharmacy that fills your prescription;
- Any limits, restrictions, or requirements for each Drug, if applicable; and
- Your current plan Formulary.

"Price Check My Rx" prices are based on your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum accruals (if applicable) at the time you view the prescription Drug price. Costs may be different at the time you fill your prescription due to claims processing. You or your Physician or Health Care Provider can also request this Prescription Drug information by calling Customer Service.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs. Drugs not listed on the Formulary may be covered when approved by Blue Shield through the exception request process.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year. Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

 Formulary Drug tiers 	
Drug Tier	Description
Tier 1	• Most Generic Drugs and low-cost preferred Brand Drugs

	Formulary Drug tiers 
Drug Tier	Description
Tier 2	• Non-preferred Generic Drugs • Preferred Brand Drugs • Any other Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost
Tier 3	• Non-preferred Brand Drugs • Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost • Drugs that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier
Tier 4	• Drugs the FDA or drug manufacturer requires to be distributed through Network Specialty Pharmacies • Drugs that require you to have special training or clinical monitoring • Drugs that cost the plan more than \$600 (net of rebates) for a one-month supply



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Customer Service for more information on the **Drug Formulary** or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a **retail Participating Pharmacy**.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance, except for brands that have a generic equivalent. If your Physician or Health Care Provider determines

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

that the covered Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent is medically inadvisable, the brand name contraceptive will be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance upon submission of an exception request. If there is no Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent available, you will receive the brand name contraceptive without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Drugs not listed on the Formulary may be covered if Blue Shield approves an exception request. If an exception request is approved, Drugs that are categorized as Tier 4 will be covered at the Tier 4 Copayment or Coinsurance. For all other Drugs that are approved as an exception, the Tier 3 Copayment or Coinsurance applies. If an exception is denied, the non-Formulary Drug is not covered and you are responsible for the entire cost of the Drug.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider selects a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you pay the difference in cost, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300 and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to your Deductible or your Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider believes the Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, you can request an exception to paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request is reviewed for Medical Necessity. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance for the Brand Drug.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the prior authorization process and exception requests.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the [Grievance Process](#) section. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement. See the [Claims](#) section under [Your payment information](#) for more information.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the *Summary of Benefits* for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, preferred Drugs, non-preferred Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs;
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy; and
- A Brand Drug, when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, and you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider is requesting coverage of the Brand Drug without paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent. See the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

You pay the Tier 3 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. If the request does not include all necessary supporting information, Blue Shield will notify the requestor within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. You can submit an exception request by calling Customer Service. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. See the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider believes that step therapy coverage requirements for a prescription need not be met and that the Drug is Medically Necessary, the step therapy exception process must be used and timeframes previously described (within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances) will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield, as described in the [Grievance process](#) section.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of **Specialty Drugs** in the **short cycle Specialty Drug program**.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network or from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance.

listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage. Blue Shield only covers Preventive Health Services when you receive them from a Participating Provider.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:
 - Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
 - Screening for HPV;
 - Screening for osteoporosis; and
 - Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;
- Adverse Childhood Experiences screenings;
- California Prenatal Screening Program; and
- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year. However, for COVID-19 Preventive Health Services and Preventive Health Services for a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, a new recommendation will be covered within 15 business days.



Visit blueshieldca.com/preventive for more information about **Preventive Health Services.**

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services.

Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can

continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage as a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;
- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;
- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Travel expense reimbursement for transplant services

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for transplant services, including preoperative and postoperative visits, if you live at least 100 miles away from the nearest transplant services Participating Provider.

For travel expense reimbursement, you must submit receipts, claim forms, and any other documentation required by Blue Shield. You must also have a claim for

the transplant service for which you traveled on file with Blue Shield prior to reimbursement. When you see a Participating Provider for transplant services, your provider submits the claim for those services to Blue Shield.

Blue Shield's maximum travel expense reimbursement will not exceed \$5,000 per Member, per lifetime. Expenses must be reasonably necessary. Reimbursable expenses include, if appropriate:

- Transportation to and from the facility to receive transplant services;
- Hotel accommodations if one or more overnight stays are required to obtain transplant services. Limited to 1 double-occupancy room up to \$200/day. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded;
- Meals. Limited to \$100/day. Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded; and
- Companion expenses for reimbursable expenses as listed above.

Certain travel expense reimbursements may be tax reportable. When required, Blue Shield will issue a Form 1099-MISC to you, reporting travel expense reimbursements. Blue Shield does not provide tax advice. If you have tax questions about travel expense reimbursements, you should consult with your tax advisor.

You will be assigned a case manager who can help you coordinate your health care services and submit your travel expense reimbursement forms. See the [Using your Benefits effectively \(care management\)](#) section for more information on care management. For additional questions, contact Blue Shield Customer Service.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center or during an after-hours office visit. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for information on urgent care services outside California.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits. Prescription Drug, pediatric dental, and pediatric vision Benefits have additional exclusions and limitations.

This section has the following tables:

- General exclusions and limitations (for medical Benefits);
- Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations;
- Pediatric dental exclusions; and
- Pediatric dental limitations.

	General exclusions and limitations	
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.	
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: • Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or • Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.	
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.	
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: • Callus treatment; • Corn paring or excision; • Toenail trimming; • Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or • Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.	
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board.	

	General exclusions and limitations 
	Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Hearing aids, hearing aid examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, fitting, and hearing aid recheck appointments.
9	For Members 19 and older: eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. For all Members: video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
10	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
11	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones, Pediatric dental Benefits, and Hospital services sections.
12	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
13	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian

	General exclusions and limitations 
	tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
14	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to COVID-19 at-home testing kits, sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, or items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
15	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
16	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
17	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
18	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
19	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan; • Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities.

	General exclusions and limitations 
	This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
20	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.
21	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.
22	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
23	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
24	Member convenience items or services, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, personal hygiene items, and food delivery services.
25	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment, Home health services, and Hospice program services sections, or the Prescription Drug Benefit.
26	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.

	General exclusions and limitations	
27	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).	
28	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.	
29	Hospital care programs or services provided in a home setting (Hospital-at-home programs).	
	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
1	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.	
2	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.	
3	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed in the Durable medical equipment section. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices.	
4	Non-Formulary Drugs, unless an exception request is approved. See the Prescription Drug Benefits section for more information.	
5	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency basis.	
6	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.	
7	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B when prescribed by a Physician or to over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices.	
8	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.	
9	Replacement of lost, stolen, or destroyed Drugs.	
10	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.	

 General exclusions and limitations 	
11	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially-available, medically-appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.
12	A manufacturer's product may be excluded when the same or similar Drug (one with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect) is available under this Prescription Drug Benefit. Any dosage or formulation of a Drug may be excluded when the same Drug is available under the Prescription Drug Benefit in a different dosage or formulation.

	Pediatric dental exclusions 
1	Additional treatment costs incurred because a dental procedure is unable to be performed in the Dentist's office due to the general health and physical limitations of the Member.
2	General anesthesia or intravenous/conscious sedation unless specifically listed as a Benefit in the Summary of Benefits section or on the pediatric dental Benefits table, or administered by a Dentist for a covered oral surgery.
3	Cosmetic dental care.
4	Treatment for which payment is made by any governmental agency, including any foreign government.
5	Services of Dentists or other practitioners of healing arts not associated with the plan, except upon referral arranged by a Dental Provider and authorized by the DPA, or when required in a covered emergency.
6	Hospital charges of any kind.
7	Procedures, appliances, or restorations to correct congenital or developmental malformations, unless specifically listed in the Summary of Benefits section or on the pediatric dental Benefits table.
8	Malignancies.
9	Drugs not normally supplied in a dental office.
10	Dental Care Services administered by a pediatric Dentist, except when: • The Member child's primary Dental Provider is a pediatric Dentist; or • The Member child is referred to a pediatric Dentist by the primary Dental Provider.
11	The cost of precious metals used in any form of dental Benefits.
12	Loss or theft of dentures or bridgework.
13	Charges for second opinions, unless previously authorized by the DPA.

	Pediatric dental limitations	
Preventive (D1000- D1999)	• Fluoride treatment (D1206 and D1208) is only a Benefit for prescription-strength fluoride products; • Fluoride treatments do not include treatments that use fluoride with prophylaxis paste or the topical application of fluoride to the prepared portion of a tooth prior to restoration and applications of aqueous sodium fluoride; and • The application of fluoride is only a Benefit for caries control and is reimbursed when covered as a full mouth treatment regardless of the number of teeth treated.	
Restorative (D2000- D2999)	• Restorative services provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion, or for cosmetic purposes; • Restorative services when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; • Restorations for primary teeth near exfoliation; • Replacement of otherwise satisfactory amalgam restorations with resin-based composite restorations, unless a specific allergy has been documented by a medical specialist (allergist) on his or her professional letterhead or prescription; • Prefabricated crowns for primary teeth near exfoliation; • Prefabricated crowns for abutment teeth for cast metal framework partial dentures (D5213 and D5214); • Prefabricated crowns provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion, or for cosmetic purposes; • Prefabricated crowns when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; • Prefabricated crowns when a tooth can be restored with an amalgam or resin-based composite restoration; • Restorative services provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion, or for cosmetic purposes; • Laboratory crowns when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; and • Laboratory processed crowns when the tooth can be restored with an amalgam or resin-based composite.	
Endodontic (D3000- D3999)	• Endodontic procedures when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement;	

	Pediatric dental limitations	
	• Endodontic procedures when extraction is appropriate for a tooth due to non-restorability, periodontal involvement, or for a tooth that is easily replaced by an addition to an existing or proposed prosthesis in the same arch; and • Endodontic procedures for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar positions or is an abutment for an existing fixed or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.	
Periodontal (D4000- D4999)	• Tooth-bounded spaces shall only be counted in conjunction with osseous surgeries (D4260 and D4261) that require a surgical flap. Each tooth-bounded space shall only count as one tooth space regardless of the number of missing natural teeth in the space.	
Prosthodontic (D5000- D5899)	• Prosthodontic services provided solely for cosmetic purposes; • Temporary or interim dentures to be used while a permanent denture is being constructed; • Spare or backup dentures; • Evaluation of a denture on a maintenance basis; • Preventative, endodontic, or restorative procedures for teeth to be retained for overdentures. Only extractions for the retained teeth are covered; • Partial dentures to replace missing third molars; • Laboratory relines (D5760 and D5761) for resin-based partial dentures (D5211 and D5212); • Laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760, and D5761) within 12 months of chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740, and D5741); • Chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740, and D5741) within 12 months of laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760, and D5761); • Tissue conditioning (D5850 and D5851) is only covered to heal unhealthy ridges prior to a definitive prosthodontic treatment; and • Tissue conditioning (D5850 and D5851) is covered the same date of service as an immediate prosthesis that required extractions.	
Implant (D6000- D6199)	• Implant services are covered only when exceptional medical conditions are documented and the services are considered Medically Necessary. • Single tooth implants are not a Benefit.	
Prosthodontic (Fixed)	• Fixed partial dentures (bridgework); however, the fabrication of a fixed partial denture shall be considered	

	Pediatric dental limitations 
(D6200-D6999)	when medical conditions or employment preclude the use of a removable partial denture; • Fixed partial dentures when the prognosis of the retainer (abutment) teeth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; • Posterior fixed partial dentures when the number of missing teeth requested to be replaced in the quadrant does not significantly impact masticatory ability; • Fixed partial denture inlay/onlay retainers (abutments) (D6545-D6634); and • Cast resin bonded fixed partial dentures (Maryland Bridges).
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (D7000-D7999)	• The prophylactic extraction of third molars; • Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) dysfunction procedures are limited to differential diagnosis and symptomatic care. TMJ treatment modalities that involve prosthodontics, orthodontics, and full or partial occlusal rehabilitation are not covered; • TMJ dysfunction procedures solely for the treatment of bruxism; and • Suture procedures (D7910, D7911 and D7912) for the closure of surgical incisions.
Orthodontic	Orthodontic procedures are covered when Medically Necessary to treat handicapping malocclusion, cleft palate, or facial growth management cases for Members under the age of 19, when prior authorization is obtained. Medically Necessary orthodontic treatment is limited to the following instances related to an identifiable medical condition. An initial orthodontic exam (D0140), called the Limited Oral Evaluation, must be conducted. This exam includes completion and submission of the completed Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Score Sheet with the Specialty Referral Request Form. The HLD Score Sheet is the preliminary measurement tool used in determining if the Member qualifies for Medically Necessary orthodontic services. Orthodontic procedures are covered only when the diagnostic casts verify a minimum score of 26 points on the HLD Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09), one of the six automatic qualifying conditions below exist; or when there is written documentation of a craniofacial anomaly from a credentialed specialist on his or her professional letterhead. The immediate qualifying conditions are: • Cleft lip and or palate deformities; • Craniofacial Anomalies including the following:

	Pediatric dental limitations 
	○ Crouzon's syndrome; ○ Treacher-Collins syndrome; ○ Pierre-Robin syndrome; and ○ Hemi-facial atrophy, Hemi-facial hypertrophy and other severe craniofacial deformities that result in a physically handicapping malocclusion as determined by our dental consultants; • Deep impinging overbite, where the lower incisors are destroying the soft tissue of the palate and tissue laceration and/or clinical attachment loss are present. (Contact only does not constitute deep impinging overbite.); • Crossbite of individual anterior teeth when clinical attachment loss and recession of the gingival margin are present, such as stripping of the labial gingival tissue on the lower incisors. Treatment of bi-lateral posterior crossbite is not covered; • Severe traumatic deviation must be justified by attaching a description of the condition; and • Overjet greater than 9mm or mandibular protrusion (reverse overjet) greater than 3.5mm. The remaining conditions must score 26 or more to qualify (based on the HDL Index). • Coverage for the following conditions is excluded: ○ Crowded dentitions (crooked teeth); ○ Excessive spacing between teeth; ○ Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) conditions and/or horizontal/vertical (overjet/overbite) discrepancies; ○ Treatment in progress prior to the effective date of coverage; ○ Extractions required for orthodontic purposes; ○ Surgical orthodontics or jaw repositioning; ○ Myofunctional therapy; ○ Macroglossia; ○ Hormonal imbalances; ○ Orthodontic retreatment when initial treatment was rendered under this plan or changes in orthodontic treatment necessitated by any kind of accident; ○ Palatal expansion appliances; ○ Services performed by outside laboratories; and ○ Replacement or repair of lost, stolen or broken appliances damaged due to the neglect of the Member.

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Customer Service. If Customer Service is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Customer Service representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Customer Service.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical and prescription Drug Benefits	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSa Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSa Non-Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Pediatric dental Benefits	Blue Shield of California Dental Plan Administrator Attn: Dental Appeals/Grievances P.O. Box 30545 Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0545

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Pediatric vision Benefits	Blue Shield of California Vision Plan Administrator Attn: Quality Assurance 4000 Luxottica Place Cincinnati, OH 45040

Once Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy, you may request an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours. Blue Shield will make a decision within 24 hours when there are exigent circumstances related to denial of an exception request for a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to:

- Medical Benefits;
- Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services;
- Pediatric dental Benefits; and
- Pediatric vision Benefits.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-888-319-5999** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services.

The Department also has a toll-free telephone number **(1-888-466-2219)** and a TDD line **(1-877-688-9891)** for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's Internet Web site (www.dmhca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see **Special enrollment period** on page 46 in the **Your coverage** section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an Employee or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, this health plan through the Employer. The special enrollment period is 60 days following the date of a Triggering Event, unless a different period is specified below. When the loss of minimum essential coverage is anticipated, a special enrollment period also precedes the Triggering Event. The following are Triggering Events:

- Loss of minimum essential coverage for a reason other than:
 - Failure to pay premiums on a timely basis (including Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA) or Cal-COBRA premiums);
 - A situation that would allow a rescission, such as an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact on the application for coverage; or
 - Other loss of coverage due to the fault of the enrollee. Additional 60-day period before Triggering Event applies.
- Loss or anticipated loss of coverage under an employer-sponsored health plan as a result of:
 - With respect to the Employee:
 - The termination of employment (other than through gross misconduct); or
 - The reduction of hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility.
 - With respect to the spouse, Domestic Partner and Dependent children:
 - The death of the Subscriber;
 - The termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than through the Subscriber's gross misconduct);
 - The reduction of the Subscriber's hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility;
 - The divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the Dependent spouse or termination of the domestic partnership;

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- The Subscriber's entitlement to benefits under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act ("Medicare");
 - A Dependent child's loss of Dependent status under the generally applicable requirements of the plan; or
 - The employer files for reorganization under Title XI of the United States Code, commencing on or after July 1, 1986 (COBRA only - when the Subscriber is covered as a retiree).
- Discontinuation of the employer's contribution toward Subscriber or Dependent coverage.
- Exhaustion of COBRA or Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.
- Loss of Medi-Cal coverage for pregnancy-related services or loss of access to CHIP unborn child coverage due to the birth of the child. Additional 60-day period before Triggering Event applies.
- Loss of Medicaid medically needy coverage (only once per calendar year). Additional 60-day period before Triggering Event applies.
- The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage.
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs.
- Acquiring or becoming a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, adoption, placement for adoption, placement in foster care or through a child support order or other court order.
 - If a parent is required to provide health insurance coverage for a child, and enrollment is requested by the Subscriber parent or upon presentation of a court order or request by the non-Subscriber parent, the local child support agency, or person having custody of the child, or the Medi-Cal program as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code.
- An Employee's or Dependent's enrollment or non-enrollment in a health plan is unintentional, inadvertent, or erroneous and is the result of the error, misrepresentation, or inaction of an officer, employee, or agent of Blue Shield, Covered California, or the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), evaluated and determined by Covered California. In such cases the action may be taken to correct or eliminate the effects of such error, misrepresentation, or inaction.
- An Employee or Dependent demonstrates that they did not enroll in a health plan during the immediately preceding enrollment period available to the individual because they were misinformed that they were covered under minimum essential coverage.
- An Employee or Dependent demonstrates that the health plan in which they are enrolled substantially violated a material provision of its contract in relation to the Employee or Dependent.
- An Employee or Dependent gains access to a new health plan as a result of a permanent move.

- An Employee or Dependent has been released from incarceration.
- An Employee or Dependent was receiving services from a contracting provider under another health benefit plan, as defined in Section 1399.845 of the Health & Safety Code or Section 10965 of the Insurance Code, for one of the conditions described in California Health & Safety Code Section 1373.96(c) and that provider is no longer participating in the health benefit plan.
- An Employee or Dependent is a member of an Indian tribe which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians, as described in Title 25 of the United States Code Section 1603 (Special enrollment period is limited to once per month for this event).
- A Subscriber is a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment, is enrolled in minimum essential coverage, and seeks to enroll in coverage separate from the perpetrator of the abuse or abandonment. A Dependent of a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment who is on the same application as the victim may enroll in coverage at the same time as the victim.
- A Subscriber or Dependent:
 - Applies for coverage from Covered California during the annual open enrollment period or due to a Triggering Event, is assessed by the exchange as potentially eligible for Medi-Cal, and is determined ineligible for Medi-Cal either after open enrollment has ended or more than 60 days after the Triggering Event; or
 - Applies for Medi-Cal during the annual open enrollment period, and is determined ineligible after open enrollment has ended.
- An Employee or Dependent was receiving services from a contracting provider under another health plan for one of the conditions eligible for completion of Covered Services and that provider is no longer participating in the other health plan.
- An Employee or Dependent is a member of the reserve forces of the United States military returning from active duty or a member of the California National Guard returning from active duty service under Title 32 of the United States Code.
- An Employee or Dependent demonstrates to the exchange, in accordance with HHS guidelines, that the individual meets other exceptional circumstances as the exchange may allow.
- An Employee or Dependent qualifies for continuation coverage as a result of a qualifying event, as described in the [Continuation of group coverage](#) section of this Evidence of Coverage.
- In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, or other network arrangement, that does not provide benefits to individuals who no longer reside, live, or work in a service area.
 - Individual plan: loss of coverage because the individual no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the individual).

- Group plan: loss of coverage because the individual no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the individual and no other benefit package is available to the individual).
- A situation in which a Qualified Health Plan no longer offers any benefits to the class of similarly situated individuals that includes the individual.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements and they work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you receive Covered Services outside of California, the claims for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements described below.

When you access Covered Services outside of California, but within the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you will receive the care from one of two kinds of providers. Participating providers contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Non-participating providers don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices for both kinds of providers are described below and in the [Introduction](#) section of this Evidence of Coverage.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, benefits will be provided for Covered Services received outside of California, but within the BlueCard® Service Area. When you receive Covered Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for doing what we agreed to in the contract. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

Whenever you receive Covered Services outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area, and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, your Member share of cost for these services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for Covered Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

To find participating BlueCard® providers you can call BlueCard Access® at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or go online at bcbs.com and select "Find a Doctor."

Prior authorization may be required for non-emergency services. Please see the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for additional information on prior authorization and the [Emergency Benefits](#) section for information on emergency admission notification.

Non-participating providers outside of California

When Covered Services are provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers, the amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-

participating provider local payment, the Allowable Amount Blue Shield pays a Non-Participating Provider in California if the Host Blue has no non-participating provider allowance, or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network Emergency Services. Blue Shield pays claims for covered Emergency Services based on the Allowable Amount as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Blue Shield Global Core

Care for Covered Urgent and Emergency Services outside the BlueCard Service Area

If you are outside of the BlueCard® Service Area, you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is unlike the BlueCard® Program available within the BlueCard® Service Area in certain ways. For instance, although Blue Shield Global® Core assists you with accessing a network of inpatient, outpatient, and professional providers, the network is not served by a Host Blue. As such, when you receive care from provider outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claim yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Prior authorization is not required for Emergency Services. In an emergency, go directly to the nearest hospital. Please see the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for additional information on emergency admission notification.

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a

Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form along with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. Following the instructions on the claim form will help ensure timely processing of your claim. The claim form is available from Blue Shield Customer Service, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowable Amount for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified

veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowable Amount for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowable Amount.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the “Recovery”), whether or not you have been “made whole” by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
- You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28, Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an

Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.

- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan, including payment of claims, may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield. When you receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship

between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider. The Subscriber must make sure the Non-Participating Provider receives the full billed amount for non-emergency services, whether or not Blue Shield makes payment to the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: 415-229-5065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Adverse Childhood Experiences	An event, series of events, or set of circumstances that is experienced by an individual as physically or emotionally harmful or threatening and that has lasting adverse effects on the individual's functioning and physical, social, emotional, or spiritual well-being.
Allowable Amount	The maximum amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services, or the provider's billed charge for those Covered Services, whichever is less. Unless specified for a particular service elsewhere in this Evidence of Coverage, the Allowable Amount is: • For a Participating Provider: the amount that the provider and Blue Shield have agreed by contract will be accepted as payment in full for the Covered Service rendered. • For a Non-Participating Provider who provides Emergency Services: ◦ Physicians and Hospitals: the amount is the Reasonable and Customary amount; or ◦ All other providers: (1) the amount is the provider's billed charge for Covered Services, unless the provider and the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan have agreed upon some other amount, or (2) if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal laws. • For a Non-Participating Provider in California, who provides services other than Emergency Services: ◦ The amount Blue Shield would have allowed for a Participating Provider performing the same service in the same geographical area but not exceeding any stated Benefit maximum; ◦ Non-Participating dialysis center: for services prior authorized by Blue Shield, the amount is the Reasonable and Customary amount. • For a provider outside of California but inside the BlueCard® Service Area, the lower of: ◦ The provider's billed charge, or ◦ The local Blue Plan's Participating Provider payment or the pricing arrangement required by applicable state law.

	- For a provider outside California and outside the BlueCard® Service Area, the amount allowed by Blue Shield Global® Core. - For a Non-Participating Provider outside of California (within the BlueCard® Service Area) that does not contract with a local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, who provides services other than Emergency Services: the amount that the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan would have allowed for a Non-Participating Provider performing the same services. Or, if the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan has no Non-Participating Provider allowance, the Allowable Amount is the amount for a Non-Participating Provider in California. Or, if applicable, the amount determined under federal law. - For Blue Shield's contracted Benefit Administrators (MHSA, DPA, VPA), the Allowable Amount is based on the administrator's contracted rate for its participating providers. Where required under federal law, the Allowable Amount used to determine your Cost Share may be based on the plan's "qualifying payment amount," which may differ from the amount Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider or facility for Covered Services.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Crisis Services	The continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a mental health or substance use disorder crisis that are wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include, but are not limited to, crisis intervention, including counseling provided by 988 centers, Mobile Crisis Teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.

Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.
Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Brand Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.
CCSB	Covered California for Small Business (CCSB) operated by Covered California. The state marketplace where an eligible Employer can provide its Employees and their Dependents with access to one or more health plans.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.

Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.
Dental Allowable Amount	The Dental Allowable Amount is: • The amount the DPA has determined is an appropriate payment for the service rendered in the provider's geographic area. This amount is based upon such factors as evaluation of the value of the service relative to the value of other services, market considerations, and provider charge patterns; • Such other amount as the Participating Dentist and the DPA have agreed will be accepted as payment for the service rendered; or If an amount is not determined as described in either item above, the amount the DPA determines is appropriate due to the particular circumstances and the services rendered.
Dental Care Services	Necessary treatment on or to the teeth or gums, including any appliance or device applied to the teeth or gums, and necessary dental supplies furnished incidental to Dental Care Services.
Dental Center	A Dentist or a dental practice (with one or more Dentists) that has contracted with the DPA to provide dental care Benefits to Members and to diagnose, provide, refer, supervise, and coordinate the provision of all Benefits to Members in accordance with this Agreement.
Dental Plan Administrator (DPA)	Blue Shield has contracted with a Dental Plan Administrator (DPA). A DPA is a specialized care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the DPA to administer delivery of dental services through a network of Participating Dentists. A DPA also serves as a claims administrator for the processing of claims received from non-Participating Dentists.
Dental Provider	A Dentist or provider appropriately licensed to provide Dental Care Services who contracts with a Dental Center to provide Benefits to you in accordance with the dental services contract.
Dentist	A duly licensed Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) or Doctor of Dental Medicine (DMD).

Dependent	The spouse, Domestic Partner, or child of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible and who is not independently covered as an eligible Employee or Subscriber. • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner

	under this plan. If permitted by your Employer, such individuals are included in the term "Domestic Partner" as used in this Evidence of Coverage; however the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do not meet the definition of "Domestic Partner" established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies; • Diabetic testing supplies, including the following: ○ Lancets; ○ Lancet puncture devices; ○ Blood and urine testing strips; and ○ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs, devices, and products, including the following: ○ Diaphragms; ○ Cervical caps; ○ Contraceptive rings; ○ Contraceptive patches; ○ Oral contraceptives; ○ Emergency contraceptives; and ○ Over-the-counter contraceptive products; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug, such as syringes and inhaler spacers.
DPA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the Dental Plan Administrator (DPA) for the provision of pediatric dental Benefits under this plan.
Emergency Dental Condition	An unexpected dental condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such

	that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy; • Serious impairment to bodily functions; or • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital; and • Solely to the extent required under the federal law, Emergency Services also include any additional items or services that are covered under the plan and furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or

	emergency facility, regardless of the department where furnished, after stabilization and as part of outpatient observation or inpatient or outpatient stay.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least one employee and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance. For purposes of determining whether an employer has one employee, sole proprietors and their spouses, and partners of a partnership and their spouses, are not employees.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies that are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services that require approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature. Services or supplies that themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.
Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Former Participating Provider	A Former Participating Provider is a provider of services to the Member under any of the following conditions: A provider who is no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider, but at the time of the provider's contract termination with Blue Shield or the MHSA, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.

	• A Non-Participating Provider to a newly-covered Member whose health plan was withdrawn from the market, and at the time your coverage with Blue Shield became effective, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A provider who is a Participating Provider with Blue Shield or the MHSA but no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider because: ◦ The Employer has terminated its contract with Blue Shield; and ◦ The Employer currently contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include the Blue Shield Participating Provider or the MHSA Participating Provider in its network; and At the time of the Employer's contract termination you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.
Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically. Benefits are available for Formulary Drugs. Non-Formulary Drugs are covered when Blue Shield or an external reviewer approves an exception request.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include: • Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations; • Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Generic Drugs	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to: • Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee; • Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee; • Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA); • Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Massage therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician; • Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law; • Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietician;

	• Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.
Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.
Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria: • A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.
Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.
Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental cealth or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.

Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.
Low Vision	A bilateral impairment to vision that is so significant that it cannot be corrected with ordinary eyeglasses, contact lenses, or intraocular lens implants. Although reduced central or reading vision is common, low vision may also result from decreased peripheral vision, a reduction or loss of color vision, or the eye's inability to properly adjust to light, contrast, or glare. It can be measured in terms of visual acuity of 20/70 to 20/200.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and • Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered.

	Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants. This definition does not apply to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.
Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of "you" in this document refers to the Member.
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).

Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
Mobile Crisis Team	A multidisciplinary team of trained behavioral health professionals who provide Behavioral Health Crisis Services in the least restrictive setting 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization; • Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowable Amount or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.
Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.
Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.
Participating Dentist	A Doctor of Dental Surgery or Doctor of Dental Medicine who has contracted with the DPA to provide dental services to Members.
Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.
Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and contracts with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.

Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.
Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will be assigned to you at enrollment and can be your first point of contact when you need Covered Services.
Prosthodontics	Dental Care Services specifically related to necessary procedures for providing artificial replacements for missing natural teeth.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state and federal law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider. Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits or if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.

Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy; • Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology; • Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively through a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.
Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.

Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.
Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider	A corporation directly contracted with Blue Shield that provides health care services exclusively through a telehealth technology platform and has no physical location at which a Member can receive services.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity. In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Plan Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Plan Service Area.
Vision Plan Administrator (VPA)	Blue Shield contracts with the Vision Plan Administrator (VPA) to administer delivery of eyewear and eye exams covered under this Benefit through a network of VPA Participating Providers.
Vision Prescription Change	Any of the following: • Change in prescription of 0.50 diopter or more; • Shift in axis of astigmatism of 15 degrees; • Difference in vertical prism greater than 1 prism diopter; or Change in lens type (for example, contact lenses to eyeglasses or single vision eyeglass lenses to bifocal eyeglass lenses).
VPA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the VPA for the provision of pediatric vision Benefits under this plan.

Notices about your plan

This Evidence of Coverage constitutes only a summary of the health plan. The health plan Contract must be consulted to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage.

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The Summary of Benefits sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Blue Shield provides a summary of this plan at the time of enrollment. This summary allows you to compare plans available to you. The Evidence of Coverage is available for review prior to enrollment in the plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuity of care](#) and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services: You have a right to receive timely and geographically accessible Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD) services when you need them. If Blue Shield fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you do not have to pay anything other than your ordinary in-network cost-sharing.

If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).

If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. To be

covered by your health plan, your first appointment with the provider must be within 90 calendar days of the date you first asked the plan for the MH/SUD services.

If you have questions about how to obtain MH/SUD services or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on the back of your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at www.healthhelp.ca.gov to request assistance in obtaining MH/SUD services.

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Customer Service to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Customer Service.

You may have access to Covered Services from providers that participate in certain value-based programs with Blue Shield. Such programs may include, but are not limited to, accountable care organizations, episode-based payments, patient centered medical homes, and shared savings arrangements.

If you receive Covered Services from a provider who participates in such a program, you will not be responsible for paying any of the provider incentives, risk-sharing, and/or care coordination fees that may be a part of such an arrangement.

Notice about telehealth: You have the right to access your medical records. The records of any services provided to you through a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider will be shared with your Physician, unless you object.

You can receive Covered Services on an in-person basis or via telehealth, if available, from your Physician, treating specialist, or from another contracting individual health professional, contracting clinic, or contracting health facility consistent with existing timeliness and geographic access standards. See the Timely Access to Care section for more information.

If your plan includes Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers, you can receive the Covered Service either on an in-person basis or via telehealth.

Please see the Health care professionals and facilities section for additional information.

Notice about dental services: IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not Covered Services under this plan, a Dental Provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered Benefit, the Dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information, call dental customer service. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this Evidence of Coverage.

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: Thousands of people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by state or federal law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Customer Service or by visiting blueshieldca.com.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Notice about confidential communication requests: A health plan shall notify Subscribers and enrollees that they may request a confidential communication pursuant to the following and how to make the request.

A health plan shall permit Subscribers and enrollees to request, and shall accommodate requests for, confidential communication in the form and format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations.

A health plan may require the Subscriber or enrollee to make a request for a confidential communication in writing or by electronic transmission.

The confidential communication request shall be valid until the Subscriber or enrollee submits a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

The confidential communication request shall apply to all communications that disclose medical information or provider name and address related to receipt of medical services by the individual requesting the confidential communication.

A confidential communication request may be submitted in writing to Blue Shield of California at the mailing address, email address, or fax number at the bottom of this page. A confidential communication form, available by going to blueshieldca.com/privacy and clicking on "privacy forms," may be used when submitting a confidential communication request in writing, but it is not required.

Once in place, a valid confidential communication request prevents Blue Shield from:

1. Requiring the protected individual to obtain the primary Subscriber's or other enrollee's authorization to receive sensitive services or submit a claim for sensitive services if the protected individual has the right to consent to care; and
2. Disclosing medical information relating to sensitive health services provided to a protected individual to the primary Subscriber or any plan enrollees other than the protected individual receiving care, absent an express written authorization of the protected individual receiving care.

You may return this completed and signed form via any of these options:

Mail: Blue Shield of California Privacy Office, P.O. Box 272540, Chico CA, 95927-2540

Email: privacy@blueshieldca.com

Fax: 1-800-201-9020

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Notices about your plan

133

Pediatric dental Benefits table

The table below outlines the pediatric dental Benefits covered by this plan by dental procedure code. Pediatric Dental Benefits are subject to conditions, limitations, and exclusions. See the [Pediatric dental exclusions and limitations](#) and [Pediatric dental exclusions and limitations for specific services](#) sections for more information.

Code	Description	Limitation
Diagnostic Procedures (D0100-D0999)		
D0120	Periodic oral evaluation – established patient	Once every six months, per provider or after six months have elapsed following comprehensive oral evaluation (D0150), same provider.
D0140	Limited oral evaluation – problem focused	Once per Member per provider.
D0145	Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver	
D0150	Comprehensive oral evaluation – new or established patient	Once per Member per provider for the initial evaluation.
D0160	Detailed and extensive oral evaluation – problem focused, by report	Once per Member per provider.
D0170	Re-evaluation – limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)	A Benefit for the ongoing symptomatic care of temporomandibular joint dysfunction: • Up to six times in a three-month period; and • Up to a maximum of 12 in a 12-month period.
D0171	Re-evaluation – post-operative office visit	
D0180	Comprehensive periodontal evaluation – new or established patient	
D0190	Screening of a patient	Not a Benefit.
D0191	Assessment of a patient	Not a Benefit.
D0210	Intraoral – comprehensive series of radiographic images	Once per provider every 36 months.
D0220	Intraoral – periapical first radiographic image	Up to a maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12-month period by the same provider, in any combination of the following: intraoral- periapical first radiographic image (D0220) and intraoral- periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230). Periapicals taken as part of an intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210) are not considered against the maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12 month period.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

135

Code	Description	Limitation
D0230	Intraoral – periapical each additional radiographic image	Up to a maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12 month period to the same provider, in any combination of the following: intraoral- periapical first radiographic image (D0220) and intraoral- periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230). Periapicals taken as part of an intraoral complete series of radiographic images (D0210) are not considered against the maximum of 20 periapical films in a 12 month period.
D0240	Intraoral – occlusal radiographic image	Up to a maximum of two in a six-month period per provider.
D0250	Extraoral – 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector	Once per date of service.
D0251	Extraoral posterior dental radiographic image	Up to a maximum of four on the same date of service.
D0270	Bitewing – single radiographic image	Once per date of service. Not a Benefit for a totally edentulous area.
D0272	Bitewings – two radiographic images	Once every six months per provider. Not a Benefit: • Within six months of intraoral complete series of radiographic images (D0210), same provider; and • For a totally edentulous area.
D0273	Bitewings – three radiographic images	
D0274	Bitewings – four radiographic images	Once every six months per provider. Not a Benefit: • Within six months of intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210), same provider; • For Members under the age of 10; and • For a totally edentulous area.
D0277	Vertical bitewings – seven to eight radiographic images	
D0310	Sialography	
D0320	Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection	Limited to the survey of trauma or pathology, up to a maximum of three per date of service.
D0322	Tomographic survey	Up to twice in a 12-month period per provider.
D0330	Panoramic radiographic image	Once in a 36 month period per provider, except when documented as essential for a follow-up/ post-operative exam (such as after oral surgery).
D0340	2D cephalometric radiographic image – acquisition, measurement and analysis	Twice in a 12 month period per provider.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

136

Code	Description	Limitation
D0350	2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or Extraorally	Up to a maximum of four per date of service.
D0419	Assessment of salivary flow by measurement	Not a Benefit.
D0431	Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures	Not a Benefit.
D0460	Pulp vitality tests	
D0470	Diagnostic casts	Once per provider unless special circumstances are documented (such as trauma or pathology which has affected the course of orthodontic treatment); for permanent dentition (unless over the age of 13 with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly); and when provided by a certified orthodontist.
D0502	Other oral pathology procedures, by report	Must be provided by a certified oral pathologist.
D0601	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of low risk	
D0602	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of moderate risk	
D0603	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of high risk	
D0701	Panoramic radiographic image – image capture only	
D0702	2-D cephalometric radiographic image – image capture only	
D0703	2-D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally – image capture only	
D0705	Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image – image capture only	
D0706	Intraoral – occlusal radiographic image – image capture only	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

137

Code	Description	Limitation
D0707	Intraoral – periapical radiographic image – image capture only	
D0708	Intraoral – bitewing radiographic image – image capture only	
D0709	Intraoral – comprehensive series of radiographic images – image capture only	
D0801	3D dental surface scan – direct	
D0802	3D dental surface scan – indirect	
D0803	3D facial surface scan – direct	
D0804	3D facial surface scan – indirect	
D0999	Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report	
Preventive Procedures (D1000-D1999)		
D1110	Prophylaxis - adult	
D1120	Prophylaxis – child	Once in a six-month period.
D1206	Topical application of fluoride varnish	Once in a six-month period.
D1208	Topical application of fluoride – excluding varnish	Once in a six-month period.
D1310	Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease	
D1320	Tobacco counseling for the control and prevention of oral disease	
D1321	Counseling for the control and prevention of adverse oral, behavioral, and systemic health effects associated with high-risk substance use	
D1330	Oral hygiene instructions	
D1351	Sealant – per tooth	Limited to the first, second and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position; only on the occlusal surfaces that are free of decay and/or restorations; and once per tooth every 36 months per provider regardless of surfaces sealed.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

138

Code	Description	Limitation
D1352	Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient – permanent tooth	Limited to the for first, second and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position; for an active cavitated lesion in a pit or fissure that does not cross the dentinoenamel junction (DEJ); and once per tooth every 36 months per provider regardless of surfaces sealed.
D1353	Sealant repair – per tooth	
D1354	Interim caries arresting medicament application – per tooth	
D1355	Caries preventive medicament application – per tooth	
D1510	Space maintainer-fixed – unilateral – per quadrant	Once per quadrant per Member, for Members under the age of 18 and only to maintain the space for a single tooth.
D1516	Space maintainer – fixed – bilateral, maxillary	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant and for Members under the age of 18 Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1517	Space maintainer – fixed – bilateral, mandibular	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant and for Members under the age of 18 Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1520	Space maintainer-removable – unilateral – per quadrant	Once per quadrant per Member, for Members under the age of 18 and only to maintain the space for a single tooth. Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

139

Code	Description	Limitation
D1526	Space maintainer – removable – bilateral, maxillary	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant or for Members under the age of 18. Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1527	Space maintainer – removable – bilateral, mandibular	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant and for Members under the age of 18. Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1551	Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer – maxillary	Once per provider, per applicable quadrant or arch for Members under the age of 18.
D1552	Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer – mandibular	Once per provider, per applicable quadrant or arch for Members under the age of 18.
D1553	Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer – per quadrant	Once per provider, per applicable quadrant or arch for Members under the age of 18.
D1556	Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer – per quadrant	Not a Benefit to the original provider who placed the space maintainer.
D1557	Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer – maxillary	Not a Benefit to the original provider who placed the space maintainer.
D1558	Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer – mandibular	Not a Benefit to the original provider who placed the space maintainer.
D1575	Distal shoe space maintainer – fixed – unilateral – per quadrant	
Restorative Procedures (D2000-D2999)		
D2140	Amalgam – one surface, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2150	Amalgam – two surfaces, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

140

Code	Description	Limitation
D2160	Amalgam – three surfaces, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2161	Amalgam – four or more surfaces, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2330	Resin-based composite – one surface, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2331	Resin-based composite – two surfaces, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2332	Resin-based composite – three surfaces, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2335	Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2390	Resin-based composite crown, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2391	Resin-based composite – one surface, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2392	Resin-based composite – two surfaces, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2393	Resin-based composite – three surfaces, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2394	Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2542	Onlay - metallic – two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2543	Onlay - metallic – three surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2544	Onlay - metallic – four or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2642	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic – two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2643	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic – three surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2644	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic – four or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2662	Onlay - resin-based composite – two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2663	Onlay - resin-based composite – three surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2664	Onlay - resin-based composite – four or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

141

Code	Description	Limitation
D2710	Crown – resin-based composite (indirect)	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period and for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated. Not a Benefit: - For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and - For use as a temporary crown.
D2712	Crown – 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect)	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period and for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated. Not a Benefit: - For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and - For use as a temporary crown.
D2720	Crown - resin with high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2721	Crown – resin with predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2722	Crown - resin with noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2740	Crown – porcelain/ceramic	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2750	Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

142

Code	Description	Limitation
D2751	Crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2752	Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2753	Crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D2780	Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2781	Crown – 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2782	Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2783	Crown – 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2790	Crown - full cast high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2791	Crown – full cast predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period; for permanent anterior teeth only; for Members 13 or older only. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2792	Crown - full cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2794	Crown – titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

143

Code	Description	Limitation
D2910	Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration	Once in a 12-month period, per provider.
D2915	Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core	
D2920	Re-cement or re-bond crown	The original provider is responsible for all re- cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of prefabricated or laboratory processed crowns. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous re-cementation by the same provider.
D2921	Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp	
D2928	Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown – permanent tooth	Once in a 12 month period.
D2929	Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth	Once in a 12-month period.
D2930	Prefabricated stainless steel crown – primary tooth	Once in a 12-month period.
D2931	Prefabricated stainless steel crown – permanent tooth	Once in a 36-month period. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D2932	Prefabricated resin crown	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D2933	Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D2940	Protective restoration	Once per tooth in a 6-month period, per provider. Not a Benefit: • When performed on the same date of service with a permanent restoration or crown, for same tooth; and • On root canal treated teeth.
D2941	Interim therapeutic restoration – primary dentition	
D2949	Restorative foundation for an indirect restoration	
D2950	Core buildup, including any pins when required	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

144

Code	Description	Limitation
D2951	Pin retention – per tooth, in addition to restoration	For permanent teeth only; when performed on the same date of service with an amalgam or composite; once per tooth regardless of the number of pins placed; for a posterior restoration when the destruction involves three or more connected surfaces and at least one cusp; or, for an anterior restoration when extensive coronal destruction involves the incisal angle.
D2952	Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated	Once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed and only in conjunction with allowable crowns (prefabricated or laboratory processed) on root canal treated permanent teeth.
D2953	Each additional indirectly fabricated post – same tooth	
D2954	Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown	Once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed and only in conjunction with allowable crowns (prefabricated or laboratory processed) on root canal treated permanent teeth.
D2955	Post removal	
D2957	Each additional prefabricated post – same tooth	
D2971	Additional procedures to customize a crown to fit under an existing partial denture framework	
D2980	Crown repair, necessitated by restorative material failure	Limited to laboratory processed crowns on permanent teeth. Not a Benefit within 12 months of initial crown placement or previous repair for the same provider.
D2999	Unspecified restorative procedure, by report	
Endodontics Procedures (D3000-D3999)		
D3110	Pulp cap – direct (excluding final restoration)	
D3120	Pulp cap – indirect (excluding final restoration)	
D3220	Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) – removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament	Once per primary tooth. Not a Benefit: • For a primary tooth near exfoliation; • For a primary tooth with a necrotic pulp or a periapical lesion; • For a primary tooth that is non-restorable; and d. for a permanent tooth.
D3221	Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth	Once per permanent tooth; over-retained primary teeth with no permanent successor. Not a Benefit on the same date of service with any additional services, same tooth.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

145

Code	Description	Limitation
D3222	Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis – permanent tooth with incomplete root development	Once per permanent tooth. Not a Benefit: - For primary teeth; - For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and - On the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
D3230	Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) – anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per primary tooth. Not a Benefit: - For a primary tooth near exfoliation; - With a therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) (D3220), same date of service, same tooth; and - With pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth (D3221), same date of service, same tooth.
D3240	Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) – posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per primary tooth. Not a Benefit: - For a primary tooth near exfoliation; - With a therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) (D3220), same date of service, same tooth; and - With pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth (D3221), same date of service, same tooth.
D3310	Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment.
D3320	Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment.
D3330	Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D3331	Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access	
D3333	Internal root repair of perforation defects	
D3346	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – anterior	Once per tooth after more than 12 months has elapsed from initial treatment.
D3347	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – premolar	Once per tooth after more than 12 months has elapsed from initial treatment.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

146

Code	Description	Limitation
D3348	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – molar	Once per tooth after more than 12 months has elapsed from initial treatment. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D3351	Apexification/recalcification – initial visit (apical closure/calculic repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)	Once per permanent tooth. Not a Benefit: • For primary teeth; • For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and • On the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
D3352	Apexification/recalcification – interim medication replacement	Once per permanent tooth and only following apexification/ recalcification initial visit (apical closure/ calculic repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) (D3351). Not a Benefit: • For primary teeth; • For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and • On the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
D3353	Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calculic repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)	Not a Benefit.
D3410	Apicoectomy – anterior	For permanent anterior teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented or after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

147

Code	Description	Limitation
D3421	Apicoectomy – premolar (first root)	For permanent bicuspid teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented, after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D3425	Apicoectomy – molar (first root)	For permanent first and second molar teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented or after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D3426	Apicoectomy – (each additional root)	For permanent teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented or after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed.
D3428	Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery – per tooth, single site	
D3429	Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery – each additional contiguous tooth in the same surgical site	
D3430	Retrograde filling – per root	
D3431	Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration, in conjunction with periradicular surgery	
D3432	Guided tissue regeneration, resorbable barrier, per site, in conjunction with periradicular surgery	Not a Benefit.
D3450	Root amputation - per root	Not a Benefit.
D3471	Surgical repair of root resorption – anterior	
D3472	Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar	
D3473	Surgical repair of root resorption – molar	
D3910	Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

148

Code	Description	Limitation
D3920	Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy	Not a Benefit.
D3950	Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post	Not a Benefit.
D3999	Unspecified endodontic procedure, by report	
Periodontics Procedures (D4000-D4999)		
D4210	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty – four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4211	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty – one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4240	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D4241	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D4249	Clinical crown lengthening – hard tissue	For Members age 13 or older.
D4260	Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) – four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4261	Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) – one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4263	Bone replacement graft – retained natural tooth – first site in quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D4264	Bone replacement graft – retained natural tooth – each additional site in quadrant	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

149

Code	Description	Limitation
D4265	Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration, per site	For Members age 13 or older.
D4266	Guided tissue regeneration, natural teeth - resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D4267	Guided tissue regeneration, natural teeth - non-resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D4270	Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure	Not a Benefit.
D4273	Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft	Not a Benefit.
D4275	Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including recipient site and donor material) – first tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site	Not a Benefit.
D4283	Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site	Not a Benefit.
D4285	Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including recipient surgical site and donor material) – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site	Not a Benefit.
D4286	Removal of non-resorbable barrier	Not a Benefit.
D4341	Periodontal scaling and root planing – four or more teeth per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 24 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4342	Periodontal scaling and root planing – one to three teeth per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 24 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

150

Code	Description	Limitation
D4346	Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation – full mouth, after oral evaluation NOTE: This code is categorized as Periodontal Maintenance (Basic Services). For cost share information, please refer to the Basic Services category rather than Major Services on the Summary of Benefits.	
D4355	Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive periodontal evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit	For Members age 13 or older.
D4381	Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth	For Members age 13 or older.
D4910	Periodontal maintenance NOTE: This code is categorized as Periodontal Maintenance (Basic Services). For cost share information, please refer to the Basic Services category rather than Major Services on the Summary of Benefits.	Once in a calendar quarter and only in the 24-month period following the last periodontal scaling and root planning (D4341-D4342). This procedure must be preceded by a periodontal scaling and root planning and will be a Benefit only after completion of all necessary scaling and root planning and only for Members residing in a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) or Intermediate Care Facility (ICF). Not a Benefit in the same calendar quarter as scaling and root planning.
D4920	Unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than treating dentist or their staff)	Once per Member per provider; for Members age 13 or older only; must be performed within 30 days of the date of service of gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261).
D4999	Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report	For Members age 13 or older.
Prosthodontics, removable Procedures (D5000-D5899)		
D5110	Complete denture – maxillary	Once in a five-year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture- complete denture. A laboratory reline (D5750) or chairside reline (D5730) is a Benefit 12 months after the date of service for this procedure.
D5120	Complete denture – mandibular	Once in a five-year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture- complete denture. A laboratory reline (D5751) or chairside reline (D5731) is a Benefit 12 months after the date of service for this procedure.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

151

Code	Description	Limitation
D5130	Immediate denture – maxillary	Once per Member. Not a Benefit as a temporary denture. Subsequent complete dentures are not a Benefit within a five-year period of an immediate denture. A laboratory reline (D5750) or chairside reline (D5730) is a Benefit six months after the date of service for this procedure.
D5140	Immediate denture – mandibular	Once per Member. Not a Benefit as a temporary denture. Subsequent complete dentures are not a Benefit within a five-year period of an immediate denture.
D5211	Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	
D5212	Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	
D5213	Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	
D5214	Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	
D5221	Immediate maxillary partial denture – resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when replacing a permanent anterior tooth/ teeth and/or the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

152

Code	Description	Limitation
D5222	Immediate mandibular partial denture – resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when replacing a permanent anterior tooth/ teeth and/or the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).
D5223	Immediate maxillary partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when opposing a full denture and the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).
D5224	Immediate mandibular partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when opposing a full denture and the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).
D5225	Maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)	Not a Benefit.
D5226	Mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

153

Code	Description	Limitation
D5227	Immediate maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)	Not a Benefit.
D5228	Immediate mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)	Not a Benefit.
D5282	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary	Not a Benefit.
D5283	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular	Not a Benefit.
D5284	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D5286	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece resin (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D5410	Adjust complete denture – maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a complete denture- maxillary (D5110), immediate denture- maxillary (D5130) or overdenture-complete (D5863 & D5865); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and tissue conditioning, maxillary (D5850); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair broken complete denture base (D5511 & D5512) and replace missing or broken teeth complete denture (D5520).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

154

Code	Description	Limitation
D5411	Adjust complete denture – mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a complete denture- mandibular (D5120), immediate denture- mandibular (D5140) or overdenture-complete (D5863 & D5865); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751) and tissue conditioning, mandibular (D5851); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair broken complete denture base (D5511 & D5512) and replace missing or broken teeth complete denture (D5520).
D5421	Adjust partial denture – maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a maxillary partial resin base (5211) or maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and tissue conditioning, maxillary (D5850); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair resin denture base (D5611 & D 5612), repair cast framework (D5621 & D5622), repair or replace broken clasp (D5630), replace broken teeth per tooth (D5640), add tooth to existing partial denture (D5650) and add clasp to existing partial denture (D5660).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

155

Code	Description	Limitation
D5422	Adjust partial denture – mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a mandibular partial- resin base (D5212) or mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761) and tissue conditioning, mandibular (D5851); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair resin denture base (D5611 & D5612), repair cast framework (D5621 & D5622), repair or replace broken clasp (D5630), replace broken teeth per tooth (D5640), add tooth to existing partial denture (D5650) and add clasp to existing partial denture (D5660).
D5511	Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751).
D5512	Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751).
D5520	Replace missing or broken teeth – complete denture (each tooth)	Up to a maximum of four, per arch, per date of service per provider and no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
D5611	Repair resin denture base, mandibular	Once per date of service per provider; no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider; and for partial dentures only. Not a Benefit same date of service as reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).
D5612	Repair resin denture base, maxillary	Once per date of service per provider; no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider; and for partial dentures only. Not a Benefit same date of service as reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

156

Code	Description	Limitation
D5621	Repair cast framework, mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider.
D5622	Repair cast framework, maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider.
D5630	Repair or replace broken clasp – per tooth	Up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider and no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
D5640	Replace broken teeth – per tooth	Up to a maximum of 4=four, per arch, per date of service per provider; no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider; and for partial dentures only.
D5650	Add tooth to existing partial denture	Once per tooth and up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider. Not a Benefit for adding third molars.
D5660	Add clasp to existing partial denture – per tooth	Up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider and no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
D5670	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary)	Not a Benefit.
D5671	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular)	Not a Benefit.
D5710	Rebase complete maxillary denture	Not a Benefit.
D5711	Rebase complete mandibular denture	Not a Benefit.
D5720	Rebase maxillary partial denture	Not a Benefit.
D5721	Rebase mandibular partial denture	Not a Benefit.
D5730	Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture maxillary (D5110) or overdenture (remote complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

157

Code	Description	Limitation
D5731	Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture-mandibular (D5140) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture- mandibular (D5120) or overdenture (remote) complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751).
D5740	Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture-resin base (D5211) or maxillary partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture- resin base (D5211) or maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760).
D5741	Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture- resin base (D5212) or mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture resin base (D5212) or mandibular partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).
D5750	Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture- maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture- maxillary (D5110) or overdenture (remote) complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730).
D5751	Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture- mandibular (D5140) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture - mandibular (D5120) or overdenture (remote) complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731).
D5760	Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period and six months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that required extractions, or 12 months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit: • Within 12 months of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740); and • For maxillary partial denture resin base (D5211).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

158

Code	Description	Limitation
D5761	Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit: • Within 12 months of a reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741); and • For a mandibular partial denture resin base (D5212).
D5850	Tissue conditioning, maxillary	Twice per prosthesis in a 36-month period. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service as reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760); and • Same date of service as a prosthesis that did not require extractions.
D5851	Tissue conditioning, mandibular	Twice per prosthesis in a 36-month period. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service as reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761); and • Same date of service as a prosthesis that did not require extractions.
D5862	Precision attachment, by report	
D5863	Overdenture – complete maxillary	Once in a five-year period.
D5864	Overdenture – partial maxillary	Once in a five-year period.
D5865	Overdenture – complete mandibular	Once in a five-year period.
D5866	Overdenture – partial mandibular	Once in a five-year period.
D5876	Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch)	Not a Benefit.
D5899	Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report	
Maxillofacial Prosthetics Procedures (D5900-D5999)		

Pediatric dental Benefits table

159

Code	Description	Limitation
D5911	Facial moulage (sectional)	
D5912	Facial moulage (complete)	
D5913	Nasal prosthesis	
D5914	Auricular prosthesis	
D5915	Orbital prosthesis	
D5916	Ocular prosthesis	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as ocular prosthesis, interim (D5923).
D5919	Facial prosthesis	
D5922	Nasal septal prosthesis	
D5923	Ocular prosthesis, interim	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as ocular prosthesis, interim (D5923).
D5924	Cranial prosthesis	
D5925	Facial augmentation implant prosthesis	
D5926	Nasal prosthesis, replacement	
D5927	Auricular prosthesis, replacement	
D5928	Orbital prosthesis, replacement	
D5929	Facial prosthesis, replacement	
D5931	Obturator prosthesis, surgical	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).
D5932	Obturator prosthesis, definitive	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).
D5933	Obturator prosthesis, modification	Twice in a 12-month period. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931), obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).
D5934	Mandibular resection prosthesis with guide flange	
D5935	Mandibular resection prosthesis without guide flange	
D5936	Obturator prosthesis, interim	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931) and obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932).
D5937	Trismus appliance (not for TMD treatment)	
D5951	Feeding aid	For Members under the age of 18 only.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

160

Code	Description	Limitation
D5952	Speech aid prosthesis, pediatric	For Members under the age of 18 only.
D5953	Speech aid prosthesis, adult	For Members under the age of 18 only.
D5954	Palatal augmentation prosthesis	
D5955	Palatal lift prosthesis, definitive	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as palatal lift prosthesis, interim (D5958).
D5958	Palatal lift prosthesis, interim	Not a Benefit on the same date of service with palatal lift prosthesis, definitive (D5955).
D5959	Palatal lift prosthesis, modification	Twice in a 12-month period. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as palatal lift prosthesis, definitive (D5955) and palatal lift prosthesis, interim (D5958).
D5960	Speech aid prosthesis, modification	Twice in a 12-month period. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as speech aid prosthesis, pediatric (D5952) and speech aid prosthesis, adult (D5953).
D5982	Surgical stent	
D5983	Radiation carrier	
D5984	Radiation shield	
D5985	Radiation cone locator	
D5986	Fluoride gel carrier	A Benefit only in conjunction with radiation therapy directed at the teeth, jaws or salivary glands.
D5987	Commissure splint	
D5988	Surgical splint	
D5991	Vesiculobullous disease medicament carrier	
D5999	Unspecified maxillofacial prosthesis, by report	
Implant Services Procedures (D6000-D6199)		
D6010	Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant	
D6011	Surgical access to an implant body (second stage implant surgery)	
D6012	Surgical placement of interim implant body for transitional prosthesis; endosteal implant	
D6013	Surgical placement of mini implant	
D6040	Surgical placement: eposteal implant	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

161

Code	Description	Limitation
D6050	Surgical placement: transosteal implant	
D6055	Connecting bar – implant supported or abutment supported	
D6056	Prefabricated abutment – includes modification and placement	
D6057	Custom fabricated abutment – includes placement	
D6058	Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown	
D6059	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal)	
D6060	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal)	
D6061	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal)	
D6062	Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal)	
D6063	Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal)	
D6064	Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal)	
D6065	Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown	
D6066	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to high noble alloys	
D6067	Implant supported crown – high noble alloys	
D6068	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD	
D6069	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal)	
D6070	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal)	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

162

Code	Description	Limitation
D6071	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal)	
D6072	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal)	
D6073	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal)	
D6074	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal)	
D6075	Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD	
D6076	Implant supported retainer FPD – porcelain fused to high noble alloys	
D6077	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – high noble alloys	
D6080	Implant maintenance procedures when prosthesis are removed and reinserted, including, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments	
D6081	Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure	
D6082	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys	
D6083	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to noble alloys	
D6084	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6085	Interim implant crown	
D6086	Implant supported crown – predominantly base alloys	
D6087	Implant supported crown – noble alloys	
D6088	Implant supported crown – titanium and titanium alloys	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

163

Code	Description	Limitation
D6090	Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report	
D6091	Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment	
D6092	Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported crown	Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous recementation by the same provider.
D6093	Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture	Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous recementation by the same provider.
D6094	Abutment supported crown (titanium and titanium alloys)	
D6095	Repair implant abutment, by report	
D6096	Remove broken implant retaining screw	
D6097	Abutment supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6098	Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys	
D6099	Implant supported retainer for FPD – porcelain fused to noble alloys	
D6100	Surgical removal of implant body	
D6105	Removal of implant body not requiring bone removal or flap elevation	
D6110	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6111	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6112	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6113	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – mandibular	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

164

Code	Description	Limitation
D6114	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6115	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6116	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6117	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6118	Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6119	Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6120	Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6121	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – predominantly base alloys	
D6122	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – noble alloys	
D6123	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – titanium and titanium alloys	
D6190	Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report	
D6191	Semi-precision abutment – placement	
D6192	Semi-precision attachment – placement	
D6194	Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD – titanium and titanium alloys	
D6195	Abutment supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6197	Replacement of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

165

Code	Description	Limitation
D6198	Remove interim implant component	
D6199	Unspecified implant procedure, by report	
Prosthodontics, fixed Procedures (D6200-D6999)		
D6205	Pontic - indirect resin based composite	Not a Benefit.
D6210	Pontic - cast high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6211	Pontic – cast predominately base metal	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6212	Pontic - cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6214	Pontic – titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D6240	Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6241	Pontic – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6242	Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6243	Pontic - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

166

Code	Description	Limitation
D6245	Pontic – porcelain/ceramic	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6250	Pontic - resin with high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6251	Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6252	Pontic - resin with noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6545	Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	Not a Benefit.
D6548	Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	Not a Benefit.
D6549	Retainer – for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	Not a Benefit.
D6608	Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6609	Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6610	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6611	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6612	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6613	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6614	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

167

Code	Description	Limitation
D6615	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6634	Retainer onlay - titanium	Not a Benefit.
D6710	Retainer crown - indirect resin based composite	Not a Benefit.
D6720	Retainer crown - resin with high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6721	Retainer crown – resin with predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6722	Retainer crown - resin with noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6740	Retainer crown – porcelain/ceramic	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6750	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6751	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6752	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6753	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D6781	Retainer crown – 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6782	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6783	Retainer crown – 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6784	Retainer crown – 3/4 porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

168

Code	Description	Limitation
D6791	Retainer crown – full cast predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6794	Retainer crown – titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D6930	Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture	The original provider is responsible for all re- cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of a fixed partial denture. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous re- cementation by the same provider.
D6980	Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure	Not a Benefit within 12 months of initial placement or previous repair, same provider.
D6999	Unspecified fixed prosthodontic procedure, by report	
Oral Maxillofacial Prosthetics Procedures (D7000-D7999)		
D7111	Extraction, coronal remnants – primary tooth	Not a Benefit for asymptomatic teeth.
D7140	Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)	Not a Benefit when removed by the same provider who performed the initial tooth extraction.
D7210	Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated	A Benefit when the removal of any erupted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone or sectioning of the tooth.
D7220	Removal of impacted tooth – soft tissue	A Benefit when the major portion or the entire occlusal surface is covered by mucogingival soft tissue.
D7230	Removal of impacted tooth – partially bony	A Benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone. One of the proximal heights of contour of the crown shall be covered by bone.
D7240	Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony	A Benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone covering most or all of the crown.
D7241	Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony, with unusual surgical complications	A Benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone covering most or all of the crown. Difficulty or complication shall be due to factors such as nerve dissection or aberrant tooth position.
D7250	Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)	A Benefit when the root is completely covered by alveolar bone. Not a Benefit to the same provider who performed the initial tooth extraction.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

169

Code	Description	Limitation
D7260	Oroantral fistula closure	A Benefit for the excision of a fistulous tract between the maxillary sinus and oral cavity.
D7261	Primary closure of a sinus perforation	A Benefit in the absence of a fistulous tract requiring the repair or immediate closure of the oroantral or oronasal communication, subsequent to the removal of a tooth.
D7270	Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth	Once per arch regardless of the number of teeth involved and for permanent anterior teeth only.
D7280	Exposure of an unerupted tooth	Not a Benefit: a. for Members age 19 or older, or b. for third molars.
D7283	Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth	Only for Members in active orthodontic treatment. Not a Benefit: • For Members age 19 years or older; and • For third molars unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D7285	Incisional biopsy of oral tissue – hard (bone, tooth)	For the removal of the specimen only and once per arch, per date of service regardless of the areas involved. Not a Benefit with an apicoectomy/ periradicular surgery (D3410-D3426), an extraction (D7111-D7250) and an excision of any soft tissues or intraosseous lesions (D7410-D7461) in the same area or region on the same date of service.
D7286	Incisional biopsy of oral tissue – soft	For the removal of the specimen only and up to a maximum of three per date of service. Not a Benefit with an apicoectomy/ periradicular surgery (D3410-D3426), an extraction (D7111-D7250) and an excision of any soft tissues or intraosseous
D7287	Exfoliative cytological sample collection	Not a Benefit.
D7288	Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection	Not a Benefit.
D7290	Surgical repositioning of teeth	For permanent teeth only; once per arch; and only for Members in active orthodontic treatment.
D7291	Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report	Once per arch and only for Members in active orthodontic treatment.
D7310	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	A Benefit on the same date of service with two or more extractions (D7140-D7250) in the same quadrant. Not a Benefit when only one tooth is extracted in the same quadrant on the same date of service.
D7311	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions – one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

170

Code	Description	Limitation
D7320	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	A Benefit regardless of the number of teeth or tooth spaces.
D7321	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions – one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	
D7340	Vestibuloplasty – ridge extension (secondary epithelialization)	Once in a five-year period per arch.
D7350	Vestibuloplasty – ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue)	Once per arch. Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service with a vestibuloplasty – ridge extension (D7340) same arch; and - On the same date of service with extractions (D7111- D7250) same arch.
D7410	Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm	
D7411	Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm	
D7412	Excision of benign lesion, complicated	A Benefit when there is extensive undermining with advancement or rotational flap closure.
D7413	Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm	
D7414	Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm	
D7415	Excision of malignant lesion, complicated	A Benefit when there is extensive undermining with advancement or rotational flap closure.
D7440	Excision of malignant tumor – lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	
D7441	Excision of malignant tumor – lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	
D7450	Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	
D7451	Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	
D7460	Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

171

Code	Description	Limitation
D7461	Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	
D7465	Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report	
D7471	Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)	Once per quadrant and for the removal of buccal or facial exostosis only.
D7472	Removal of torus palatinus	Once in the Member's lifetime.
D7473	Removal of torus mandibularis	Once per quadrant.
D7485	Reduction of osseous tuberosity	Once per quadrant.
D7490	Radical resection of maxilla or mandible	
D7509	Marsupialization of odontogenic cyst	
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess – intraoral soft tissue	Once per quadrant, same date of service.
D7511	Incision and drainage of abscess – intraoral soft tissue – complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)	Once per quadrant, same date of service.
D7520	Incision and drainage of abscess – extraoral soft tissue	
D7521	Incision and drainage of abscess – extraoral soft tissue – complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)	
D7530	Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue	Once per date of service. Not a Benefit when associated with the removal of a tumor, cyst (D7440- D7461) or tooth (D7111- D7250).
D7540	Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system	Once per date of service. Not a Benefit when associated with the removal of a tumor, cyst (D7440- D7461) or tooth (D7111- D7250).
D7550	Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone	Once per quadrant per date of service and only for the removal of loose or sloughed off dead bone caused by infection or reduced blood supply. Not a Benefit within 30 days of an associated extraction (D7111-D7250).
D7560	Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body	Not a Benefit when a tooth fragment or foreign body is retrieved from the tooth socket.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

172

Code	Description	Limitation
D7610	Maxilla – open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7620	Maxilla – closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7630	Mandible – open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7640	Mandible – closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7650	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – open reduction	
D7660	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – closed reduction	
D7670	Alveolus – closed reduction, may include stabilization of teeth	
D7671	Alveolus – open reduction, may include stabilization of teeth	
D7680	Facial bones – complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches	For the treatment of simple fractures only.
D7710	Maxilla – open reduction	
D7720	Maxilla – closed reduction	
D7730	Mandible – open reduction	
D7740	Mandible – closed reduction	
D7750	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – open reduction	
D7760	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – closed reduction	
D7770	Alveolus – open reduction stabilization of teeth	
D7771	Alveolus, closed reduction stabilization of teeth	
D7780	Facial bones – complicated reduction with fixation and multiple approaches	For the treatment of compound fractures only.
D7810	Open reduction of dislocation	
D7820	Closed reduction of dislocation	
D7830	Manipulation under anesthesia	
D7840	Condylectomy	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

173

Code	Description	Limitation
D7850	Surgical discectomy, with/without implant	
D7852	Disc repair	
D7854	Synovectomy	
D7856	Myotomy	
D7858	Joint reconstruction	
D7860	Arthrotomy	
D7865	Arthroplasty	
D7870	Arthrocentesis	
D7871	Non-arthroscopic lysis and lavage	
D7872	Arthroscopy – diagnosis, with or without biopsy	
D7873	Arthroscopy – lavage and lysis of adhesions	
D7874	Arthroscopy – disc repositioning and stabilization	
D7875	Arthroscopy – synovectomy	
D7876	Arthroscopy – discectomy	
D7877	Arthroscopy – debridement	
D7880	Occlusal orthotic device, by report	Not a Benefit for the treatment of bruxism.
D7881	Occlusal orthotic device adjustment	
D7899	Unspecified TMD therapy, by report	Not a Benefit for procedures such as acupuncture, acupressure, biofeedback and hypnosis.
D7910	Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm	Not a Benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.
D7911	Complicated suture – up to 5 cm	Not a Benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.
D7912	Complicated suture – greater than 5 cm	Not a Benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.
D7920	Skin graft (identify defect covered, location and type of graft)	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7922	Placement of intra-socket biological dressing to aid in hemostasis or clot stabilization, per site	
D7940	Osteoplasty – for orthognathic deformities	
D7941	Osteotomy – mandibular rami	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

174

Code	Description	Limitation
D7943	Osteotomy – mandibular rami with bone graft; includes obtaining the graft	
D7944	Osteotomy – segmented or subapical	
D7945	Osteotomy – body of mandible	
D7946	LeFort I (maxilla – total)	
D7947	LeFort I (maxilla – segmented)	
D7948	LeFort II or LeFort III (osteoplasty of facial bones for midface hypoplasia or retrusion) – without bone graft	
D7949	LeFort II or LeFort III – with bone graft	
D7950	Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla – autogenous or nonautogenous, by report	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7951	Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach	Only for Members with authorized implant services.
D7952	Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach	Only for Members with authorized implant services.
D7955	Repair of maxillofacial soft and/or hard tissue defect	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7956	Guided tissue regeneration, edentulous area – resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D7957	Guided tissue regeneration, edentulous area – non-resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D7961	Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)	Once per arch per date of service and only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted.
D7962	Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)	Once per arch per date of service and only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted.
D7963	Frenuloplasty	Once per arch per date of service and only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted. Not a Benefit for drug induced hyperplasia or where removal of tissue requires extensive gingival recontouring.
D7970	Excision of hyperplastic tissue – per arch	Once per arch per date of service.
D7971	Excision of pericoronal gingiva	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

175

Code	Description	Limitation
D7972	Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity	Once per quadrant per date of service.
D7979	Non-surgical sialolithotomy	
D7980	Surgical sialolithotomy	
D7981	Excision of salivary gland, by report	
D7982	Sialodochoplasty	
D7983	Closure of salivary fistula	
D7990	Emergency tracheotomy	
D7991	Coronoidectomy	
D7995	Synthetic graft – mandible or facial bones, by report	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7997	Appliance removal (not by dentist who placed appliance), includes removal of archbar	Once per arch per date of service and for the removal of appliances related to surgical procedures only. Not a Benefit for the removal of orthodontic appliances and space maintainers.
D7999	Unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report	
Orthodontics Procedures (D8000-D8999)		
D8080	Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition – handicapping malocclusion	Once per Member per phase of treatment; for handicapping malocclusion, cleft palate and facial growth management cases; and for permanent dentition (unless the Member is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly).
D8210	Removable appliance therapy	Once per Member and for Members ages six through 12.
D8220	Fixed appliance therapy	Once per Member and for Members ages six through 12.
D8660	Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development	Once every three months for a maximum of six and must be done prior to comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080) for the initial treatment phase for facial growth management cases regardless of how many dentition phases are required.
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit – handicapping malocclusion	Once per calendar quarter and for permanent dentition (unless the Member is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit cleft palate – primary dentition	Up to a maximum of four quarterly visits. (2 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit cleft palate – mixed dentition	Up to a maximum of five quarterly visits. (3 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit cleft palate – permanent dentition	Up to a maximum of 10 quarterly visits. (5 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity)

Pediatric dental Benefits table

176

Code	Description	Limitation
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit facial growth management – primary dentition	Up to a maximum of four quarterly visits. (2 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit facial growth management – mixed dentition	Up to a maximum of five quarterly visits. (3 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit facial growth management – permanent dentition	Up to a maximum of eight quarterly visits. (4 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8680	Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer(s))	Once per arch for each authorized phase of orthodontic treatment and for permanent dentition (unless the Member is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly). Not a Benefit until the active phase of orthodontic treatment (D8670) is completed. If fewer than the authorized number of periodic orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8670) are necessary because the active phase of treatment has been completed early, then this shall be documented on the claim for orthodontic retention (D8680).
D8681	Removable orthodontic retainer adjustment	
D8696	Repair of orthodontic appliance - maxillary	Once per appliance. Not a Benefit to the original provider for the replacement and/or repair of brackets, bands, or arch wires.
D8697	Repair of orthodontic appliance - mandibular	Once per appliance. Not a Benefit to the original provider for the replacement and/or repair of brackets, bands, or arch wires.
D8698	Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer – maxillary	Once per provider.
D8699	Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer – mandibular	Once per provider.
D8701	Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment – maxillary	
D8702	Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment – mandibular	
D8703	Replacement of lost or broken retainer – maxillary	Once per arch and only within 24 months following the date of service of orthodontic retention (D8680).
D8704	Replacement of lost or broken retainer – mandibular	Once per arch and only within 24 months following the date of service of orthodontic retention (D8680).
D8999	Unspecified orthodontic procedure, by report	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

177

Code	Description	Limitation
Adjunctive General Services Procedures (D9000-D9999)		
D9110	Palliative treatment of dental pain – per visit	Once per date of service per provider regardless of the number of teeth and/or areas treated. Not a Benefit when any other treatment is performed on the same date of service, except when radiographs/ photographs are needed of the affected area to diagnose and document the emergency condition.
D9120	Fixed partial denture sectioning	A Benefit when at least one of the abutment teeth is to be retained.
D9210	Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures	Once per date of service per provider and only for use in order to perform a differential diagnosis or as a therapeutic injection to eliminate or control a disease or abnormal state. Not a Benefit when any other treatment is performed on the same date of service, except when radiographs/ photographs are needed of the affected area to diagnose and document the emergency condition.
D9211	Regional block anesthesia	
D9212	Trigeminal division block anesthesia	
D9215	Local anesthesia in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures	
D9219	Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia	
D9222	Deep sedation/general anesthesia – first 15 minutes	Not a benefit: - On the same date of service as analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9223	Deep sedation/general anesthesia – each subsequent 15 minute increment	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

178

Code	Description	Limitation
D9230	Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis	For uncooperative Members under the age of 13, or for Members age 13 or older when documentation specifically identifies the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the Member from responding to the provider's attempts to perform treatment. Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), intravenous conscious sedation/ analgesia (D9243) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9239	Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/ analgesia – first 15 minutes	Not a benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9243	Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – each subsequent 15 minute increment	Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9248	Non-intravenous conscious sedation	Once per date of service; for uncooperative Members under the age of 13, or for Members age 13 or older when documentation specifically identifies the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the Member from responding to the provider's attempts to perform treatment; for oral, patch, intramuscular or subcutaneous routes of administration. Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or intravenous conscious sedation/ analgesia (D9243); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9310	Consultation – diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician	
D9311	Consultation with a medical health professional	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

179

Code	Description	Limitation
D9410	House/extended care facility call	Once per Member per date of service and only in conjunction with procedures that are payable.
D9420	Hospital or ambulatory surgical center call	A Benefit for each hour or fraction thereof as documented on the operative report.
D9430	Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) – no other services performed	Once per date of service per provider. Not a Benefit: - When procedures other than necessary radiographs and/or photographs are provided on the same date of service; and - For visits to Members residing in a house/ extended care facility.
D9440	Office visit – after regularly scheduled hours	Once per date of service per provider and only with treatment that is a Benefit.
D9450	Case presentation, subsequent to detailed and extensive treatment planning	Not a Benefit.
D9610	Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration	Up to a maximum of four injections per date of service. Not a Benefit: - For the administration of an analgesic or sedative when used in conjunction with deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/ analgesia (D9243) or non- intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9612	Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications	
D9910	Application of desensitizing medicament	Once in a 12-month period per provider and for permanent teeth only.
D9930	Treatment of complications (post-surgical) – unusual circumstances, by report	Once per date of service per provider; for the treatment of a dry socket or excessive bleeding within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction; and for the removal of bony fragments within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction. Not a Benefit: - For the removal of bony fragments on the same date of service as an extraction; and - For routine post- operative visits.
D9942	Repair and/or reline of occlusal guard	Not a Benefit.
D9943	Occlusal guard adjustment	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

180

Code	Description	Limitation
D9944	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch	Not a Benefit.
D9945	Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch	Not a Benefit.
D9946	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch	Not a Benefit.
D9950	Occlusion analysis – mounted case	Once in a 12 month period; for Members age 13 and older only; for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction only; and for permanent dentition. Not a Benefit for bruxism only.
D9951	Occlusal adjustment – limited	Once in a 12-month period per quadrant per provider; for Members age 13 and older; and for natural teeth only. Not a Benefit within 30 days following definitive restorative, endodontic, removable and fixed prosthodontic treatment in the same or opposing quadrant.
D9952	Occlusal adjustment – complete	Once in a 12-month period following occlusion analysis-mounted case (D9950); for Members age 13 and older; for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction only; and for permanent dentition.
D9995	Teledentistry – synchronous; real-time encounter	
D9996	Teledentistry – asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review	
D9997	Dental case management – patients with special health care needs	
D9999	Unspecified adjunctive procedure, by report	

EXHIBIT 2

Evidence of Coverage

Small Group Plan
Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx
Provider Network: Full PPO

blueshieldca.com

Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	4
Introduction	17
About this Evidence of Coverage	17
About this plan	18
How to contact Customer Service	18
Your bill of rights.....	21
Your responsibilities	23
How to access care	25
Health care professionals and facilities	25
Benefit Administrators	26
ID cards	27
Canceling appointments.....	27
Continuity of care	27
Second medical opinion.....	28
Care outside of California.....	29
Emergency Services.....	30
If you cannot find a Participating Provider.....	30
Other ways to access care.....	30
Timely access to care	32
Health advice and education	33
Medical Management Programs.....	35
Prior authorization	35
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	37
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning).....	38
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	38
Your payment information	39
Paying for coverage	39
Paying for Covered Services.....	39
Claims	43
Your coverage	45
Eligibility for this plan	45
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	45
Plan changes.....	47
Coordination of benefits	48
When coverage ends.....	48
Extension of Benefits.....	49
Continuation of group coverage	49
Your Benefits.....	53
Acupuncture services.....	53
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits.....	53
Ambulance services	54
Ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.....	54

Bariatric surgery Benefits	54
Chiropractic services	55
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	56
Diabetes care services	57
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	57
Dialysis Benefits	58
Durable medical equipment	59
Emergency Benefits	61
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	61
Fertility preservation services.....	62
Home health services	62
Hospice program services.....	64
Hospital services	65
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	66
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	66
Pediatric dental Benefits	68
Pediatric vision Benefits	70
Physician and other professional services.....	71
PKU formulas and special food products.....	72
Podiatric services	72
Pregnancy and maternity care	73
Prescription Drug Benefits.....	73
Preventive Health Services.....	80
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	81
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	82
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	83
Transplant services	83
Urgent care services	84
Exclusions and limitations	86
Grievance process	97
Submitting a grievance	97
California Department of Managed Health Care review	98
Independent medical review.....	99
ERISA review.....	99
Other important information about your plan	100
Your coverage, continued	100
Special enrollment period.....	100
Out-of-area services	103
Limitation for duplicate coverage	106
Exception for other coverage	107
Reductions – third-party liability.....	107
Coordination of benefits, continued	108
General provisions.....	109
Definitions	112
Notices about your plan	131
Pediatric dental Benefits table	136



Summary of Benefits

**Group Plan
PPO Plan**

Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Full PPO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Full PPO provider network. Providers in this network are called Participating Providers. You pay less for Covered Services when you use a Participating Provider than when you use a Non-Participating Provider. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Standard Formulary

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

		When using a Participating Provider ³	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴
Calendar Year medical Deductible	<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$0	\$1,000
	<i>Family coverage</i>	\$0: individual	\$1,000: individual
		\$0: Family	\$2,000: Family
Calendar Year pharmacy Deductible	<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$0	Not covered
	<i>Family coverage</i>	\$0: individual	Not covered
		\$0: Family	

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁵

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the Notes section at the end of this Summary of Benefits.

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

	When using a Participating Provider ³	When using any combination of Participating ³ or Non-Participating ⁴ Providers
<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$4,700	\$9,400
<i>Family coverage</i>	\$4,700: individual	\$9,400: individual
	\$9,400: Family	\$18,800: Family

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁷				
Preventive Health Services	\$0		Not covered	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0		\$0	
Physician services				
Primary care office visit	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Specialist care office visit	\$35/visit		40%	✓
Physician home visit	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	10%		40%	✓
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	10%		40%	✓
Other professional services				
Other practitioner office visit <i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, therapists, and podiatrists.</i>	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Acupuncture services	\$25/visit		40%	✓
Chiropractic services <i>Up to 20 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.</i>	\$10/visit		50%	✓
Teladoc consultation	\$0		Not covered	
Family planning				
• Counseling, consulting, and education	\$0		Not covered	
• Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0		Not covered	
• Tubal ligation	\$0		Not covered	
• Vasectomy	\$0		Not covered	
Medical nutrition therapy, not related to diabetes	10%		40%	✓
Pregnancy and maternity care				
Physician office visits: prenatal and initial postnatal	\$0		40%	✓
Abortion and abortion-related services	\$0		\$0	
Emergency Services				
Emergency room services <i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>	\$150/visit plus 10%		\$150/visit plus 10%	
Emergency room Physician services	10%		10%	

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Ambulance services <i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	10%		10%	
Outpatient Facility services				
Ambulatory Surgery Center	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$100/surgery plus 10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Inpatient facility services				
Hospital services and stay	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓
Transplant services <i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>				
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	10%		Not covered	
• Physician inpatient services	10%		Not covered	
Bariatric surgery services, designated California counties <i>This payment is for bariatric surgery services for residents of designated California counties. For bariatric surgery services for residents of non-designated California counties, the payments for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay and Physician inpatient and surgery services apply for inpatient services; or, if provided on an outpatient basis, the Outpatient Facility services and outpatient Physician services payments apply.</i>				
Inpatient facility services	10%		Not covered	
Outpatient Facility services	\$100/surgery plus 10%		Not covered	
Physician services	10%		Not covered	

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services				
<i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>				
Laboratory and pathology services <i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>				
• Laboratory center	\$20/visit		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	15%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Basic imaging services <i>Includes plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and diagnostic mammography.</i>				
• Outpatient radiology center	\$30/visit		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$100/visit		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Other outpatient non-invasive diagnostic testing <i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>				
• Office location	\$30/visit		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$100/visit		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Advanced imaging services <i>Includes diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans.</i>				
• Outpatient radiology center	15%		40%	✓
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$100/visit plus 15%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓

Benefits⁶

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider ⁴	CYD ² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services				
<i>Includes Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Respiratory Therapy, and Speech Therapy services. There is no visit limit for Rehabilitative or Habilitative Services.</i>				
Office location	10%		40%	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Durable medical equipment (DME)				
DME	50%		Not covered	
Breast pump	\$0		Not covered	
Orthotic equipment and devices	10%		Not covered	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	10%		Not covered	
Home health care services				
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>				
	10%		Not covered	
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services				
Home infusion agency services	\$45/visit		Not covered	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs, medical supplies, and visits by a nurse.</i>				
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$45/visit		Not covered	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>				
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services				
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>				
Freestanding SNF	10%		40%	✓
Hospital-based SNF	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓

Benefits⁶**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Hospice program services <i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>	\$0		Not covered	
Other services and supplies				
Diabetes care services				
• Devices, equipment, and supplies	50%		Not covered	
• Self-management training	\$0		40%	✓
• Medical nutrition therapy	\$0		40%	✓
Dialysis services	10%		40%	
			Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	
PKU product formulas and special food products	10%		10%	
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	10%		40%	✓

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a MHSA Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Outpatient services				
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$10/visit		40%	✓
Teladoc mental health	\$0		Not covered	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	10%		40%	✓
Partial Hospitalization Program	10%		40%	
			Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$350/day	✓
Psychological Testing	10%		40%	✓
Inpatient services				
Physician inpatient services	10%		40%	✓

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a MHSA Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Hospital services	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓
Residential Care	10%		40% Subject to a Benefit maximum of \$2,000/day	✓

Prescription Drug Benefits^{8,9}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Pharmacy⁴	CYD² applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs <i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>				
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0		Not covered	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$35/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 3 Drugs	\$55/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	30% up to \$250/prescription		Not covered	
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs <i>Per prescription, for a 90-day supply.</i>				
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0		Not covered	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$30/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$105/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 3 Drugs	\$165/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	30% up to \$750/prescription		Not covered	
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs <i>Per prescription, for a 31-90-day supply.</i>				
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0		Not covered	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$70/prescription		Not covered	

Prescription Drug Benefits^{8,9}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Pharmacy⁴	CYD² applies
Tier 3 Drugs	\$110/prescription		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	30% up to \$500/prescription		Not covered	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Dentist³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Dentist⁴	CYD² applies
Pediatric dental¹⁰				
Diagnostic and preventive services				
• Oral exam	\$0		20%	
• Preventive – cleaning	\$0		20%	
• Preventive – x-ray	\$0		20%	
• Sealants per tooth	\$0		20%	
• Topical fluoride application	\$0		20%	
• Space maintainers - fixed	\$0		20%	
Basic services				
• Restorative procedures	20%		30%	
• Periodontal maintenance	20%		30%	
• Adjunctive general services	20%		30%	
Major services				
• Oral surgery	50%		50%	
• Endodontics	50%		50%	
• Periodontics (other than maintenance)	50%		50%	
• Crowns and casts	50%		50%	
• Prosthodontics	50%		50%	
Orthodontics (Medically Necessary)	50%		50%	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Pediatric vision¹¹				
Comprehensive eye examination <i>One exam per Calendar Year.</i>				
• Ophthalmologic visit	\$0		All charges above \$30	
• Optometric visit	\$0		All charges above \$30	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Contact lens fitting and evaluation <i>When you choose contact lenses instead of eyeglasses, one per Member every 12 months by a Participating Provider if administered at the same time as the comprehensive exam. There is a maximum of two follow up visits.</i> - Standard lenses - Non-standard lenses	\$0 All charges above \$60		Not covered Not covered	
Eyewear/materials <i>One eyeglass frame and eyeglass lenses, or contact lenses instead of eyeglasses, up to the Benefit per Calendar Year. Any exceptions are noted below.</i> - Contact lenses - Non-elective (Medically Necessary) - hard or soft <i>Up to two pairs per eye per Calendar Year.</i> - Elective (cosmetic/convenience) - Standard and non-standard, hard <i>Up to a 3 month supply for each eye per Calendar Year based on lenses selected.</i> - Standard and non-standard, soft <i>Up to a 6 month supply for each eye per Calendar Year based on lenses selected.</i> - Eyeglass frames - Collection frames - Non-collection frames - Eyeglass lenses <i>Lenses include choice of glass or plastic lenses, all lens powers (single vision, bifocal, trifocal, lenticular), fashion or gradient tint, scratch coating, oversized, and glass-grey #3 prescription sunglasses.</i> - Single vision - Lined bifocal - Lined trifocal	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 All charges above \$150 \$0 \$0 \$0		All charges above \$225 All charges above \$75 All charges above \$75 All charges above \$40 All charges above \$40 All charges above \$25 All charges above \$35 All charges above \$45	

Pediatric Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Pediatric Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the Member turns 19.</i>	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies	When using a Non-Participating Provider⁴	CYD² applies
Lenticular	\$0		All charges above \$45	
Optional eyeglass lenses and treatments				
• Ultraviolet protective coating (standard only)	\$0		Not covered	
• Polycarbonate lenses	\$0		Not covered	
• Standard progressive lenses	\$55		Not covered	
• Premium progressive lenses	\$95		Not covered	
• Anti-reflective lens coating (standard only)	\$35		Not covered	
• Photochromic - glass lenses	\$25		Not covered	
• Photochromic - plastic lenses	\$25		Not covered	
• High index lenses	\$30		Not covered	
• Polarized lenses	\$45		Not covered	
Low vision testing and equipment				
• Comprehensive low vision exam <i>Once every 5 Calendar Years.</i>	35%		Not covered	
• Low vision devices <i>One aid per Calendar Year.</i>	35%		Not covered	

Prior Authorization

The following are some frequently-utilized Benefits that require prior authorization:

- Advanced imaging services
- Outpatient mental health services, except office visits and office-based opioid treatment
- Inpatient facility services
- Pediatric vision non-elective contact lenses and low vision testing and equipment
- Hospice program services
- Some prescription Drugs (see blueshieldca.com/pharmacy)

Please review the Evidence of Coverage for more about Benefits that require prior authorization.

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Family coverage has an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means that the Deductible will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual Deductible prior to the Family meeting the Family Deductible within a Calendar Year. Any amount you have paid toward the individual Deductible will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible. Once the individual Deductible or Family Deductible is reached, cost sharing applies until the Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

"Allowable Amount" is defined in the EOC. In addition:

- Coinsurance is calculated from the Allowable Amount.

4 Using Non-Participating Providers:

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you are responsible for:

- the Copayment or Coinsurance (once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met), and
- any charges above the Allowable Amount.

"Allowable Amount" is defined in the EOC. In addition:

- Coinsurance is calculated from the Allowable Amount, which is subject to any stated Benefit maximum.
- Charges above the Allowable Amount do not count towards the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and are your responsibility for payment to the provider. This out-of-pocket expense can be significant.

5 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowable Amount for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for the following Covered Services after the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met:

- dialysis center Benefits: dialysis services from a Non-Participating Provider.
- charges for services that are not covered and charges above the Allowable Amount.

This Plan has a Participating Provider OOPM as well as a combined Participating Provider and Non-Participating Provider OOPM. This means that any amounts you pay towards your Participating Provider OOPM also count towards your combined Participating and Non-Participating Provider OOPM.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year. Any amount you have paid toward the individual OOPM will be applied to both the individual OOPM and the Family OOPM, except for Out-of-Network pediatric dental services. Cost sharing payments for pediatric dental services made by each individual child for Out-of-Network Covered Services do not accumulate to the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

6 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

7 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

8 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:**Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-**

This Plan's prescription drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this plan's prescription drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

9 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic or Biosimilar Drug is available. If you, the Physician, or Health Care Provider, select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy section of the EOC for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Request for Medical Necessity Review. If you or your Physician believes a Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, either person may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Specialty Drugs. Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply.

Oral Anticancer Drugs. You pay up to \$250 for oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply. Oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy are not subject to any Deductible.

Retail pharmacy. You may receive up to a 90-day supply for maintenance Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy when you pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each 30-day supply.

Mail service Drugs. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment or Coinsurance for a 30-day supply or less from the mail service pharmacy.

10 Pediatric Dental Coverage:

Pediatric dental Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Dental Plan Administrator (DPA).

Orthodontic Covered Services. The Copayment or Coinsurance for Medically Necessary orthodontic Covered Services applies to a course of treatment even if it extends beyond a Calendar Year. This applies as long as the Member remains enrolled in the Plan.

This plan is compliant with requirements of the pediatric dental EHB benchmark plan, including coverage of services in circumstances of Medical Necessity as defined in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) benefit.

11 Pediatric Vision Coverage:

Pediatric vision Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Vision Plan Administrator (VPA).

Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers. There is no Copayment or Coinsurance up to the listed Allowable Amount. You pay all charges above the Allowable Amount.

Coverage for frames. If frames are selected that are more expensive than the Allowable Amount established for frames under this Benefit, you pay the difference between the Allowable Amount and the provider's charge.

"Collection frames" are covered with no Member payment from Participating Providers. Retail chain Participating Providers do not usually display the frames as "collection," but a comparable selection of frames is maintained.

"Non-collection frames" are covered up to an Allowable Amount of \$150; however, if the Participating Provider uses:

- wholesale pricing, then the Allowable Amount will be up to \$103.64.

Participating Providers using wholesale pricing are identified in the provider directory.

Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Evidence of Coverage describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses



This table provides easy access to information



Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) plan. In a PPO plan, you have the flexibility to choose the providers you see. You can receive care from Participating Providers or Non-Participating Providers. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

How to contact Customer Service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. Blue Shield’s website and app are useful resources. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

	Contacting Customer Service	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>	
Medical and prescription Drug Benefits, including prior authorization and claims submission	Blue Shield Customer Service: 1-888-319-5999 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540	
Acupuncture and chiropractic services	American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans): (800) 678-9133 (TTY: (877) 710-2746) American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. P.O. Box 509002 San Diego, CA 92150-9002	
Prior authorization of radiological services	National Imaging Associates: (888) 642-2583	
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002	
Pediatric dental Benefits	Dental Customer Service: (888) 702-4171 Blue Shield of California Dental Plan Administrator 425 Market Street, 15th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105	
Pediatric vision Benefits	Vision Customer Service: (877) 601-9083	

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.
5	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.
6	Participate actively with your Physician in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
7	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
8	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your Physician, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
9	Receive Preventive Health Services.
10	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
11	Have confidential health records, except when the state law (California) or federal law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your Physician.
12	Communicate with, and receive information from, Customer Service in a language you can understand.
13	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
14	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.

 As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 	
15	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.
16	Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to: 
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your Physician, whenever possible.
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your Physician agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.
8	Communicate openly with your Physician so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.



As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to:



14

Follow the provisions of the Blue Shield Medical Management Programs.

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers. You do not need a referral. However, some services do require prior authorization. See the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for information about prior authorization.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with Blue Shield and agree to accept Blue Shield's Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services. As a result, your Cost Share is less when you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider.

Some services will not be covered unless you receive them from a Participating Provider. See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section to find out which Covered Services must be received from a Participating Provider.

If a provider leaves this plan's network, the status of the provider will change from Participating to Non-Participating.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, services received at a Participating Provider facility (Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, laboratory, radiology center, imaging center, or certain other outpatient settings) under certain conditions, and services provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, you will pay more for Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances, and you will not be responsible for additional charges above the Allowable Amount, unless the Non-Participating Provider provides you written notice of what they may charge and you consent to those terms.

**Common types of providers**

Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)

Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists

Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Benefit Administrators

Blue Shield contracts with Benefit Administrators to manage the Benefits listed in the table below through their own network of providers. Benefit Administrators authorize services, process claims, and address complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from a Benefit Administrator, you should interact with the Benefit Administrator in the same way you would otherwise interact with Blue Shield.

**Blue Shield's Benefit Administrators**

Benefit Administrator	Benefit
Dental Plan Administrator (DPA)	Pediatric dental Benefits
Vision Plan Administrator (VPA)	Pediatric vision Benefits
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services
ASH Plans	Acupuncture and chiropractic services

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Blue Shield or the MHSA no longer contracts with your Former Participating Provider for the services you are receiving; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

Continuity of care may also be available to you when your Employer terminates its contract with Blue Shield and contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include your Blue Shield Participating Provider in its network.

If your Former Participating Provider is no longer available to you for one of the reasons noted above, Blue Shield or the MHSA will notify you of the option to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider.

You can request to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
<i>Qualifying conditions</i>	<i>Timeframe</i>
Undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care	90 days from the date of receipt of notice of the termination of the Former Participating Provider's contract, the Employer's contract, or until the treatment concludes, whichever is sooner
Acute conditions	As long as the condition lasts
Maternal mental health condition	12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
Qualifying conditions	Timeframe
Ongoing pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth	Up to 12 months
Recommended surgery or procedure documented to occur within 180 days	Within 180 days
Ongoing treatment for a child up to 36 months old	Up to 12 months
Serious chronic condition	Up to 12 months
Terminal illness	The duration of the terminal illness

If a condition falls within a qualifying condition under federal and state law, the more generous time frames would be followed.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and may review your request for Medical Necessity.

Under Federal law, the Former Participating Provider must accept Blue Shield's or the MHSA's Allowable Amount as payment in full for the first 90 days of your ongoing care. Once the provider accepts and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Former Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowable Amount.

Second medical opinion

You can consult a Participating or Non-Participating Provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

You do not need prior authorization from Blue Shield or your PCP for a second medical opinion.

Care outside of California

If you need medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care from participating and non-participating providers in those geographic areas.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the Participating or Non-Participating Provider Cost Share for that non-emergency Covered Service.

For the lowest out-of-pocket expenses, you can go to a Participating Physician's office for emergency room follow-up services, such as suture removal and wound checks.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Call Customer Service if you need help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the care you need close to home. If a Participating Provider is not available, you can ask to see a Non-Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, we will approve your request and you will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Retail-based health clinics

Retail-based health clinics are conveniently located within stores and pharmacies. They are staffed with nurse practitioners who can provide basic medical care on a walk-in basis.

The Cost Share for Covered Services at a Participating retail-based health clinic is the same as the Cost Share at your PCP's office.

Teladoc

Teladoc, a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, provides health consultations by phone or secure online video. Teladoc general medical Physicians can diagnose and treat basic non-emergency medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc mental health consultations are available for Members age 13 and older. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP or your MHSA Participating Provider.

How to access Teladoc		
Teladoc service	Ways to access	Availability
General medical	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone or secure online video Consultations can be requested on-demand or by scheduled appointment
Mental health	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	7 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week by scheduled appointment only Consultations must be scheduled online and cannot be requested by phone

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. If you are currently receiving telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, you can continue to receive those services with the MHSA Participating Provider rather than switching to a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Evaluations and services under the CARE Act

Blue Shield covers the cost of developing an evaluation and the provision of all health care services for an enrollee when required or recommended pursuant to a CARE (Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment) agreement or CARE plan approved by a court in accordance with the CARE Act. The evaluation and services, other than prescription Drugs, are covered at no charge whether they are provided by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
Urgent pediatric dental care	Within 72 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days

 When your appointment will occur 	
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days
Follow-up appointments with a mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician)	Within 10 business days of the prior appointment for those undergoing a course of treatment for an ongoing mental health or substance use disorder condition
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Non-urgent pediatric dental care	Within 30 business days
Preventive pediatric dental care	Within 40 business days
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur
Access to a health care professional for phone triage or screening services by calling Customer Service	24 hours a day, seven days a week

Call Customer Service if you need help finding a Participating Provider or if a Participating Provider is not available. Please see the [If you cannot find a Participating Provider](#) section for more information.



Contact **Customer Service** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;
- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;
- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical Management Programs

The Medical Management Programs are services that can help you coordinate your care and treatment. They include utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization

Coverage for some Benefits requires pre-approval from Blue Shield. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. The prior authorization process also identifies Benefits that are only covered from Participating Providers or in a specific clinical setting.

If you see a Participating Provider, your provider must obtain prior authorization when required. When prior authorization is required but not obtained, Blue Shield may deny payment to your provider. You are not responsible for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowable Amount if this occurs, only your Cost Share.

If you see a Non-Participating Provider, you or your provider must obtain prior authorization when required. When prior authorization is required but not obtained, and the services provided are determined not to be a Benefit of the plan or not Medically Necessary, Blue Shield may deny payment and you will be responsible for all billed charges.

You do not need prior authorization for Emergency Services or emergency Hospital admissions at Participating or Non-Participating facilities. In addition, you do not need prior authorization for services, other than prescription Drugs, provided under a court-approved CARE agreement or CARE plan. For non-emergency inpatient services, your provider should request prior authorization at least five business days before admission.

Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Prior Authorization List for more details about medical and surgical services and select prescription Drugs that require prior authorization.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization.

The prior authorization process for self-administered prescription Drugs available at a retail, specialty, or mail order pharmacy is explained in the [Prescription Drug Benefits](#) section.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Frequently-utilized services that require prior authorization	
Benefit	Services that require prior authorization
Medical and prescription Drug	• Surgery • Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider • Non-emergency inpatient facility services, such as Hospitals and Skilled Nursing Facilities • Non-emergency ambulance services • Routine patient care received while enrolled in a clinical trial • Hospice program enrollment
Advanced imaging	• CT (Computerized Tomography) scan • MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging) • MRA (Magnetic Resonance Angiography) • PET (Positron Emission Tomography) scan • Diagnostic cardiac procedure utilizing nuclear medicine
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder	• Non-emergency mental health or substance use disorder Hospital admissions, including acute and residential care • Behavioral Health Treatment • Electroconvulsive therapy • Psychological testing • Partial Hospitalization Program • Intensive Outpatient Program • Transcranial magnetic stimulation
Pediatric dental	• A course of treatment that is expected to cost more than \$250

Frequently-utilized services that require prior authorization	
Benefit	Services that require prior authorization
Pediatric vision	• Non-elective (Medically Necessary) contact lenses • Low Vision testing and equipment

When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request	
Prior authorization or exception request	Time for decision
Routine medical, Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder, dental, and vision requests	Within five business days
Expedited medical, Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder, dental, and vision requests	Within 72 hours
Routine prescription Drug requests	Within 72 hours
Expedited prescription Drug requests	Within 24 hours

Once a decision is made for routine Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within five calendar days. For urgent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within 72 hours.

Expedited requests include urgent medical and exigent pharmacy requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, Blue Shield will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Blue Shield will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Customer Service. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;
- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowable Amount.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowable Amount

The Allowable Amount is the maximum amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services, or the provider's billed charge for those Covered Services, whichever is less. Blue Shield's payment to the provider is the difference between the Allowable Amount and your Cost Share.

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share. Generally, Blue Shield will pay its portion of the Allowable Amount and you will pay your Cost Share. If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowable Amount. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

Non-Participating Providers do not agree to accept the Allowable Amount as payment in full for Covered Services. When you see a Non-Participating Provider, you are responsible for:

- Your Cost Share; and
- All charges over the Allowable Amount.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for:

- An individual Member and an entire Family;
- Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers; and
- Medical and pharmacy Benefits.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Prior carrier Deductible credit

If you pay all or part of a Deductible for another Employer-sponsored health plan in the same Calendar Year you enroll in this plan, that amount will be applied to this plan's Deductible if:

- You were enrolled in an Employer-sponsored health plan with another carrier during the same Calendar Year this contract becomes effective and you enroll as of the original effective date of coverage under this contract;
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer which this plan is replacing; or
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer and you are transferring to this plan during open enrollment.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowable Amount you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowable Amount until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes any applicable Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowable Amount for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Customer Service.

Some plans may have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for:

- An individual Member and an entire Family;
- Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers; and
- Participating Providers and combined Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered; and
- Charges over the Allowable Amount.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Accrual balance

Blue Shield provides a summary of your accrual balances toward your Calendar Year Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for every month in which your Benefits were used until the full amount has been met. This summary will be mailed to you unless you opt to receive it electronically or have already opted out of paper mailings. You can opt back in to receive paper mailings at any time or elect to receive your balance summary electronically by logging into your member portal online and updating your communication preferences, or by calling Customer Service at the number on the back of your ID card. You can also check your accrual balances at any time by logging into your member portal online, which is updated daily, or calling Customer Service. Your accrual balance information is updated once a claim is received and processed and may not reflect recent services.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach any applicable Deductible. Once you reach any applicable Deductible, Blue Shield will

pay the Allowable Amount for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowable Amount for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Deductible: \$500

Amount paid to date toward Deductible: \$500

Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$1,000

Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$500

Participating Provider Copayment: \$30

Non-Participating Provider Copayment: \$40

Blue Shield Allowable Amount for the doctor's visit: \$100

Non-Participating Provider billed charge for the doctor's visit: \$140

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)	\$80 (\$40 Copayment plus \$40 for charges over Allowable Amount)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowable Amount minus your Cost Share)	\$60 (Allowable Amount minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowable Amount)	\$140 (Billed charge)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are responsible for:

- Participating Provider: the Copayment; or

- Non-Participating Provider: the Copayment plus all charges over the Allowable Amount.

Claims

When you receive health care services, a claim must be submitted to request payment for Covered Services. A claim must be submitted even if you have not yet met your Deductible. Blue Shield uses claims information to track dollar amounts that count toward your Deductible.

When you see a Participating Provider, your provider submits the claim to Blue Shield. When you see a Non-Participating Provider, you must submit the claim to Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator. Claim forms are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or by contacting the Benefit Administrator.

 How to submit a claim 			
Type of claim	What to submit	Where to submit it	Due date
Medical services	• Blue Shield claim form; and • The itemized bill from your provider	Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927	Within one year of the service date
Pharmacy services	• Prescription Drug claim form; and • Related receipts or the pharmacy's bill	Blue Shield of California 1606 Ave. Ponce de Leon San Juan, PR 00909-4830	Within one year of the service date
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services	• Blue Shield claim form; and • The itemized bill from your provider	Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927	Within one year of the service date
Pediatric dental services	• Dental claim form; and • Related receipts or the provider's bill	Blue Shield of California Dental Plan Administrator P.O. Box 30567 Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0567	Within one year of the service date
Pediatric vision services	• Vision claim form; and • Related receipts or the provider's bill	Blue Shield of California Vision Plan Administrator Attn: OON Claims P.O. Box 8504 Mason, OH 45040-7111	Within one year of the service date

Claim processing and payments

Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator will process your claim within 30 business days of receipt if it is not missing any required information. If your claim is missing any required information, you or your provider will be notified and asked to submit the missing information. Blue Shield cannot process your claim until we receive the missing information.

Once your claim is processed, you will receive an explanation of your Benefits. For each service, the explanation will list your Cost Share and the payment made by Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator to the provider.

When you receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator may send the payment to the Subscriber, or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.



The Subscriber must make sure **the Non-Participating Provider** receives the **full billed amount** for non-emergency services, whether or not Blue Shield makes payment to the Non-Participating Provider.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end. The Subscriber must inform Blue Shield of the Dependent's eligibility for continuation of coverage within 60 days of receipt of this notice in order to continue coverage.
 - The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield may not request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Triggering Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Triggering Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Triggering Event that requires a change in your coverage.



Common Triggering Events



Change in Dependents

Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance

Loss of eligibility in a government program



For a complete list of Triggering Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 100 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month

following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new spouse or Domestic Partner

The effective date of coverage for a new spouse or Domestic Partner will be the date that person became your spouse or Domestic Partner. This applies regardless of what day of the month the Subscriber submits the application.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

- Newborn;
- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days, the Subscriber must **notify Blue Shield and request that the child be added as a Dependent within 60 days** of birth, adoption, placement for adoption, placement in foster care, or the date of court-ordered guardianship.

If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, they are not eligible to be Dependents of each other. You may enroll a child as a Dependent of either parent but not both.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

- Terms and conditions;
- Benefits;
- Cost Shares;
- Premiums; and
- Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Extension of Benefits, Continuity of care](#), and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility,

participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitation and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 30 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to

provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that

case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the [Termination of group continuation coverage](#) section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the Medical Management Programs; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's Medical Management Programs work with your provider to ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Acupuncture services

For all acupuncture services, Blue Shield has contracted with American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) to act as the Plan's acupuncture services administrator.

Benefits are available for acupuncture services for the treatment of nausea or as part of a comprehensive pain management program for the treatment of chronic pain. Acupuncture services must be provided by a Physician, licensed acupuncturist, or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider.

Contact ASH Plans with questions about acupuncture services, ASH Participating Providers, or acupuncture Benefits.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a state-licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and
- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Bariatric surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for bariatric surgery services. These Benefits include facility and Physician services for the surgical treatment of morbid obesity.

Services for residents of designated California counties

Blue Shield has a network of Participating Providers for bariatric surgery services in certain designated counties within California. If you live in a designated county, services are only covered if you receive them from one of these Participating Providers.

 Bariatric surgery services designated counties 		
Imperial	Orange	San Diego
Kern	Riverside	Santa Barbara
Los Angeles	San Bernardino	Ventura

Travel expense reimbursement for residents of designated counties

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for bariatric surgery services if you meet the following conditions:

- Live in a designated county;
- Live at least 50 miles away from the nearest bariatric surgery services provider in the network;
- Receive prior authorization for travel expense reimbursement; and

- Submit receipts and any other documentation of your expenses to Blue Shield.

 Reimbursable bariatric surgery travel expenses 		
Expense type	Maximum reimbursement	Limitations & exclusions
Transportation to and from the facility	\$130/roundtrip	• Maximum of 3 roundtrips (pre-surgery, surgery, follow-up) • 1 companion is covered for a maximum of 2 roundtrips (surgery & surgery follow-up)
Hotel accommodations	\$100/day	• Maximum of 2 trips, 2 days/trip (pre-surgery & post-surgery follow-up) for you and 1 companion • 1 companion alone may be reimbursed for a maximum of 4 days during your surgery admission • Hotel stays are limited to 1 double-occupancy room. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded
Related reasonable expenses	\$25/day/Member	• Maximum of 4 days/trip • Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded

Services for residents of non-designated counties

If you do not reside in a designated county, bariatric surgery services are covered like other surgery services from Participating or Non-Participating Providers. See the [Hospital services](#) and [Physician and other professional services](#) sections for more information.

Blue Shield does not reimburse travel expenses associated with bariatric surgery services for residents of non-designated counties.

Chiropractic services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator.

Benefits are provided for chiropractic services performed by a chiropractor or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider. The chiropractic Benefit includes the initial examination, subsequent office visits, adjustments, and plain film X-ray services in a chiropractor's office.

Benefits are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year visit maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;

- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:
 - One of the National Institutes of Health;
 - The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
 - The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
 - The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
 - A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietician, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including continuous blood glucose monitors and those designed to help the visually impaired, and all related necessary supplies;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.
- Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training and medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Basic diagnostic imaging services, such as plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and mammography;
- Advanced diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, MRI, and MRA scans;
- COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related healthcare services. Medical Necessity requirements do not apply for COVID-19 screening testing;
- Reimbursement for over-the-counter at-home COVID-19 tests. The reimbursement is allowed for up to 8 tests per Member per month, subject to a maximum reimbursement of \$12 per test. See the [Claims](#) section for information about how to submit a claim for repayment for this Benefit;
- Sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, including any laboratory costs of processing the kit. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's order must be provided for coverage;
- Biomarker testing for the purposes of diagnosis, treatment, appropriate management, or ongoing monitoring of your disease or condition to guide treatment decisions. Benefits must be prior authorized;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;
- Other areas of non-invasive diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, cardiovascular, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

For services provided by Participating Providers, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related services.

Blue Shield encourages Members to seek services from Participating Providers to avoid paying extra fees. Some Non-Participating Providers may charge extra fees that are not covered by Blue Shield. Any fees not covered by Blue Shield will be the Member's responsibility. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a Physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or

- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meter for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitor including continuous blood glucose monitor, and all related necessary supplies for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;
- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;
- Knee braces for postoperative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital or other emergency room licensed under state law. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify Blue Shield within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;

- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Clinical services related to the provision or use of contraceptives, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling;
- Follow-up services related to contraceptive Drugs, devices, products, and procedures, including but not limited to management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device removal;
- Voluntary tubal ligation and other similar sterilization procedures; and
- Vasectomy services and procedures.

Benefits do not include family planning services from Non-Participating Providers.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and ancillary services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, standard fertility preservation services are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides;
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to three visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.
- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as "shift care" or "private-duty nursing."

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Administration of parenteral nutrition formulations and solutions;
- Administration of enteral nutrition formulas and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

See the [PKU formulas and special food products](#) section for more information.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;

- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or
- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at blueshieldca.com.

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;
- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.
- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and

- Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of odontogenic and non-odontogenic oral tumors (benign or malignant);
- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Diagnostic dental services such as oral examinations, oral pathology, oral medicine, X-rays, and models of the teeth, except when related to surgical and non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Preventive dental services such as cleanings, space maintainers, and habit control devices except as covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit;
- Periodontal care such as hard and soft tissue biopsies and routine oral surgery including removal of teeth;
- Reconstructive or restorative dental services such as crowns, fillings, and root canals;
- Orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy or for Benefits covered under Preventive Health Services.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

California. Blue Shield administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Non-Participating Providers for Members in California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services. Mental health services provided through Teladoc are administered by Blue Shield, not the MHSA. See the [Teladoc](#) section for more information.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits include Medically Necessary basic health care services and intermediate services, at the full range of levels of care, including but not limited to residential treatment, Partial Hospitalization Program, and Intensive Outpatient Program, and prescription Drugs. The MHSA Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services. See the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

The MHSA Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA Participating Provider network.

If you are unable to schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, contact Mental Health Customer Service. The MHSA will help you either schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider, or select a Non-Participating Provider in your area within five calendar days and contact you regarding available appointment times. For any Covered Services, you will be responsible for no more than the Cost Share for seeing a Non-Participating Provider. The MHSA may work with you to transition to a Participating Provider when one becomes available.

Upon request to Mental Health Customer Service, and at no cost to you, Mental Health Customer Service will provide the clinical review criteria and any training material or resources used to conduct utilization reviews for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder benefits and services.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

For Behavioral Health Crisis Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, you will pay the same Cost Share for Covered Services received from a Participating Provider. Prior authorization is not required for the Medically Necessary Treatment of

a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSA to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;
- Behavioral Health Crisis Services and other services provided by a 988 center, a Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, regardless of whether the service is rendered by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;
- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits

Pediatric dental Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the covered Member turns 19 years old. A contracted Dental Plan Administrator (DPA) administers Blue Shield's pediatric dental Benefits. The DPA's network of DPA

Participating Providers renders Dental Care Services to Members. The DPA also serves as the claims administrator for processing claims received from DPA Non-Participating Providers.

If you have any questions about DPA Participating Providers or Benefits, visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact dental customer service at (888) 702-4171.

Pediatric dental Benefits covered by this plan are described in the [Pediatric dental Benefits table](#).

See the [Pediatric dental exclusions](#) and [Pediatric dental limitations](#) sections for information on exclusions and limitations for your Pediatric dental Benefits.

DPA Participating Providers

The status of a DPA Participating Provider may change. To receive Benefits at the DPA Participating Provider Cost Share, it is your responsibility to confirm that your Dentist is a DPA Participating Provider before you access Covered Services. To confirm that your Dentist is a DPA Participating Provider, visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact dental customer service at (888) 702-4171.

DPA Non-Participating Providers

This plan allows you to access most pediatric dental Benefits from DPA Non-Participating Providers. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section tells you which pediatric dental Benefits can be obtained from DPA Non-Participating Providers.

Coordination of dental Benefits

This plan includes an embedded pediatric dental Benefit. For purposes of coordinating Benefits, if you purchase a Family dental plan that includes a supplemental pediatric dental plan, the embedded pediatric dental Benefits covered under this plan will be paid first. For the purposes of coordinating Benefits, this medical plan is your primary pediatric dental Benefit plan and the Family pediatric dental plan is the secondary pediatric dental Benefit plan.

Alternate Benefits provision

An alternate benefits provision allows a Benefit to be paid based on an alternate procedure that is professionally acceptable and more cost-effective. This plan's alternate benefits provision is as follows: if dental standards indicate that a condition can be treated by a less costly alternative to the service proposed by the attending Dentist, the DPA will pay for Benefits based upon the less costly service. Any difference in cost between the proposed service and the less costly alternative is your financial responsibility.

Emergency Dental Conditions

Benefits are available for stabilization of an Emergency Dental Condition. Services for an Emergency Dental Condition are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider. For the lowest out-of-pocket expenses, you can go to a DPA Participating Provider for follow-up dental care you need after your condition has stabilized.

Pediatric vision Benefits

Benefits are available for pediatric vision services from ophthalmologists, optometrists, and opticians.

Pediatric vision Benefits are available through the end of the month in which the covered Member turns 19 years old. A contracted Vision Plan Administrator (VPA) administers Blue Shield's pediatric vision Benefits. The VPA's network of VPA Participating Providers renders vision services to Members. The VPA also serves as the claims administrator for processing claims received from VPA Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers.

If you have any questions about VPA Participating Providers or Benefits, visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact vision customer service at (877) 601-9083.

Benefits include:

- One comprehensive eye exam per Calendar Year. A comprehensive exam is a general evaluation of the complete visual system. It includes a history, a general medical observation, an external and ophthalmoscopic exam, an evaluation of gross visual fields, a basic sensorimotor exam, and a refractive exam. If indicated, it can include biomicroscopy, tonometry, or an exam for cycloplegia or mydriasis. The presence of trauma, severe inflammation, or other contraindication may prevent the provider from performing a complete exam. Dilation is included if professionally indicated. The comprehensive exam may occur in one session, or more than one if Medically Necessary.
 - When you choose standard or non-standard contact lenses instead of eyeglasses, you are eligible for contact lens fitting and evaluation services once in a consecutive 12-month period by a VPA Participating Provider if administered at the same time as the covered comprehensive examination up to the Benefit Allowance with a maximum of two follow up visits. For non-standard specialty contact lenses (including, but not limited to, toric, multifocal, and gas permeable lenses), you are responsible for the difference between the amount Blue Shield pays and the amount billed by the VPA Participating Provider.
- One of the following in a Calendar Year:
 - One pair of eyeglass lenses which include choice of glass, plastic, or polycarbonate lenses, all lens powers (single vision, bifocal, trifocal, lenticular), fashion and gradient tinting, ultraviolet protective coating, and oversized and glass-grey #3 prescription sunglass lenses (Note: Polycarbonate lenses are covered in full for children, monocular patients, and patients with prescriptions > +/- 6.00 diopters);
 - Elective contact lenses that are chosen for cosmetic or convenience purposes and are not Medically Necessary; or
 - Non-elective (Medically Necessary) contact lenses prescribed following cataract surgery, or when contact lenses are the only means to correct visual acuity to 20/40 for keratoconus, 20/60 for anisometropia, or for certain conditions of myopia (12 or more diopters), or hyperopia (7 or more diopters) astigmatism (over 3 diopters). Contact lenses may also be

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Medically Necessary in the treatment of the following conditions: pathological myopia, aphakia, aniseikonia, aniridia, corneal disorders, post-traumatic disorders, and irregular astigmatism. A report from the provider and prior authorization from the VPA is required.

- One eyeglass frame in a Calendar Year.
- Low Vision testing once in a consecutive five Calendar Year period. The need for Low Vision testing is determined during a comprehensive eye exam. Low Vision testing may be obtained only from a VPA Participating Provider specializing in Low Vision care.
 - A VPA Participating Provider may prescribe optical devices, such as high-power eyeglasses, magnifiers, or telescopes, to maximize the remaining usable vision. One optical device per Calendar Year is covered. A report from the provider conducting the initial exam and prior authorization from the VPA are required for both the exam and any prescribed optical device.

Benefits do not include:

- Any eye exam required by as a condition of employment.
- Orthoptics or vision training, subnormal vision aids, or non-prescription lenses for glasses when no Vision Prescription Change is indicated.
- Replacement or repair of lost or broken lenses or frames, except as listed in this Evidence of Coverage.
- Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes, except as covered under the Hospital services and Physician and other professional services Benefits.

VPA Participating Providers

The status of a VPA Participating Provider may change. To receive Benefits at the VPA Participating Provider Cost Share, it is your responsibility to confirm that your provider is a VPA Participating Provider before you access Covered Services. To confirm that your provider is a VPA Participating Provider, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact vision customer service at (877) 601-9083.

VPA Non-Participating Providers

This plan allows you to access most pediatric vision Benefits from VPA Non-Participating Providers. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section tells you which pediatric vision Benefits can be obtained from VPA Non-Participating Providers.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;

- Administration of injectable medications that must be administered by a Health Care Provider;
- Administration of radiopharmaceutical medications;
- Outpatient services;
- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment. Coverage for these services will be on the same basis and to the same extent as a service conducted in person;
- and
- Teladoc general medical consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are provided for office visits for medical nutrition therapy for conditions other than diabetes. Treatment must be prescribed by a Physician and provided by a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist or other appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive medical nutrition therapy as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity. See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for information about medical nutrition therapy for diabetes.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas;
- Parenteral nutrition formulations; and
- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods including shakes, snack bars, used by the general population;
- Additives such as thickeners, enzyme products; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion and followup services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs. Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies, self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Prescription Drug information is available by logging into your member portal at blueshieldca.com and selecting "Price Check My Rx." This tool can show you:

- Your eligibility for a prescription Drug;
- The current cost of the prescription Drug;
- Any available lower cost alternative(s) to the prescription Drug based on your plan Formulary and the pharmacy that fills your prescription;

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- Any limits, restrictions, or requirements for each Drug, if applicable; and
- Your current plan Formulary.

"Price Check My Rx" prices are based on your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum accruals (if applicable) at the time you view the prescription Drug price. Costs may be different at the time you fill your prescription due to claims processing. You or your Physician or Health Care Provider can also request this Prescription Drug information by calling Customer Service.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs. Drugs not listed on the Formulary may be covered when approved by Blue Shield through the exception request process.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year. Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

 Formulary Drug tiers 	
Drug Tier	Description
Tier 1	• Most Generic Drugs and low-cost preferred Brand Drugs
Tier 2	• Non-preferred Generic Drugs • Preferred Brand Drugs • Any other Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost

	Formulary Drug tiers	
Drug Tier	Description	
Tier 3	• Non-preferred Brand Drugs • Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost • Drugs that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier	
Tier 4	• Drugs that the FDA or drug manufacturer requires to be distributed through Network Specialty Pharmacies • Drugs that require you to have special training or clinical monitoring • Drugs that cost the plan more than \$600 (net of rebates) for a one-month supply	



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Customer Service for more information on the **Drug Formulary** or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a **retail Participating Pharmacy**.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance, except for brands that have a generic equivalent. If your Physician or Health Care Provider determines that the covered Generic Drug is not appropriate for you, the brand name equivalent contraceptive will be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance upon submission of an exception request.

Drugs not listed on the Formulary may be covered if Blue Shield approves an exception request. If an exception request is approved, Drugs that are categorized as Tier 4 will be covered at the Tier 4 Copayment or Coinsurance. For all other Drugs that are approved as an exception, the Tier 3 Copayment or Coinsurance applies. If an exception is denied, the non-Formulary Drug is not covered and you are responsible for the entire cost of the Drug.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider selects a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug is available, you pay the difference in cost, plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug, plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A or Biosimilar Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300 and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A or Biosimilar Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This difference in cost does not apply to your Deductible or your Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider believes the Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, you can request an exception to paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request is reviewed for Medical Necessity. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance for the Brand Drug.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the prior authorization process and exception requests.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the [Grievance Process](#) section. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs on a regular basis to treat an ongoing chronic condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement. See the [Claims](#) section under [Your payment information](#) for more information.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs on a regular basis to treat an ongoing chronic condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the *Summary of Benefits* for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. If you obtain a Specialty Drug anywhere other than at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, you may be responsible for the entire cost of the Drug. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit blueshieldca.com for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, preferred Drugs, non-preferred Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs;
- Drugs for the Medically Necessary treatment of Class III obesity when prior authorized. You are required to enroll in a comprehensive weight loss program that includes a reduced calorie diet, physical activity, and behavior therapy. You will need to be in this type of program for a reasonable period of time, prior to and while on the weight loss Drug;
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy; and
- A Brand Drug, when a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug is available, and you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider is requesting coverage of the Brand Drug without paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug. See the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

You pay the Tier 3 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. If the request does not include all necessary supporting information, Blue Shield will notify the requestor within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. You can submit an exception request by calling Customer Service. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. See the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider believes that step therapy coverage requirements for a prescription need not be met and that the Drug is Medically Necessary, the step therapy exception process must be used and timeframes previously described (within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances) will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield, as described in the [Grievance process](#) section.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of **Specialty Drugs** in the **short cycle Specialty Drug program**.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy or from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of hormonal contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Special programs

Blue Shield may offer programs to support the use of more cost-effective and clinically appropriate prescription Drugs. Such programs may lower your out-of-pocket cost for a limited time if you participate.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage. Blue Shield only covers Preventive Health Services when you receive them from a Participating Provider.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:
 - Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
 - Screening for HPV;
 - Screening for osteoporosis; and
 - Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;
- Adverse Childhood Experiences screenings;

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

- California Prenatal Screening Program; and
- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year. However, for COVID-19 Preventive Health Services and Preventive Health Services for a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, a new recommendation will be covered within 15 business days.



Visit blueshieldca.com/preventive for more information about **Preventive Health Services**.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services. Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage performed as part of a rehabilitative or habilitative physical therapy treatment plan by a licensed or certified Health Care Provider.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;
- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;

- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Travel expense reimbursement for transplant services

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for transplant services, including preoperative and postoperative visits, if you live at least 100 miles away from the nearest transplant services Participating Provider.

For travel expense reimbursement, you must submit receipts, claim forms, and any other documentation required by Blue Shield. You must also have a claim for the transplant service for which you traveled on file with Blue Shield prior to reimbursement. When you see a Participating Provider for transplant services, your provider submits the claim for those services to Blue Shield.

Blue Shield's maximum travel expense reimbursement will not exceed \$5,000 per Member, per lifetime. Expenses must be reasonably necessary. Reimbursable expenses include, if appropriate:

- Transportation to and from the facility to receive transplant services;
- Hotel accommodations if one or more overnight stays are required to obtain transplant services. Limited to 1 double-occupancy room up to \$200/day. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded;
- Meals. Limited to \$100/day. Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded; and
- Companion expenses for reimbursable expenses as listed above.

Certain travel expense reimbursements may be tax reportable. When required, Blue Shield will issue a Form 1099-MISC to you, reporting travel expense reimbursements. Blue Shield does not provide tax advice. If you have tax questions about travel expense reimbursements, you should consult with your tax advisor.

You will be assigned a case manager who can help you coordinate your health care services and submit your travel expense reimbursement forms. See the [Using your Benefits effectively \(care management\)](#) section for more information on care management. For additional questions, contact Blue Shield Customer Service.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center or during an after-hours office visit. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for information on urgent care services outside California.



Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits. Prescription Drug, pediatric dental, and pediatric vision Benefits have additional exclusions and limitations.

This section has the following tables:

- General exclusions and limitations (for medical Benefits);
- Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations;
- Pediatric dental exclusions; and
- Pediatric dental limitations.

	General exclusions and limitations	
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.	
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: • Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or • Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.	
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.	
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: • Callus treatment; • Corn paring or excision; • Toenail trimming; • Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or • Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.	
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board.	

	General exclusions and limitations 
	Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Hearing aids, hearing aid examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, fitting, and hearing aid recheck appointments. The Hearing Aid Coverage for Children Program (HACCP) offers state-funded hearing aid coverage to eligible children and youth, ages 0-20. To learn more and apply, visit www.dhcs.ca.gov/HACCP.
9	For Members 19 and older: eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. For all Members: orthoptics or vision training except when Medically Necessary, video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
10	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
11	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones, Pediatric dental Benefits, and Hospital services sections.
12	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
13	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited

	General exclusions and limitations 
	to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
14	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to COVID-19 at-home testing kits, sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, or items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
15	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
16	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
17	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
18	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
19	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is performed as part of a rehabilitative or habilitative physical therapy treatment plan by a licensed or certified Health Care Provider. Massage is considered not Medically Necessary when performed as the solitary treatment or prescribed to an individual who presents with no complications;

	General exclusions and limitations 
	• Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
20	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.
21	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.
22	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
23	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
24	Member convenience items or services, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, personal hygiene items, and food delivery services.
25	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment, Home health services, and Hospice program services sections, or the Prescription Drug Benefit.
26	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any

	General exclusions and limitations 
	workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.
27	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).
28	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.
29	Hospital care programs or services provided in a home setting (Hospital-at-home programs).
	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations 
1	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.
2	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.
3	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed in the Durable medical equipment section. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices.
4	Non-Formulary Drugs, unless an exception request is approved. See the Prescription Drug Benefits section for more information.
5	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency basis.
6	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.
7	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B when prescribed by a Physician or to over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices.
8	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.

	General exclusions and limitations 
9	Replacement of lost, stolen, or destroyed Drugs.
10	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.
11	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially-available, medically-appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.
12	A manufacturer's product may be excluded when the same or similar Drug (one with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect) is available under this Prescription Drug Benefit. Any dosage or formulation of a Drug may be excluded when the same Drug is available under the Prescription Drug Benefit in a different dosage or formulation.
13	Drugs for weight loss when prescribed solely for the purpose of losing weight, except for Medically Necessary treatment of Class III obesity when prior authorized. This exclusion does not apply to items or services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.

	Pediatric dental exclusions 
1	Additional treatment costs incurred because a dental procedure is unable to be performed in the Dentist's office due to the general health and physical limitations of the Member.
2	General anesthesia or intravenous/conscious sedation unless specifically listed as a Benefit in the Summary of Benefits section or on the pediatric dental Benefits table, or administered by a Dentist for a covered oral surgery.
3	Cosmetic dental care.
4	Treatment for which payment is made by any governmental agency, including any foreign government.
5	Services of Dentists or other practitioners of healing arts not associated with the plan, except upon referral arranged by a Dental Provider and authorized by the DPA, or when required in a covered emergency.
6	Hospital charges of any kind.
7	Procedures, appliances, or restorations to correct congenital or developmental malformations, unless specifically listed in the Summary of Benefits section or on the pediatric dental Benefits table.
8	Malignancies.
9	Drugs not normally supplied in a dental office.
10	Dental Care Services administered by a pediatric Dentist, except when: • The Member child's primary Dental Provider is a pediatric Dentist; or • The Member child is referred to a pediatric Dentist by the primary Dental Provider.
11	The cost of precious metals used in any form of dental Benefits.
12	Loss or theft of dentures or bridgework.
13	Charges for second opinions, unless previously authorized by the DPA.

	Pediatric dental limitations 
Preventive (D1000- D1999)	• Fluoride treatment (D1206 and D1208) is only a Benefit for prescription-strength fluoride products; • Fluoride treatments do not include treatments that use fluoride with prophylaxis paste or the topical application of fluoride to the prepared portion of a tooth prior to restoration and applications of aqueous sodium fluoride; and • The application of fluoride is only a Benefit for caries control and is reimbursed when covered as a full mouth treatment regardless of the number of teeth treated.
Restorative (D2000- D2999)	• Restorative services provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion, or for cosmetic purposes; • Restorative services when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; • Restorations for primary teeth near exfoliation; • Replacement of otherwise satisfactory amalgam restorations with resin-based composite restorations, unless a specific allergy has been documented by a medical specialist (allergist) on his or her professional letterhead or prescription; • Prefabricated crowns for primary teeth near exfoliation; • Prefabricated crowns for abutment teeth for cast metal framework partial dentures (D5213 and D5214); • Prefabricated crowns provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion, or for cosmetic purposes; • Prefabricated crowns when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; • Prefabricated crowns when a tooth can be restored with an amalgam or resin-based composite restoration; • Restorative services provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion, or for cosmetic purposes; • Laboratory crowns when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; and • Laboratory processed crowns when the tooth can be restored with an amalgam or resin-based composite.
Endodontic (D3000- D3999)	• Endodontic procedures when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement;

	Pediatric dental limitations	
	• Endodontic procedures when extraction is appropriate for a tooth due to non-restorability, periodontal involvement, or for a tooth that is easily replaced by an addition to an existing or proposed prosthesis in the same arch; and • Endodontic procedures for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar positions or is an abutment for an existing fixed or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.	
Periodontal (D4000- D4999)	• Tooth-bounded spaces shall only be counted in conjunction with osseous surgeries (D4260 and D4261) that require a surgical flap. Each tooth-bounded space shall only count as one tooth space regardless of the number of missing natural teeth in the space.	
Prosthodontic (D5000- D5899)	• Prosthodontic services provided solely for cosmetic purposes; • Temporary or interim dentures to be used while a permanent denture is being constructed; • Spare or backup dentures; • Evaluation of a denture on a maintenance basis; • Preventative, endodontic, or restorative procedures for teeth to be retained for overdentures. Only extractions for the retained teeth are covered; • Partial dentures to replace missing third molars; • Laboratory relines (D5760 and D5761) for resin-based partial dentures (D5211 and D5212); • Laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760, and D5761) within 12 months of chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740, and D5741); • Chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740, and D5741) within 12 months of laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760, and D5761); • Tissue conditioning (D5850 and D5851) is only covered to heal unhealthy ridges prior to a definitive prosthodontic treatment; and • Tissue conditioning (D5850 and D5851) is covered the same date of service as an immediate prosthesis that required extractions.	
Implant (D6000- D6199)	• Implant services are covered only when exceptional medical conditions are documented and the services are considered Medically Necessary. • Single tooth implants are not a Benefit.	
Prosthodontic (Fixed)	• Fixed partial dentures (bridgework); however, the fabrication of a fixed partial denture shall be considered	

	Pediatric dental limitations 
(D6200-D6999)	when medical conditions or employment preclude the use of a removable partial denture; • Fixed partial dentures when the prognosis of the retainer (abutment) teeth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement; • Posterior fixed partial dentures when the number of missing teeth requested to be replaced in the quadrant does not significantly impact masticatory ability; • Fixed partial denture inlay/onlay retainers (abutments) (D6545-D6634); and • Cast resin bonded fixed partial dentures (Maryland Bridges).
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (D7000-D7999)	• The prophylactic extraction of third molars; • Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) dysfunction procedures are limited to differential diagnosis and symptomatic care. TMJ treatment modalities that involve prosthodontics, orthodontics, and full or partial occlusal rehabilitation are not covered; • TMJ dysfunction procedures solely for the treatment of bruxism; and • Suture procedures (D7910, D7911 and D7912) for the closure of surgical incisions.
Orthodontic	Orthodontic procedures are covered when Medically Necessary to treat handicapping malocclusion, cleft palate, or facial growth management cases for Members under the age of 19, when prior authorization is obtained. Medically Necessary orthodontic treatment is limited to the following instances related to an identifiable medical condition. An initial orthodontic exam (D0140), called the Limited Oral Evaluation, must be conducted. This exam includes completion and submission of the completed Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Score Sheet with the Specialty Referral Request Form. The HLD Score Sheet is the preliminary measurement tool used in determining if the Member qualifies for Medically Necessary orthodontic services. Orthodontic procedures are covered only when the diagnostic casts verify a minimum score of 26 points on the HLD Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09), one of the six automatic qualifying conditions below exist; or when there is written documentation of a craniofacial anomaly from a credentialed specialist on his or her professional letterhead. The immediate qualifying conditions are: • Cleft lip and or palate deformities; • Craniofacial Anomalies including the following:

	Pediatric dental limitations 
	○ Crouzon's syndrome; ○ Treacher-Collins syndrome; ○ Pierre-Robin syndrome; and ○ Hemi-facial atrophy, Hemi-facial hypertrophy and other severe craniofacial deformities that result in a physically handicapping malocclusion as determined by our dental consultants; • Deep impinging overbite, where the lower incisors are destroying the soft tissue of the palate and tissue laceration and/or clinical attachment loss are present. (Contact only does not constitute deep impinging overbite.); • Crossbite of individual anterior teeth when clinical attachment loss and recession of the gingival margin are present, such as stripping of the labial gingival tissue on the lower incisors. Treatment of bi-lateral posterior crossbite is not covered; • Severe traumatic deviation must be justified by attaching a description of the condition; and • Overjet greater than 9mm or mandibular protrusion (reverse overjet) greater than 3.5mm. The remaining conditions must score 26 or more to qualify (based on the HDL Index). • Coverage for the following conditions is excluded: ○ Crowded dentitions (crooked teeth); ○ Excessive spacing between teeth; ○ Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) conditions and/or horizontal/vertical (overjet/overbite) discrepancies; ○ Treatment in progress prior to the effective date of coverage; ○ Extractions required for orthodontic purposes; ○ Surgical orthodontics or jaw repositioning; ○ Myofunctional therapy; ○ Macroglossia; ○ Hormonal imbalances; ○ Orthodontic retreatment when initial treatment was rendered under this plan or changes in orthodontic treatment necessitated by any kind of accident; ○ Palatal expansion appliances; ○ Services performed by outside laboratories; and ○ Replacement or repair of lost, stolen or broken appliances damaged due to the neglect of the Member.

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Customer Service. If Customer Service is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Customer Service representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Customer Service.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical and prescription Drug Benefits	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSa Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSa Non-Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Pediatric dental Benefits	Blue Shield of California Dental Plan Administrator Attn: Dental Appeals/Grievances P.O. Box 30545 Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0545

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Pediatric vision Benefits	Blue Shield of California Vision Plan Administrator Attn: Quality Assurance 4000 Luxottica Place Cincinnati, OH 45040

Once Blue Shield or the Benefit Administrator receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy, you may request an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours. Blue Shield will make a decision within 24 hours when there are exigent circumstances related to denial of an exception request for a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to:

- Medical Benefits;
- Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services;
- Pediatric dental Benefits; and
- Pediatric vision Benefits.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-888-319-5999** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR

process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational in nature, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The Department also has a toll-free telephone number **(1-888-466-2219)** and a TDD line **(1-877-688-9891)** for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's Internet Web site (www.dmhc.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see **Special enrollment period** on page 46 in the **Your coverage** section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an Employee or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, this health plan through the Employer. The special enrollment period is 60 days following the date of a Triggering Event, unless a different period is specified below. When the loss of minimum essential coverage is anticipated, a special enrollment period also precedes the Triggering Event. The following are Triggering Events:

- Loss of minimum essential coverage for a reason other than:
 - Failure to pay premiums on a timely basis (including Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA) or Cal-COBRA premiums);
 - A situation that would allow a rescission, such as an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact on the application for coverage; or
 - Other loss of coverage due to the fault of the enrollee. Additional 60-day period before Triggering Event applies.
- Loss or anticipated loss of coverage under an employer-sponsored health plan as a result of:
 - With respect to the Employee:
 - The termination of employment (other than through gross misconduct); or
 - The reduction of hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility.
 - With respect to the spouse, Domestic Partner and Dependent children:
 - The death of the Subscriber;
 - The termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than through the Subscriber's gross misconduct);
 - The reduction of the Subscriber's hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility;
 - The divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the Dependent spouse or termination of the domestic partnership;

- The Subscriber's entitlement to benefits under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act ("Medicare");
- A Dependent child's loss of Dependent status under the generally applicable requirements of the plan; or
- The employer files for reorganization under Title XI of the United States Code, commencing on or after July 1, 1986 (COBRA only - when the Subscriber is covered as a retiree).
- Discontinuation of the employer's contribution toward Subscriber or Dependent coverage.
- Exhaustion of COBRA or Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.
- Loss of Medi-Cal coverage for pregnancy-related services or loss of access to CHIP unborn child coverage due to the birth of the child. Additional 60-day period before Triggering Event applies.
- Loss of Medicaid medically needy coverage (only once per calendar year). Additional 60-day period before Triggering Event applies.
- The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage.
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs.
- Acquiring or becoming a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, adoption, placement for adoption, placement in foster care or through a child support order or other court order.
 - If a parent is required to provide health insurance coverage for a child, and enrollment is requested by the Subscriber parent or upon presentation of a court order or request by the non-Subscriber parent, the local child support agency, or person having custody of the child, or the Medi-Cal program as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code.
- An Employee's or Dependent's enrollment or non-enrollment in a health plan is unintentional, inadvertent, or erroneous and is the result of the error, misrepresentation, or inaction of an officer, employee, or agent of Blue Shield, Covered California, or the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), evaluated and determined by Covered California. In such cases the action may be taken to correct or eliminate the effects of such error, misrepresentation, or inaction.
- An Employee or Dependent demonstrates that they did not enroll in a health plan during the immediately preceding enrollment period available to the individual because they were misinformed that they were covered under minimum essential coverage.
- An Employee or Dependent demonstrates that the health plan in which they are enrolled substantially violated a material provision of its contract in relation to the Employee or Dependent.
- An Employee or Dependent gains access to a new health plan as a result of a permanent move.

- An Employee or Dependent has been released from incarceration.
- An Employee or Dependent was receiving services from a contracting provider under another health benefit plan, as defined in Section 1399.845 of the Health & Safety Code or Section 10965 of the Insurance Code, for one of the conditions described in California Health & Safety Code Section 1373.96(c) and that provider is no longer participating in the health benefit plan.
- An Employee or Dependent is a member of an Indian tribe which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians, as described in Title 25 of the United States Code Section 1603 (Special enrollment period is limited to once per month for this event).
- A Subscriber is a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment, is enrolled in minimum essential coverage, and seeks to enroll in coverage separate from the perpetrator of the abuse or abandonment. A Dependent of a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment who is on the same application as the victim may enroll in coverage at the same time as the victim.
- A Subscriber or Dependent:
 - Applies for coverage from Covered California during the annual open enrollment period or due to a Triggering Event, is assessed by the exchange as potentially eligible for Medi-Cal, and is determined ineligible for Medi-Cal either after open enrollment has ended or more than 60 days after the Triggering Event; or
 - Applies for Medi-Cal during the annual open enrollment period, and is determined ineligible after open enrollment has ended.
- An Employee or Dependent was receiving services from a contracting provider under another health plan for one of the conditions eligible for completion of Covered Services and that provider is no longer participating in the other health plan.
- An Employee or Dependent is a member of the reserve forces of the United States military returning from active duty or a member of the California National Guard returning from active duty service under Title 32 of the United States Code.
- An Employee or Dependent demonstrates to the exchange, in accordance with HHS guidelines, that the individual meets other exceptional circumstances as the exchange may allow.
- An Employee or Dependent qualifies for continuation coverage as a result of a qualifying event, as described in the [Continuation of group coverage](#) section of this Evidence of Coverage.
- In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, or other network arrangement, that does not provide benefits to individuals who no longer reside, live, or work in a service area.
 - Individual plan: loss of coverage because the individual no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the individual).

- Group plan: loss of coverage because the individual no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the individual and no other benefit package is available to the individual).
- A situation in which a Qualified Health Plan no longer offers any benefits to the class of similarly situated individuals that includes the individual.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements and they work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you receive Covered Services outside of California, the claims for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements described below.

When you access Covered Services outside of California, but within the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you will receive the care from one of two kinds of providers. Participating providers contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Non-participating providers don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices for both kinds of providers are described below and in the [Introduction](#) section of this Evidence of Coverage.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, benefits will be provided for Covered Services received outside of California, but within the BlueCard® Service Area. When you receive Covered Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for doing what we agreed to in the contract. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

Whenever you receive Covered Services outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area, and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, your Member share of cost for these services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for Covered Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

To find participating BlueCard® providers you can call BlueCard Access® at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or go online at bcbs.com and select "Find a Doctor."

Prior authorization may be required for non-emergency services. Please see the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for additional information on prior authorization and the [Emergency Benefits](#) section for information on emergency admission notification.

Non-participating providers outside of California

When Covered Services are provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers, the amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-

participating provider local payment, the Allowable Amount Blue Shield pays a Non-Participating Provider in California if the Host Blue has no non-participating provider allowance, or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network Emergency Services. Blue Shield pays claims for covered Emergency Services based on the Allowable Amount as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Blue Shield Global Core

Care for Covered Urgent and Emergency Services outside the BlueCard Service Area

If you are outside of the BlueCard® Service Area, you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is unlike the BlueCard® Program available within the BlueCard® Service Area in certain ways. For instance, although Blue Shield Global® Core assists you with accessing a network of inpatient, outpatient, and professional providers, the network is not served by a Host Blue. As such, when you receive care from provider outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claim yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Prior authorization is not required for Emergency Services. In an emergency, go directly to the nearest hospital. Please see the [Medical Management Programs](#) section for additional information on emergency admission notification.

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a

Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form along with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. Following the instructions on the claim form will help ensure timely processing of your claim. The claim form is available from Blue Shield Customer Service, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowable Amount for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified

veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowable Amount for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowable Amount.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the “Recovery”), whether or not you have been “made whole” by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
- You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28, Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an

Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.

- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan, including payment of claims, may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield. When you receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship

between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider. The Subscriber must make sure the Non-Participating Provider receives the full billed amount for non-emergency services, whether or not Blue Shield makes payment to the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: 415-229-5065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Adverse Childhood Experiences	An event, series of events, or set of circumstances that is experienced by an individual as physically or emotionally harmful or threatening and that has lasting adverse effects on the individual's functioning and physical, social, emotional, or spiritual well-being.
Allowable Amount	The maximum amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services, or the provider's billed charge for those Covered Services, whichever is less. Unless specified for a particular service elsewhere in this Evidence of Coverage, the Allowable Amount is: • For a Participating Provider: the amount that the provider and Blue Shield have agreed by contract will be accepted as payment in full for the Covered Service rendered. • For a Non-Participating Provider who provides Emergency Services: ◦ Physicians and Hospitals: the amount is the Reasonable and Customary amount; or ◦ All other providers: (1) the amount is the provider's billed charge for Covered Services, unless the provider and the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan have agreed upon some other amount, or (2) if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal laws. • For a Non-Participating Provider in California, who provides services other than Emergency Services: ◦ The amount Blue Shield would have allowed for a Participating Provider performing the same service in the same geographical area but not exceeding any stated Benefit maximum; ◦ Non-Participating dialysis center: for services prior authorized by Blue Shield, the amount is the Reasonable and Customary amount. • For a provider outside of California but inside the BlueCard® Service Area, the lower of: ◦ The provider's billed charge, or ◦ The local Blue Plan's Participating Provider payment or the pricing arrangement required by applicable state law.

	- For a provider outside California and outside the BlueCard® Service Area, the amount allowed by Blue Shield Global® Core. - For a Non-Participating Provider outside of California (within the BlueCard® Service Area) that does not contract with a local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, who provides services other than Emergency Services: the amount that the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan would have allowed for a Non-Participating Provider performing the same services. Or, if the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan has no Non-Participating Provider allowance, the Allowable Amount is the amount for a Non-Participating Provider in California. Or, if applicable, the amount determined under federal law. - For Blue Shield's contracted Benefit Administrators (MHSA, DPA, VPA), the Allowable Amount is based on the administrator's contracted rate for its participating providers. Where required under federal law, the Allowable Amount used to determine your Cost Share may be based on the plan's "qualifying payment amount," which may differ from the amount Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider or facility for Covered Services.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Crisis Services	The continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a mental health or substance use disorder crisis that are wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include, but are not limited to, crisis intervention, including counseling provided by 988 centers, Mobile Crisis Teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.

Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.
Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Biosimilar Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved that are highly similar to an FDA-approved biologic (reference product) with no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety, purity, strength and effectiveness.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Brand Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.
CCSB	Covered California for Small Business (CCSB) operated by Covered California. The state marketplace where an eligible Employer can provide its Employees and their Dependents with access to one or more health plans.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.

Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.
Dental Allowable Amount	The Dental Allowable Amount is: • The amount the DPA has determined is an appropriate payment for the service rendered in the provider's geographic area. This amount is based upon such factors as evaluation of the value of the service relative to the value of other services, market considerations, and provider charge patterns; • Such other amount as the Participating Dentist and the DPA have agreed will be accepted as payment for the service rendered; or If an amount is not determined as described in either item above, the amount the DPA determines is appropriate due to the particular circumstances and the services rendered.
Dental Care Services	Necessary treatment on or to the teeth or gums, including any appliance or device applied to the teeth or gums, and necessary dental supplies furnished incidental to Dental Care Services.
Dental Center	A Dentist or a dental practice (with one or more Dentists) that has contracted with the DPA to provide dental care Benefits to Members and to diagnose, provide, refer, supervise, and coordinate the provision of all Benefits to Members in accordance with this Agreement.
Dental Plan Administrator (DPA)	Blue Shield has contracted with a Dental Plan Administrator (DPA). A DPA is a specialized care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the DPA to administer delivery of dental services through a network of Participating Dentists. A DPA also serves as a claims administrator for the processing of claims received from non-Participating Dentists.
Dental Provider	A Dentist or provider appropriately licensed to provide Dental Care Services who contracts with a Dental Center to provide Benefits to you in accordance with the dental services contract.

Dentist	A duly licensed Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) or Doctor of Dental Medicine (DMD).
Dependent	The spouse, Domestic Partner, or child of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible and who is not independently covered as an eligible Employee or Subscriber. • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the

	above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner under this plan. If permitted by your Employer, such individuals are included in the term "Domestic Partner" as used in this Evidence of Coverage; however the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do not meet the definition of "Domestic Partner" established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies; • Diabetic testing supplies, including the following: ○ Lancets; ○ Lancet puncture devices; ○ Blood and urine testing strips; and ○ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs, devices, and products, including the following: ○ Diaphragms; ○ Cervical caps; ○ Contraceptive rings; ○ Contraceptive patches; ○ Oral contraceptives; ○ Emergency contraceptives; and ○ Over-the-counter contraceptive products; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug, such as syringes and inhaler spacers.
DPA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the Dental Plan Administrator (DPA) for the provision of pediatric dental Benefits under this plan.

Emergency Dental Condition	An unexpected dental condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy; • Serious impairment to bodily functions; or • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital; and • Solely to the extent required under the federal law, Emergency Services also include any additional

	items or services that are covered under the plan and furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or emergency facility, regardless of the department where furnished, after stabilization and as part of outpatient observation or inpatient or outpatient stay.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least one employee and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance. For purposes of determining whether an employer has one employee, sole proprietors and their spouses, and partners of a partnership and their spouses, are not employees.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies shall be considered experimental or investigational if, as determined by Blue Shield, at least one of the following elements is met: • Requires approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered; or • Is not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue, but nevertheless is authorized by law or by a government agency for use; or • Is not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless is authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients; or • Is not recognized or not recommended by nationally recognized treatment guidelines by a specialty society or medical review organization, if applicable, or where the consensus amongst experts in recognized published medical literature is that further studies or experience are necessary to determine effectiveness and net health benefit in

	treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use.
Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Former Participating Provider	A Former Participating Provider is a provider of services to the Member under any of the following conditions: • A provider who is no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider, but at the time of the provider's contract termination with Blue Shield or the MHSA, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A Non-Participating Provider to a newly-covered Member whose health plan was withdrawn from the market, and at the time your coverage with Blue Shield became effective, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A provider who is a Participating Provider with Blue Shield or the MHSA but no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider because: ○ The Employer has terminated its contract with Blue Shield; and ○ The Employer currently contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include the Blue Shield Participating Provider or the MHSA Participating Provider in its network; and At the time of the Employer's contract termination you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.
Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically. Benefits are available for Formulary Drugs. Non-Formulary Drugs are covered when Blue Shield or an external reviewer approves an exception request.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant

Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include: • Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations; • Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Generic Drugs	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to: • Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee; • Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee; • Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA); • Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician;

	• Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law; • Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietician; • Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.
Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.
Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria: • A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.

Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.
Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental health or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.
Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.
Low Vision	A bilateral impairment to vision that is so significant that it cannot be corrected with ordinary eyeglasses, contact lenses, or intraocular lens implants. Although reduced central or reading vision is common, low vision may also result from decreased peripheral vision, a reduction or loss of color vision, or the eye's inability to properly adjust to light, contrast, or glare. It can be measured in terms of visual acuity of 20/70 to 20/200.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and

	• Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered. Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants. This definition does not apply to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.

Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of "you" in this document refers to the Member.
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
Mobile Crisis Team	A multidisciplinary team of trained behavioral health professionals who provide Behavioral Health Crisis Services in the least restrictive setting 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization;

	• Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.
Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowable Amount or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.
Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.
Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.
Participating Dentist	A Doctor of Dental Surgery or Doctor of Dental Medicine who has contracted with the DPA to provide dental services to Members.
Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.

Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and contracts with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.
Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.
Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will be assigned to you at enrollment and can be your first point of contact when you need Covered Services.
Prosthodontics	Dental Care Services specifically related to necessary procedures for providing artificial replacements for missing natural teeth.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state and federal law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider. Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits or if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities,

	trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.
Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy; • Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology; • Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively through a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.

Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.
Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.
Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider	A corporation directly contracted with Blue Shield that provides health care services exclusively through a telehealth technology platform and has no physical location at which a Member can receive services.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity. In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Plan Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Plan Service Area.
Vision Plan Administrator (VPA)	Blue Shield contracts with the Vision Plan Administrator (VPA) to administer delivery of eyewear and eye exams covered under this Benefit through a network of VPA Participating Providers.
Vision Prescription Change	Any of the following: • Change in prescription of 0.50 diopter or more; • Shift in axis of astigmatism of 15 degrees; • Difference in vertical prism greater than 1 prism diopter; or Change in lens type (for example,

	contact lenses to eyeglasses or single vision eyeglass lenses to bifocal eyeglass lenses).
VPA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the VPA for the provision of pediatric vision Benefits under this plan.

Notices about your plan

This Evidence of Coverage constitutes only a summary of the health plan. The health plan Contract must be consulted to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage.

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The Summary of Benefits sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Blue Shield provides a summary of this plan at the time of enrollment. This summary allows you to compare plans available to you. The Evidence of Coverage is available for review prior to enrollment in the plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuity of care](#) and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services: You have a right to receive timely and geographically accessible Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD) services when you need them. If Blue Shield fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you do not have to pay anything other than your ordinary in-network cost-sharing.

If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).

If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. To be

covered by your health plan, your first appointment with the provider must be within 90 calendar days of the date you first asked the plan for the MH/SUD services.

If you have questions about how to obtain MH/SUD services or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on the back of your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at www.healthhelp.ca.gov to request assistance in obtaining MH/SUD services.

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Customer Service to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Customer Service.

You may have access to Covered Services from providers that participate in certain value-based programs with Blue Shield. Such programs may include, but are not limited to, accountable care organizations, episode-based payments, patient centered medical homes, and shared savings arrangements.

If you receive Covered Services from a provider who participates in such a program, you will not be responsible for paying any of the provider incentives, risk-sharing, and/or care coordination fees that may be a part of such an arrangement.

Notice about telehealth: You have the right to access your medical records. The records of any services provided to you through a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider will be shared with your Physician, unless you object.

You can receive Covered Services on an in-person basis or via telehealth, if available, from your Physician, treating specialist, or from another contracting individual health professional, contracting clinic, or contracting health facility consistent with existing timeliness and geographic access standards. See the Timely Access to Care section for more information.

If your plan includes Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers, you can receive the Covered Service either on an in-person basis or via telehealth.

Please see the Health care professionals and facilities section for additional information.

Notice about dental services: IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not Covered Services under this plan, a Dental Provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered Benefit, the Dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information, call dental customer service. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this Evidence of Coverage.

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: Thousands of people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by state or federal law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Customer Service or by visiting [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Notice about confidential communication requests: A health plan shall notify Subscribers and enrollees that they may request a confidential communication pursuant to the following and how to make the request.

A health plan shall permit Subscribers and enrollees to request, and shall accommodate requests for, confidential communication in the form and format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations.

A health plan may require the Subscriber or enrollee to make a request for a confidential communication in writing or by electronic transmission.

The confidential communication request shall be valid until the Subscriber or enrollee submits a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

The confidential communication request shall apply to all communications that disclose medical information or provider name and address related to receipt of medical services by the individual requesting the confidential communication.

A confidential communication request may be submitted in writing to Blue Shield of California at the mailing address, email address, or fax number at the bottom of this page. A confidential communication form, available by going to [blueshieldca.com/privacy](https://www.blueshieldca.com/privacy) and clicking on "privacy forms," may be used when submitting a confidential communication request in writing, but it is not required.

Once in place, a valid confidential communication request prevents Blue Shield from:

1. Requiring the protected individual to obtain the primary Subscriber's or other enrollee's authorization to receive sensitive services or submit a claim for sensitive services if the protected individual has the right to consent to care; and
2. Disclosing medical information relating to sensitive health services provided to a protected individual to the primary Subscriber or any plan enrollees other than the protected individual receiving care, absent an express written authorization of the protected individual receiving care.

You may return this completed and signed form via any of these options:

Mail: Blue Shield of California Privacy Office, P.O. Box 272540, Chico CA, 95927-2540

Email: privacy@blueshieldca.com

Fax: 1-800-201-9020

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-888-319-5999.

Notices about your plan

135

Pediatric dental Benefits table

The table below outlines the pediatric dental Benefits covered by this plan by dental procedure code. Pediatric Dental Benefits are subject to conditions, limitations, and exclusions. See the [Pediatric dental exclusions and limitations](#) and [Pediatric dental exclusions and limitations for specific services](#) sections for more information.

Code	Description	Limitation
Diagnostic Procedures (D0100-D0999)		
D0120	Periodic oral evaluation – established patient	Once every six months, per provider or after six months have elapsed following comprehensive oral evaluation (D0150), same provider.
D0140	Limited oral evaluation – problem focused	Once per Member per provider.
D0145	Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver	
D0150	Comprehensive oral evaluation – new or established patient	Once per Member per provider for the initial evaluation.
D0160	Detailed and extensive oral evaluation – problem focused, by report	Once per Member per provider.
D0170	Re-evaluation – limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)	A Benefit for the ongoing symptomatic care of temporomandibular joint dysfunction: • Up to six times in a three-month period; and • Up to a maximum of 12 in a 12-month period.
D0171	Re-evaluation – post-operative office visit	
D0180	Comprehensive periodontal evaluation – new or established patient	
D0190	Screening of a patient	Not a Benefit.
D0191	Assessment of a patient	Not a Benefit.
D0210	Intraoral – comprehensive series of radiographic images	Once per provider every 36 months.
D0220	Intraoral – periapical first radiographic image	Up to a maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12-month period by the same provider, in any combination of the following: intraoral- periapical first radiographic image (D0220) and intraoral- periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230). Periapicals taken as part of an intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210) are not considered against the maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12 month period.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

137

Code	Description	Limitation
D0230	Intraoral – periapical each additional radiographic image	Up to a maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12 month period to the same provider, in any combination of the following: intraoral- periapical first radiographic image (D0220) and intraoral- periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230). Periapicals taken as part of an intraoral complete series of radiographic images (D0210) are not considered against the maximum of 20 periapical films in a 12 month period.
D0240	Intraoral – occlusal radiographic image	Up to a maximum of two in a six-month period per provider.
D0250	Extraoral – 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector	Once per date of service.
D0251	Extraoral posterior dental radiographic image	Up to a maximum of four on the same date of service.
D0270	Bitewing – single radiographic image	Once per date of service. Not a Benefit for a totally edentulous area.
D0272	Bitewings – two radiographic images	Once every six months per provider. Not a Benefit: • Within six months of intraoral complete series of radiographic images (D0210), same provider; and • For a totally edentulous area.
D0273	Bitewings – three radiographic images	
D0274	Bitewings – four radiographic images	Once every six months per provider. Not a Benefit: • Within six months of intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210), same provider; • For Members under the age of 10; and • For a totally edentulous area.
D0277	Vertical bitewings – seven to eight radiographic images	
D0310	Sialography	
D0320	Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection	Limited to the survey of trauma or pathology, up to a maximum of three per date of service.
D0322	Tomographic survey	Up to twice in a 12-month period per provider.
D0330	Panoramic radiographic image	Once in a 36 month period per provider, except when documented as essential for a follow-up/ post-operative exam (such as after oral surgery).
D0340	2D cephalometric radiographic image – acquisition, measurement and analysis	Twice in a 12 month period per provider.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

138

Code	Description	Limitation
D0350	2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or Extraorally	Up to a maximum of four per date of service.
D0396	3D printing of a 3D dental surface scan	
D0419	Assessment of salivary flow by measurement	Not a Benefit.
D0431	Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures	Not a Benefit.
D0460	Pulp vitality tests	
D0470	Diagnostic casts	Once per provider unless special circumstances are documented (such as trauma or pathology which has affected the course of orthodontic treatment); for permanent dentition (unless over the age of 13 with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly); and when provided by a certified orthodontist.
D0502	Other oral pathology procedures, by report	Must be provided by a certified oral pathologist.
D0601	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of low risk	
D0602	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of moderate risk	
D0603	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of high risk	
D0701	Panoramic radiographic image – image capture only	
D0702	2-D cephalometric radiographic image – image capture only	
D0703	2-D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally – image capture only	
D0705	Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image – image capture only	
D0706	Intraoral – occlusal radiographic image – image capture only	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

139

Code	Description	Limitation
D0707	Intraoral – periapical radiographic image – image capture only	
D0708	Intraoral – bitewing radiographic image – image capture only	
D0709	Intraoral – comprehensive series of radiographic images – image capture only	
D0801	3D dental surface scan – direct	
D0802	3D dental surface scan – indirect	
D0803	3D facial surface scan – direct	
D0804	3D facial surface scan – indirect	
D0999	Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report	
Preventive Procedures (D1000-D1999)		
D1110	Prophylaxis - adult	
D1120	Prophylaxis – child	Once in a six-month period.
D1206	Topical application of fluoride varnish	Once in a six-month period.
D1208	Topical application of fluoride – excluding varnish	Once in a six-month period.
D1310	Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease	
D1320	Tobacco counseling for the control and prevention of oral disease	
D1321	Counseling for the control and prevention of adverse oral, behavioral, and systemic health effects associated with high-risk substance use	
D1330	Oral hygiene instructions	
D1351	Sealant – per tooth	Limited to the first, second and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position; only on the occlusal surfaces that are free of decay and/or restorations; and once per tooth every 36 months per provider regardless of surfaces sealed.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

140

Code	Description	Limitation
D1352	Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient – permanent tooth	Limited to the for first, second and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position; for an active cavitated lesion in a pit or fissure that does not cross the dentinoenamel junction (DEJ); and once per tooth every 36 months per provider regardless of surfaces sealed.
D1353	Sealant repair – per tooth	
D1354	Interim caries arresting medicament application – per tooth	
D1355	Caries preventive medicament application – per tooth	
D1510	Space maintainer-fixed – unilateral – per quadrant	Once per quadrant per Member, for Members under the age of 18 and only to maintain the space for a single tooth.
D1516	Space maintainer – fixed – bilateral, maxillary	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant and for Members under the age of 18 Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1517	Space maintainer – fixed – bilateral, mandibular	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant and for Members under the age of 18 Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1520	Space maintainer-removable – unilateral – per quadrant	Once per quadrant per Member, for Members under the age of 18 and only to maintain the space for a single tooth. Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

141

Code	Description	Limitation
D1526	Space maintainer – removable – bilateral, maxillary	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant or for Members under the age of 18. Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1527	Space maintainer – removable – bilateral, mandibular	Once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant and for Members under the age of 18. Not a Benefit: • When the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing; • For upper and lower anterior teeth; and • For orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
D1551	Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer – maxillary	Once per provider, per applicable quadrant or arch for Members under the age of 18.
D1552	Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer – mandibular	Once per provider, per applicable quadrant or arch for Members under the age of 18.
D1553	Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer – per quadrant	Once per provider, per applicable quadrant or arch for Members under the age of 18.
D1556	Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer – per quadrant	Not a Benefit to the original provider who placed the space maintainer.
D1557	Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer – maxillary	Not a Benefit to the original provider who placed the space maintainer.
D1558	Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer – mandibular	Not a Benefit to the original provider who placed the space maintainer.
D1575	Distal shoe space maintainer – fixed – unilateral – per quadrant	
Restorative Procedures (D2000-D2999)		
D2140	Amalgam – one surface, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2150	Amalgam – two surfaces, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

142

Code	Description	Limitation
D2160	Amalgam – three surfaces, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2161	Amalgam – four or more surfaces, primary or permanent	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2330	Resin-based composite – one surface, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2331	Resin-based composite – two surfaces, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2332	Resin-based composite – three surfaces, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2335	Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces (anterior)	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2390	Resin-based composite crown, anterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2391	Resin-based composite – one surface, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2392	Resin-based composite – two surfaces, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2393	Resin-based composite – three surfaces, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2394	Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces, posterior	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth.
D2542	Onlay - metallic – two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2543	Onlay - metallic – three surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2544	Onlay - metallic – four or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2642	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic – two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2643	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic – three surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2644	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic – four or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2662	Onlay - resin-based composite – two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2663	Onlay - resin-based composite – three surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D2664	Onlay - resin-based composite – four or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

143

Code	Description	Limitation
D2710	Crown – resin-based composite (indirect)	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period and for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated. Not a Benefit: - For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and - For use as a temporary crown.
D2712	Crown – 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect)	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period and for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated. Not a Benefit: - For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and - For use as a temporary crown.
D2720	Crown - resin with high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2721	Crown – resin with predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2722	Crown - resin with noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2740	Crown – porcelain/ceramic	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2750	Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

144

Code	Description	Limitation
D2751	Crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2752	Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2753	Crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D2780	Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2781	Crown – 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2782	Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2783	Crown – 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2790	Crown - full cast high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2791	Crown – full cast predominantly base metal	Permanent anterior teeth and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 or older): Once in a five-year period; for permanent anterior teeth only; for Members 13 or older only. Not a Benefit: For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D2792	Crown - full cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D2794	Crown – titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

145

Code	Description	Limitation
D2910	Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration	Once in a 12-month period, per provider.
D2915	Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core	
D2920	Re-cement or re-bond crown	The original provider is responsible for all re- cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of prefabricated or laboratory processed crowns. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous re-cementation by the same provider.
D2921	Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp	
D2928	Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown – permanent tooth	Once in a 12 month period.
D2929	Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth	Once in a 12-month period.
D2930	Prefabricated stainless steel crown – primary tooth	Once in a 12-month period.
D2931	Prefabricated stainless steel crown – permanent tooth	Once in a 36-month period. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D2932	Prefabricated resin crown	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D2933	Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window	Once in a 12-month period for primary teeth and once in a 36-month period for permanent teeth. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D2940	Protective restoration	Once per tooth in a 6-month period, per provider. Not a Benefit: • When performed on the same date of service with a permanent restoration or crown, for same tooth; and • On root canal treated teeth.
D2941	Interim therapeutic restoration – primary dentition	
D2949	Restorative foundation for an indirect restoration	
D2950	Core buildup, including any pins when required	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

146

Code	Description	Limitation
D2951	Pin retention – per tooth, in addition to restoration	For permanent teeth only; when performed on the same date of service with an amalgam or composite; once per tooth regardless of the number of pins placed; for a posterior restoration when the destruction involves three or more connected surfaces and at least one cusp; or, for an anterior restoration when extensive coronal destruction involves the incisal angle.
D2952	Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated	Once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed and only in conjunction with allowable crowns (prefabricated or laboratory processed) on root canal treated permanent teeth.
D2953	Each additional indirectly fabricated post – same tooth	
D2954	Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown	Once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed and only in conjunction with allowable crowns (prefabricated or laboratory processed) on root canal treated permanent teeth.
D2955	Post removal	
D2957	Each additional prefabricated post – same tooth	
D2971	Additional procedures to customize a crown to fit under an existing partial denture framework	
D2976	Band stabilization – per tooth	
D2980	Crown repair, necessitated by restorative material failure	Limited to laboratory processed crowns on permanent teeth. Not a Benefit within 12 months of initial crown placement or previous repair for the same provider.
D2989	Excavation of a tooth resulting in the determination of non-restorability	
D2991	Application of hydroxyapatite regeneration medicament – per tooth	
D2999	Unspecified restorative procedure, by report	
Endodontics Procedures (D3000-D3999)		
D3110	Pulp cap – direct (excluding final restoration)	
D3120	Pulp cap – indirect (excluding final restoration)	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

147

Code	Description	Limitation
D3220	Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) – removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament	Once per primary tooth. Not a Benefit: - For a primary tooth near exfoliation; - For a primary tooth with a necrotic pulp or a periapical lesion; - For a primary tooth that is non-restorable; and d. for a permanent tooth.
D3221	Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth	Once per permanent tooth; over-retained primary teeth with no permanent successor. Not a Benefit on the same date of service with any additional services, same tooth.
D3222	Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis – permanent tooth with incomplete root development	Once per permanent tooth. Not a Benefit: - For primary teeth; For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and - On the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
D3230	Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) – anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per primary tooth. Not a Benefit: - For a primary tooth near exfoliation; - With a therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) (D3220), same date of service, same tooth; and - With pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth (D3221), same date of service, same tooth.
D3240	Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) – posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per primary tooth. Not a Benefit: - For a primary tooth near exfoliation; - With a therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) (D3220), same date of service, same tooth; and - With pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth (D3221), same date of service, same tooth.
D3310	Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment.
D3320	Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment.
D3330	Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restoration)	Once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

148

Code	Description	Limitation
D3331	Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access	
D3333	Internal root repair of perforation defects	
D3346	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – anterior	Once per tooth after more than 12 months has elapsed from initial treatment.
D3347	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – premolar	Once per tooth after more than 12 months has elapsed from initial treatment.
D3348	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – molar	Once per tooth after more than 12 months has elapsed from initial treatment. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D3351	Apexification/recalcification – initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)	Once per permanent tooth. Not a Benefit: • For primary teeth; • For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and • On the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
D3352	Apexification/recalcification – interim medication replacement	Once per permanent tooth and only following apexification/ recalcification initial visit (apical closure/ calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) (D3351). Not a Benefit: • For primary teeth; • For third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests; and • On the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
D3353	Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)	Not a Benefit.
D3410	Apicoectomy – anterior	For permanent anterior teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented or after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

149

Code	Description	Limitation
D3421	Apicoectomy – premolar (first root)	For permanent bicuspid teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented, after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D3425	Apicoectomy – molar (first root)	For permanent first and second molar teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented or after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed. Not a Benefit for third molars, unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
D3426	Apicoectomy – (each additional root)	For permanent teeth only; must be performed after more than 90 days from a root canal therapy has elapsed except when medical necessity is documented or after more than 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery has elapsed.
D3428	Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery – per tooth, single site	
D3429	Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery – each additional contiguous tooth in the same surgical site	
D3430	Retrograde filling – per root	
D3431	Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration, in conjunction with periradicular surgery	
D3432	Guided tissue regeneration, resorbable barrier, per site, in conjunction with periradicular surgery	Not a Benefit.
D3450	Root amputation - per root	Not a Benefit.
D3471	Surgical repair of root resorption – anterior	
D3472	Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar	
D3473	Surgical repair of root resorption – molar	
D3910	Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

150

Code	Description	Limitation
D3920	Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy	Not a Benefit.
D3950	Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post	Not a Benefit.
D3999	Unspecified endodontic procedure, by report	
Periodontics Procedures (D4000-D4999)		
D4210	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty – four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4211	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty – one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4240	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D4241	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D4249	Clinical crown lengthening – hard tissue	For Members age 13 or older.
D4260	Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) – four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4261	Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) – one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 36 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4263	Bone replacement graft – retained natural tooth – first site in quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D4264	Bone replacement graft – retained natural tooth – each additional site in quadrant	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

151

Code	Description	Limitation
D4265	Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration, per site	For Members age 13 or older.
D4266	Guided tissue regeneration, natural teeth - resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D4267	Guided tissue regeneration, natural teeth - non-resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D4270	Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure	Not a Benefit.
D4273	Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft	Not a Benefit.
D4275	Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including recipient site and donor material) – first tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site	Not a Benefit.
D4283	Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site	Not a Benefit.
D4285	Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including recipient surgical site and donor material) – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site	Not a Benefit.
D4286	Removal of non-resorbable barrier	Not a Benefit.
D4341	Periodontal scaling and root planing – four or more teeth per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 24 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.
D4342	Periodontal scaling and root planing – one to three teeth per quadrant	Once per quadrant every 24 months and limited to Members age 13 or older.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

152

Code	Description	Limitation
D4346	Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation – full mouth, after oral evaluation NOTE: This code is categorized as Periodontal Maintenance (Basic Services). For cost share information, please refer to the Basic Services category rather than Major Services on the Summary of Benefits.	
D4355	Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive periodontal evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit	For Members age 13 or older.
D4381	Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth	For Members age 13 or older.
D4910	Periodontal maintenance NOTE: This code is categorized as Periodontal Maintenance (Basic Services). For cost share information, please refer to the Basic Services category rather than Major Services on the Summary of Benefits.	Once in a calendar quarter and only in the 24-month period following the last periodontal scaling and root planning (D4341-D4342). This procedure must be preceded by a periodontal scaling and root planning and will be a Benefit only after completion of all necessary scaling and root planning and only for Members residing in a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) or Intermediate Care Facility (ICF). Not a Benefit in the same calendar quarter as scaling and root planning.
D4920	Unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than treating dentist or their staff)	Once per Member per provider; for Members age 13 or older only; must be performed within 30 days of the date of service of gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261).
D4999	Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report	For Members age 13 or older.
Prosthodontics, removable Procedures (D5000-D5899)		
D5110	Complete denture – maxillary	Once in a five-year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture- complete denture. A laboratory reline (D5750) or chairside reline (D5730) is a Benefit 12 months after the date of service for this procedure.
D5120	Complete denture – mandibular	Once in a five-year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture- complete denture. A laboratory reline (D5751) or chairside reline (D5731) is a Benefit 12 months after the date of service for this procedure.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

153

Code	Description	Limitation
D5130	Immediate denture – maxillary	Once per Member. Not a Benefit as a temporary denture. Subsequent complete dentures are not a Benefit within a five-year period of an immediate denture. A laboratory reline (D5750) or chairside reline (D5730) is a Benefit six months after the date of service for this procedure.
D5140	Immediate denture – mandibular	Once per Member. Not a Benefit as a temporary denture. Subsequent complete dentures are not a Benefit within a five-year period of an immediate denture.
D5211	Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	
D5212	Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	
D5213	Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	
D5214	Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	
D5221	Immediate maxillary partial denture – resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when replacing a permanent anterior tooth/ teeth and/or the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

154

Code	Description	Limitation
D5222	Immediate mandibular partial denture – resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when replacing a permanent anterior tooth/ teeth and/or the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).
D5223	Immediate maxillary partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when opposing a full denture and the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).
D5224	Immediate mandibular partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)	Once in a five-year period and when opposing a full denture and the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows: • Five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding third molars), or • All four first and second permanent molars are missing, or • The first and second permanent molars and second bicuspid are missing on the same side. Not a Benefit for replacing missing third molars. Includes limited follow-up care only; does not include future rebasing / relining procedures(s).
D5225	Maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)	Not a Benefit.
D5226	Mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

155

Code	Description	Limitation
D5227	Immediate maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)	Not a Benefit.
D5228	Immediate mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)	Not a Benefit.
D5282	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary	Not a Benefit.
D5283	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular	Not a Benefit.
D5284	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D5286	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece resin (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), per quadrant	Not a Benefit.
D5410	Adjust complete denture – maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a complete denture- maxillary (D5110), immediate denture- maxillary (D5130) or overdenture-complete (D5863 & D5865); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and tissue conditioning, maxillary (D5850); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair broken complete denture base (D5511 & D5512) and replace missing or broken teeth complete denture (D5520).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

156

Code	Description	Limitation
D5411	Adjust complete denture – mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a complete denture- mandibular (D5120), immediate denture- mandibular (D5140) or overdenture-complete (D5863 & D5865); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751) and tissue conditioning, mandibular (D5851); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair broken complete denture base (D5511 & D5512) and replace missing or broken teeth complete denture (D5520).
D5421	Adjust partial denture – maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a maxillary partial resin base (5211) or maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and tissue conditioning, maxillary (D5850); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair resin denture base (D5611 & D 5612), repair cast framework (D5621 & D5622), repair or replace broken clasp (D5630), replace broken teeth per tooth (D5640), add tooth to existing partial denture (D5650) and add clasp to existing partial denture (D5660).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

157

Code	Description	Limitation
D5422	Adjust partial denture – mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a mandibular partial- resin base (D5212) or mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214); • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761) and tissue conditioning, mandibular (D5851); and • Same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair resin denture base (D5611 & D5612), repair cast framework (D5621 & D5622), repair or replace broken clasp (D5630), replace broken teeth per tooth (D5640), add tooth to existing partial denture (D5650) and add clasp to existing partial denture (D5660).
D5511	Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751).
D5512	Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751).
D5520	Replace missing or broken teeth – complete denture (each tooth)	Up to a maximum of four, per arch, per date of service per provider and no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
D5611	Repair resin denture base, mandibular	Once per date of service per provider; no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider; and for partial dentures only. Not a Benefit same date of service as reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).
D5612	Repair resin denture base, maxillary	Once per date of service per provider; no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider; and for partial dentures only. Not a Benefit same date of service as reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

158

Code	Description	Limitation
D5621	Repair cast framework, mandibular	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider.
D5622	Repair cast framework, maxillary	Once per date of service per provider and no more than twice in a 12-month period per provider.
D5630	Repair or replace broken clasp – per tooth	Up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider and no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
D5640	Replace broken teeth – per tooth	Up to a maximum of 4=four, per arch, per date of service per provider; no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider; and for partial dentures only.
D5650	Add tooth to existing partial denture	Once per tooth and up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider. Not a Benefit for adding third molars.
D5660	Add clasp to existing partial denture – per tooth	Up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider and no more than twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
D5670	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary)	Not a Benefit.
D5671	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular)	Not a Benefit.
D5710	Rebase complete maxillary denture	Not a Benefit.
D5711	Rebase complete mandibular denture	Not a Benefit.
D5720	Rebase maxillary partial denture	Not a Benefit.
D5721	Rebase mandibular partial denture	Not a Benefit.
D5730	Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture maxillary (D5110) or overdenture (remote complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

159

Code	Description	Limitation
D5731	Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture-mandibular (D5140) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture- mandibular (D5120) or overdenture (remote) complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751).
D5740	Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture-resin base (D5211) or maxillary partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture- resin base (D5211) or maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760).
D5741	Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture- resin base (D5212) or mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture resin base (D5212) or mandibular partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).
D5750	Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture- maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture- maxillary (D5110) or overdenture (remote) complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730).
D5751	Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for an immediate denture- mandibular (D5140) or immediate overdenture- complete (D5863 & D5865) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture - mandibular (D5120) or overdenture (remote) complete (D5863 & D5865) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731).
D5760	Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period and six months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that required extractions, or 12 months after the date of service for maxillary partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit: • Within 12 months of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740); and • For maxillary partial denture resin base (D5211).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

160

Code	Description	Limitation
D5761	Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory)	Once in a 12-month period; six months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that required extractions; or 12 months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214) that did not require extractions. Not a Benefit: • Within 12 months of a reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741); and • For a mandibular partial denture resin base (D5212).
D5850	Tissue conditioning, maxillary	Twice per prosthesis in a 36-month period. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service as reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760); and • Same date of service as a prosthesis that did not require extractions.
D5851	Tissue conditioning, mandibular	Twice per prosthesis in a 36-month period. Not a Benefit: • Same date of service as reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761); and • Same date of service as a prosthesis that did not require extractions.
D5862	Precision attachment, by report	
D5863	Overdenture – complete maxillary	Once in a five-year period.
D5864	Overdenture – partial maxillary	Once in a five-year period.
D5865	Overdenture – complete mandibular	Once in a five-year period.
D5866	Overdenture – partial mandibular	Once in a five-year period.
D5876	Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch)	Not a Benefit.
D5899	Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report	
Maxillofacial Prosthetics Procedures (D5900-D5999)		

Pediatric dental Benefits table

161

Code	Description	Limitation
D5911	Facial moulage (sectional)	
D5912	Facial moulage (complete)	
D5913	Nasal prosthesis	
D5914	Auricular prosthesis	
D5915	Orbital prosthesis	
D5916	Ocular prosthesis	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as ocular prosthesis, interim (D5923).
D5919	Facial prosthesis	
D5922	Nasal septal prosthesis	
D5923	Ocular prosthesis, interim	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as ocular prosthesis, interim (D5923).
D5924	Cranial prosthesis	
D5925	Facial augmentation implant prosthesis	
D5926	Nasal prosthesis, replacement	
D5927	Auricular prosthesis, replacement	
D5928	Orbital prosthesis, replacement	
D5929	Facial prosthesis, replacement	
D5931	Obturator prosthesis, surgical	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).
D5932	Obturator prosthesis, definitive	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).
D5933	Obturator prosthesis, modification	Twice in a 12-month period. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931), obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).
D5934	Mandibular resection prosthesis with guide flange	
D5935	Mandibular resection prosthesis without guide flange	
D5936	Obturator prosthesis, interim	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931) and obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932).
D5937	Trismus appliance (not for TMD treatment)	
D5951	Feeding aid	For Members under the age of 18 only.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

162

Code	Description	Limitation
D5952	Speech aid prosthesis, pediatric	For Members under the age of 18 only.
D5953	Speech aid prosthesis, adult	For Members under the age of 18 only.
D5954	Palatal augmentation prosthesis	
D5955	Palatal lift prosthesis, definitive	Not a Benefit on the same date of service as palatal lift prosthesis, interim (D5958).
D5958	Palatal lift prosthesis, interim	Not a Benefit on the same date of service with palatal lift prosthesis, definitive (D5955).
D5959	Palatal lift prosthesis, modification	Twice in a 12-month period. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as palatal lift prosthesis, definitive (D5955) and palatal lift prosthesis, interim (D5958).
D5960	Speech aid prosthesis, modification	Twice in a 12-month period. Not a Benefit on the same date of service as speech aid prosthesis, pediatric (D5952) and speech aid prosthesis, adult (D5953).
D5982	Surgical stent	
D5983	Radiation carrier	
D5984	Radiation shield	
D5985	Radiation cone locator	
D5986	Fluoride gel carrier	A Benefit only in conjunction with radiation therapy directed at the teeth, jaws or salivary glands.
D5987	Commissure splint	
D5988	Surgical splint	
D5991	Vesiculobullous disease medicament carrier	
D5999	Unspecified maxillofacial prosthesis, by report	
Implant Services Procedures (D6000-D6199)		
D6010	Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant	
D6011	Surgical access to an implant body (second stage implant surgery)	
D6012	Surgical placement of interim implant body for transitional prosthesis; endosteal implant	
D6013	Surgical placement of mini implant	
D6040	Surgical placement: eposteal implant	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

163

Code	Description	Limitation
D6050	Surgical placement: transosteal implant	
D6055	Connecting bar – implant supported or abutment supported	
D6056	Prefabricated abutment – includes modification and placement	
D6057	Custom fabricated abutment – includes placement	
D6058	Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown	
D6059	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal)	
D6060	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal)	
D6061	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal)	
D6062	Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal)	
D6063	Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal)	
D6064	Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal)	
D6065	Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown	
D6066	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to high noble alloys	
D6067	Implant supported crown – high noble alloys	
D6068	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD	
D6069	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal)	
D6070	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal)	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

164

Code	Description	Limitation
D6071	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal)	
D6072	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal)	
D6073	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal)	
D6074	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal)	
D6075	Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD	
D6076	Implant supported retainer FPD – porcelain fused to high noble alloys	
D6077	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – high noble alloys	
D6080	Implant maintenance procedures when prosthesis are removed and reinserted, including, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments	
D6081	Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure	
D6082	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys	
D6083	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to noble alloys	
D6084	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6085	Interim implant crown	
D6086	Implant supported crown – predominantly base alloys	
D6087	Implant supported crown – noble alloys	
D6088	Implant supported crown – titanium and titanium alloys	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

165

Code	Description	Limitation
D6089	Accessing and retorquing loose implant screw – per screw	
D6090	Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report	
D6091	Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment	
D6092	Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported crown	Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous recementation by the same provider.
D6093	Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture	Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous recementation by the same provider.
D6094	Abutment supported crown (titanium and titanium alloys)	
D6095	Repair implant abutment, by report	
D6096	Remove broken implant retaining screw	
D6097	Abutment supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6098	Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys	
D6099	Implant supported retainer for FPD – porcelain fused to noble alloys	
D6100	Surgical removal of implant body	
D6105	Removal of implant body not requiring bone removal or flap elevation	
D6110	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6111	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6112	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – maxillary	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

166

Code	Description	Limitation
D6113	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6114	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6115	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6116	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6117	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6118	Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – mandibular	
D6119	Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – maxillary	
D6120	Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6121	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – predominantly base alloys	
D6122	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – noble alloys	
D6123	Implant supported retainer for metal FPD – titanium and titanium alloys	
D6190	Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report	
D6191	Semi-precision abutment – placement	
D6192	Semi-precision attachment – placement	
D6194	Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD – titanium and titanium alloys	
D6195	Abutment supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

167

Code	Description	Limitation
D6197	Replacement of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant	
D6198	Remove interim implant component	
D6199	Unspecified implant procedure, by report	
Prosthodontics, fixed Procedures (D6200-D6999)		
D6205	Pontic - indirect resin based composite	Not a Benefit.
D6210	Pontic - cast high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6211	Pontic – cast predominately base metal	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6212	Pontic - cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6214	Pontic – titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D6240	Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6241	Pontic – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6242	Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6243	Pontic - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

168

Code	Description	Limitation
D6245	Pontic – porcelain/ceramic	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6250	Pontic - resin with high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6251	Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period; only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214); and only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6252	Pontic - resin with noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6545	Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	Not a Benefit.
D6548	Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	Not a Benefit.
D6549	Retainer – for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	Not a Benefit.
D6608	Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6609	Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6610	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6611	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6612	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6613	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6614	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

169

Code	Description	Limitation
D6615	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces	Not a Benefit.
D6634	Retainer onlay - titanium	Not a Benefit.
D6710	Retainer crown - indirect resin based composite	Not a Benefit.
D6720	Retainer crown - resin with high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6721	Retainer crown – resin with predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6722	Retainer crown - resin with noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6740	Retainer crown – porcelain/ceramic	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6750	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6751	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6752	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6753	Retainer crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D6781	Retainer crown – 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6782	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal	Not a Benefit.
D6783	Retainer crown – 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6784	Retainer crown – 3/4 porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

170

Code	Description	Limitation
D6791	Retainer crown – full cast predominantly base metal	Once in a five-year period and only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214). Not a Benefit for Members under the age of 13.
D6794	Retainer crown – titanium and titanium alloys	Not a Benefit.
D6930	Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture	The original provider is responsible for all re- cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of a fixed partial denture. Not a Benefit within 12 months of a previous re- cementation by the same provider.
D6980	Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure	Not a Benefit within 12 months of initial placement or previous repair, same provider.
D6999	Unspecified fixed prosthodontic procedure, by report	
Oral Maxillofacial Prosthetics Procedures (D7000-D7999)		
D7111	Extraction, coronal remnants – primary tooth	Not a Benefit for asymptomatic teeth.
D7140	Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)	Not a Benefit when removed by the same provider who performed the initial tooth extraction.
D7210	Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated	A Benefit when the removal of any erupted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone or sectioning of the tooth.
D7220	Removal of impacted tooth – soft tissue	A Benefit when the major portion or the entire occlusal surface is covered by mucogingival soft tissue.
D7230	Removal of impacted tooth – partially bony	A Benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone. One of the proximal heights of contour of the crown shall be covered by bone.
D7240	Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony	A Benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone covering most or all of the crown.
D7241	Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony, with unusual surgical complications	A Benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone covering most or all of the crown. Difficulty or complication shall be due to factors such as nerve dissection or aberrant tooth position.
D7250	Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)	A Benefit when the root is completely covered by alveolar bone. Not a Benefit to the same provider who performed the initial tooth extraction.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

171

Code	Description	Limitation
D7260	Oroantral fistula closure	A Benefit for the excision of a fistulous tract between the maxillary sinus and oral cavity.
D7261	Primary closure of a sinus perforation	A Benefit in the absence of a fistulous tract requiring the repair or immediate closure of the oroantral or oralnasal communication, subsequent to the removal of a tooth.
D7270	Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth	Once per arch regardless of the number of teeth involved and for permanent anterior teeth only.
D7280	Exposure of an unerupted tooth	Not a Benefit: a. for Members age 19 or older, or b. for third molars.
D7283	Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth	Only for Members in active orthodontic treatment. Not a Benefit: • For Members age 19 years or older; and • For third molars unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position.
D7284	Excisional biopsy of minor salivary glands	
D7285	Incisional biopsy of oral tissue – hard (bone, tooth)	For the removal of the specimen only and once per arch, per date of service regardless of the areas involved. Not a Benefit with an apicoectomy/ periradicular surgery (D3410-D3426), an extraction (D7111-D7250) and an excision of any soft tissues or intraosseous lesions (D7410-D7461) in the same area or region on the same date of service.
D7286	Incisional biopsy of oral tissue – soft	For the removal of the specimen only and up to a maximum of three per date of service. Not a Benefit with an apicoectomy/ periradicular surgery (D3410-D3426), an extraction (D7111-D7250) and an excision of any soft tissues or intraosseous
D7287	Exfoliative cytological sample collection	Not a Benefit.
D7288	Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection	Not a Benefit.
D7290	Surgical repositioning of teeth	For permanent teeth only; once per arch; and only for Members in active orthodontic treatment.
D7291	Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report	Once per arch and only for Members in active orthodontic treatment.
D7310	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	A Benefit on the same date of service with two or more extractions (D7140-D7250) in the same quadrant. Not a Benefit when only one tooth is extracted in the same quadrant on the same date of service.
D7311	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions – one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

172

Code	Description	Limitation
D7320	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	A Benefit regardless of the number of teeth or tooth spaces.
D7321	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions – one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	
D7340	Vestibuloplasty – ridge extension (secondary epithelialization)	Once in a five-year period per arch.
D7350	Vestibuloplasty – ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue)	Once per arch. Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service with a vestibuloplasty – ridge extension (D7340) same arch; and - On the same date of service with extractions (D7111- D7250) same arch.
D7410	Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm	
D7411	Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm	
D7412	Excision of benign lesion, complicated	A Benefit when there is extensive undermining with advancement or rotational flap closure.
D7413	Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm	
D7414	Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm	
D7415	Excision of malignant lesion, complicated	A Benefit when there is extensive undermining with advancement or rotational flap closure.
D7440	Excision of malignant tumor – lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	
D7441	Excision of malignant tumor – lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	
D7450	Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	
D7451	Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	
D7460	Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

173

Code	Description	Limitation
D7461	Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor – lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	
D7465	Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report	
D7471	Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)	Once per quadrant and for the removal of buccal or facial exostosis only.
D7472	Removal of torus palatinus	Once in the Member's lifetime.
D7473	Removal of torus mandibularis	Once per quadrant.
D7485	Reduction of osseous tuberosity	Once per quadrant.
D7490	Radical resection of maxilla or mandible	
D7509	Marsupialization of odontogenic cyst	
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess – intraoral soft tissue	Once per quadrant, same date of service.
D7511	Incision and drainage of abscess – intraoral soft tissue – complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)	Once per quadrant, same date of service.
D7520	Incision and drainage of abscess – extraoral soft tissue	
D7521	Incision and drainage of abscess – extraoral soft tissue – complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)	
D7530	Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue	Once per date of service. Not a Benefit when associated with the removal of a tumor, cyst (D7440- D7461) or tooth (D7111- D7250).
D7540	Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system	Once per date of service. Not a Benefit when associated with the removal of a tumor, cyst (D7440- D7461) or tooth (D7111- D7250).
D7550	Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone	Once per quadrant per date of service and only for the removal of loose or sloughed off dead bone caused by infection or reduced blood supply. Not a Benefit within 30 days of an associated extraction (D7111-D7250).
D7560	Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body	Not a Benefit when a tooth fragment or foreign body is retrieved from the tooth socket.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

174

Code	Description	Limitation
D7610	Maxilla – open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7620	Maxilla – closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7630	Mandible – open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7640	Mandible – closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	
D7650	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – open reduction	
D7660	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – closed reduction	
D7670	Alveolus – closed reduction, may include stabilization of teeth	
D7671	Alveolus – open reduction, may include stabilization of teeth	
D7680	Facial bones – complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches	For the treatment of simple fractures only.
D7710	Maxilla – open reduction	
D7720	Maxilla – closed reduction	
D7730	Mandible – open reduction	
D7740	Mandible – closed reduction	
D7750	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – open reduction	
D7760	Malar and/or zygomatic arch – closed reduction	
D7770	Alveolus – open reduction stabilization of teeth	
D7771	Alveolus, closed reduction stabilization of teeth	
D7780	Facial bones – complicated reduction with fixation and multiple approaches	For the treatment of compound fractures only.
D7810	Open reduction of dislocation	
D7820	Closed reduction of dislocation	
D7830	Manipulation under anesthesia	
D7840	Condylectomy	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

175

Code	Description	Limitation
D7850	Surgical discectomy, with/without implant	
D7852	Disc repair	
D7854	Synovectomy	
D7856	Myotomy	
D7858	Joint reconstruction	
D7860	Arthrotomy	
D7865	Arthroplasty	
D7870	Arthrocentesis	
D7871	Non-arthroscopic lysis and lavage	
D7872	Arthroscopy – diagnosis, with or without biopsy	
D7873	Arthroscopy – lavage and lysis of adhesions	
D7874	Arthroscopy – disc repositioning and stabilization	
D7875	Arthroscopy – synovectomy	
D7876	Arthroscopy – discectomy	
D7877	Arthroscopy – debridement	
D7880	Occlusal orthotic device, by report	Not a Benefit for the treatment of bruxism.
D7881	Occlusal orthotic device adjustment	
D7899	Unspecified TMD therapy, by report	Not a Benefit for procedures such as acupuncture, acupressure, biofeedback and hypnosis.
D7910	Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm	Not a Benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.
D7911	Complicated suture – up to 5 cm	Not a Benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.
D7912	Complicated suture – greater than 5 cm	Not a Benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.
D7920	Skin graft (identify defect covered, location and type of graft)	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7922	Placement of intra-socket biological dressing to aid in hemostasis or clot stabilization, per site	
D7939	Indexing for osteotomy using dynamic robotic assisted or dynamic navigation	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

176

Code	Description	Limitation
D7940	Osteoplasty – for orthognathic deformities	
D7941	Osteotomy – mandibular rami	
D7943	Osteotomy – mandibular rami with bone graft; includes obtaining the graft	
D7944	Osteotomy – segmented or subapical	
D7945	Osteotomy – body of mandible	
D7946	LeFort I (maxilla – total)	
D7947	LeFort I (maxilla – segmented)	
D7948	LeFort II or LeFort III (osteoplasty of facial bones for midface hypoplasia or retrusion) – without bone graft	
D7949	LeFort II or LeFort III – with bone graft	
D7950	Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla – autogenous or nonautogenous, by report	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7951	Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach	Only for Members with authorized implant services.
D7952	Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach	Only for Members with authorized implant services.
D7955	Repair of maxillofacial soft and/or hard tissue defect	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7956	Guided tissue regeneration, edentulous area – resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D7957	Guided tissue regeneration, edentulous area – non-resorbable barrier, per site	Not a Benefit.
D7961	Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)	Once per arch per date of service and only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted.
D7962	Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)	Once per arch per date of service and only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted.
D7963	Frenuloplasty	Once per arch per date of service and only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted. Not a Benefit for drug induced hyperplasia or where removal of tissue requires extensive gingival recontouring.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

177

Code	Description	Limitation
D7970	Excision of hyperplastic tissue – per arch	Once per arch per date of service.
D7971	Excision of pericoronal gingiva	
D7972	Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity	Once per quadrant per date of service.
D7979	Non-surgical sialolithotomy	
D7980	Surgical sialolithotomy	
D7981	Excision of salivary gland, by report	
D7982	Sialodochoplasty	
D7983	Closure of salivary fistula	
D7990	Emergency tracheotomy	
D7991	Coronoidectomy	
D7995	Synthetic graft – mandible or facial bones, by report	Not a Benefit for periodontal grafting.
D7997	Appliance removal (not by dentist who placed appliance), includes removal of archbar	Once per arch per date of service and for the removal of appliances related to surgical procedures only. Not a Benefit for the removal of orthodontic appliances and space maintainers.
D7999	Unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report	
Orthodontics Procedures (D8000-D8999)		
D8080	Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition – handicapping malocclusion	Once per Member per phase of treatment; for handicapping malocclusion, cleft palate and facial growth management cases; and for permanent dentition (unless the Member is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly).
D8210	Removable appliance therapy	Once per Member and for Members ages six through 12.
D8220	Fixed appliance therapy	Once per Member and for Members ages six through 12.
D8660	Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development	Once every three months for a maximum of six and must be done prior to comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080) for the initial treatment phase for facial growth management cases regardless of how many dentition phases are required.
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit – handicapping malocclusion	Once per calendar quarter and for permanent dentition (unless the Member is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit cleft palate – primary dentition	Up to a maximum of four quarterly visits. (2 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).

Pediatric dental Benefits table

178

Code	Description	Limitation
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit cleft palate – mixed dentition	Up to a maximum of five quarterly visits. (3 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit cleft palate – permanent dentition	Up to a maximum of 10 quarterly visits. (5 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity)
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit facial growth management – primary dentition	Up to a maximum of four quarterly visits. (2 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit facial growth management – mixed dentition	Up to a maximum of five quarterly visits. (3 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit facial growth management – permanent dentition	Up to a maximum of eight quarterly visits. (4 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
D8680	Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer(s))	Once per arch for each authorized phase of orthodontic treatment and for permanent dentition (unless the Member is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly). Not a Benefit until the active phase of orthodontic treatment (D8670) is completed. If fewer than the authorized number of periodic orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8670) are necessary because the active phase of treatment has been completed early, then this shall be documented on the claim for orthodontic retention (D8680).
D8681	Removable orthodontic retainer adjustment	
D8696	Repair of orthodontic appliance - maxillary	Once per appliance. Not a Benefit to the original provider for the replacement and/or repair of brackets, bands, or arch wires.
D8697	Repair of orthodontic appliance - mandibular	Once per appliance. Not a Benefit to the original provider for the replacement and/or repair of brackets, bands, or arch wires.
D8698	Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer – maxillary	Once per provider.
D8699	Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer – mandibular	Once per provider.
D8701	Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment – maxillary	
D8702	Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment – mandibular	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

179

Code	Description	Limitation
D8703	Replacement of lost or broken retainer – maxillary	Once per arch and only within 24 months following the date of service of orthodontic retention (D8680).
D8704	Replacement of lost or broken retainer – mandibular	Once per arch and only within 24 months following the date of service of orthodontic retention (D8680).
D8999	Unspecified orthodontic procedure, by report	
Adjunctive General Services Procedures (D9000-D9999)		
D9110	Palliative treatment of dental pain – per visit	Once per date of service per provider regardless of the number of teeth and/or areas treated. Not a Benefit when any other treatment is performed on the same date of service, except when radiographs/ photographs are needed of the affected area to diagnose and document the emergency condition.
D9120	Fixed partial denture sectioning	A Benefit when at least one of the abutment teeth is to be retained.
D9210	Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures	Once per date of service per provider and only for use in order to perform a differential diagnosis or as a therapeutic injection to eliminate or control a disease or abnormal state. Not a Benefit when any other treatment is performed on the same date of service, except when radiographs/ photographs are needed of the affected area to diagnose and document the emergency condition.
D9211	Regional block anesthesia	
D9212	Trigeminal division block anesthesia	
D9215	Local anesthesia in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures	
D9219	Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia	
D9222	Deep sedation/general anesthesia – first 15 minutes	Not a benefit: - On the same date of service as analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9223	Deep sedation/general anesthesia – each subsequent 15 minute increment	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

180

Code	Description	Limitation
D9230	Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis	For uncooperative Members under the age of 13, or for Members age 13 or older when documentation specifically identifies the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the Member from responding to the provider's attempts to perform treatment. Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), intravenous conscious sedation/ analgesia (D9243) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9239	Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/ analgesia – first 15 minutes	Not a benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9243	Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – each subsequent 15 minute increment	Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9248	Non-intravenous conscious sedation	Once per date of service; for uncooperative Members under the age of 13, or for Members age 13 or older when documentation specifically identifies the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the Member from responding to the provider's attempts to perform treatment; for oral, patch, intramuscular or subcutaneous routes of administration. Not a Benefit: - On the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or intravenous conscious sedation/ analgesia (D9243); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9310	Consultation – diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician	
D9311	Consultation with a medical health professional	

Pediatric dental Benefits table

181

Code	Description	Limitation
D9410	House/extended care facility call	Once per Member per date of service and only in conjunction with procedures that are payable.
D9420	Hospital or ambulatory surgical center call	A Benefit for each hour or fraction thereof as documented on the operative report.
D9430	Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) – no other services performed	Once per date of service per provider. Not a Benefit: - When procedures other than necessary radiographs and/or photographs are provided on the same date of service; and - For visits to Members residing in a house/ extended care facility.
D9440	Office visit – after regularly scheduled hours	Once per date of service per provider and only with treatment that is a Benefit.
D9450	Case presentation, subsequent to detailed and extensive treatment planning	Not a Benefit.
D9610	Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration	Up to a maximum of four injections per date of service. Not a Benefit: - For the administration of an analgesic or sedative when used in conjunction with deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/ analgesia (D9243) or non- intravenous conscious sedation (D9248); and - When all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
D9612	Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications	
D9910	Application of desensitizing medicament	Once in a 12-month period per provider and for permanent teeth only.
D9930	Treatment of complications (post-surgical) – unusual circumstances, by report	Once per date of service per provider; for the treatment of a dry socket or excessive bleeding within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction; and for the removal of bony fragments within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction. Not a Benefit: - For the removal of bony fragments on the same date of service as an extraction; and - For routine post- operative visits.
D9942	Repair and/or reline of occlusal guard	Not a Benefit.
D9943	Occlusal guard adjustment	Not a Benefit.

Pediatric dental Benefits table

182

Code	Description	Limitation
D9944	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch	Not a Benefit.
D9945	Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch	Not a Benefit.
D9946	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch	Not a Benefit.
D9950	Occlusion analysis – mounted case	Once in a 12 month period; for Members age 13 and older only; for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction only; and for permanent dentition. Not a Benefit for bruxism only.
D9951	Occlusal adjustment – limited	Once in a 12-month period per quadrant per provider; for Members age 13 and older; and for natural teeth only. Not a Benefit within 30 days following definitive restorative, endodontic, removable and fixed prosthodontic treatment in the same or opposing quadrant.
D9952	Occlusal adjustment – complete	Once in a 12-month period following occlusion analysis-mounted case (D9950); for Members age 13 and older; for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction only; and for permanent dentition.
D9995	Teledentistry – synchronous; real-time encounter	
D9996	Teledentistry – asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review	
D9997	Dental case management – patients with special health care needs	
D9999	Unspecified adjunctive procedure, by report	



NOTICES AVAILABLE ONLINE

Nondiscrimination and Language Assistance Services

Blue Shield complies with applicable state and federal civil rights laws. We also offer language assistance services at no additional cost.

View our nondiscrimination notice and language assistance notice: blueshieldca.com/notices. You can also call for language assistance services: **(866) 346-7198 (TTY: 711)**.

If you are unable to access the website above and would like to receive a copy of the nondiscrimination notice and language assistance notice, please call Customer Care at **(888) 256-3650 (TTY: 711)**.

Servicios de asistencia en idiomas y avisos de no discriminación

Blue Shield cumple con las leyes de derechos civiles federales y estatales aplicables. También, ofrecemos servicios de asistencia en idiomas sin costo adicional.

Vea nuestro aviso de no discriminación y nuestro aviso de asistencia en idiomas en blueshieldca.com/notices. Para obtener servicios de asistencia en idiomas, también puede llamar al **(866) 346-7198 (TTY: 711)**.

Si no puede acceder al sitio web que aparece arriba y desea recibir una copia del aviso de no discriminación y del aviso de asistencia en idiomas, llame a Atención al Cliente al **(888) 256-3650 (TTY: 711)**.

非歧視通知和語言協助服務

Blue Shield 遵守適用的州及聯邦政府的民權法。同時，我們免費提供語言協助服務。

如需檢視我司的非歧視通知和語言幫助通知，請造訪 blueshieldca.com/notices。您還可致電尋求語言協助服務：**(866) 346-7198 (TTY: 711)**。

如果您無法造訪上述網站，且希望收到一份非歧視通知和語言幫助通知的副本，請致電客戶服務部，電話：**(888) 256-3650 (TTY: 711)**。

EXHIBIT 3

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

Access+ HMO®
San Francisco Health Service System Fund

Group Number: W0051448

Effective Date: January 1, 2024

Provider Network: Access+

blueshieldca.com



Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	5
Introduction	11
About this Evidence of Coverage	11
About this plan	12
How to contact customer service	12
Your bill of rights.....	14
Your responsibilities	16
How to access care	17
Health care professionals and facilities	17
Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)	18
Your Primary Care Physician	18
Your Medical Group	19
Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services	20
Specialist referrals.....	20
ID cards	21
Canceling appointments.....	21
Continuity of care	21
Second medical opinion.....	22
Care outside of California.....	23
Emergency Services.....	23
If you cannot find a Participating Provider	24
Other ways to access care.....	24
Timely access to care	26
Health advice and education	27
Medical management.....	29
Prior authorization and PCP referrals	29
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	30
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning).....	30
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	30
Your payment information.....	32
Paying for coverage	32
Paying for Covered Services.....	32
Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services	36
Your coverage	37
Eligibility for this plan	37
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	38
Plan changes.....	40
Coordination of benefits	40
When coverage ends.....	40
Extension of Benefits.....	41
Continuation of group coverage	41
Your Benefits.....	46
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits.....	46

Ambulance services	46
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	47
Diabetes care services	48
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	48
Dialysis Benefits	49
Durable medical equipment	50
Emergency Benefits	52
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	52
Fertility preservation services.....	53
Hearing Aid Services	53
Home health services	54
Hospice program services.....	56
Hospital services	57
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	57
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	58
Physician and other professional services.....	60
PKU formulas and special food products.....	61
Podiatric services	61
Pregnancy and maternity care	61
Preventive Health Services.....	62
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	62
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	63
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	64
Transgender Benefits.....	64
Transplant services	64
Urgent care services	66
Exclusions and limitations	67
Grievance process.....	71
Submitting a grievance.....	71
California Department of Managed Health Care review	72
Independent medical review.....	72
ERISA review.....	73
Other important information about your plan	74
Your coverage, continued	74
Special enrollment period.....	74
Out-of-area services	75
Limitation for duplicate coverage	78
Exception for other coverage	79
Reductions – third-party liability.....	79
Coordination of benefits, continued	80
General provisions.....	81
Definitions	84
Notices about your plan	98
Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit.....	101
Acupuncture and Chiropractic Services Rider.....	115
Assisted Reproductive Technology Rider.....	119
Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements	123

Language access services.....	124



Summary of Benefits

San Francisco Health Service System
Fund (CCSF)
Effective January 1, 2024
HMO Plan

San Francisco Health Service System Custom Access+ HMO® 25

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Access+ HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Access+ HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

When using a Participating Provider³

Calendar Year medical Deductible	Individual coverage	\$0
	Family coverage	\$0: individual
		\$0: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

When using a Participating Provider³

Individual coverage	\$2,000
Family coverage	\$2,000: individual
	\$4,000: Family

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$25/visit	
Access+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$30/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$25/visit	
Physician home visit	\$25/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit <i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, therapists, and podiatrists.</i>	\$25/visit	
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning • Counseling, consulting, and education • Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure. • Tubal ligation • Vasectomy	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	
Medical nutrition therapy, not related to diabetes	\$25/visit	
Pregnancy and maternity care		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Abortion and abortion-related services	\$0	
Emergency Services		
Emergency room services <i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i> Emergency room Physician services	\$100/visit \$0	

Benefits⁵

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$25/visit	
Ambulance services <i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	\$50/transport	
Outpatient Facility services		
Ambulatory Surgery Center	\$100/surgery	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$100/surgery	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0	
Inpatient facility services		
Hospital services and stay	\$200/admission	
Transplant services <i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>		
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	\$200/admission	
• Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services <i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>		
Laboratory and pathology services <i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>		
• Laboratory center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Basic imaging services <i>Includes plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and diagnostic mammography.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Other outpatient Non-invasive diagnostic testing <i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, cardiac monitoring, Non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>		
• Office location	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Advanced imaging services <i>Includes diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services		
<i>Includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech therapy services.</i>		
Office location	\$25/visit	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$25/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME)		
DME	\$0	
Breast pump	\$0	
Orthotic equipment and devices	\$0	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	\$0	
Home health care services	\$25/visit	
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>		
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services		
Home infusion agency services	\$0	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs, medical supplies, and visits by a nurse.</i>		
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$0	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>		
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services		
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>		
Freestanding SNF	\$0	
Hospital-based SNF	\$0	
Hospice program services	\$0	
<i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>		
Other services and supplies		
Diabetes care services		
Devices, equipment, and supplies	\$0	
Self-management training	\$25/visit	
Medical nutrition therapy	\$25/visit	
Dialysis services	\$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
PKU product formulas and special food products	\$0	
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	50%	
Hearing aid services		
Hearing aids and equipment	\$0	
<i>Up to \$2,500 per ear, per Member, per 36-month period.</i>		

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Outpatient services		
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$25/visit	
Teladoc mental health	\$0	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0	
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0	
Psychological Testing	\$0	
Inpatient services		
Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Hospital services	\$200/admission	
Residential Care	\$200/admission	

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Notes

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for services that are not covered, charges above the Allowed Charges, and charges for services above any Benefit maximum.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.
PENDING REGULATORY APPROVAL/Pb071223

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (Evidence of Coverage) describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses

Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plan. In an HMO plan, you have access to a network of providers who collaborate to bring you personal, efficient care. You will choose a Primary Care Physician (PCP) who is your first point of contact and manages your care. Your PCP is part of a group of Physicians called a Medical Group. Your PCP can refer you to Participating Providers in your Medical Group for specialized care and assist with other care needs. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating Providers.

The Access+ HMO offers a wide choice of Physicians, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers and includes special features such as Access+ Specialists.

How to contact customer service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. This plan has a special customer service program called Shield Concierge. A Shield Concierge representative can help you find a doctor, pay a bill, transfer medical records, talk to a registered nurse or pharmacist, and more. Blue Shield’s website and app are also useful resources. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

	Contacting Customer Service	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>	
Medical Benefits	Shield Concierge: 1-855-747-5800 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540	
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002	

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.
5	Select a PCP and expect their team to provide or arrange for all the care you need.
6	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.
7	Participate actively with your PCP in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
8	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
9	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your PCP, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
10	Receive Preventive Health Services.
11	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
12	Have confidential health records, except when the state law (California) or federal law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your PCP.
13	Communicate with, and receive information from, Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.
14	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
15	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.

**As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:**

16	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.
17	Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to: 
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your PCP, whenever possible.
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your PCP agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.
8	Communicate openly with your PCP so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers within your Medical Group.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with a Medical Group in this plan's network. With an HMO plan, there is generally no coverage for services from providers outside of your Medical Group.

If a provider leaves your Medical Group, you will not have coverage for services received from that provider. See the [Continuity of Care](#) section for more information on how to continue treatment with a Non-Participating Provider.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services, services received at a Participating Provider facility (Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, laboratory, radiology center, imaging center, or certain other outpatient settings) under certain conditions, and services provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, this plan does not cover services from Non-Participating Providers.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances, and you will not be responsible for additional charges above the Allowed Charges, unless the Non-Participating Provider provides you written notice of what they may charge and you consent to those terms.



Common types of providers



Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)



Common types of providers



Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists

Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)

Blue Shield contracts with the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to manage Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through their own network of providers. The MHSA authorizes services, processes claims, and addresses complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from an MHSA Participating Provider, you should interact with the MHSA in the same way you would otherwise interact with your PCP.

Your Primary Care Physician

In an HMO plan, you are required to have a Primary Care Physician (PCP). Your PCP is your first point of contact for any health concern and for Preventive Health Services. Your PCP will also manage other aspects of your care, including:

- Prior authorization requests;
- Health education;
- Specialist referrals;
- Hospital admissions; and
- Hospice program admissions.

Selecting a PCP

Blue Shield will initially choose a PCP for you, but you can change this selection. You do not need to choose the same PCP for each Member in your family. To change your PCP, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

PCPs may be:

- General practitioners;
- Family practitioners;
- Internists;

- Obstetrician/gynecologists; or
- Pediatricians.

Your PCP must be a Participating Provider. If your PCP leaves this plan's network, Blue Shield will choose a new PCP for you and notify you.

Your relationship with your PCP

The relationship you have with your PCP is an important element of an HMO plan. Your PCP has a unique holistic view of your medical care. He or she will know your health history, which may help identify problems before they become serious. Your PCP will work with you to ensure you receive Medically Necessary professional services and accommodate your preferences to the extent possible. This relationship also allows for more open communication between you and your PCP. If you are unable to establish a satisfactory relationship with your PCP, you can choose a new one. Members who repeatedly fail to establish a satisfactory relationship with a PCP may lose eligibility for enrollment in the Plan. Prior to taking disenrollment action, Blue Shield will provide the Member with a written warning that describes the unacceptable conduct and gives the Member an opportunity to respond.

Your Medical Group

Some PCPs contract directly with Blue Shield, but most are part of a Medical Group. Medical Groups:

- Share administrative responsibilities with your PCP;
- Work with your PCP to authorize Covered Services;
- Ensure that a full panel of Specialists are available to you; and
- Have admission arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within the Medical Group Service Area.

Your PCP and Medical Group are listed on your ID card.

Changing your Medical Group

You can request to change your Medical Group by visiting blueshieldca.com. If your PCP is not part of your new Medical Group, you will also have to select a new PCP.

Changes to your Medical Group are effective on the first day of the month after Blue Shield approves the change. Once the change is effective, authorizations for any services by your old Medical Group are no longer valid. If you still need these services, they must be reauthorized by your new Medical Group.

You may not change Medical Groups while you are admitted to the Hospital or in the third trimester of pregnancy. Any requested changes to your Medical Group in these situations will not be effective until the first day of the month after the date of your discharge from the Hospital or completion of postpartum care.

A change in Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment may interrupt your care. Any requested changes to your Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment requires an exception. Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield

Medical Director and will be effective when medically appropriate to transfer care. Call Shield Concierge for more information.

Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services

You do not need a referral from your PCP for OB/GYN services as long as the obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician you see is in your Medical Group. Your Cost Share for OB/GYN services with that Physician will be the same as if you received those services from your PCP.

OB/GYN services are female reproductive and sexual health care services. OB/GYN services include Physician services related to:

- Family planning and contraception;
- Treatment during pregnancy;
- Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia;
- Treatment of disorders of the breast; and
- HIV testing.

Specialist referrals

You have two options if you need to see a Specialist.

PCP referrals

This option requires a referral from your PCP to see most types of Specialist. Your PCP will refer you to a Specialist or other appropriate Participating Provider in your Medical Group.

Self-referral to an Access+ Specialist

With this option, you do not need a referral from your PCP to visit an Access+ Specialist in your Medical Group. You can self-refer to an Access+ Specialist for:

- An examination or other consultation; and
- In-office diagnostic procedures or treatment, including:
- Conventional X-rays (diagnostic and nuclear imaging such as CT, MRI, or bone density measurement is not included); and
- Laboratory services.

You cannot self-refer to an Access+ Specialist for:

- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Diagnostic and nuclear imaging (except for X-ray and laboratory services as described above), including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion Drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Inpatient services or any services that result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services; or

- Services for which the Medical Group routinely allows you to self-refer without authorization from your PCP.

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at blueshieldca.com or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA no longer contracts with your Former Participating Provider for the services you are receiving;
- You are a newly-covered Member whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

Continuity of care may also be available to you when your Employer terminates its contract with Blue Shield and contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include your Blue Shield Participating Provider in its network.

If your Former Participating Provider is no longer available to you for one of the reasons noted above, Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA will notify you of the option to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider.

You can request to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
<i>Qualifying conditions</i>	<i>Timeframe</i>
Undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care	90 days from the date of receipt of notice of the termination of the Former Participating Provider's contract, the Employer's contract, or until the treatment concludes, whichever is sooner
Acute conditions	As long as the condition lasts

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
Qualifying conditions	Timeframe
Maternal mental health condition	12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later
Ongoing pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth	Up to 12 months
Recommended surgery or procedure documented to occur within 180 days	Within 180 days
Ongoing treatment for a child up to 36 months old	Up to 12 months
Serious chronic condition	Up to 12 months
Terminal illness	The duration of the terminal illness

If a condition falls within a qualifying condition under federal and state law, the more generous time frames would be followed.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and may review your request for Medical Necessity.

Under Federal law, the Former Participating Provider must accept Blue Shield's, the Medical Group's, or the MHSAs' Allowed Charges as payment in full for the first 90 days of your ongoing care. Once the provider accepts and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Former Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowed Charges.

Second medical opinion

You can ask your PCP or Blue Shield for a referral to another provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Your Medical Group or Blue Shield will work with you to arrange for a second medical opinion.

State law requires that health plans disclose to Members, upon request, the timelines for responding to a request for a second medical opinion. To request a copy of these timelines, you may call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the bottom of every page.

 Who provides your second medical opinion 	
<i>If you want a second opinion on</i>	<i>It will come from</i>
A proposed treatment plan from your PCP	Another PCP in your Medical Group
A proposed treatment plan from a Specialist	A Participating Provider in the same or equivalent specialty, as authorized by either your Medical Group or Blue Shield of California

Care outside of California

If you need urgent or emergency medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care in those geographic areas.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Away from Home Care

You or your Dependent may be able to enroll in Away from Home Care when you are on an extended stay within the service area of another Blue Cross or Blue Shield plan outside of California. Away from Home Care may be available for Dependents who are full-time students, Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage, and long-term travelers. For more information on the program and which states participate, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or call the Blue Shield of California Away from Home Care coordinators at (800) 622-9402.

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the entire cost of that non-emergency service.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Your PCP will refer you to other providers in your Medical Group for the care you need. If these services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, you can ask your Medical Group for authorization to see a Non-Participating Provider. They will review your request for Medical Necessity, and if approved, your Medical Group will pay for Covered Services from the Non-Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the Medical Group cannot provide the necessary care, you can call Shield Concierge for help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the requested services.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Teladoc

Teladoc, a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, provides consultations by phone or secure online video. Teladoc general medical Physicians can diagnose and treat basic non-emergency medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc mental health consultations are available for Members age 13 and older. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP, care from your MHSA Participating Provider, or your relationship with your PCP.

How to access Teladoc		
Teladoc service	Ways to access	Availability
General medical	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone or secure online video Consultations can be requested on-demand or by scheduled appointment
Mental health	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	7 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week by scheduled appointment only Consultations must be scheduled online and cannot be requested by phone

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. If you are currently receiving telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, you can continue to receive those services with the MHSA Participating Provider rather than switching to a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

If you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your

Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Evaluations and services under the CARE Act

Blue Shield covers the cost of developing an evaluation and the provision of all health care services for an enrollee when required or recommended pursuant to a CARE (Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment) agreement or CARE plan approved by a court in accordance with the CARE Act. The evaluation and services, other than prescription Drugs, are covered at no charge whether they are provided by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days

When your appointment will occur	
Follow-up appointments with a mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician)	Within 10 business days of the prior appointment for those undergoing a course of treatment for an ongoing mental health or substance use disorder condition
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur
Access to a health care professional for phone triage or screening by calling Shield Concierge	24 hours a day, seven days a week

Call Shield Concierge if you need help finding a Participating Provider or if a Participating Provider is not available. Please see the [If you cannot find a Participating Provider](#) section for more information.



Contact **Shield Concierge** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;
- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;
- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;
- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical management

Medical management can help you coordinate your care and treatment. It includes utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization and PCP referrals

Coverage for most Benefits requires pre-approval from the Medical Group. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. Your PCP will manage your prior authorization requests.

A referral from your PCP is usually required when you want to see a Specialist or other provider, but there are some exceptions. You do not need a referral for:

- Emergency Services;
- Urgent Services;
- Access+ Specialist visits;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician within your Medical Group; and
- Office visits with your PCP or for outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services with an MHSA Participating Provider.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization from your Medical Group or from Blue Shield.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider..

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request

<i>Prior authorization or exception request</i>	<i>Time for decision</i>
Routine medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within five business days
Expedited medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within 72 hours
Routine prescription Drug requests	Within 72 hours
Expedited prescription Drug requests	Within 24 hours

Expedited requests include urgent medical requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, your Medical Group will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Your Medical Group will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and

repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Shield Concierge. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;
- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The Contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowed Charges.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowed Charges and capitation

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services provided or arranged by Blue Shield, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. Covered Services provided or arranged by the Medical Group are paid for by capitation payments. Every month, Blue Shield pays a set dollar amount to the Medical Group for each enrolled Member. The capitation payments are available to cover the cost of services when you need them.

If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowed Charges. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for an individual Member and an entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowed Charges you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowed Charges until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance, and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Shield Concierge.

If you have a Family plan, you will have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for each individual Member and one for the entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered;

- Charges over the Allowed Charges;
- Charges for services over any Benefit maximum; and
- Charges for services which are explicitly excluded from, or not included in, Out-of-Pocket Maximum accumulations.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Accrual balance

Blue Shield provides a summary of your accrual balances toward your Calendar Year Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for every month in which your Benefits were used until the full amount has been met. This summary will be mailed to you unless you opt to receive it electronically or have already opted out of paper mailings. You can opt back in to receive paper mailings at any time or elect to receive your balance summary electronically by logging into your member portal online and updating your communication preferences, or by calling Shield Concierge at the number on the back of your ID card. You can also check your accrual balances at any time by logging into your member portal online, which is updated daily, or calling Shield Concierge. Your accrual balance information is updated once a claim is received and processed and may not reflect recent services.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach your Deductible. Once you reach your Deductible, Blue Shield will pay the Allowed Charges for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

*Deductible: **\$500***

*Amount paid to date toward Deductible: **\$500***

*Out-of-Pocket Maximum: **\$1,000***

*Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: **\$500***

*Participating Provider Copayment: **\$30***

*Blue Shield Allowed Charges for the doctor's visit: **\$100***

	Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowed Charges minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowed Charges)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are only responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment.

Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services

If you receive Emergency or Urgent Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you may be required to pay the charges in full and submit a claim to Blue Shield to request reimbursement. Blue Shield may send the payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.

Claim forms are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com). Please submit your claim form and medical records within one year of the service date.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section for more information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services outside of California.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

If a Member commits any of the following acts, he or she will immediately lose eligibility to continue enrollment:

- Abusive or disruptive behavior which:
 - threatens the life or well-being of plan personnel, or providers of services;
 - substantially impairs the ability of Blue Shield to arrange for services to the Member; or
 - substantially impairs the ability of providers of services to furnish services to the Member or to other patients.
- Failure or refusal to provide Blue Shield access to documents and other information necessary to determine eligibility or to administer Benefits under the plan.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse or a survivor of a retired Subscriber, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse, inclusive of a survivor of a retired Subscriber, to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end.

- The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield is not permitted to request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Qualifying Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Qualifying Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Qualifying Event that requires a change in your coverage.



Common Qualifying Events



Change in Dependents

Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance

Loss of eligibility in a government program



For a complete list of Qualifying Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 73 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

- Newborn;
- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days for a newborn, adopted child, or child placed for adoption, the Subscriber must **notify the Employer within 60 days** of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption and request that the child be added as a Dependent.

If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, they are not eligible to be Dependents of each other. You may enroll a child as a Dependent of either parent but not both.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

- Terms and conditions;
- Benefits;
- Cost Shares;
- Premiums; and
- Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Extension of Benefits, Continuity of care](#), and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, Your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitation and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified

of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 31 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a Cal-COBRA qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months

from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the *Termination of group continuation coverage* section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are

on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the medical management section; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's medical management help your provider ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and
- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Air ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;
- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- One of the National Institutes of Health;
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
- The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
- A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies and those designed to help the visually impaired;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Disposable hypodermic needles and syringes needed for the administration of insulin and glucagon;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

Insulin and glucagon are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training and medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Basic diagnostic imaging services, such as plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and mammography;
- Advanced diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, MRI, and MRA scans;
- COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related healthcare services. Medical Necessity requirements do not apply for COVID-19 screening testing;
- Reimbursement for over-the-counter at-home COVID-19 tests. The reimbursement is allowed for up to 8 tests per Member per month. See the [Claims](#) section for information about how to submit a claim for repayment for this Benefit;
- Sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, including any laboratory costs of processing the kit. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's order must be provided for coverage;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;
- Other areas of Non-invasive diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, cardiovascular, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

For services provided by Participating Providers, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related services.

Blue Shield encourages Members to seek services from Participating Providers to avoid paying extra fees. Some Non-Participating Providers may charge extra fees that are not covered by Blue Shield. Any fees not covered by Blue Shield will be the Member's responsibility. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or
- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meters for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitors including continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitors for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;
- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes. Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies are also covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;
- Knee braces for postoperative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital or other emergency room licensed under state law. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify your PCP within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;

- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Clinical services related to the provision or use of contraceptives, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling;
- Follow-up services related to contraceptive Drugs, devices, and procedures, including but not limited to management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence and device removal;
- Voluntary tubal ligation and other similar sterilization procedures; and
- Vasectomy services and procedures.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and related services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, standard fertility preservation services are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Hearing Aid Services

Your Plan provides coverage for hearing aid services, subject to the conditions and limitations listed below.

The hearing aid Services Benefit is limited to a Benefit maximum as shown on the [Summary of Benefits](#). The hearing aid Services Benefit is separate and apart from the other Benefits described in your Evidence of Coverage. You are not required to use a Blue Shield participating provider to obtain these services as Blue Shield does not maintain a network of contracted providers for these services. You may obtain these services from any provider of your choosing and submit a claim to Blue Shield for reimbursement for covered Services up to the maximum allowance.

Hearing Aids and Ancillary Equipment

The Benefit allowance is provided for hearing aids and ancillary equipment up to the maximum per Member shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) in any 36-month period. You are responsible for the cost of any hearing aid services which are in excess of this Benefit allowance.

The hearing aid Benefit includes: a hearing aid instrument, monaural or binaural including ear mold(s), the initial battery, cords and other ancillary equipment. The Benefit also includes visits for fitting, counseling and adjustments.

The following services and supplies are not covered:

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- Purchase of batteries or other ancillary equipment, except those covered under the terms of the initial hearing aid purchase;
- Charges for a hearing aid which exceed specifications prescribed for correction of a hearing loss;
- Replacement parts for hearing aids, repair of hearing aids after the covered warranty period and replacement of hearing aids more than once in any 36-month period;
- Surgically implanted hearing devices.

Hearing aids and ancillary equipment are not included in the calculation of the Subscriber's Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides.
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to four visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.
- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as “shift care” or “private duty nursing.”

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Administration of parenteral nutrition formulations and solutions;
- Administration of enteral nutrition formulas and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

See the [PKU formulas and special food products](#) section for more information.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;
- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or
- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at blueshieldca.com.

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;
- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;
- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;

- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.
- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and
 - Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of odontogenic and non-odontogenic oral tumors (benign or malignant);

- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services, including but not limited to evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment and extractions, to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Diagnostic dental services such as oral examinations, oral pathology, oral medicine, X-rays, and models of the teeth, except when related to surgical and non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Preventive dental services such as cleanings, space maintainers, and habit control devices except as covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit;
- Periodontal care such as hard and soft tissue biopsies and routine oral surgery including removal of teeth;
- Reconstructive or restorative dental services such as crowns, fillings, and root canals;
- Orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy or for Benefits covered under Preventive Health Services.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services. Mental health services provided through Teladoc are administered by Blue Shield, not the MHSA. See the [Teladoc](#) section for more information.

The MHSA Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See the [Medical management](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

The MHSA Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA Participating Provider network.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

For Behavioral Health Crisis Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, you will pay the same Cost Share for Covered Services received from a Participating Provider. Prior authorization is not required for the Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSA to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;
- Behavioral Health Crisis Services and other services provided by a 988 center, a Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, regardless of whether the service is rendered by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;
- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and

- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a Non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;
- Administration of injectable medications;
- Administration of radiopharmaceutical medications;
- Outpatient services;
- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment. Coverage for these services will be on the same basis and to the same extent as a service conducted in person; and
- Teladoc general medical consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are provided for office visits for medical nutrition therapy for conditions other than diabetes. Treatment must be prescribed by a Physician and provided by a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist or other appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive medical nutrition therapy as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's

treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity. See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for information about medical nutrition therapy for diabetes.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas;
- Parenteral nutrition formulations; and
- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods including shakes, snack bars, used by the general population;
- Additives such as thickeners, enzyme products; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Abortion and abortion-related services, including pre-abortion and follow-up services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any

necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:
 - Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
 - Screening for HPV;
 - Screening for osteoporosis; and
 - Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;
- Adverse Childhood Experiences screenings;
- California Prenatal Screening Program; and
- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year. However, for COVID-19 Preventive Health Services and Preventive Health Services for a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, a new recommendation will be covered within 15 business days.



Visit [blueshieldca.com/preventive](https://www.blueshieldca.com/preventive) for more information about **Preventive Health Services**.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services.

Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage as a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transgender Benefits

The Access+ HMO Plan provides coverage for Medically Necessary services for the treatment of gender dysphoria. This includes both medical and mental health Benefits. Travel and lodging expenses may also be covered when necessary to obtain Covered Services and authorized in advance by Blue Shield.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;
- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;
- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Travel expense reimbursement for transplant services

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for transplant services, including preoperative and postoperative visits, if you live at least 100 miles away from the nearest transplant services Participating Provider.

For travel expense reimbursement, you must submit receipts, claim forms, and any other documentation required by Blue Shield. You must also have a claim for the transplant service for which you traveled on file with Blue Shield prior to reimbursement. When you see a Participating Provider for transplant services, your provider submits the claim for those services to Blue Shield.

Blue Shield's maximum travel expense reimbursement will not exceed \$5,000 per Member, per lifetime. Expenses must be reasonably necessary. Reimbursable expenses include, if appropriate:

- Transportation to and from the facility to receive transplant services;
- Hotel accommodations if one or more overnight stays are required to obtain transplant services. Limited to 1 double-occupancy room up to \$200/day. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded;
- Meals. Limited to \$100/day. Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded; and
- Companion expenses for reimbursable expenses as listed above.

Certain travel expense reimbursements may be tax reportable. When required, Blue Shield will issue a Form 1099-MISC to you, reporting travel expense reimbursements. Blue Shield does not provide tax advice. If you have tax questions about travel expense reimbursements, you should consult with your tax advisor.

You will be assigned a case manager who can help you coordinate your health care services and submit your travel expense reimbursement forms. See the [Using your Benefits effectively \(care management\)](#) section for more information on care management. For additional questions, contact Shield Concierge.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center or during an after-hours office visit. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

If you need to visit an urgent care center and you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for information on urgent care services outside California.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits.

	General exclusions and limitations 
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary. This exclusion does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery.
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: - Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or - Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: - Callus treatment; - Corn paring or excision; - Toenail trimming; - Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or - Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board. Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.

	General exclusions and limitations 
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. Video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
9	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
10	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones and Hospital services sections.
11	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
12	Except for services covered under the Infertility Services Rider, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
13	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to COVID-19 at-home testing kits, sexually transmitted disease home testing kits

	General exclusions and limitations 
	or to items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
14	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
15	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
16	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
17	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
18	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan; • Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
19	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.
20	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.

	General exclusions and limitations 
21	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
22	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
23	Member convenience items or services, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, personal hygiene items, and food delivery services.
24	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment, Home health services, and Hospice program services sections.
25	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.
26	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).
27	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.
28	Hospital care programs or services provided in a home setting (Hospital-at-home programs).

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Shield Concierge. If Shield Concierge is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Shield Concierge representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Shield Concierge.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical Benefits, and prescription Drug Benefits if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSA Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171

Once Blue Shield or the MHSA receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy, you may request an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours. Blue Shield will make a decision within 24 hours when there are exigent

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

circumstances related to denial of an exception request for a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to medical Benefits and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-855-747-5800** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services.

The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-466-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website (www.dmhc.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an

independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 38 in the [Your coverage](#) section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an eligible Subscriber or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, a health plan. The special enrollment period is 30 days following the date of a Qualifying Event except as otherwise specified below. The following are examples of Qualifying Events. For complete details and a determination of eligibility for special enrollment, please consult your Employer.

- Loss of eligibility for coverage, including the following:
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage under another Employer health benefit plan or other health insurance and meets all of the following requirements:
 - The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time the Employee was initially offered enrollment under this Plan;
 - If required by the Employer, the Employee certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health benefit plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that the Employee was given notice that such certification was required and that failure to comply could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage;
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage due to legal separation, divorce, termination of domestic partnership, loss of dependent status, death of the Employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, loss of coverage because the eligible Employee or Dependent no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- individual), and if the previous HMO coverage was group coverage, no other benefit package is available to the Employee or Dependent;
- Termination of the employer health plan or contributions to Employee or Dependent coverage;
- Exhaustion of COBRA group continuation coverage; or
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs;
- A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee's health benefit plan. The health plan shall enroll a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or the Employee, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or
- An eligible Employee acquires a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, legal guardianship, or placement for adoption. Applies to both the Employee and the Dependent.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California, you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Access+ HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard® Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the [Summary of Benefits](#).

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar

types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will include any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Non-participating providers outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Your Cost Share for out-of-network Emergency Services will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider for such Covered Services, as listed in the Summary of Benefits.

Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider

information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Shield Concierge, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party

or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the "Recovery"), whether or not you have been "made whole" by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
- You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28,

Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.
- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

When you are authorized to receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings

Blue Shield of California

601 12th Street

Oakland, CA 94607

Phone: (510) 607-2065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be

disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Adverse Childhood Experiences	An event, series of events, or set of circumstances that is experienced by an individual as physically or emotionally harmful or threatening and that has lasting adverse effects on the individual's functioning and physical, social, emotional, or spiritual well-being.
Allowed Charges	- For a Participating Provider: the amounts a Participating Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield. - For a Non-Participating Provider: (1) the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a Non-Participating Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary amount, or (2) if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Crisis Services	The continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a mental health or substance use disorder crisis that are wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include, but are not limited to, crisis intervention, including counseling provided by 988 centers, Mobile Crisis Teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.

Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.
Care Coordination	Organized, information-driven patient care activities intended to facilitate the appropriate responses to a Member's healthcare needs across the continuum of care.
Care Coordinator	An individual within a provider organization who facilitates Care Coordination for patients.
Care Coordinator Fee	A fixed amount paid by a Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee to providers periodically for Care Coordination under a Value-Based Program.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.

Dependent	Individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract, and who meets one of the following eligibility requirements: • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber, or a survivor of a retired Subscriber and who is/was not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner under this Plan. If permitted by your Employer, such individuals are included in the term "Domestic Partner" as used in this Evidence of Coverage; however, the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do

	not meet the definition of “Domestic Partner” established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital; and • Solely to the extent required under the federal law, Emergency Services also include any additional items or services that are covered under the plan and furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or

	emergency facility, regardless of the department where furnished, after stabilization and as part of outpatient observation or inpatient or outpatient stay.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies that are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services that require approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature. Services or supplies that themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.
Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Former Participating Provider	A Former Participating Provider is a provider of services to the Member under any of the following conditions: • A provider who is no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider, but at the time of the provider's contract termination with Blue Shield or the MHSA, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A Non-Participating Provider to a newly-covered Member whose health plan was withdrawn from the market, and at the time your coverage with Blue Shield

	became effective, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A provider who is a Participating Provider with Blue Shield or the MHSA but no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider because: ◦ The Employer has terminated its contract with Blue Shield; and ◦ The Employer currently contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include the Blue Shield Participating Provider or the MHSA Participating Provider in its network; and ◦ At the time of the Employer's contract termination you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include: • Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations; • Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to: • Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee;

	• Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee; • Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA); • Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Massage therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician; • Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law; • Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietician; • Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.
Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health

	agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.
Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria: • A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.
Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth
Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental health or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.
Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.
Medical Group	An organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members, or an independent practice association (a group of Physicians in

	individual offices who form an organization to contract, manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members).
Medical Group Service Area	The geographic area served by the Medical Group.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and • Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered. Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants.

	This definition does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery or to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.
Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of “you” in this document refers to the Member.
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
Mobile Crisis Team	A multidisciplinary team of trained behavioral health professionals who provide Behavioral Health Crisis Services in

	the least restrictive setting 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year.
Non-invasive	Relating to a procedure that does not break the skin or physically enter the body.
Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization; • Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.
Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.

Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.
Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.
Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.
Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and has an agreement to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.
Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will provide your primary care and refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of your Benefits.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state and federal law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider.

	Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits or if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy; • Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology; • Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.

Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.
Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider	A corporation directly contracted with Blue Shield that provides health care services exclusively through a telehealth technology platform and has no physical location at which a Member can receive services.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity. In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Value-Based Program	An outcomes-based payment arrangement and/or a coordinated care model facilitated with one or more local providers that is evaluated against cost and quality metrics/factors and is reflected in Provider payment.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Medical Group Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Medical Group Service Area.

Notices about your plan

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The [Summary of Benefits](#) sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuity of care](#) and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Shield Concierge to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

Notice about telehealth: You have the right to access your medical records. The records of any services provided to you through a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider will be shared with your PCP, unless you object.

You can receive Covered Services on an in-person basis or via telehealth, if available, from your PCP, treating specialist, or from another contracting individual health professional, contracting clinic, or contracting health facility consistent with existing timeliness and geographic access standards. See the Timely Access to Care section for more information.

Please see the Health care professionals and facilities section for additional information.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Notices about your plan

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: Thousands of people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by state or federal law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge or by visiting blueshieldca.com.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Notices about your plan
Chico, CA 95927-2540

100

Notice about confidential communication requests: A health plan shall notify Subscribers and enrollees that they may request a confidential communication pursuant to the following and how to make the request.

A health plan shall permit Subscribers and enrollees to request, and shall accommodate requests for, confidential communication in the form and format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations.

A health plan may require the Subscriber or enrollee to make a request for a confidential communication in writing or by electronic transmission.

The confidential communication request shall be valid until the Subscriber or enrollee submits a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

The confidential communication request shall apply to all communications that disclose medical information or provider name and address related to receipt of medical services by the individual requesting the confidential communication.

A confidential communication request may be submitted in writing to Blue Shield of California at the mailing address, email address, or fax number at the bottom of this page. A confidential communication form, available by going to blueshieldca.com/privacy and clicking on "privacy forms," may be used when submitting a confidential communication request in writing, but it is not required.

Once in place, a valid confidential communication request prevents Blue Shield from:

1. Requiring the protected individual to obtain the primary Subscriber's or other enrollee's authorization to receive sensitive services or submit a claim for sensitive services if the protected individual has the right to consent to care; and
2. Disclosing medical information relating to sensitive health services provided to a protected individual to the primary Subscriber or any plan enrollees other than the protected individual receiving care, absent an express written authorization of the protected individual receiving care.

You may return this completed and signed form via any of these options:

Mail: Blue Shield of California Privacy Office, P.O. Box 272540, Chico CA, 95927-2540

Email: privacy@blueshieldca.com

Fax: 1-800-201-9020



San Francisco Health Service System
Effective January 1, 2024
HMO

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit

Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Plus Formulary

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD)¹

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

When using a Participating² Pharmacy

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	Per Member	\$0

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}

Your payment

	When using a Participating Pharmacy ²	CYPD ¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs⁵		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and Devices	\$0/prescription	
Formulary Generic Drugs	\$10/prescription	
Formulary Brand Drugs	\$25/prescription	
Non-Formulary Brand Drugs	\$50/prescription	
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and Devices	\$0/prescription	

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Customer Service at 1-855-256-9404.

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy²	CYPD¹ applies
Formulary Generic Drugs	\$20/prescription	
Formulary Brand Drugs	\$50/prescription	
Non-Formulary Brand Drugs	\$100/prescription	
Network Specialty Pharmacy Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Specialty Drugs	20% up to \$100/prescription	

Notes**1 Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):**

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 Using Participating Pharmacies:

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting www.blueshieldca.com/wellness/drugs/formulary#heading2.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

3 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:**Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-**

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Notes

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic Drug is available. If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent plus the Formulary Generic Copayment. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable Copayment. If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug Copayment or Coinsurance.

See the Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy section of the EOC for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Mail service Drugs. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment or Coinsurance for a 30-day supply or less from the mail service pharmacy.

5 Extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy:

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at any retail network pharmacy, when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug, for each 30-day supply dispensed. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

PENDING REGULATORY APPROVAL

Pb071223;080823;083123;090823

Pb061522

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies and self-applied continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies. Glucose monitors and continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies are also covered under the Durable medical equipment section of your Evidence of Coverage.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request process/step therapy](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Prescription Drug information is available by logging into your member portal at blueshieldca.com and selecting "Price Check My Rx." This tool can show you:

- Your eligibility for a prescription Drug;
- The current cost of the prescription Drug;
- Any available lower cost alternative(s) to the prescription Drug based on your plan Formulary and the pharmacy that fills your prescription;
- Any limits, restrictions, or requirements for each Drug, if applicable; and
- Your current plan Formulary.

"Price Check My Rx" prices are based on your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum accruals (if applicable) at the time you view the prescription Drug price. Costs may be different at the time you fill your prescription due to claims processing. You or your Physician or Health Care Provider can also request this Prescription Drug information by calling Shield Concierge.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider..

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year.

Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

Formulary Drug tiers	
Drug Tier	
Formulary Generic Drugs	
Formulary Brand Drugs	
Non-Formulary Brand Drugs	
Specialty Drugs	
 Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy , use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Shield Concierge for more information on the Drug Formulary or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.	

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a *retail Participating Pharmacy*.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance, except for Brands that have a Generic equivalent. If your Physician or Health Care Provider determines that the covered Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent is medically inadvisable, the Brand contraceptive will be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance upon submission of an exception request. If there is no Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent available, you will receive the Brand name contraceptive without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you pay the difference in cost, plus your Formulary Generic Drug Copayment or Coinsurance. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent, plus the Formulary Generic Drug Copayment or Coinsurance. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300 and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the Formulary Generic Drug Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to your Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you can request an exception to paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request is reviewed for Medical Necessity.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the prior authorization process and exception requests. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable Formulary or Non-Formulary Brand Drug Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may

request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Shield Concierge at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at any retail network pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug, for each 30-day supply dispensed.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 52136
Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136

Blue Shield will reimburse you as shown on the Summary of Benefits, based on the price you paid for the Drugs.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Shield Concierge or visiting blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) for each prescription Drug. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment or Coinsurance for a 30-day supply or less from the mail service pharmacy.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs; and
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy.

You pay the Non-Formulary Brand Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. If the request does not include all necessary supporting information, Blue Shield will notify the requestor within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. You can submit an exception request by calling Shield Concierge. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. See

the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more information about how a Brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider believes that step therapy coverage requirements for a prescription need not be met and that the Drug is Medically Necessary, the step therapy exception process must be used and timeframes previously described (within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances) will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield. See the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of Specialty Drugs in the short cycle Specialty Drug program.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at any retail network pharmacy or

from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the exclusions and limitations that apply to this Outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your Evidence of Coverage to determine if the plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
1	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency or urgent basis.	
2	Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the Professional (Physician) Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services) sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
3	Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the <i>Hospital services</i> and <i>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
4	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B when prescribed by a Physician or to over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices.	
5	Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.	
6	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the <i>Durable medical equipment</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
7	Blood or blood products. See the <i>Hospital services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
8	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.	
9	Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>PKU formulas</i> and <i>special food products</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
10	Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>Hospice program services</i> , or <i>Family Planning</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
11	All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology, except as stated in the <i>Infertility Benefits</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
12	Appetite suppressants or Drugs for body weight reduction. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary Drugs for the treatment of morbid obesity when prior authorized. This exclusion does not apply to items or services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.	
13	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.	
14	Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.	
15	If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the <i>Hospice program services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
16	Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection, Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jawbone or associated bone joints.	
17	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.	
18	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.	
19	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.	
20	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.	

Definitions

Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
Brand Drugs ("Brand")	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	The amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies, including the following: ○ Sensors, ○ Transmitters, and ○ Receivers; • Diabetic testing supplies including the following: ○ Lancets, ○ Lancet puncture devices, ○ Blood and urine testing strips, and ○ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs, devices, and products, including the following: ○ Diaphragms, ○ Cervical caps, ○ Contraceptive rings, ○ Contraceptive patches, ○ Oral contraceptives, ○ Emergency contraceptives, and ○ OTC contraceptive products; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.
Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are

	Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.
Generic Drugs ("Generic")	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.
Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a Contract but is a part of your Evidence of Coverage.



Acupuncture and Chiropractic Services Rider

Group Rider
Effective January 1, 2024
HMO

San Francisco Health Service System Custom Chiro- Acu Access+ and Trio HMO Plans

Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this acupuncture and chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits	Your Payment
Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year for each acupuncture and chiropractic service.	
Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.	
Acupuncture Services	When using an ASH Participating Provider
Office visit	
\$15/visit	Not covered
Chiropractic Services	Not covered
Office visit	\$15/visit
Chiropractic Appliances	All charges above \$50
	Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

PENDING REGULATORY APPROVAL

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for acupuncture and chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These acupuncture and chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Acupuncture Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary acupuncture services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders, Nausea and pain.

Benefits include an initial examination, acupuncture and adjunctive therapy, and subsequent office visits for the treatment of:

- headaches (tension-type and migraines);
- hip or knee joint pain associated with osteoarthritis (OA);
- other extremity joint pain associated with OA or mechanical irritation;
- other pain syndromes involving the joints and associated soft tissues;
- back and neck pain; and
- nausea.

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for acupuncture and chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your

Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all acupuncture and chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's acupuncture and chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about acupuncture and chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or acupuncture and chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
P.O. Box 509002
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Exclusions

Acupuncture services do not include:

- treatment of asthma;
- treatment of addiction (including without limitation smoking cessation); or
- vitamins, minerals, nutritional supplements (including herbal supplements), or other similar products.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of acupuncture and chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	An acupuncturist or a chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.

Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders

Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Nausea

An unpleasant sensation in the abdominal region associated with the desire to vomit that may be appropriately treated by a Participating acupuncturist in accordance with professionally recognized standards of practice and includes adult post-operative Nausea and vomiting, nausea of pregnancy.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Pb060922



Assisted Reproductive Technology Rider

Group Rider
Effective January 1, 2024
HMO

San Francisco Health Service System Additional Blue Shield Infertility Benefits Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this assisted reproductive technology Benefit.

Benefits	Your Payment	
	When using a Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Assisted reproductive technology (ART) procedures and associated services	50% of the Allowed Charges	Not covered
Services are not subject to any applicable Deductible and do not count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.		
Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART) Procedures and Associated Services	Benefit Maximums	
Natural artificial inseminations	6 procedures per lifetime	
Without ovum [oocyte or ovarian tissue (egg)] stimulation		
Stimulated artificial inseminations	3 procedures per lifetime	
With ovum [oocyte or ovarian tissue] stimulation		
Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), or In-vitro fertilization (IVF)	2 procedures per lifetime	
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)	No benefit maximum	
Assisted embryo hatching	No benefit maximum	
Elective single embryo transfer, including preparation of embryo for transfer	No benefit maximum	
Embryo biopsy for preimplantation screening (PGS) or diagnosis (PGD)	No benefit maximum	
Cryopreservation of embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, sperm	1 egg retrieval and 1 year of storage in a lifetime	

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Retrieved from a Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner. Includes one retrieval and one year of storage per person

Lifetime Benefit Maximum

Lifetime Benefit maximums for the above described procedures apply to all services related to or performed in conjunction with such procedures, such that once the maximums for the above procedures have been reached, no services related to or performed in conjunction with the procedures will be covered.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

PENDING REGULATORY APPROVAL

Introduction

Only the Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner is entitled to Benefits under this assisted reproductive technology Benefit. Covered Services for Infertility include all professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, ancillary services and injectable drugs when authorized by the Primary Care Physician to a Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner for the inducement of fertilization as described herein.

For the purposes of this Benefit, Infertility is:

- a demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed physician and surgeon as a cause for infertility; or
- the inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth

Benefits

Benefits are provided for a Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner who meets the definition of Infertility for a medically appropriate diagnostic work-up and ART procedures.

The Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner is responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance listed for all professional and Hospital services, Ambulatory Surgery Center and ancillary services used in connection with any procedure covered under this Benefit, and injectable drugs administered by the provider to induce fertilization. If your Employer selected the Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider as an optional Benefit, self-administered Drugs prescribed to induce fertilization are covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance. Procedures must be consistent with established medical practice for the treatment of Infertility and authorized by the Primary Care Physician.

The Calendar Year Medical Deductible does not apply to these Covered Services, and Cost Share for these Covered Services does not apply towards the Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

Exclusions

No Benefits are provided for:

- Services received from Non-Participating Providers;
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs prescribed for self-administration, if your Employer did not select the Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider;
- Services for or incident to sexual dysfunction and sexual inadequacies, except as provided for treatment of organically based conditions, for which Covered Services are provided only under the medical Benefits portion of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC);
- Services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother. However, if the surrogate mother is enrolled in a Blue Shield of California health Plan, Covered Services for pregnancy and maternity care for the surrogate mother will be covered under that health Plan;
- Services for collection, purchase or storage of embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm from donors other than the Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner entitled to Benefits under this assisted reproductive technology Benefit;
- Cryopreservation of embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm from donors other than the Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner entitled to Benefits under this assisted reproductive technology Benefit;
- Home ovulation prediction testing kits or home pregnancy tests;
- Microsurgical epididymal sperm aspiration (MESA), percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA), and testicular sperm aspiration (TESA) if the Member had a previous vasectomy;

- Reversal of surgical sterilization and associated services;
- Any services not specifically listed as a Covered Service, above; or
- Covered Services in excess of the lifetime Benefit maximums.

Benefits are limited to a Subscriber, Subscriber's Dependent spouse or Subscriber's Dependent Domestic Partner who meets the definition of Infertility as defined at the time services are provided.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Pb060922

Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements

Discrimination is against the law

Blue Shield of California complies with applicable state laws and federal civil rights laws, and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Blue Shield of California does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Blue Shield of California:

- Provides aids and services at no cost to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (including large print, audio, accessible electronic formats and other formats)
- Provides language services at no cost to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Shield of California has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with:

Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator
P.O. Box 629007
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-9007

Phone: (844) 831-4133 (TTY: 711)

Fax: (844) 696-6070

Email: BlueShieldCivilRightsCoordinator@blueshieldca.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW.
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
(800) 368-1019; TTY: (800) 537-7697

Complaint forms are available at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Language access services

IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For help at no cost, please call right away at the Member/Customer Service telephone number on the back of your Blue Shield ID card, or (866) 346-7198.

IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no, podemos hacer que alguien le ayude a leerla. También puede recibir esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda sin cargo, por favor llame inmediatamente al teléfono de Servicios al miembro/cliente que se encuentra al reverso de su tarjeta de identificación de Blue Shield o al (866) 346-7198. (Spanish)

重要通知： 您能讀懂這封信嗎？如果不能，我們可以請人幫您閱讀。這封信也可以用您所講的語言書寫。如需免費幫助，請立即撥打登列在您的Blue Shield ID卡背面上的會員/客戶服務部的電話，或者撥打電話 (866) 346-7198。(Chinese)

QUAN TRỌNG: Quý vị có thể đọc lá thư này không? Nếu không, chúng tôi có thể nhờ người giúp quý vị đọc thư. Quý vị cũng có thể nhận lá thư này được viết bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Để được hỗ trợ miễn phí, vui lòng gọi ngay đến Ban Dịch vụ Hội viên/Khách hàng theo số ở mặt sau thẻ ID Blue Shield của quý vị hoặc theo số (866) 346-7198. (Vietnamese)

MAHALAGA: Nababasa mo ba ang sulat na ito? Kung hindi, maari kaming kumuha ng isang tao upang matulungan ka upang mabasa ito. Maari ka ring makakuha ng sulat na ito na nakasulat sa iyong wika. Para sa librang tulong, mangyaring tumawag kaagad sa numerong telepono ng Miyembro/Customer Service sa likod ng iyong Blue Shield ID kard, o (866) 346-7198. (Tagalog)

Baa' ákohwiindzindooígí: Díí naaltsoosish yíiniłta'go bíníghah? Doo bíníghahgóó éí, naaltsoos nich'í' yiidóolta'hígíí ła' nihee hółó. Díí naaltsoos aldó' t'áá Diné k'ehjí ádoonííł nínízingo bíighah. Doo baqah ílinígó shiká' adoowoł nínízingo nihich'í' béesh bee hodíilnih dóo námboo éí díí Blue Shield bee néího'díłzinígí bine'déé' bikáá' éí doodagó éí (866) 346-7198 jì' hodíilnih. (Navajo)

중요: 이 서신을 읽을 수 있으세요? 읽으실 수 경우, 도움을 드릴 수 있는 사람이 있습니다. 또한 다른 언어로 작성된 이 서신을 받으실 수도 있습니다. 무료로 도움을 받으시려면 Blue Shield ID 카드 뒷면의 회원/고객 서비스 전화번호 또는 (866) 346-7198로 지금 전환하세요. (Korean)

ԿԱՐԵՎՈՐ Է. Կարողանում ե՞ք կարդալ այս նամակը: Եթե ոչ, ապա մենք կօգնենք ձեզ: Դուք պետք է նաև կարողանաք ստանալ այս նամակը ձեր լեզվով: Օտարալուծությունն անվճար է: Խնդրում ենք անմիջապես զանգահարել Հաճախորդների սպասարկման բաժնի հեռախոսահամարով, որը նշված է ձեր Blue Shield ID քարտի ետևի մասում, կամ (866) 346-7198 համարով: (Armenian)

ВАЖНО: Не можете прочесть данное письмо? Мы поможем вам, если необходимо. Вы также можете получить это письмо написанное на вашем родном языке. Позвоните в Службу клиентской/членской поддержки прямо сейчас по телефону, указанному сзади идентификационной карты Blue Shield, или по телефону (866) 346-7198, и вам помогут совершенно бесплатно. (Russian)

重要： お客様は、この手紙を読むことができますか？もし読むことができない場合、弊社が、お客様をサポートする人物を手配いたします。また、お客様の母国語で書かれた手紙をお送りすることも可能です。無料のサポートを希望される場合は、Blue Shield IDカードの裏面に記載されている会員/お客様サービスの電話番号、または、(866) 346-7198にお電話をおかけください。 (Japanese)

مهم: آیا می‌توانید این نامه را بخوانید؟ اگر پاسختان منفی است، می‌توانیم کسی را برای کمک به شما در اختیارتان قرار دهیم. حتی می‌توانید نسخه مکتوب این نامه را به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک رایگان، لطفاً بدون فوت وقت از طریق شماره تلفنی که در پشت کارت شناسی Blue Shield تان درج شده است و یا از طریق شماره تلفن 346-7198 (866) با خدمات اعضا/مشتری تماس بگیرید.
(Persian)

ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ: ਕੀ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਸ ਪੱਤਰ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ? ਜੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਂ ਇਸ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹਨ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਅਸੀਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਹ ਪੱਤਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇਆ ਵੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ Blue Shield ID ਕਾਰਡ ਦੇ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ/ਕਸਟਮਰ ਸਰਵਿਸ ਟੈਲੀਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ, ਜਾਂ (866) 346-7198 ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (Punjabi)

ប្រការសំខាន់៖ តើអ្នកអាចលិខិតនេះ បានដែរឬទេ? បើមិនអាចទេ យើងអាចឲ្យគេជួយអ្នកក្នុងការអានលិខិតនេះ។ អ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានលិខិតនេះជាភាសារបស់អ្នកផងដែរ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទក្លាមៗទៅកាន់លេខទូរស័ព្ទសេវាសមាជិក/អតិថិជនដែលមាននៅលើខ្នងប័ណ្ណសម្គាល់ Blue Shield របស់អ្នក ឬក៏តាមរយៈលេខ (866) 346-7198។ (Khmer)

المهم: هل تستطيع قراءة هذا الخطاب؟ أن لم تستطع قراءته، يمكننا إحضار شخص ما ليساعدك في قراءته. قد تحتاج أيضاً إلى الحصول على هذا الخطاب مكتوباً بلغتك. للحصول على المساعدة بدون تكلفة، يرجى الاتصال الآن على رقم هاتف خدمة العملاء/أحد الأعضاء المدون على الجانب الخلفي من بطاقة الهوية Blue Shield أو على الرقم (866) 346-7198. (Arabic)

TSEEM CEEB: Koj pos tuaj yeem nyeem tau tsab ntawv no? Yog hais tias nyeem tsis tau, peb tuaj yeem nrhiav ib tug neeg los pab nyeem nws rau koj. Tej zaum koj kuj yuav tau txais muab tsab ntawv no sau ua koj hom lus. Rau kev pab txhais dawb, thov hu kias rau tus xov tooj Kev Pab Cuam Tub Koom Xeeb/Tub Lag Luam uas nyob rau sab nraum nrob qaum ntawm koj daim npav Blue Shield ID, los yog hu rau tus xov tooj (866) 346-7198.
(Hmong)

สำคัญ: คุณอ่านจดหมายฉบับนี้ได้หรือไม่ หากไม่ได้ โปรดขอความช่วยเหลือจากผู้อ่านได้
คุณอาจได้รับจดหมายฉบับนี้เป็นภาษาของคุณ หากต้องการความช่วยเหลือโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
โปรดติดต่อฝ่ายบริการลูกค้า/สมาชิกทางเบอร์โทรศัพท์ในบัตรประจำตัว Blue Shield ของคุณ หรือโทร
(866) 346-7198 (Thai)

महत्वपूर्ण: क्या आप इस पत्र को पढ़ सकते हैं? यदि नहीं, तो हम इसे पढ़ने में आपकी मदद के लिए किसी व्यक्ति का प्रबंध कर सकते हैं। आप इस पत्र को अपनी भाषा में भी प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। निःशुल्क मदद प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने Blue Shield ID कार्ड के पीछे दिए गये मंबर/कस्टमर सर्विस टेलीफोन नंबर, या (866) 346-7198 पर कॉल करें। (Hindi)

ສິ່ງສຳຄັນ: ທ່ານສາມາດອ່ານຈົດໝາຍນີ້ໄດ້ບໍ່? ຖ້າອ່ານບໍ່ໄດ້, ພວກເຮົາສາມາດໃຫ້ບາງຄົນຊ່ວຍອ່ານໃຫ້ທ່ານຟັງໄດ້. ທ່ານຍັງສາມາດຂໍໃຫ້ແປຈົດໝາຍນີ້ເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໄດ້. ສຳລັບຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອແບບບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ, ກະລຸນາ ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກ/ລູກຄ້າໃນທັນທີເບີໂທລະສັບຢູ່ດ້ານຫຼັງບັດສະມາຊິກ Blue Shield ຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼືໂທໂປຫາເບີ(866) 346-7198. (Laotian)

(Intentionally left blank)

EXHIBIT 4

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

Trio HMO
San Francisco Health Service System Fund

Group Number: W0051448

Effective Date: January 1, 2025

Provider Network: Trio

blueshieldca.com



Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	5
Introduction	11
About this Evidence of Coverage	11
About this plan	12
How to contact customer service	12
Your bill of rights	14
Your responsibilities	16
How to access care	17
Health care professionals and facilities	17
Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)	18
Your Primary Care Physician	18
Your Medical Group	19
Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services	20
Specialist referrals	20
ID cards	21
Canceling appointments	21
Continuity of care	21
Second medical opinion	22
Care outside of California	23
Emergency Services	23
If you cannot find a Participating Provider	24
Other ways to access care	24
Timely access to care	26
Health advice and education	27
Medical management	29
Prior authorization and PCP referrals	29
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	30
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)	30
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	31
Your payment information	32
Paying for coverage	32
Paying for Covered Services	32
Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services	36
Your coverage	37
Eligibility for this plan	37
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	38
Plan changes	40
Coordination of benefits	40
When coverage ends	40
Extension of Benefits	41
Continuation of group coverage	41
Your Benefits	46
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits	46

Ambulance services	46
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	47
Diabetes care services	48
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	48
Dialysis Benefits	49
Durable medical equipment	50
Emergency Benefits	52
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	52
Fertility preservation services.....	53
Hearing Aid Services	53
Home health services	54
Hospice program services.....	56
Hospital services	57
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	57
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	58
Physician and other professional services.....	60
PKU formulas and special food products.....	61
Podiatric services	61
Pregnancy and maternity care	61
Preventive Health Services.....	62
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	63
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	64
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	65
Transgender Benefits.....	65
Transplant services	65
Urgent care services	66
Exclusions and limitations	68
Grievance process.....	72
Submitting a grievance.....	72
California Department of Managed Health Care review	73
Independent medical review.....	73
ERISA review.....	74
Other important information about your plan	75
Your coverage, continued	75
Special enrollment period.....	75
Out-of-area services	76
Limitation for duplicate coverage	79
Exception for other coverage	80
Reductions – third-party liability.....	80
Coordination of benefits, continued	81
General provisions.....	82
Definitions	85
Notices about your plan	100
Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit.....	104
Acupuncture and Chiropractic Services Rider.....	118
Assisted Reproductive Technology Rider.....	122
Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements	126

Language access services.....	127
Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area	129



Summary of Benefits

San Francisco Health Service System
Fund (CCSF)
Effective January 1, 2025
HMO Plan

San Francisco Health Service System Custom Trio HMO 25

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Trio ACO HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Trio ACO HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

		When using a Participating Provider ³
Calendar Year medical Deductible	Individual coverage	\$0
	Family coverage	\$0: individual
		\$0: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

When using a Participating Provider ³	
Individual coverage	\$2,000
Family coverage	\$2,000: individual
	\$4,000: Family

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$25/visit	
Trio+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$30/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$25/visit	
Physician home visit	\$25/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit <i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, therapists, and podiatrists.</i>	\$25/visit	
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning • Counseling, consulting, and education • Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure. • Tubal ligation • Vasectomy	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	
Medical nutrition therapy, not related to diabetes	\$25/visit	
Pregnancy and maternity care		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Abortion and abortion-related services	\$0	
Emergency Services		
Emergency room services <i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>	\$100/visit	
Emergency room Physician services	\$0	

Benefits⁵

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$25/visit	
Ambulance services <i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	\$50/transport	
Outpatient Facility services		
Ambulatory Surgery Center	\$100/surgery	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$100/surgery	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0	
Inpatient facility services		
Hospital services and stay	\$200/admission	
Transplant services <i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>		
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	\$200/admission	
• Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services <i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>		
Laboratory and pathology services <i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>		
• Laboratory center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Basic imaging services <i>Includes plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and diagnostic mammography.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Other outpatient Non-invasive diagnostic testing <i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, cardiac monitoring, Non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>		
• Office location	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Advanced imaging services <i>Includes diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services		
<i>Includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech therapy services.</i>		
Office location	\$25/visit	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$25/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME)		
DME	\$0	
Breast pump	\$0	
Orthotic equipment and devices	\$0	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	\$0	
Home health care services	\$25/visit	
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>		
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services		
Home infusion agency services	\$0	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs, medical supplies, and visits by a nurse.</i>		
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$0	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>		
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services		
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>		
Freestanding SNF	\$0	
Hospital-based SNF	\$0	
Hospice program services	\$0	
<i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>		
Other services and supplies		
Diabetes care services		
Devices, equipment, and supplies	\$0	
Self-management training	\$25/visit	
Medical nutrition therapy	\$25/visit	
Dialysis services	\$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
PKU product formulas and special food products	\$0	
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	50%	
Hearing aid services		
Hearing aids and equipment	\$0	
<i>Up to \$2,500 per ear, per Member, per 36-month period.</i>		

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Outpatient services		
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$25/visit	
Teladoc mental health	\$0	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0	
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0	
Psychological Testing	\$0	
Inpatient services		
Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Hospital services	\$200/admission	
Residential Care	\$200/admission	

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Notes

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for services that are not covered, charges above the Allowed Charges, and charges for services above any Benefit maximum.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements. Pb062024:090324

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (Evidence of Coverage) describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses

Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plan. In an HMO plan, you have access to a network of providers who collaborate to bring you personal, efficient care. You will choose a Primary Care Physician (PCP) who is your first point of contact and manages your care. Your PCP is part of a group of Physicians called a Medical Group. Your PCP can refer you to Participating Providers in your Medical Group for specialized care and assist with other care needs. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating Providers.

This plan offers a limited choice of Medical Groups and Hospitals. You should review the list of providers in the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this plan. In some areas, you may need to choose your PCP from within one Medical Group.

How to contact customer service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. This plan has a special customer service program called Shield Concierge. A Shield Concierge representative can help you find a doctor, pay a bill, transfer medical records, talk to a registered nurse or

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

pharmacist, and more. Blue Shield's website and app are also useful resources. Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

 Contacting Customer Service 	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>
Medical Benefits	Shield Concierge: 1-855-747-5800 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.
5	Select a PCP and expect their team to provide or arrange for all the care you need.
6	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.
7	Participate actively with your PCP in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
8	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
9	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your PCP, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
10	Receive Preventive Health Services.
11	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
12	Have confidential health records, except when the state law (California) or federal law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your PCP.
13	Communicate with, and receive information from, Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.
14	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
15	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.

**As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:**

16	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.
17	Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to:	
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.	
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.	
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.	
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your PCP, whenever possible.	
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your PCP agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.	
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.	
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.	
8	Communicate openly with your PCP so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.	
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.	
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.	
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.	
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.	
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.	

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers within your Medical Group.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with a Medical Group in this plan's network. With an HMO plan, there is generally no coverage for services from providers outside of your Medical Group.

If a provider leaves your Medical Group, you will not have coverage for services received from that provider. See the [Continuity of Care](#) section for more information on how to continue treatment with a Non-Participating Provider.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services, services received at a Participating Provider facility (Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, laboratory, radiology center, imaging center, or certain other outpatient settings) under certain conditions, and services provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, this plan does not cover services from Non-Participating Providers.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances, and you will not be responsible for additional charges above the Allowed Charges, unless the Non-Participating Provider provides you written notice of what they may charge and you consent to those terms.



Common types of providers



Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)



Common types of providers



Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists

Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)

Blue Shield contracts with the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to manage Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through their own network of providers. The MHSA authorizes services, processes claims, and addresses complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from an MHSA Participating Provider, you should interact with the MHSA in the same way you would otherwise interact with your PCP.

Your Primary Care Physician

In an HMO plan, you are required to have a Primary Care Physician (PCP). Your PCP is your first point of contact for any health concern and for Preventive Health Services. Your PCP will also manage other aspects of your care, including:

- Prior authorization requests;
- Health education;
- Specialist referrals;
- Hospital admissions; and
- Hospice program admissions.

Selecting a PCP

Blue Shield will initially choose a PCP for you, but you can change this selection. You do not need to choose the same PCP for each Member in your family. To change your PCP, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

PCPs may be:

- General practitioners;
- Family practitioners;
- Internists;

- Obstetrician/gynecologists; or
- Pediatricians.

Your PCP must be a Participating Provider. If your PCP leaves this plan's network, Blue Shield will choose a new PCP for you and notify you.

Your relationship with your PCP

The relationship you have with your PCP is an important element of an HMO plan. Your PCP has a unique holistic view of your medical care. He or she will know your health history, which may help identify problems before they become serious. Your PCP will work with you to ensure you receive Medically Necessary professional services and accommodate your preferences to the extent possible. This relationship also allows for more open communication between you and your PCP. If you are unable to establish a satisfactory relationship with your PCP, you can choose a new one. Members who repeatedly fail to establish a satisfactory relationship with a PCP may lose eligibility for enrollment in the Plan. Prior to taking disenrollment action, Blue Shield will provide the Member with a written warning that describes the unacceptable conduct and gives the Member an opportunity to respond.

Your Medical Group

Some PCPs contract directly with Blue Shield, but most are part of a Medical Group. Medical Groups:

- Share administrative responsibilities with your PCP;
- Work with your PCP to authorize Covered Services;
- Ensure that a full panel of Specialists are available to you; and
- Have admission arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within the Medical Group Service Area.

Your PCP and Medical Group are listed on your ID card.

Changing your Medical Group

You can request to change your Medical Group by visiting blueshieldca.com. If your PCP is not part of your new Medical Group, you will also have to select a new PCP.

Changes to your Medical Group are effective on the first day of the month after Blue Shield approves the change. Once the change is effective, authorizations for any services by your old Medical Group are no longer valid. If you still need these services, they must be reauthorized by your new Medical Group.

You may not change Medical Groups while you are admitted to the Hospital or in the third trimester of pregnancy. Any requested changes to your Medical Group in these situations will not be effective until the first day of the month after the date of your discharge from the Hospital or completion of postpartum care.

A change in Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment may interrupt your care. Any requested changes to your Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment requires an exception. Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield

Medical Director and will be effective when medically appropriate to transfer care. Call Shield Concierge for more information.

Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services

You do not need a referral from your PCP for OB/GYN services as long as the obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician you see is in your Medical Group. Your Cost Share for OB/GYN services with that Physician will be the same as if you received those services from your PCP.

OB/GYN services are female reproductive and sexual health care services. OB/GYN services include Physician services related to:

- Family planning and contraception;
- Treatment during pregnancy;
- Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia;
- Treatment of disorders of the breast; and
- HIV testing.

Specialist referrals

You have two options if you need to see a Specialist.

PCP referrals

This option requires a referral from your PCP to see most types of Specialist. Your PCP will refer you to a Specialist or other appropriate Participating Provider in your Medical Group.

Self-referral to a Trio+ Specialist

With this option, you do not need a referral from your PCP to visit a Trio+ Specialist in your Medical Group. You can self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- An examination or other consultation; and
- In-office diagnostic procedures or treatment, including:
- Conventional X-rays (diagnostic and nuclear imaging such as CT, MRI, or bone density measurement is not included); and
- Laboratory services.

You cannot self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Diagnostic and nuclear imaging (except for X-ray and laboratory services as described above), including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion Drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Inpatient services or any services that result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services; or

- Services for which the Medical Group routinely allows you to self-refer without authorization from your PCP.

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at blueshieldca.com or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA no longer contracts with your Former Participating Provider for the services you are receiving;
- You are a newly-covered Member whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

Continuity of care may also be available to you when your Employer terminates its contract with Blue Shield and contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include your Blue Shield Participating Provider in its network.

If your Former Participating Provider is no longer available to you for one of the reasons noted above, Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA will notify you of the option to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider.

You can request to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
<i>Qualifying conditions</i>	<i>Timeframe</i>
Undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care	90 days from the date of receipt of notice of the termination of the Former Participating Provider's contract, the Employer's contract, or until the treatment concludes, whichever is sooner
Acute conditions	As long as the condition lasts

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
Qualifying conditions	Timeframe
Maternal mental health condition	12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later
Ongoing pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth	Up to 12 months
Recommended surgery or procedure documented to occur within 180 days	Within 180 days
Ongoing treatment for a child up to 36 months old	Up to 12 months
Serious chronic condition	Up to 12 months
Terminal illness	The duration of the terminal illness

If a condition falls within a qualifying condition under federal and state law, the more generous time frames would be followed.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and may review your request for Medical Necessity.

Under Federal law, the Former Participating Provider must accept Blue Shield's, the Medical Group's, or the MHS's Allowed Charges as payment in full for the first 90 days of your ongoing care. Once the provider accepts and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Former Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowed Charges.

Second medical opinion

You can ask your PCP or Blue Shield for a referral to another provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Your Medical Group or Blue Shield will work with you to arrange for a second medical opinion.

State law requires that health plans disclose to Members, upon request, the timelines for responding to a request for a second medical opinion. To request a copy of these timelines, you may call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the bottom of every page.

Who provides your second medical opinion	
<i>If you want a second opinion on</i>	<i>It will come from</i>
A proposed treatment plan from your PCP	Another PCP in your Medical Group
A proposed treatment plan from a Specialist	A Participating Provider in the same or equivalent specialty, as authorized by either your Medical Group or Blue Shield of California

Care outside of California

If you need urgent or emergency medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care in those geographic areas.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Away from Home Care

You or your Dependent may be able to enroll in Away from Home Care when you are on an extended stay within the service area of another Blue Cross or Blue Shield plan outside of California. Away from Home Care may be available for Dependents who are full-time students, Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage, and long-term travelers. For more information on the program and which states participate, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or call the Blue Shield of California Away from Home Care coordinators at (800) 622-9402.

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the entire cost of that non-emergency service.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Your PCP will refer you to other providers in your Medical Group for the care you need. If these services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, you can ask your Medical Group for authorization to see a Non-Participating Provider. They will review your request for Medical Necessity, and if approved, your Medical Group will pay for Covered Services from the Non-Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the Medical Group cannot provide the necessary care, you can call Shield Concierge for help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the requested services.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Teladoc

Teladoc, a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, provides consultations by phone or secure online video. Teladoc general medical Physicians can diagnose and treat basic non-emergency medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc mental health consultations are available for Members age 13 and older. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP, care from your MHSA Participating Provider, or your relationship with your PCP.

How to access Teladoc		
Teladoc service	Ways to access	Availability
General medical	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone or secure online video Consultations can be requested on-demand or by scheduled appointment
Mental health	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	7 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week by scheduled appointment only Consultations must be scheduled online and cannot be requested by phone

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. If you are currently receiving telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, you can continue to receive those services with the MHSA Participating Provider rather than switching to a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

If you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your

Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Evaluations and services under the CARE Act

Blue Shield covers the cost of developing an evaluation and the provision of all health care services for an enrollee when required or recommended pursuant to a CARE (Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment) agreement or CARE plan approved by a court in accordance with the CARE Act. The evaluation and services, other than prescription Drugs, are covered at no charge whether they are provided by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days

	When your appointment will occur	
Follow-up appointments with a mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician)	Within 10 business days of the prior appointment for those undergoing a course of treatment for an ongoing mental health or substance use disorder condition	
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days	
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur	
Access to a health care professional for phone triage or screening services by calling Shield Concierge	24 hours a day, seven days a week	

Call Shield Concierge if you need help finding a Participating Provider or if a Participating Provider is not available. Please see the [If you cannot find a Participating Provider](#) section for more information.



Contact **Shield Concierge** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;
- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;
- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;
- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical management

Medical management can help you coordinate your care and treatment. It includes utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization and PCP referrals

Coverage for most Benefits requires pre-approval from the Medical Group. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. Your PCP will manage your prior authorization requests. You do not need prior authorization for services, other than prescription Drugs, provided under a court-approved CARE agreement or CARE plan.

A referral from your PCP is usually required when you want to see a Specialist or other provider, but there are some exceptions. You do not need a referral for:

- Emergency Services;
- Urgent Services;
- Trio+ Specialist visits;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician within your Medical Group; and
- Office visits with your PCP or for outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services with an MHSA Participating Provider.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization from your Medical Group or from Blue Shield.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization

by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

 When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request 	
Prior authorization or exception request	Time for decision
Routine medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within five calendar days
Expedited medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within 72 hours
Routine prescription Drug requests	Within 72 hours
Expedited prescription Drug requests	Within 24 hours

Once a decision is made for routine Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within five calendar days. For urgent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within 72 hours.

Expedited requests include urgent medical requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, your Medical Group will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Your Medical Group will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's

discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Shield Concierge. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;
- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowed Charges.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowed Charges and capitation

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services provided or arranged by Blue Shield, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. Covered Services provided or arranged by the Medical Group are paid for by capitation payments. Every month, Blue Shield pays a set dollar amount to the Medical Group for each enrolled Member. The capitation payments are available to cover the cost of services when you need them.

If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowed Charges. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for an individual Member and an entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowed Charges you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowed Charges until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance, and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Shield Concierge.

If you have a Family plan, you will have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for each individual Member and one for the entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered;

- Charges over the Allowed Charges;
- Charges for services over any Benefit maximum; and
- Charges for services which are explicitly excluded from, or not included in, Out-of-Pocket Maximum accumulations.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Accrual balance

Blue Shield provides a summary of your accrual balances toward your Calendar Year Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for every month in which your Benefits were used until the full amount has been met. This summary will be mailed to you unless you opt to receive it electronically or have already opted out of paper mailings. You can opt back in to receive paper mailings at any time or elect to receive your balance summary electronically by logging into your member portal online and updating your communication preferences, or by calling Shield Concierge at the number on the back of your ID card. You can also check your accrual balances at any time by logging into your member portal online, which is updated daily, or calling Shield Concierge. Your accrual balance information is updated once a claim is received and processed and may not reflect recent services.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach your Deductible. Once you reach your Deductible, Blue Shield will pay the Allowed Charges for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

*Deductible: **\$500***

*Amount paid to date toward Deductible: **\$500***

*Out-of-Pocket Maximum: **\$1,000***

*Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: **\$500***

*Participating Provider Copayment: **\$30***

*Blue Shield Allowed Charges for the doctor's visit: **\$100***

	Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowed Charges minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowed Charges)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are only responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment.

Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services

If you receive Emergency or Urgent Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you may be required to pay the charges in full and submit a claim to Blue Shield to request reimbursement. Blue Shield may send the payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.

Claim forms are available at blueshieldca.com. Please submit your claim form and medical records within one year of the service date.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section for more information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services outside of California.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

If a Member commits any of the following acts, he or she will immediately lose eligibility to continue enrollment:

- Abusive or disruptive behavior which:
 - threatens the life or well-being of plan personnel, or providers of services;
 - substantially impairs the ability of Blue Shield to arrange for services to the Member; or
 - substantially impairs the ability of providers of services to furnish services to the Member or to other patients.
- Failure or refusal to provide Blue Shield access to documents and other information necessary to determine eligibility or to administer Benefits under the plan.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse or a survivor of a retired Subscriber, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse, inclusive of a survivor of a retired Subscriber, to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end.

- The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield is not permitted to request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Qualifying Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Qualifying Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Qualifying Event that requires a change in your coverage.



Common Qualifying Events



Change in Dependents

Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance

Loss of eligibility in a government program



For a complete list of Qualifying Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 75 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

- Newborn;
- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days for a newborn, adopted child, or child placed for adoption, the Subscriber must **notify the Employer within 60 days** of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption and request that the child be added as a Dependent.

If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, they are not eligible to be Dependents of each other. You may enroll a child as a Dependent of either parent but not both.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

- Terms and conditions;
- Benefits;
- Cost Shares;
- Premiums; and
- Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Extension of Benefits](#), [Continuity of care](#), and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, Your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitation and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified

of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 31 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a Cal-COBRA qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months

from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the *Termination of group continuation coverage* section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are

on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the medical management section; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's medical management help your provider ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and
- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;
- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- One of the National Institutes of Health;
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
- The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
- A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies and those designed to help the visually impaired;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Disposable hypodermic needles and syringes needed for the administration of insulin and glucagon;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

Insulin and glucagon are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training and medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Basic diagnostic imaging services, such as plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and mammography;
- Advanced diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, MRI, and MRA scans;
- COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related healthcare services. Medical Necessity requirements do not apply for COVID-19 screening testing;
- Reimbursement for over-the-counter at-home COVID-19 tests. The reimbursement is allowed for up to 8 tests per Member per month, subject to a maximum reimbursement of \$12 per test. See the [Claims](#) section for information about how to submit a claim for repayment for this Benefit;
- Sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, including any laboratory costs of processing the kit. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's order must be provided for coverage;
- Biomarker testing for the purposes of diagnosis, treatment, appropriate management, or ongoing monitoring of your disease or condition to guide treatment decisions. Benefits must be prior authorized;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;
- Other areas of Non-invasive diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, cardiovascular, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

For services provided by Participating Providers, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related services.

Blue Shield encourages Members to seek services from Participating Providers to avoid paying extra fees. Some Non-Participating Providers may charge extra fees that are not covered by Blue Shield. Any fees not covered by Blue Shield will be the Member's responsibility. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meter for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitors including continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;
- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes. Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies are also covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;
- Knee braces for postoperative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;

- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital or other emergency room licensed under state law. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify your PCP within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;
- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Clinical services related to the provision or use of contraceptives, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling;
- Follow-up services related to contraceptive Drugs, devices, and procedures, including but not limited to management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence and device removal;
- Voluntary tubal ligation and other similar sterilization procedures; and
- Vasectomy services and procedures.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and related services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, standard fertility preservation services are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Hearing Aid Services

Your Plan provides coverage for hearing aid services, subject to the conditions and limitations listed below.

The hearing aid Services Benefit is limited to a Benefit maximum as shown on the [Summary of Benefits](#). The hearing aid Services Benefit is separate and apart from the other Benefits described in your Evidence of Coverage. You are not required to use a Blue Shield participating provider to obtain these services as Blue Shield does not maintain a network of contracted providers for these services. You may obtain these services from any provider of your choosing and submit a claim to Blue Shield for reimbursement for covered Services up to the maximum allowance.

Hearing Aids and Ancillary Equipment

The Benefit allowance is provided for hearing aids and ancillary equipment up to the maximum per Member shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) in any 36-month period. You are responsible for the cost of any hearing aid services which are in excess of this Benefit allowance.

The hearing aid Benefit includes: a hearing aid instrument, monaural or binaural including ear mold(s), the initial battery, cords and other ancillary equipment. The Benefit also includes visits for fitting, counseling and adjustments.

The following services and supplies are not covered:

- Purchase of batteries or other ancillary equipment, except those covered under the terms of the initial hearing aid purchase;
- Charges for a hearing aid which exceed specifications prescribed for correction of a hearing loss;
- Replacement parts for hearing aids, repair of hearing aids after the covered warranty period and replacement of hearing aids more than once in any 36-month period;
- Surgically implanted hearing devices.

Hearing aids and ancillary equipment are not included in the calculation of the Subscriber's Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides.
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to four visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.

- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as "shift care" or "private duty nursing."

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Administration of parenteral nutrition formulations and solutions;
- Administration of enteral nutrition formulas and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

See the [PKU formulas and special food products](#) section for more information.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;
- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or
- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at blueshieldca.com.

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;
- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;
- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;

- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.
- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and
 - Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of odontogenic and non-odontogenic oral tumors (benign or malignant);

- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services, including but not limited to evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment and extractions to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Diagnostic dental services such as oral examinations, oral pathology, oral medicine, X-rays, and models of the teeth, except when related to surgical and non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Preventive dental services such as cleanings, space maintainers, and habit control devices except as covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit;
- Periodontal care such as hard and soft tissue biopsies and routine oral surgery including removal of teeth;
- Reconstructive or restorative dental services such as crowns, fillings, and root canals;
- Orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy or for Benefits covered under Preventive Health Services.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services. Mental health services provided through Teladoc are administered by Blue Shield, not the MHSA. See the [Teladoc](#) section for more information.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits include Medically Necessary basic health care services and intermediate services, at the full range of levels of care, including but not limited to residential treatment, Partial Hospitalization Program, and Intensive Outpatient Program, and prescription Drugs.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

The MHSa Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSa for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See the [Medical management](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

The MHSa Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSa Participating Provider network.

If you are unable to schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, contact Mental Health Customer Service. The MHSa will help you either schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider, or select a Non-Participating Provider in your area within five calendar days and contact you regarding available appointment times. For any Covered Services, you will be responsible for no more than the Cost Share for using an MHSa Participating Provider. The MHSa may work with you to transition to a Participating Provider when one becomes available.

Upon request to Mental Health Customer Service, and at no cost to you, Mental Health Customer Service will provide the clinical review criteria and any training material or resources used to conduct utilization reviews for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder benefits and services.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

For Behavioral Health Crisis Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, you will pay the same Cost Share for Covered Services received from a Participating Provider. Prior authorization is not required for the Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSa to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;

- Behavioral Health Crisis Services and other services provided by a 988 center, a Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, regardless of whether the service is rendered by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;
- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a Non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;
- Administration of injectable medications that must be administered by a Health Care Provider;
- Administration of radiopharmaceutical medications;
- Outpatient services;

- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment. Coverage for these services will be on the same basis and to the same extent as a service conducted in person; and
- Teladoc general medical consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are provided for office visits for medical nutrition therapy for conditions other than diabetes. Treatment must be prescribed by a Physician and provided by a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist or other appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive medical nutrition therapy as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity. See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for information about medical nutrition therapy for diabetes.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas;
- Parenteral nutrition formulations; and
- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods including shakes, snack bars, used by the general population;
- Additives such as thickeners, enzyme products; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Abortion and abortion-related services, including pre-abortion and follow-up services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:
 - Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
 - Screening for HPV;
 - Screening for osteoporosis; and
 - Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;
- Adverse Childhood Experiences screenings;
- California Prenatal Screening Program; and

- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year. However, for COVID-19 Preventive Health Services and Preventive Health Services for a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, a new recommendation will be covered within 15 business days.



Visit blueshieldca.com/preventive for more information about **Preventive Health Services**.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services. Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage as a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transgender Benefits

The Access+ HMO Plan provides coverage for Medically Necessary services for the treatment of gender dysphoria. This includes both medical and mental health Benefits. Travel and lodging expenses may also be covered when necessary to obtain Covered Services and authorized in advance by Blue Shield.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;
- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;
- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Travel expense reimbursement for transplant services

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for transplant services, including preoperative and postoperative visits, if you live at least 100 miles away from the nearest transplant services Participating Provider.

For travel expense reimbursement, you must submit receipts, claim forms, and any other documentation required by Blue Shield. You must also have a claim for the transplant service for which you traveled on file with Blue Shield prior to reimbursement. When you see a Participating Provider for transplant services, your provider submits the claim for those services to Blue Shield.

Blue Shield's maximum travel expense reimbursement will not exceed \$5,000 per Member, per lifetime. Expenses must be reasonably necessary. Reimbursable expenses include, if appropriate:

- Transportation to and from the facility to receive transplant services;
- Hotel accommodations if one or more overnight stays are required to obtain transplant services. Limited to 1 double-occupancy room up to \$200/day. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded;
- Meals. Limited to \$100/day. Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded; and
- Companion expenses for reimbursable expenses as listed above.

Certain travel expense reimbursements may be tax reportable. When required, Blue Shield will issue a Form 1099-MISC to you, reporting travel expense reimbursements. Blue Shield does not provide tax advice. If you have tax questions about travel expense reimbursements, you should consult with your tax advisor.

You will be assigned a case manager who can help you coordinate your health care services and submit your travel expense reimbursement forms. See the [Using your Benefits effectively \(care management\)](#) section for more information on care management. For additional questions, contact Shield Concierge.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center or during an after-hours office visit. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

If you need to visit an urgent care center and you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. **Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.**

If you are outside of your Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for information on urgent care services outside California.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits.

	General exclusions and limitations 
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary. This exclusion does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery.
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: - Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or - Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: - Callus treatment; - Corn paring or excision; - Toenail trimming; - Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or - Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board. Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.

	General exclusions and limitations 
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Orthoptics or vision training except when Medically Necessary, eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. Video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
9	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
10	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones and Hospital services sections.
11	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
12	Except for services covered under the Infertility Services Rider, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
13	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to COVID-19 at-home testing kits, sexually transmitted disease home testing kits

	General exclusions and limitations 
	or to items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
14	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
15	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
16	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
17	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
18	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan; • Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
19	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.
20	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.

	General exclusions and limitations 
21	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
22	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
23	Member convenience items or services, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, personal hygiene items, and food delivery services.
24	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment, Home health services, and Hospice program services sections.
25	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.
26	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).
27	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.
28	Hospital care programs or services provided in a home setting (Hospital-at-home programs).

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Shield Concierge. If Shield Concierge is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Shield Concierge representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Shield Concierge.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical Benefits, and prescription Drug Benefits if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSA Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171

Once Blue Shield or the MHSA receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy, you may request an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours. Blue Shield will make a decision within 24 hours when there are exigent

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

circumstances related to denial of an exception request for a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to medical Benefits and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-855-747-5800** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational in nature, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-466-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website (www.dmhca.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is **Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.**

Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 38 in the [Your coverage](#) section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an eligible Subscriber or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, a health plan. The special enrollment period is 30 days following the date of a Qualifying Event except as otherwise specified below. The following are examples of Qualifying Events. For complete details and a determination of eligibility for special enrollment, please consult your Employer.

- Loss of eligibility for coverage, including the following:
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage under another Employer health benefit plan or other health insurance and meets all of the following requirements:
 - The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time the Employee was initially offered enrollment under this Plan;
 - If required by the Employer, the Employee certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health benefit plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that the Employee was given notice that such certification was required and that failure to comply could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage;
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage due to legal separation, divorce, termination of domestic partnership, loss of dependent status, death of the Employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, loss of coverage because the eligible Employee or Dependent no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

- individual), and if the previous HMO coverage was group coverage, no other benefit package is available to the Employee or Dependent;
- Termination of the employer health plan or contributions to Employee or Dependent coverage;
- Exhaustion of COBRA group continuation coverage; or
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs;
- A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee's health benefit plan. The health plan shall enroll a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or the Employee, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or
- An eligible Employee acquires a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, legal guardianship, or placement for adoption. Applies to both the Employee and the Dependent.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California, you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard® Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the [Summary of Benefits](#).

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar

types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will include any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Non-participating providers outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Your Cost Share for out-of-network Emergency Services will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider for such Covered Services, as listed in the Summary of Benefits.

Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider

information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Shield Concierge, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party

or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the "Recovery"), whether or not you have been "made whole" by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
- You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28,

Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.
- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

When you are authorized to receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings

Blue Shield of California

601 12th Street

Oakland, CA 94607

Phone: (510) 607-2065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be

disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Adverse Childhood Experiences	An event, series of events, or set of circumstances that is experienced by an individual as physically or emotionally harmful or threatening and that has lasting adverse effects on the individual's functioning and physical, social, emotional, or spiritual well-being.
Allowed Charges	- For a Participating Provider: the amounts a Participating Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield. - For a Non-Participating Provider: (1) the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a Non-Participating Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary amount, or (2) if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Crisis Services	The continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a mental health or substance use disorder crisis that are wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include, but are not limited to, crisis intervention, including counseling provided by 988 centers, Mobile Crisis Teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.

Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.
Care Coordination	Organized, information-driven patient care activities intended to facilitate the appropriate responses to a Member's healthcare needs across the continuum of care.
Care Coordinator	An individual within a provider organization who facilitates Care Coordination for patients.
Care Coordinator Fee	A fixed amount paid by a Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee to providers periodically for Care Coordination under a Value-Based Program.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.

Dependent	Individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract, and who meets one of the following eligibility requirements: • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber, or a survivor of a retired Subscriber and who is/was not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner under this Plan. If permitted by your Employer, such individuals are included in the term "Domestic Partner" as used in this Evidence of Coverage; however, the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do

	not meet the definition of “Domestic Partner” established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital; and • Solely to the extent required under the federal law, Emergency Services also include any additional items or services that are covered under the plan and furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or

	emergency facility, regardless of the department where furnished, after stabilization and as part of outpatient observation or inpatient or outpatient stay.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies shall be considered experimental or investigational if, as determined by Blue Shield, at least one of the following elements is met: • Requires approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered; or • Is not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue, but nevertheless is authorized by law or by a government agency for use; or • Is not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless is authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients; or • Is not recognized or not recommended by nationally recognized treatment guidelines by a specialty society or medical review organization, if applicable; or • Where the consensus amongst experts in recognized published medical literature is that further studies, research, or experience is necessary to determine effectiveness and net health benefit in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue, but nevertheless is authorized by law or by a government agency for use.

Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Former Participating Provider	A Former Participating Provider is a provider of services to the Member under any of the following conditions: • A provider who is no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider, but at the time of the provider's contract termination with Blue Shield or the MHSA, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A Non-Participating Provider to a newly-covered Member whose health plan was withdrawn from the market, and at the time your coverage with Blue Shield became effective, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A provider who is a Participating Provider with Blue Shield or the MHSA but no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider because: ◦ The Employer has terminated its contract with Blue Shield; and ◦ The Employer currently contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include the Blue Shield Participating Provider or the MHSA Participating Provider in its network; and ◦ At the time of the Employer's contract termination you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include: • Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations;

	• Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to: • Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee; • Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee; • Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA); • Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Massage therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician; • Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law; • Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietician;

	• Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.
Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.
Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria: • A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.
Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth.
Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental health or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.

Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.
Medical Group	An organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members, or an independent practice association (a group of Physicians in individual offices who form an organization to contract, manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members).
Medical Group Service Area	The geographic area served by the Medical Group.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and • Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered.

	Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants. This definition does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery or to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.
Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of "you" in this document refers to the Member.
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).

Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
Mobile Crisis Team	A multidisciplinary team of trained behavioral health professionals who provide Behavioral Health Crisis Services in the least restrictive setting 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year.
Non-invasive	Relating to a procedure that does not break the skin or physically enter the body.
Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization; • Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.
Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.
Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.
Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.
Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.
Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and has an agreement to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.
Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will

	provide your primary care and refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of your Benefits.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state and federal law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider. Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits or if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy; • Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology;

	• Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.
Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.
Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider	A corporation directly contracted with Blue Shield that provides health care services exclusively through a telehealth technology platform and has no physical location at which a Member can receive services.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity. In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Value-Based Program	An outcomes-based payment arrangement and/or a coordinated care model facilitated with one or more local providers that is evaluated against cost and quality metrics/factors and is reflected in Provider payment.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Medical Group Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Medical Group Service Area.

Notices about your plan

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The [Summary of Benefits](#) sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuity of care](#) and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services: You have a right to receive timely and geographically accessible Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD) services when you need them. If Blue Shield fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you do not have to pay anything other than your ordinary in-network cost-sharing.

If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).

If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. To be covered by your health plan, your first appointment with the provider must be within 90 calendar days of the date you first asked the plan for the MH/SUD services.

If you have questions about how to obtain MH/SUD services or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on the back of your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at www.healthhelp.ca.gov to request assistance in obtaining MH/SUD services.

Notices about your plan

101

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Shield Concierge to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of Medical Groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services when the Member is out of the Medical Group Service Area, or when prior authorized, all services must be obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Notice about telehealth: You have the right to access your medical records. The records of any services provided to you through a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider will be shared with your PCP, unless you object.

You can receive Covered Services on an in-person basis or via telehealth, if available, from your PCP, treating specialist, or from another contracting individual health professional, contracting clinic, or contracting health facility consistent with existing timeliness and geographic access standards. See the Timely Access to Care section for more information.

Please see the Health care professionals and facilities section for additional information.

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Notices about your plan

Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: Thousands of people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by state or federal law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge or by visiting blueshieldca.com.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Notice about confidential communication requests: A health plan shall notify Subscribers and enrollees that they may request a confidential communication pursuant to the following and how to make the request.

A health plan shall permit Subscribers and enrollees to request, and shall accommodate requests for, confidential communication in the form and format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations.

A health plan may require the Subscriber or enrollee to make a request for a confidential communication in writing or by electronic transmission.

The confidential communication request shall be valid until the Subscriber or enrollee submits a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

The confidential communication request shall apply to all communications that disclose medical information or provider name and address related to receipt of medical services by the individual requesting the confidential communication.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Notices about your plan

103

A confidential communication request may be submitted in writing to Blue Shield of California at the mailing address, email address, or fax number at the bottom of this page. A confidential communication form, available by going to blueshieldca.com/privacy and clicking on "privacy forms," may be used when submitting a confidential communication request in writing, but it is not required.

Once in place, a valid confidential communication request prevents Blue Shield from:

1. Requiring the protected individual to obtain the primary Subscriber's or other enrollee's authorization to receive sensitive services or submit a claim for sensitive services if the protected individual has the right to consent to care; and 2. Disclosing medical information relating to sensitive health services provided to a protected individual to the primary Subscriber or any plan enrollees other than the protected individual receiving care, absent an express written authorization of the protected individual receiving care.

You may return this completed and signed form via any of these options:

Mail: Blue Shield of California Privacy Office, P.O. Box 272540, Chico CA, 95927-2540

Email: privacy@blueshieldca.com

Fax: 1-800-201-9020



San Francisco Health Service System
Effective January 1, 2025
HMO

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit

Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Plus Formulary

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD)¹

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

When using a Participating² Pharmacy

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	<i>Per Member</i>	\$0

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}

Your payment

	When using a Participating Pharmacy ²	CYPD ¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs⁵ <i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and Devices	\$0/prescription	
Formulary Generic Drugs	\$10/prescription	
Formulary Brand Drugs	\$25/prescription	
Non-Formulary Brand Drugs	\$50/prescription	
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs <i>Per prescription, for a 31-90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and Devices	\$0/prescription	
Formulary Generic Drugs	\$20/prescription	
Formulary Brand Drugs	\$50/prescription	
Non-Formulary Brand Drugs	\$100/prescription	
Network Specialty Pharmacy Drugs <i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Specialty Drugs	20% up to \$100/prescription	

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Notes

1 Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 Using Participating Pharmacies:

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting www.blueshieldca.com/pharmacy.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

3 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic or Biosimilar Drug is available. If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If you or your Physician believes a Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, either person may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

See the Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy section of the EOC for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Mail service Drugs. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment for a 30-day supply or less from the mail service pharmacy.

5 Extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy:

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at any retail network pharmacy, when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. You must pay the

Notes

applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug, for each 30-day supply dispensed. Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

Pb062024;071124;090624

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies and self-applied continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies. Glucose monitors and continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies are also covered under the Durable medical equipment section of your Evidence of Coverage.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request process/step therapy](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Prescription Drug information is available by logging into your member portal at blueshieldca.com and selecting "Price Check My Rx." This tool can show you:

- Your eligibility for a prescription Drug;
- The current cost of the prescription Drug;
- Any available lower cost alternative(s) to the prescription Drug based on your plan Formulary and the pharmacy that fills your prescription;
- Any limits, restrictions, or requirements for each Drug, if applicable; and
- Your current plan Formulary.

"Price Check My Rx" prices are based on your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum accruals (if applicable) at the time you view the prescription Drug price. Costs may be different at the time you fill your prescription due to claims processing. You or your Physician or Health Care Provider can also request this Prescription Drug information by calling Shield Concierge.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year.

Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

Formulary Drug tiers	
Drug Tier	
Formulary Generic Drugs	
Formulary Brand Drugs	
Non-Formulary Brand Drugs	
Specialty Drugs	



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Shield Concierge for more information on the **Drug Formulary** or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a *retail Participating Pharmacy*.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance, except for Brands that have a Generic equivalent. If your Physician or Health Care Provider determines that the covered Generic Drug is not appropriate for you, the equivalent Brand contraceptive will be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance upon submission of an exception request.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug is available, you pay the difference in cost, plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug, plus the applicable tier Drug Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A or Biosimilar Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300 and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A or Biosimilar Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the applicable tier Drug Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This difference in cost does not apply to your Calendar Year your Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider believes the Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, you can request an exception to the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request will be reviewed for Medical Necessity. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Brand Drug Copayment or Coinsurance.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the prior authorization process and exception requests. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable Formulary or Non-Formulary Brand Drug Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full

program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Shield Concierge at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at any retail network pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs on a regular basis to treat an ongoing chronic condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug, for each 30-day supply dispensed.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
1606 Ave. Ponce de Leon
San Juan, PR 00909-4830

Blue Shield will reimburse you as shown on the Summary of Benefits, based on the price you paid for the Drugs.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Shield Concierge or visiting blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs on a regular basis to treat an ongoing chronic condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) for each prescription Drug. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment or Coinsurance for a 30-day supply or less from the mail service pharmacy.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are

available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. If you obtain a Specialty Drug anywhere other than at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, you may be responsible for the entire cost of the Drug. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit blueshieldca.com for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs; and
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy.

You pay the Non-Formulary Brand Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. If the request does not include all necessary supporting information, Blue Shield will notify the requestor within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. You can submit an exception request by calling Shield Concierge. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. See the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more

information about how a Brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider believes that step therapy coverage requirements for a prescription need not be met and that the Drug is Medically Necessary, the step therapy exception process must be used and timeframes previously described (within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances) will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield. See the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of Specialty Drugs in the short cycle Specialty Drug program.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at any retail network pharmacy or from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the

applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of hormonal contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the exclusions and limitations that apply to this Outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your Evidence of Coverage to determine if the plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
1	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency or urgent basis.	
2	Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the Professional (Physician) Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services) sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
3	Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the <i>Hospital services</i> and <i>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
4	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B when prescribed by a Physician or to over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices.	
5	Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.	
6	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the <i>Durable medical equipment</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
7	Blood or blood products. See the <i>Hospital services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
8	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.	
9	Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>PKU formulas and special food products</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
10	Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>Hospice program services</i> , or <i>Family Planning</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
11	All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology, except as stated in the <i>Infertility Benefits</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
12	Appetite suppressants or Drugs for body weight reduction. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary Drugs for the treatment of morbid obesity when prior authorized. This exclusion does not apply to items or services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.	
13	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.	
14	Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.	
15	If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the <i>Hospice program services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
16	Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection, Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jawbone or associated bone joints.	
17	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.	
18	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.	
19	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.	
20	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.	

Definitions

Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
Biosimilar Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved that are highly similar to an FDA-approved biologic (reference product) with no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety, purity, strength and effectiveness.
Brand Drugs ("Brand")	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	The amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitoring supplies, including the following: ◦ Sensors, ◦ Transmitters, and ◦ Receivers; • Diabetic testing supplies including the following: ◦ Lancets, ◦ Lancet puncture devices, ◦ Blood and urine testing strips, and ◦ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs, devices, and products, including the following: ◦ Diaphragms, ◦ Cervical caps, ◦ Contraceptive rings, ◦ Contraceptive patches, ◦ Oral contraceptives, ◦ Emergency contraceptives, and ◦ OTC contraceptive products; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.

Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.
Generic Drugs ("Generic")	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.
Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a Contract but is a part of your Evidence of Coverage.



Acupuncture and Chiropractic Services Rider

Group Rider
Effective January 1, 2025
HMO

San Francisco Health Service System Custom Chiro- Acu Access+ and Trio HMO Plans

Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this acupuncture and chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits	Your Payment	
<i>Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).</i>	When using an ASH Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
<i>Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year for each acupuncture and chiropractic service.</i>		
<i>Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.</i>		
Acupuncture Services		
Office visit	\$15/visit	Not covered
Chiropractic Services		
Office visit		
Chiropractic Appliances		
	\$15/visit	Not covered
	All charges above \$50	Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for acupuncture and chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These acupuncture and chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Acupuncture Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary acupuncture services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders, Nausea and pain.

Benefits include an initial examination, acupuncture and adjunctive therapy, and subsequent office visits for the treatment of:

- headaches (tension-type and migraines);
- hip or knee joint pain associated with osteoarthritis (OA);
- other extremity joint pain associated with OA or mechanical irritation;
- other pain syndromes involving the joints and associated soft tissues;
- back and neck pain; and
- nausea.

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for acupuncture and chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your

Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all acupuncture and chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's acupuncture and chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about acupuncture and chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or acupuncture and chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
P.O. Box 509002
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Exclusions

Acupuncture services do not include:

- treatment of asthma;
- treatment of addiction (including without limitation smoking cessation); or
- vitamins, minerals, nutritional supplements (including herbal supplements), or other similar products.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of acupuncture and chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	An acupuncturist or a chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.

Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders

Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Nausea

An unpleasant sensation in the abdominal region associated with the desire to vomit that may be appropriately treated by a Participating acupuncturist in accordance with professionally recognized standards of practice and includes adult post-operative Nausea and vomiting, nausea of pregnancy.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Pb062024



Assisted Reproductive Technology Rider

Group Rider
Effective January 1, 2025
HMO

San Francisco Health Service System Additional Blue Shield Infertility Benefits Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this assisted reproductive technology Benefit.

Benefits	Your Payment	
	When using a Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Assisted reproductive technology (ART) procedures and associated services	50% of the Allowed Charges	Not covered
<i>Services are not subject to any applicable Deductible and do not count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.</i>		
Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART) Procedures and Associated Services	Benefit Maximums	
Natural artificial inseminations	6 procedures per lifetime	
<i>Without ovum [oocyte or ovarian tissue (egg)] stimulation</i>		
Stimulated artificial inseminations	3 procedures per lifetime	
<i>With ovum [oocyte or ovarian tissue] stimulation</i>		
Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), or In-vitro fertilization (IVF)	2 procedures per lifetime	
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)	No benefit maximum	
Assisted embryo hatching	No benefit maximum	
Elective single embryo transfer, including preparation of embryo for transfer	No benefit maximum	
Embryo biopsy for preimplantation screening (PGS) or diagnosis (PGD)	No benefit maximum	
Cryopreservation of embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, sperm	1 egg retrieval and 1 year of storage in a lifetime	

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Retrieved from a Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner. Includes one retrieval and one year of storage per person

Lifetime Benefit Maximum

Lifetime Benefit maximums for the above described procedures apply to all services related to or performed in conjunction with such procedures, such that once the maximums for the above procedures have been reached, no services related to or performed in conjunction with the procedures will be covered.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Pb062024

Introduction

Only the Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner is entitled to Benefits under this Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART) Benefit. Covered Services for Infertility include all professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, ancillary services and injectable drugs when authorized by the Primary Care Physician to a Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner for the inducement of fertilization as described herein.

For the purposes of this Benefit, Infertility is:

- a demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed physician and surgeon as a cause for infertility; or
- the inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth

Benefits

Benefits are provided for a Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner who meets the definition of Infertility for a medically appropriate diagnostic work-up and ART procedures.

The Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner is responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance listed for all professional and Hospital services, Ambulatory Surgery Center and ancillary services used in connection with any procedure covered under this Benefit, and injectable drugs administered by the provider to induce fertilization. If your Employer selected the Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider as an optional Benefit, self-administered Drugs prescribed to induce fertilization are covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance. Procedures must be consistent with established medical practice for the treatment of Infertility and authorized by the Primary Care Physician.

The Calendar Year Medical Deductible does not apply to these Covered Services, and Cost Share for these Covered Services does not apply towards the Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

Exclusions

No Benefits are provided for:

- Services received from Non-Participating Providers;
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs prescribed for self-administration, if your Employer did not select the Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider;
- Services for or incident to sexual dysfunction and sexual inadequacies, except as provided for treatment of organically based conditions, for which Covered Services are provided only under the medical Benefits portion of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC);
- Services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother. However, if the surrogate mother is enrolled in a Blue Shield of California health Plan, Covered Services for pregnancy and maternity care for the surrogate mother will be covered under that health Plan;
- Services for collection, purchase or storage of embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm from donors other than the Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner entitled to Benefits under this Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART) Benefit;
- Cryopreservation of embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm from donors other than the Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner entitled to Benefits under this Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART) Benefit;
- Home ovulation prediction testing kits or home pregnancy tests;

- Microsurgical epididymal sperm aspiration (MESA), percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA), and testicular sperm aspiration (TESA) if the Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner had a previous vasectomy;
- Reversal of surgical sterilization and associated services;
- Any services not specifically listed as a Covered Service, above; or
- Covered Services in excess of the lifetime Benefit maximums.

Benefits are limited to a Subscriber, spouse or Domestic Partner who meets the definition of Infertility as defined at the time services are provided.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements

Discrimination is against the law

Blue Shield of California complies with applicable state laws and federal civil rights laws, and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Blue Shield of California does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Blue Shield of California:

- Provides aids and services at no cost to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (including large print, audio, accessible electronic formats and other formats)
- Provides language services at no cost to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Shield of California has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with:

Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator
P.O. Box 629007
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-9007

Phone: (844) 831-4133 (TTY: 711)

Fax: (844) 696-6070

Email: BlueShieldCivilRightsCoordinator@blueshieldca.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW.
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
(800) 368-1019; TTY: (800) 537-7697

Complaint forms are available at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Language access services

IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For help at no cost, please call right away at the Member/Customer Service telephone number on the back of your Blue Shield ID card, or (866) 346-7198.

IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no, podemos hacer que alguien le ayude a leerla. También puede recibir esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda sin cargo, por favor llame inmediatamente al teléfono de Servicios al miembro/cliente que se encuentra al reverso de su tarjeta de identificación de Blue Shield o al (866) 346-7198. (Spanish)

重要通知： 您能讀懂這封信嗎？如果不能，我們可以請人幫您閱讀。這封信也可以用您所講的語言書寫。如需免費幫助，請立即撥打登列在您的Blue Shield ID卡背面上的會員/客戶服務部的電話，或者撥打電話 (866) 346-7198。(Chinese)

QUAN TRỌNG: Quý vị có thể đọc lá thư này không? Nếu không, chúng tôi có thể nhờ người giúp quý vị đọc thư. Quý vị cũng có thể nhận lá thư này được viết bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Để được hỗ trợ miễn phí, vui lòng gọi ngay đến Ban Dịch vụ Hội viên/Khách hàng theo số ở mặt sau thẻ ID Blue Shield của quý vị hoặc theo số (866) 346-7198. (Vietnamese)

MAHALAGA: Nababasa mo ba ang sulat na ito? Kung hindi, maari kaming kumuha ng isang tao upang matulungan ka upang mabasa ito. Maari ka ring makakuha ng sulat na ito na nakasulat sa iyong wika. Para sa librang tulong, mangyaring tumawag kaagad sa numerong telepono ng Miyembro/Customer Service sa likod ng iyong Blue Shield ID kard, o (866) 346-7198. (Tagalog)

Baa' ákohwiindzindooígí: Díí naaltsoosish yíiniłta'go bíníghah? Doo bíníghahgóó éí, naaltsoos nich'í' yiidóoltahígíí ła' nihee hółó. Díí naaltsoos aldó' t'áá Diné k'ehjí ádoonííł nínízingo bíighah. Doo baqah ílinígó shiká' adoowoł nínízingo nihich'í' béesh bee hodíilnih dóo námboo éí díí Blue Shield bee néího'díłzinígí bine'dée' bikáá' éí doodagó éí (866) 346-7198 jì' hodíilnih. (Navajo)

중요: 이 서신을 읽을 수 있으세요? 읽으실 수 경우, 도움을 드릴 수 있는 사람이 있습니다. 또한 다른 언어로 작성된 이 서신을 받으실 수도 있습니다. 무료로 도움을 받으시려면 Blue Shield ID 카드 뒷면의 회원/고객 서비스 전화번호 또는 (866) 346-7198로 지금 전환하세요. (Korean)

ԿԱՐԵՎՈՐ Է. Կարողանում ե՞ք կարդալ այս նամակը: Եթե ոչ, ապա մենք կօգնենք ձեզ: Դուք պետք է նաև կարողանաք ստանալ այս նամակը ձեր լեզվով: Օտարալուծությունն անվճար է: Խնդրում ենք անմիջապես զանգահարել Հաճախորդների սպասարկման բաժնի հեռախոսահամարով, որը նշված է ձեր Blue Shield ID քարտի ետևի մասում, կամ (866) 346-7198 համարով: (Armenian)

ВАЖНО: Не можете прочесть данное письмо? Мы поможем вам, если необходимо. Вы также можете получить это письмо написанное на вашем родном языке. Позвоните в Службу клиентской/членской поддержки прямо сейчас по телефону, указанному сзади идентификационной карты Blue Shield, или по телефону (866) 346-7198, и вам помогут совершенно бесплатно. (Russian)

重要： お客様は、この手紙を読むことができますか？もし読むことができない場合、弊社が、お客様をサポートする人物を手配いたします。また、お客様の母国語で書かれた手紙をお送りすることも可能です。無料のサポートを希望される場合は、Blue Shield IDカードの裏面に記載されている会員/お客様サービスの電話番号、または、(866) 346-7198にお電話をおかけください。 (Japanese)

مهم: آیا می‌توانید این نامه را بخوانید؟ اگر پاسختان منفی است، می‌توانیم کسی را برای کمک به شما در اختیارتان قرار دهیم. حتی می‌توانید نسخه مکتوب این نامه را به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک رایگان، لطفاً بدون فوت وقت از طریق شماره تلفنی که در پشت کارت شناسی Blue Shield تان درج شده است و یا از طریق شماره تلفن 346-7198 (866) با خدمات اعضا/مشتری تماس بگیرید.
(Persian)

ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ: ਕੀ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਸ ਪੱਤਰ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ? ਜੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਂ ਇਸ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹਨ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਅਸੀਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਹ ਪੱਤਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇਆ ਵੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ Blue Shield ID ਕਾਰਡ ਦੇ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ/ਕਸਟਮਰ ਸਰਵਿਸ ਟੈਲੀਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ, ਜਾਂ (866) 346-7198 ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (Punjabi)

ប្រការសំខាន់៖ តើអ្នកអាចលិខិតនេះ បានដែរឬទេ? បើមិនអាចទេ យើងអាចឲ្យគេជួយអ្នកក្នុងការអានលិខិតនេះ។ អ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានលិខិតនេះជាភាសារបស់អ្នកផងដែរ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទក្លាមៗទៅកាន់លេខទូរស័ព្ទសេវាសមាជិក/អតិថិជនដែលមាននៅលើខ្នងប័ណ្ណសម្គាល់ Blue Shield របស់អ្នក ឬក្លាមៗលេខ (866) 346-7198។ (Khmer)

المهم: هل تستطيع قراءة هذا الخطاب؟ أن لم تستطع قراءته، يمكننا إحضار شخص ما ليساعدك في قراءته. قد تحتاج أيضاً إلى الحصول على هذا الخطاب مكتوباً بلغتك. للحصول على المساعدة بدون تكلفة، يرجى الاتصال الآن على رقم هاتف خدمة العملاء/أحد الأعضاء المدون على الجانب الخلفي من بطاقة الهوية Blue Shield أو على الرقم (866) 346-7198. (Arabic)

TSEEM CEEB: Koj pos tuaj yeem nyeem tau tsab ntawv no? Yog hais tias nyeem tsis tau, peb tuaj yeem nrhiav ib tug neeg los pab nyeem nws rau koj. Tej zaum koj kuj yuav tau txais muab tsab ntawv no sau ua koj hom lus. Rau kev pab txhais dawb, thov hu kias rau tus xov tooj Kev Pab Cuam Tub Koom Xeeb/Tub Lag Luam uas nyob rau sab nraum nrob qaum ntawm koj daim npav Blue Shield ID, los yog hu rau tus xov tooj (866) 346-7198.
(Hmong)

สำคัญ: คุณอ่านจดหมายฉบับนี้ได้หรือไม่ หากไม่ได้ โปรดขอความช่วยเหลือจากผู้อ่านได้
คุณอาจได้รับจดหมายฉบับนี้เป็นภาษาของคุณ หากต้องการความช่วยเหลือโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
โปรดติดต่อฝ่ายบริการลูกค้า/สมาชิกทางเบอร์โทรศัพท์ในบัตรประจำตัว Blue Shield ของคุณ หรือโทร
(866) 346-7198 (Thai)

महत्वपूर्ण: क्या आप इस पत्र को पढ़ सकते हैं? यदि नहीं, तो हम इसे पढ़ने में आपकी मदद के लिए किसी व्यक्ति का प्रबंध कर सकते हैं। आप इस पत्र को अपनी भाषा में भी प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। निःशुल्क मदद प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने Blue Shield ID कार्ड के पीछे दिए गये मंबर/कस्टमर सर्विस टेलीफोन नंबर, या (866) 346-7198 पर कॉल करें। (Hindi)

ສິ່ງສຳຄັນ: ທ່ານສາມາດອ່ານຈົດໝາຍນີ້ໄດ້ບໍ່? ຖ້າອ່ານບໍ່ໄດ້, ພວກເຮົາສາມາດໃຫ້ບາງຄົນຊ່ວຍອ່ານໃຫ້ທ່ານຟັງໄດ້. ທ່ານຍັງສາມາດຂໍໃຫ້ແປຈົດໝາຍນີ້ເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໄດ້. ສຳລັບຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອແບບບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ, ກະລຸນາ ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກ/ລູກຄ້າໃນທັນທີເບີໂທລະສັບຢູ່ດ້ານຫຼັງບັດສະມາຊິກ Blue Shield ຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼືໂທໂປຫາເບີ(866) 346-7198. (Laotian)

Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area

The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area consists of the counties, and ZIP codes listed within those counties, on the charts below. You must reside or work within one of these ZIP codes to be eligible for a Trio HMO plan. The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area may change. Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge for more information.

Alameda County			
94501	94502	94505	94514
94536	94537	94538	94539
94540	94541	94542	94543
94544	94545	94546	94550
94551	94552	94555	94557
94560	94566	94568	94577
94578	94579	94580	94586
94587	94588	94601	94602
94603	94604	94605	94606
94607	94608	94609	94610
94611	94612	94613	94614
94615	94617	94618	94619
94620	94621	94622	94623
94624	94649	94659	94660
94661	94662	94666	94701
94702	94703	94704	94705
94706	94707	94708	94709
94710	94712	94720	95377
95391			

Contra Costa County			
94505	94506	94507	94509
94511	94513	94514	94516

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

130

Contra Costa County			
94517	94518	94519	94520
94521	94522	94523	94524
94525	94526	94527	94528
94529	94530	94531	94547
94548	94549	94551	94553
94556	94561	94563	94564
94565	94569	94570	94572
94575	94582	94583	94595
94596	94597	94598	94706
94707	94708	94801	94802
94803	94804	94805	94806
94807	94808	94820	94850

El Dorado County			
95664	95672	95682	95762

Kern County			
93203	93205	93206	93215
93216	93220	93224	93225
93226	93240	93241	93250
93251	93252	93255	93263
93268	93276	93280	93283
93285	93287	93301	93302
93303	93304	93305	93306
93307	93308	93309	93311
93312	93313	93314	93380
93383	93384	93385	93386
93387	93388	93389	93390
93501	93502	93504	93505
93516	93518	93531	93560

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

131

Kern County			
93561	93596		

Kings County			
93202	93212	93230	93245
93631			

Los Angeles County			
90001	90002	90003	90004
90005	90006	90007	90008
90009	90010	90011	90012
90013	90014	90015	90016
90017	90018	90019	90020
90021	90022	90023	90024
90025	90026	90027	90028
90029	90030	90031	90032
90033	90034	90035	90036
90037	90038	90039	90040
90041	90042	90043	90044
90045	90046	90047	90048
90049	90050	90051	90052
90053	90054	90055	90056
90057	90058	90059	90060
90061	90062	90063	90064
90065	90066	90067	90068
90069	90070	90071	90072
90073	90074	90075	90076
90077	90078	90079	90080
90081	90082	90083	90084
90086	90087	90088	90089

Trio Plan Service Area

132

Los Angeles County			
90090	90091	90093	90094
90095	90096	90099	90189
90201	90202	90209	90210
90211	90212	90213	90220
90221	90222	90223	90224
90230	90231	90232	90233
90239	90240	90241	90242
90245	90247	90248	90249
90250	90251	90254	90255
90260	90261	90262	90263
90264	90265	90266	90267
90270	90272	90274	90275
90277	90278	90280	90290
90291	90292	90293	90294
90295	90296	90301	90302
90303	90304	90305	90306
90307	90308	90309	90310
90311	90312	90401	90402
90403	90404	90405	90406
90407	90408	90409	90410
90411	90501	90502	90503
90504	90505	90506	90507
90508	90509	90510	90601
90602	90603	90604	90605
90606	90607	90608	90609
90610	90637	90638	90639
90640	90650	90651	90652
90660	90661	90662	90670
90671	90701	90702	90703
90706	90707	90710	90711
90712	90713	90714	90715

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

133

Los Angeles County			
90716	90717	90723	90731
90732	90733	90734	90744
90745	90746	90747	90748
90749	90755	90801	90802
90803	90804	90805	90806
90807	90808	90809	90810
90813	90814	90815	90822
90831	90832	90833	90834
90835	90840	90842	90844
90846	90847	90848	90853
90895	90899	91001	91003
91006	91007	91008	91009
91010	91011	91012	91016
91017	91020	91021	91023
91024	91025	91030	91031
91040	91041	91042	91043
91046	91066	91077	91101
91102	91103	91104	91105
91106	91107	91108	91109
91110	91114	91115	91116
91117	91118	91121	91123
91124	91125	91126	91129
91182	91184	91185	91188
91189	91199	91201	91202
91203	91204	91205	91206
91207	91208	91209	91210
91214	91221	91222	91224
91225	91226	91301	91302
91303	91304	91305	91306
91307	91308	91309	91310
91311	91313	91316	91321

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

134

Los Angeles County			
91322	91324	91325	91326
91327	91328	91329	91330
91331	91333	91334	91335
91337	91340	91341	91342
91343	91344	91345	91346
91350	91351	91352	91353
91354	91355	91356	91357
91364	91365	91367	91371
91372	91376	91380	91381
91382	91383	91384	91385
91386	91387	91390	91392
91393	91394	91395	91396
91401	91402	91403	91404
91405	91406	91407	91408
91409	91410	91411	91412
91413	91416	91423	91426
91436	91470	91482	91495
91496	91499	91501	91502
91503	91504	91505	91506
91507	91508	91510	91521
91522	91523	91526	91601
91602	91603	91604	91605
91606	91607	91608	91609
91610	91611	91612	91614
91615	91616	91617	91618
91702	91706	91711	91714
91715	91716	91722	91723
91724	91731	91732	91733
91734	91735	91740	91741
91744	91745	91746	91747
91748	91749	91750	91754

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

135

Los Angeles County			
91755	91756	91765	91766
91767	91768	91769	91770
91771	91772	91773	91775
91776	91778	91780	91788
91789	91790	91791	91792
91793	91801	91802	91803
91804	91896	91899	93510
93563			

Marin County			
94901	94903	94904	94912
94913	94914	94915	94920
94924	94925	94930	94933
94937	94938	94939	94940
94941	94942	94945	94946
94947	94948	94949	94950
94956	94957	94960	94963
94964	94965	94966	94970
94971	94973	94974	94976
94977	94978	94979	94998

Monterey County			
93933	93940	93942	93943
93944	93950	93953	93955

Nevada County			
95712	95924	95945	95946
95949	95959	95960	95975
95986			

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

136

Nevada County			

Orange County			
90620	90621	90622	90623
90624	90630	90631	90632
90633	90638	90680	90720
90721	90740	90742	90743
92602	92603	92604	92605
92606	92607	92609	92610
92612	92614	92615	92616
92617	92618	92619	92620
92623	92624	92625	92626
92627	92628	92629	92630
92637	92646	92647	92648
92649	92650	92651	92652
92653	92654	92655	92656
92657	92658	92659	92660
92661	92662	92663	92672
92673	92674	92675	92676
92677	92678	92679	92683
92684	92685	92688	92690
92691	92692	92693	92694
92697	92698	92701	92702
92703	92704	92705	92706
92707	92708	92711	92712
92728	92735	92780	92781
92782	92799	92801	92802
92803	92804	92805	92806
92807	92808	92809	92811
92812	92814	92815	92816
92817	92821	92822	92823

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

137

Orange County			
92825	92831	92832	92833
92834	92835	92836	92837
92838	92840	92841	92842
92843	92844	92845	92846
92850	92856	92857	92859
92861	92862	92863	92864
92865	92866	92867	92868
92869	92870	92871	92885
92886	92887	92899	

Placer County			
95602	95603	95604	95648
95650	95658	95661	95663
95677	95678	95713	95746
95747	95765		

Riverside County			
91752	92220	92223	92230
92320	92501	92502	92503
92504	92505	92506	92507
92508	92509	92513	92514
92515	92516	92517	92518
92519	92521	92522	92530
92531	92532	92543	92544
92545	92546	92548	92551
92552	92553	92554	92555
92556	92557	92562	92563
92564	92567	92570	92571

Trio Plan Service Area

138

Riverside County			
92572	92581	92582	92583
92584	92585	92586	92587
92589	92590	92591	92592
92593	92595	92596	92599
92860	92877	92878	92879
92880	92881	92882	92883

Sacramento County			
94203	94204	94205	94206
94207	94208	94209	94211
94229	94230	94232	94234
94235	94236	94237	94239
94240	94244	94245	94247
94248	94249	94250	94252
94254	94256	94257	94258
94259	94261	94262	94263
94267	94268	94269	94271
94273	94274	94277	94278
94279	94280	94282	94283
94284	94285	94286	94287
94288	94289	94290	94291
94293	94294	94295	94296
94297	94298	94299	95608
95609	95610	95611	95615
95621	95624	95626	95628
95630	95632	95638	95639
95652	95655	95660	95662
95670	95671	95673	95683
95693	95741	95742	95757
95758	95759	95763	95811

Trio Plan Service Area

139

Sacramento County			
95812	95813	95814	95815
95816	95817	95818	95819
95820	95821	95822	95823
95824	95825	95826	95827
95828	95829	95830	95831
95832	95833	95834	95835
95836	95837	95838	95840
95841	95842	95843	95851
95852	95853	95860	95864
95865	95866	95867	95894
95899			

San Bernardino County			
91701	91708	91709	91710
91729	91730	91737	91739
91743	91758	91759	91761
91762	91763	91764	91784
91785	91786	92301	92305
92307	92308	92313	92314
92315	92316	92317	92318
92321	92322	92324	92325
92329	92331	92333	92334
92335	92336	92337	92339
92340	92341	92342	92344
92345	92346	92350	92352
92354	92356	92357	92358
92359	92368	92369	92371
92372	92373	92374	92375
92376	92377	92378	92382
92385	92386	92391	92392

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

140

San Bernardino County			
92393	92394	92395	92397
92399	92401	92402	92403
92404	92405	92406	92407
92408	92410	92411	92413
92415	92418	92423	92427

San Diego County			
91901	91902	91903	91905
91906	91908	91909	91910
91911	91912	91913	91914
91915	91916	91917	91921
91931	91932	91933	91935
91941	91942	91943	91944
91945	91946	91948	91950
91951	91962	91963	91976
91977	91978	91979	91980
91987	92003	92007	92008
92009	92010	92011	92013
92014	92018	92019	92020
92021	92022	92023	92024
92025	92026	92027	92028
92029	92030	92033	92036
92037	92038	92039	92040
92046	92049	92051	92052
92054	92055	92056	92057
92058	92059	92060	92061
92064	92065	92067	92068
92069	92071	92072	92074
92075	92078	92079	92081
92082	92083	92084	92085

Trio Plan Service Area

141

San Diego County			
92088	92091	92092	92093
92096	92101	92102	92103
92104	92105	92106	92107
92108	92109	92110	92111
92112	92113	92114	92115
92116	92117	92118	92119
92120	92121	92122	92123
92124	92126	92127	92128
92129	92130	92131	92132
92134	92135	92136	92137
92138	92139	92140	92142
92143	92145	92147	92149
92150	92152	92153	92154
92155	92158	92159	92160
92161	92163	92165	92166
92167	92168	92169	92170
92171	92172	92173	92174
92175	92176	92177	92178
92179	92182	92186	92187
92190	92191	92192	92193
92195	92196	92197	92198
92199			

San Francisco County			
94102	94103	94104	94105
94107	94108	94109	94110
94111	94112	94114	94115
94116	94117	94118	94119
94120	94121	94122	94123
94124	94125	94126	94127

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-747-5800.

Trio Plan Service Area

142

San Francisco County			
94128	94129	94130	94131
94132	94133	94134	94137
94139	94140	94141	94142
94143	94144	94145	94146
94147	94151	94158	94159
94160	94161	94163	94164
94172	94177	94188	

San Joaquin County			
94514	95201	95202	95203
95204	95205	95206	95207
95208	95209	95210	95211
95212	95213	95214	95215
95219	95220	95227	95230
95231	95234	95236	95237
95240	95241	95242	95253
95258	95267	95269	95296
95297	95304	95320	95330
95336	95337	95361	95366
95376	95377	95378	95385
95391	95632	95686	95690

San Luis Obispo County			
93401	93402	93403	93405
93406	93407	93408	93409
93410	93412	93420	93421
93422	93423	93424	93426
93428	93430	93432	93433
93435	93442	93443	93444

Trio Plan Service Area

143

San Luis Obispo County			
93445	93446	93447	93448
93449	93451	93453	93461
93465	93475	93483	

San Mateo County			
94002	94005	94010	94011
94014	94015	94016	94017
94018	94019	94020	94021
94025	94026	94027	94028
94030	94037	94038	94044
94060	94061	94062	94063
94064	94065	94066	94070
94074	94080	94083	94128
94303	94401	94402	94403
94404	94497		

Santa Barbara County			
93013	93014	93067	93101
93102	93103	93105	93106
93107	93108	93109	93110
93111	93116	93117	93118
93120	93121	93130	93140
93150	93160	93190	93199
93460	93463	93464	
Santa Clara County			
94022	94023	94024	94035
94039	94040	94041	94042
94043	94085	94086	94087

Trio Plan Service Area

144

94088	94089	94301	94302
94303	94304	94305	94306
94309	94550	95002	95008
95009	95011	95013	95014
95015	95020	95021	95023
95026	95030	95031	95032
95033	95035	95036	95037
95038	95042	95044	95046
95050	95051	95052	95053
95054	95055	95056	95070
95071	95076	95101	95103
95106	95108	95109	95110
95111	95112	95113	95115
95116	95117	95118	95119
95120	95121	95122	95123
95124	95125	95126	95127
95128	95129	95130	95131
95132	95133	95134	95135
95136	95138	95139	95140
95141	95148	95150	95151
95152	95153	95154	95155
95156	95157	95158	95159
95160	95161	95164	95170
95172	95173	95190	95191
95192	95193	95194	95196

Santa Cruz County			
95001	95003	95005	95006
95007	95010	95017	95018
95019	95033	95041	95060
95061	95062	95063	95064

Trio Plan Service Area

145

Santa Cruz County			
95065	95066	95067	95073
95076	95077		

Solano County			
94503	94510	94589	94592
95620			

Stanislaus County			
95307	95313	95316	95319
95323	95326	95328	95329
95350	95351	95352	95353
95354	95355	95356	95357
95358	95361	95363	95367
95368	95380	95381	95382
95386	95387	95397	

Tulare County			
93219	93256	93260	

Ventura County			
91319	91320	91358	91359
91360	91361	91362	91377
93001	93002	93003	93004
93005	93006	93007	93009
93010	93011	93012	93015
93016	93020	93021	93022

Trio Plan Service Area

146

Ventura County			
93023	93024	93030	93031
93032	93033	93034	93035
93036	93040	93041	93042
93043	93044	93060	93061
93062	93063	93064	93065
93066	93094	93099	

Yolo County			
95605	95606	95607	95612
95616	95617	95618	95627
95637	95645	95653	95691
95694	95695	95697	95698
95776	95798	95799	95937

(Intentionally left blank)

EXHIBIT 5

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

Upland Unified School District
Group Number: W0052241-M0024699
Effective Date: October 1, 2020

an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Blue Shield of California

Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING IMPORTANT NOTICES ABOUT THIS HEALTH PLAN

This Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (EOC) constitutes only a summary of the health plan. The health plan contract must be consulted to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage.

Notice About This Group Health Plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Group Health Service Contract (Contract) includes the terms in this EOC, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the EOC. The Summary of Benefits sets forth the Member's share-of-cost for Covered Services under the benefit plan.

Please read this EOC carefully and completely to understand which services are Covered Services, and the limitations and exclusions that apply to the plan. Pay particular attention to those sections of the EOC that apply to any special health care needs.

For questions about this plan, please contact Shield Concierge at the address or telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Notice About Plan Benefits: No Member has the right to receive Benefits for services or supplies furnished following termination of coverage, except as specifically provided under the Extension of Benefits provision, and when applicable, the Continuation of Group Coverage provision in this EOC.

Benefits are available only for services and supplies furnished during the term this health plan is in effect and while the individual claiming Benefits is actually covered by this group Contract.

Benefits may be modified during the term as specifically provided under the terms of this EOC, the group Contract or upon renewal. If Benefits are modified, the revised Benefits (including any reduction in Benefits or the elimination of Benefits) apply for services or supplies furnished on or after the effective date of modification. There is no vested right to receive the Benefits of this plan.

Notice About Reproductive Health Services: Some Hospitals and other providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan contract and that you or your family member might need: family planning; contraceptive services, including emergency contraception; sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery; Infertility treatments; or abortion. You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or call the health plan at Blue Shield's Shield Concierge telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC to ensure that you can obtain the health care services that you need.

Notice About Contracted Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual arrangement may include incentives to manage

all services provided to Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of IPAs and Medical Groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services when the Member is out of the Service Area, or when prior authorized, all services must be obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Notice About Health Information Exchange Participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx Health Information Exchange ("HIE") making its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized health care providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized health care providers (including doctors, nurses, and hospitals) may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of safe, high-quality care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at www.manifestmedex.org.

Every Blue Shield Member has the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share their health information with their health care providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your health care provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, a Member's health insurance or health plan benefit coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

Members who do not wish to have their healthcare information displayed in Manifest MedEx, should fill out the online form at www.manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Blue Shield of California

Member Bill of Rights

As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:

- 1) Receive considerate and courteous care, with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
- 2) Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
- 3) Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
- 4) Receive information about your health plan, the services we offer you, the Physicians and other practitioners available to care for you.
- 5) Select a Primary Care Physician and expect their team of health workers to provide or arrange for all the care that you need.
- 6) Have reasonable access to appropriate medical services.
- 7) Participate actively with your Physician in decisions regarding your medical care. To the extent permitted by law, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
- 8) A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- 9) Receive from your Physician an understanding of your medical condition and any proposed appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives, including available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or benefit coverage, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment.
- 10) Receive preventive health services.
- 11) Know and understand your medical condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
- 12) Have confidential health records, except when disclosure is required by law or permitted in writing by you. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your Primary Care Physician.
- 13) Communicate with and receive information from Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.
- 14) Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
- 15) Obtain a referral from your Primary Care Physician for a second opinion.
- 16) Be fully informed about the Blue Shield grievance procedure and understand how to use it without fear of interruption of health care.
- 17) Voice complaints about the health plan or the care provided to you.
- 18) Participate in establishing Public Policy of the Blue Shield health plan, as outlined in your EOC or Group Health Service Agreement.
- 19) Make recommendations regarding Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policy.

Blue Shield of California

Member Responsibilities

As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to:

- 1) Carefully read all Blue Shield health plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to use your Benefits and how to minimize your out-of-pocket costs. Ask questions when necessary. You have the responsibility to follow the provisions of your Blue Shield membership as explained in the EOC.
- 2) Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when it is needed.
- 3) Provide, to the extent possible, information that your Physician, and/or the Plan need to provide appropriate care for you.
- 4) Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your medical care provider, whenever possible.
- 5) Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your Physician have agreed to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.
- 6) Ask questions about your medical condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.
- 7) Make and keep medical appointments and inform the Plan Physician ahead of time when you must cancel.
- 8) Communicate openly with the Primary Care Physician you choose so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.
- 9) Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield health plan.
- 10) Help Blue Shield to maintain accurate and current medical records by providing timely information regarding changes in address, Family status and other health plan coverage.
- 11) Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints.
- 12) Select a Primary Care Physician for your newborn before birth, when possible, and notify Blue Shield as soon as you have made this selection.
- 13) Treat all Plan personnel respectfully and courteously as partners in good health care.
- 14) Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance and charges for non-Covered Services on time.
- 15) For Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, follow the treatment plans and instructions agreed to by you and the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

Table of Contents**Page**

Summary of Benefits	9
Introduction to the Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan	15
How to Use This Health Plan.....	15
Selecting a Primary Care Physician	15
Primary Care Physician Relationship	16
Role of the Primary Care Physician	16
Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services.....	16
Referral to Specialty Services	16
Role of the Medical Group or IPA	17
Changing Primary Care Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA	17
Trio+ Specialist.....	18
Trio+ Satisfaction.....	18
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	18
Continuity of Care.....	19
Second Medical Opinion.....	20
Urgent Services	20
Emergency Services.....	21
Claims for Emergency and Urgent Services	21
NurseHelp 24/7 sm.....	21
Life Referrals 24/7	22
Blue Shield Online	22
Health Education and Health Promotion Services	22
Timely Access to Care	22
Cost Sharing.....	22
Limitation of Liability.....	24
Out-of-Area Services	24
Inter-Plan Arrangements	24
BlueCard Program.....	24
Blue Shield Global Core	25
Utilization Management.....	26
Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)	26
Allergy Testing and Treatment Benefits	26
Ambulance Benefits	26
Ambulatory Surgery Center Benefits.....	27
Clinical Trial for Treatment of Cancer or Life-Threatening Conditions Benefits	27
Diabetes Care Benefits.....	28
Durable Medical Equipment Benefits	28
Emergency Room Benefits	29
Family Planning and Infertility Benefits.....	29
Home Health Care Benefits	30
Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits.....	30
Hospice Program Benefits	31
Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)	32
Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, or Jaw Joints and Jaw Bones Benefits	33
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits	34
Orthotics Benefits	35
Outpatient X-Ray, Pathology and Laboratory	35
PKU Related Formulas and Special Food Products Benefits	35
Podiatric Benefits.....	36
Pregnancy and Maternity Care Benefits	36
Preventive Health Benefits.....	36
Professional (Physician) Benefits	37
Prosthetic Appliances Benefits	38
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits.....	38
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services Benefits (Physical, Occupational and Respiratory Therapy)	38
Skilled Nursing Facility Benefits.....	39
Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)	39
Transplant Benefits	39
Urgent Services Benefits.....	40
Principal Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions.....	40
General Exclusions and Limitations	40

Table of Contents**Page**

Medical Necessity Exclusion	43
Limitations for Duplicate Coverage	43
Exception for Other Coverage	44
Claims Review	44
Reductions - Third Party Liability	44
Coordination of Benefits	45
Conditions of Coverage	46
Eligibility and Enrollment	46
Effective Date of Coverage	47
Premiums (Dues)	47
Grace Period	47
Plan Changes	47
Renewal of Group Health Service Contract	47
Termination of Benefits (Cancellation and Rescission of Coverage)	48
Extension of Benefits	50
Group Continuation Coverage	50
General Provisions	53
Plan Service Area	53
Liability of Subscribers in the Event of Non-Payment by Blue Shield	53
Right of Recovery	53
No Lifetime Benefit Maximum	54
No Annual Dollar Limits on Essential Health Benefits	54
Payment of Providers	54
Facilities	54
Independent Contractors	54
Non-Assignability	54
Plan Interpretation	55
Public Policy Participation Procedure	55
Confidentiality of Personal and Health Information	55
Access to Information	56
Grievance Process	56
Medical Services	56
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	56
External Independent Medical Review	57
Department of Managed Health Care Review	58
Shield Concierge	58
Definitions	58
Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services	70
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider	71
Chiropractic Services Rider	80
Contacting Blue Shield of California	84
Trio HMO Service Area Chart	85
Notice Informing Individuals about Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Requirements	102



Upland Unified School District
Effective October 1, 2020
HMO Plan

Summary of Benefits

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Trio ACO HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Trio ACO HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

When using a Participating Provider ³		
Calendar Year medical Deductible	<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$0
	<i>Family coverage</i>	\$0: individual
		\$0: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

When using a Participating Provider ³	
<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$1,000
<i>Family coverage</i>	\$1,000: individual
	\$2,000: Family

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$25/visit	
Trio+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$30/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$25/visit	
Office visit for allergy injection	\$20/visit	
Physician home visit	\$25/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an outpatient facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit	\$25/visit	
<i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and therapists.</i>		
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning		
• Counseling, consulting, and education	\$0	
• Injectable contraceptive; diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0	
• Tubal ligation	\$0	
• Vasectomy	\$0	
Podiatric services	\$25/visit	
Pregnancy and maternity care⁶		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Physician services for pregnancy termination	\$0	
Emergency services		
Emergency room services	\$100/visit	
<i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>		
Emergency room Physician services	\$0	

Benefits⁵

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$25/visit	
Ambulance services <i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	\$50/transport	
Outpatient facility services		
Ambulatory Surgery Center	\$0	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$0	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0	
Inpatient facility services		
Hospital services and stay	\$250/admission	
Transplant services <i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>		
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	\$250/admission	
• Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services <i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures, such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>		
Laboratory services <i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>		
• Laboratory center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
X-ray and imaging services <i>Includes diagnostic mammography.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Other outpatient diagnostic testing <i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, ECG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>		
• Office location	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Radiological and nuclear imaging services		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services		
<i>Includes Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Respiratory Therapy, and Speech Therapy services.</i>		
Office location	\$25/visit	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$25/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME)		
DME	20%	
Breast pump	\$0	
Orthotic equipment and devices	\$0	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	\$0	
Home health care services	\$25/visit	
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>		
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services		
Home infusion agency services	\$0	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs and medical supplies.</i>		
Home visits by an infusion nurse	\$25/visit	
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$0	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>		
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services		
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per Benefit Period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>		
Freestanding SNF	\$0	
Hospital-based SNF	\$0	
Hospice program services	\$0	
<i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>		
Other services and supplies		
Diabetes care services		
• Devices, equipment, and supplies	20%	
• Self-management training	\$25/visit	
Dialysis services	\$0	
PKU product formulas and Special Food Products	\$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	50%	

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Outpatient services		
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$25/visit	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0	
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0	
Psychological Testing	\$0	
Inpatient services		
Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Hospital services	\$250/admission	
Residential Care	\$250/admission	

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Notes

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges above a Benefit maximum.

Essential health benefits count towards the OOPM.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit Copayment in addition to an allergy serum Copayment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan

Introduction to the Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan

Trio HMO plans offer a limited selection of IPAs and medical groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. The IPAs and medical groups in Trio HMO participate in accountable care organization collaborations with Blue Shield.

It is important for Members to review the list of providers within the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this health plan. In many areas, there may only be one (1) IPA or Medical Group from which to select a Primary Care Physician or to receive Covered Services.

This Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (EOC) describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract between Blue Shield and the Contractholder ((Employer). A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, this EOC.

Please read this EOC and Summary of Benefits carefully. Together they explain which services are covered and which are excluded. They also contain information about the role of the Primary Care Physician in the coordination and authorization of Covered Services and Member responsibilities such as payment of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductibles.

Capitalized terms in this EOC have a special meaning. Please see the *Definitions* section for a clear understanding of these terms. Members may contact Shield Concierge with questions about their Benefits. Contact information can be found on the back page of this EOC.

How to Use This Health Plan

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Selecting a Primary Care Physician

Each Member must select a general practitioner, family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician as their Primary Care Physician at the time of enrollment. Individual Family members must also designate a Primary Care Physician, but each may select a different provider as their Primary Care Physician. A list of Blue Shield Trio HMO Providers is available online at www.blueshieldca.com. Members may also call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC for assistance in selecting a Primary Care Physician.

The Member's Primary Care Physician must be located sufficiently close to the Member's home or work address to ensure reasonable access to care, as determined by Blue Shield. If the Member does not select a Primary Care Physician at the time of enrollment, Blue Shield will designate a Primary Care Physician and the Member will be notified. This designation will remain in effect until the Member requests a change.

A Primary Care Physician must also be selected for a newborn or child placed for adoption within 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption. The selection may be made prior to the birth or placement for adoption and a pediatrician may be selected as the Primary Care Physician. For the month of birth, the Primary Care Physician must be in the same Medical Group or Independent Practice Association (IPA) as the mother's Primary Care Physician when the newborn is the natural child of the mother. If the mother of the newborn is not enrolled as a Member or if the child has been placed with the Subscriber for adoption, the Primary Care Physician selected must be a Physician in the same Medical Group or IPA as the Subscriber. If a Primary Care Physician is not selected for the child, Blue Shield will designate a Primary Care Physician from the same Medical Group or IPA as the natural mother or the Subscriber. This designation will remain in effect for the first calendar month during which the birth or placement for adoption occurred.

To change the Primary Care Physician for the child after the first month, see the section below on

Changing Primary Care Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA.

The child must be enrolled with Blue Shield to continue coverage beyond the first 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption. See the *Eligibility and Enrollment* section for additional information.

Primary Care Physician Relationship

The Physician-patient relationship is an important element of an HMO Plan. The Member's Primary Care Physician will make every effort to ensure that all Medically Necessary and appropriate professional services are provided in a manner compatible with the Member's wishes. If the Member and Primary Care Physician fail to establish a satisfactory relationship or disagree on a recommended course of treatment, the Member may contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC for assistance in selecting a new Primary Care Physician.

If a Member is not able to establish a satisfactory relationship with his or her Primary Care Physician, Blue Shield will provide access to other available Primary Care Physicians.

Role of the Primary Care Physician

The Primary Care Physician chosen by the Member at the time of enrollment will coordinate all Covered Services including primary care, preventive services, routine health problems, consultations with Plan Specialists (except as provided under Obstetrical/Gynecological Physician services, Trio+ Specialist, and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services), Hospice admission through a Participating Hospice Agency, Emergency Services, Urgent Services and Hospital admission. The Primary Care Physician will also manage prior authorization when needed.

Because Physicians and other Health Care Providers set aside time for scheduled appointments, the Member should notify the provider's office within 24 hours if unable to keep an appointment. Some offices may charge a fee (not to exceed the Member's Copayment or Coinsurance) unless the missed appointment was due to an emer-

gency situation or 24-hour advance notice is provided.

Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services

A female Member may arrange for obstetrical and/or gynecological (OB/GYN) Covered Services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician who is not her designated Primary Care Physician without a referral from the Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA. However, the obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician must be in the same Medical Group/IPA as the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Obstetrical and gynecological services are defined as Physician services related to:

- 1) prenatal, perinatal and postnatal (pregnancy) care,
- 2) diagnose and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia,
- 3) treatment of disorders of the breast,
- 4) routine annual gynecological/well-woman examinations.

Obstetrical/Gynecological Physician services are separate from the Trio+ Specialist feature described later in this section.

Referral to Specialty Services

Although self-referral to Plan Specialists is available through the Trio+ Specialist feature, Blue Shield encourages Members to receive specialty services through a referral from their Primary Care Physician.

When the Primary Care Physician determines that specialty services, including laboratory and X-ray, are Medically Necessary, he or she will initiate a referral to a designated Plan Provider and request necessary authorizations. The Primary Care Physician will generally refer the Member to a Specialist or other Health Care Provider within the same Medical Group/IPA. The Specialist or other Health Care Provider will send a report to the Primary Care Physician after the consultation so that the Member's medical record is complete.

In the event no Plan Provider is available to perform the needed services, the Primary Care Physician will refer the Member to a non-Plan Provider after obtaining authorization. Specialty services are subject to all benefit and eligibility provisions, exclusions and limitations described in this EOC.

See the *Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services* section for information regarding Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services.

Role of the Medical Group or IPA

Most Blue Shield Trio HMO Primary Care Physicians contract with a Medical Group or IPA to share administrative and authorization responsibilities (some Primary Care Physicians contract directly with Blue Shield). The Primary Care Physician coordinates the Member's care within the Member's Medical Group/IPA and directs referrals to Medical Group/IPA Specialists or Hospitals, unless care for the Member's health condition is unavailable within the Medical Group/IPA.

The Member's Medical Group/IPA ensures that a full panel of Specialists is available and assists the Primary Care Physician with utilization management of Plan Benefits. Medical Groups/IPAs also have admitting arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within their service area. The Medical Group/IPA also works with the Primary Care Physician to authorize Covered Services and ensure that Covered Services are performed by Plan Providers.

The Member's Primary Care Physician and Medical Group/IPA are listed on the Member's Trio HMO identification card.

Changing Primary Care Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of IPAs and Medical Groups from which Members must choose. Members may change their Primary Care Physician to another Primary Care Physician within their selected Medical Group/IPA by calling Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back of this Evidence of Coverage and on the back of the ID Card or by submitting a request through the Blue Shield member portal.

It is important for Members to review the list of providers within the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this health plan. In many areas, there may only be one (1) IPA or Medical Group from which to select a Primary Care Physician or to receive Covered Services.

In scenarios where there is only one (1) IPA or Medical Group, Members may not change their Trio HMO Medical Group/IPA except by enrolling in a different health plan product, either at open enrollment or as the result of a qualifying event.

In some circumstances, however, more than one Medical Group/IPA serves a particular area. In such situations, Members may change their selected Medical Group/IPA to another Medical Group/IPA the same way they change their Primary Care Physician. If the selected Medical Group/IPA does not have an affiliation with the Member's Primary Care Physician, a change in Medical Group/IPA may also require the Member to select a new Primary Care Physician.

Members may change their Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA by calling Customer Service at the number provided on the back page of this EOC. If the selected Medical Group/IPA does not have an affiliation with the Member's Primary Care Physician, a change in Medical Group/IPA may also require the Member to select a new Primary Care Physician.

Changes in Medical Group/IPA or Primary Care Physician are effective the first day of the month following notice of approval by Blue Shield. Once the change of Primary Care Physician is effective, all care must be provided or arranged by the new Primary Care Physician, except for OB/GYN services and Trio+ Specialist visits as noted in earlier sections.

Once the Medical Group/IPA change is effective, authorizations for Covered Services provided by the former Medical Group/IPA are no longer valid. Care must be transitioned to specialists within the new Medical Group/IPA, and except for Trio+ Specialist visits, new authorizations must be obtained. Members may call Customer Service for assistance with Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA changes.

Voluntary Medical Group/IPA changes are not permitted while the Member is confined to a Hospital or during the third trimester of pregnancy. The effective date of the new Medical Group/IPA will be the first of the month following discharge from the Hospital, or when pregnant, following the completion of postpartum care.

Additionally, changes in Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA during an on-going course of treatment may interrupt care. For this reason, the effective date of a Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA change, when requested during an on-going course of treatment, will be the first of the month following the date it is medically appropriate to transfer the Member's care to a new Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA, as determined by Blue Shield.

Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield Medical Director. For information about approval for an exception to the above provisions, please contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

If a Member's Primary Care Physician terminates participation in the Plan, Blue Shield will notify the Member in writing and designate a new Primary Care Physician who is immediately available to provide the Member's medical care. Members may also make their own selection of a new Primary Care Physician within 15 days of this notification. The Member's selection must be approved by Blue Shield prior to receiving any Covered Services under the Plan.

Trio+ Specialist

The Member may arrange an office visit with a Trio+ Specialist within their Primary Care Physician's Medical Group/IPA without a referral from the Primary Care Physician. The Member is responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the Summary of Benefits for each Trio+ Specialist visit including the initial visit and follow up care not referred through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

A Trio+ Specialist visit includes an examination or other consultation including diagnosis and treatment provided by a Medical Group or IPA Plan

Specialist without a Primary Care Physician referral.

A Trio+ Specialist visit does not include:

- 1) Services which are not otherwise covered;
- 2) Services provided by a non-Trio+ Provider (such as Podiatry and Physical Therapy);
- 3) Allergy testing;
- 4) Endoscopic procedures;
- 5) Diagnostic and nuclear imaging including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- 6) Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- 7) Infertility services;
- 8) Emergency Services;
- 9) Urgent Services;
- 10) Inpatient services, or any services which result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services;
- 11) Services for which the Medical Group or IPA routinely allows the Member to self-refer without authorization from the Primary Care Physician;
- 12) OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician within the same Medical Group/IPA as the Primary Care Physician.

Trio+ Satisfaction

Members may provide Blue Shield with feedback regarding the service received from Plan Physicians. If a Member is dissatisfied with the service provided during an office visit with a Plan Physician, the Member may contact Customer Service at the number provided on the back page of the EOC.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Blue Shield contracts with a Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to underwrite and deliver all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services through a unique network of MHSA Participating Providers. All non-emergency Mental

Health and Substance Use Disorder Hospital admissions and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be arranged through and authorized by the MHSA. Members are not required to coordinate Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services through their Primary Care Physician.

All Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be provided by an MHSA Participating Provider, apart from the exceptions noted in the next paragraph. Information regarding MHSA Participating Providers is available online at www.blueshieldca.com. Members, or their Primary Care Physician, may also contact the MHSA directly at 1-877-263-9952 to obtain this information.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services received from an MHSA Non-Participating Provider will not be covered except as an Emergency or Urgent Service or when no MHSA Participating Provider is available to perform the needed services and the MHSA refers the Member to an MHSA Non-Participating Provider and authorizes the services. Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services received from a health professional who is an MHSA Non-Participating Provider at a facility that is an MHSA Participating Provider will also be covered. Except for these stated exceptions, all charges for Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services not rendered by an MHSA Participating Provider will be the Member's responsibility. For complete information regarding Benefits for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, see the *Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits* section.

Prior Authorization

The MHSA Participating Provider must obtain prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder inpatient admissions including Residential Care, and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services.

For prior authorization of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, the MHSA Participating Provider should contact the MHSA at 1-877-263-9952 at least five business days prior to the admission. The MHSA will render a decision

on all requests for prior authorization of services as follows:

- 1) for Urgent Services, as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours from receipt of the request;
- 2) for other services, within five business days from receipt of the request. The treating provider will be notified of the decision within 24 hours followed by written notice to the provider and Member within two business days of the decision.

If prior authorization is not obtained for an inpatient mental health or substance use disorder Hospital admission or for any Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services and the services provided to the member are determined not to be a Benefit of the plan, or were not medically necessary, coverage will be denied. Prior authorization is not required for an emergency mental health or substance use disorder Hospital admission.

Continuity of Care

Continuity of care with a non-Plan Provider is available for the following Members: for Members who are currently seeing a provider who is no longer in the Blue Shield network; for newly-covered Members whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market; or for newly-covered Members whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits. Members who meet the eligibility requirements listed above may request continuity of care if they are being treated for acute conditions, serious chronic conditions, pregnancies (including immediate postpartum care), maternal mental health conditions, or terminal illness. Continuity of care may also be requested for children who are up to 36 months old, or for Members who have received authorization from a terminated provider for surgery or another procedure as part of a documented course of treatment.

To request continuity of care with a non-Plan Provider, visit www.blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will review the request. The non-Plan Provider must agree to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for ongoing care. When

authorized, the Member may continue to see the non-Plan Provider for up to 12 months. For a maternal mental health condition, the Member may continue to see the non-Plan Provider for 12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later.

Second Medical Opinion

Members who have questions about their diagnoses, or believe that additional information concerning their condition would be helpful in determining the most appropriate plan of treatment, may request a referral from their Primary Care Physician to another Physician for a second medical opinion. The Member's Primary Care Physician may also offer a referral to another Physician for a second opinion.

If the second opinion involves care provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician, the second opinion will be provided by a Physician within the same Medical Group/IPA. If the second opinion involves care received from a Specialist, the second opinion may be provided by any Blue Shield Specialist of the same or equivalent specialty. All second opinion consultations must be authorized by the Medical Group/IPA.

State law requires that health plans disclose to Members, upon request, the timelines for responding to a request for a second medical opinion. To request a copy of these timelines, you may call the Shield Concierge Department at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Urgent Services

The Blue Shield Trio HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your Urgent Service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of your Primary Care Physician Service Area.

Urgent Services are defined as those Covered Services rendered outside of the Primary Care Physician Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of a Member's health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which

treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until the Member returns to the Primary Care Physician Service Area.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care is defined as non-emergent Medically Necessary out-of-area services to evaluate the Member's progress after an initial Emergency or Urgent Service.

(Urgent Care) While in your Primary Care Physician Service Area

If you require urgent, same-day care for a condition that could reasonably be treated in your Primary Care Physician's office or in an urgent care clinic (i.e., care for a condition that is not such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in placing your health in serious jeopardy, serious impairment to bodily functions, or serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part), you must first call your Primary Care Physician. However, you may go directly to an urgent care clinic when your assigned Medical Group/IPA has provided you with instructions for obtaining care from an urgent care clinic in your Primary Care Physician Service Area.

Outside of California

The Blue Shield Trio HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your Urgent Service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of California. Urgent Services may be obtained from any provider; however, using the BlueCard® or Blue Shield Global Core programs can be more cost-effective and may eliminate the need for you to pay for the services when they are rendered and submit a claim for reimbursement. See the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of this EOC for more information on the BlueCard® and Blue Shield Global Core programs.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care is also covered and services may be received through the BlueCard® or Blue Shield Global Core programs. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two Out-of-Area Follow-up Care outpatient visits. Blue Shield may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from their Primary Care Physician.

Within California

If you are temporarily traveling within California, but are outside of your Primary Care Physician Service Area, if possible you should call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this booklet for assistance in receiving Urgent Services through a Blue Shield of California provider. You may also locate a Blue Shield provider by visiting our web site at www.blueshieldca.com. However, you are not required to use a Blue Shield of California provider to receive Urgent Services; you may use any California provider.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care is also covered through a Blue Shield of California provider or from any California provider. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two Out-of-Area Follow-up Care outpatient visits. Blue Shield may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from their Primary Care Physician.

If services are not received from a Blue Shield of California provider, you may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and submit a claim to Blue Shield. Claims for Urgent Services obtained outside of your Primary Care Physician Service Area within California will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

When you receive covered Urgent Services outside your Primary Care Physician Service Area within California, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on Blue Shield's Allowed Charges.

Emergency Services

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. For information on Emergency Services received outside of California through the BlueCard and Blue Shield Global Core programs, see the section on *Inter-Plan Arrangements*.

For Emergency Services from any provider, the Member is only responsible for the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance as shown in the Summary of Benefits, and is not responsible for any Allowed Charges Blue Shield is obligated to pay.

Members who reasonably believe that they have an Emergency Medical Condition which requires an emergency response are encouraged to appropriately use the "911" emergency response system (where available) or seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital.

Members should go to the closest Plan Hospital for Emergency Services whenever possible. The Member should notify their Primary Care Physician within 24 hours of receiving Emergency Services or as soon as reasonably possible following medical stabilization.

Claims for Emergency and Urgent Services

If Emergency or Urgent Services are not received from a Blue Shield of California provider, the Member may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and request reimbursement from Blue Shield. A completed claim form and medical records must be submitted to Blue Shield within one year of the service date. Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

For information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services received outside of California see the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of the EOC.

NurseHelp 24/7sm

The NurseHelp 24/7 program offers Members access to registered nurses 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Registered nurses can provide assistance in answering many health-related questions, including concerns about:

- 1) symptoms the patient is experiencing;
- 2) minor illnesses and injuries;
- 3) chronic conditions;
- 4) medical tests and medications; and
- 5) preventive care

Members may obtain this service by calling the toll-free telephone number at 1-877-304-0504 or by participating in a live online chat at www.blueshieldca.com. There is no charge for this confidential service.

In the case of a medical emergency, call 911.

For personalized medical advice, Members should consult with their Primary Care Physician.

Life Referrals 24/7

The Life Referrals 24/7 program offers Members access to professional counselors 24 hours a day, seven days a week for psychosocial support services. Professional Counselors can provide confidential telephone support, including concerns about:

- 1) information;
- 2) consultations; and
- 3) referrals for health and psychosocial issues.

Members may obtain this service by calling the toll-free telephone number at 1-800-985-2405. There is no charge for this confidential service.

Blue Shield Online

Blue Shield's internet site is located at www.blueshieldca.com. Members with internet access may view and download healthcare information.

Health Education and Health Promotion Services

Blue Shield offers a variety of health education and health promotion services including, but not limited to, a prenatal health education program, interactive online healthy lifestyle programs, and a monthly e-newsletter.

Timely Access to Care

Blue Shield provides the following guidelines to provide Members timely access to care from Plan Providers:

Urgent Care	Access to Care
For Services that don't need prior approval	Within 48 hours
For Services that do need prior approval	Within 96 hours
Non-Urgent Care	Access to Care

Primary care appointment	Within 10 business days
Specialist appointment	Within 15 business days
Appointment with a mental health provider (who is not a physician)	Within 10 business days
Appointment for other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Telephone Inquiries	Access to Care
Access to a health professional for telephone screenings	24 hours/day, 7 days/week

Note: For availability of interpreter services at the time of the Member's appointment, consult the list of Blue Shield Trio HMO Providers available at www.blueshieldca.com or by calling Customer Service at the telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC. More information for interpreter services is located in the *Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services* section of this EOC.

Cost Sharing

The Summary of Benefits provides the Member's Copayment, Coinsurance, Calendar Year Deductible and Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts.

Calendar Year Medical Deductible

The Calendar Year Medical Deductible is the amount an individual or a Family must pay for Covered Services each year before Blue Shield begins payment in accordance with this EOC and Health Service Agreement. The Calendar Year Medical Deductible does not apply to all plans. When applied, this Deductible accrues to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Information specific to the Member's plan is provided in the Summary of Benefits.

The Summary of Benefits indicates whether or not the Calendar Year Medical Deductible applies to a particular Covered Service. Covered Services received at a facility that is a Plan Provider will accrue to the Calendar Year Medical Deductible

whether Services are provided by a health professional who is a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

There are individual and Family Calendar Year Medical Deductible amounts. The individual Medical Deductible applies when an individual is covered by the plan. The Family Medical Deductible applies when a Family is covered by the plan.

There is also an individual Medical Deductible within the Family Medical Deductible. This means Blue Shield will pay Benefits for any Family member who meets the individual Medical Deductible amount before the Family Medical Deductible is met.

Once the respective Deductible is reached, Covered Services are paid as Allowed Charges, less any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance, for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the highest Deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year. If a benefit plan has any Calendar Year Medical Deductible, it will accumulate toward the applicable Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. The Summary of Benefits indicates whether or not Copayment and Coinsurance amounts for a particular Covered Service accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Covered Services received at a facility that is a Plan Provider will accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum whether Services are provided by a health professional who is a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

There are individual and Family Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts. The individual Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies when an individual is covered by the plan. The Family Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies when a Family is covered by the plan. There is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means that any Family member who meets the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum will receive

100% Benefits for Covered Services, before the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met.

The Summary of Benefits provides the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts. When the respective maximum is reached, Covered Services will be paid by Blue Shield at 100% of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

Charges for services that are not covered and charges in excess of Allowed Charges or the contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum and continue to be the Member's responsibility after the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached.

Liability of Subscriber or Member for Payment

As described in *Role of the Primary Care Physician* and adjacent sections above, in general all services must be prior authorized by the Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA. In addition, as designated in *Prior Authorization*, under *Mental Health and Substance Use Services* above, non-emergency inpatient and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be prior authorized by the MHSA. However, a Member will not be responsible for payment of covered Mental Health and Substance Use Services requiring prior authorization solely because an MHSA Participating Provider fails to obtain prior authorization.

The following services do not require prior authorization by the Member's Primary Care Physician, Medical Group/IPA, or the MHSA:

- 1) Emergency Services
- 2) Urgent Services
- 3) Trio+ Specialist visits
- 4) Hospice program services provided by a Participating Hospice Agency after the Member has been referred and accepted into the Hospice Program
- 5) OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician within the Primary Care Physician's Medical Group/IPA; and

- 6) Office Visits for Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services by an MHSA Participating Provider.

In general, the Member is responsible for payment for:

- 1) Any services that are not Covered Services; and
- 2) Any Covered Services (except Emergency Services or Urgent Services) that are rendered by a non-Plan Provider, unless the Member has been referred to such services by their Primary Care Physician or the MHSA and the services are prior authorized by the Primary Care Physician or the MHSA. Prior authorization will not be granted and payment will not be made for services (other than Emergency Services or Urgent Services) that are rendered by a non-Plan Provider unless there is no Plan Provider available to render such services.

Limitation of Liability

Members shall not be responsible to Plan Providers or health professionals who are non-Plan Providers rendering Services at a Plan Provider facility for payment of services if they are a Benefit of the Plan. When Covered Services are rendered by a Plan Provider, or rendered by a health professional who is a non-Plan Provider at a Plan Provider facility, the Member is responsible only for the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance, except as set forth in the Third Party Liability section. Members are responsible for the full charges for any non-Covered Services they obtain.

If a Plan Provider terminates his or her relationship with the Plan, affected Members will be notified. Blue Shield will make every reasonable and medically appropriate provision necessary to have another Plan Provider assume responsibility for the Member's care. The Member will not be responsible for payment (other than the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance) to a former Plan Provider for any authorized services received. Once provisions have been made for the transfer of the Member's care, the services of the former Plan Provider are no longer covered.

Out-of-Area Services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and gener-

ally handling all interactions with its participating health care providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the Summary of Benefits.

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- 1) The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- 2) The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this “negotiated price” will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your health care provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your health care provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of health care providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over or underestimation of modifications of past pricing as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield uses for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will in-

clude any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this EOC.

Non-participating Providers Outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue’s non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network Emergency Services. Blue Shield pays claims for covered Emergency Services based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this EOC.

Blue Shield Global Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard Service Area you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider information is also available online at www.bcbs.com; select “Find a Doctor” and then “Blue Shield Global Core”.

Submitting a Blue Shield Global Core Claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider’s itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Blue Shield Customer Service, the service center, or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Utilization Management

State law requires that health plans disclose to Members and health plan providers the process used to authorize or deny health care services under the plan. Blue Shield has completed documentation of this process as required under Section 1363.5 of the California Health and Safety Code. The document describing Blue Shield’s Utilization Management Program is available online at www.blueshieldca.com or Members may call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC to request a copy.

Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)

Blue Shield provides the following Medically Necessary Benefits, subject to applicable Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance, charges in excess of Benefit maximums and Plan Provider provisions.

These services and supplies are covered only when Medically Necessary and authorized by the Member’s Primary Care Physician, the Medical Group/IPA, the Mental Health Service Administra-

tor (MHSA), or Blue Shield, as required. Unless specifically authorized, Covered Services must be provided by the Member’s Primary Care Physician, an Obstetrical/Gynecological Physician within the Member’s Medical Group/IPA, an Access+ Specialist, or an MHSA Participating Provider. All terms, conditions, Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions set forth in this EOC apply as well as conditions or limitations illustrated in the benefit descriptions below.

When appropriate, the Primary Care Physician will assist the Member in applying for admission into a Hospice program through a Participating Hospice Agency. Hospice services obtained through a Participating Hospice Agency after the Member has been admitted into the Hospice program, do not require authorization.

The applicable Copayment and Coinsurance amounts for Covered Services, are shown on the Summary of Benefits. The Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the EOC.

The determination of whether services are Medically Necessary, urgent or emergent will be made by the Medical Group/IPA, the MHSA or by Blue Shield. This determination will be based upon a review that is consistent with generally accepted medical standards, and will be subject to grievance in accordance with the procedures outlined in the *Grievance Process* section.

Except as specifically provided herein, services are covered only when rendered by an individual or entity that is licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services and is operating within the scope of that license or certification.

Allergy Testing and Treatment Benefits

Benefits are provided for allergy testing and treatment, including allergy serum.

Ambulance Benefits

Benefits are provided for (1) emergency ambulance services (surface and air) when used to transport a Member from place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility where appropriate treatment can be received, or (2) pre-authorized, non-emer-

gency ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another. Ambulance services are required to be provided by a licensed ambulance or a psychiatric transport van.

For air ambulance services from any provider, the Member is only responsible for the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance as shown in the Summary of Benefits.

Ambulatory Surgery Center Benefits

Benefits are provided for surgery performed in an Ambulatory Surgery Center.

Clinical Trial for Treatment of Cancer or Life-Threatening Conditions Benefits

Benefits are provided for routine patient care for Members who have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening condition where the clinical trial has a therapeutic intent and when prior authorized by Blue Shield, and:

- 1) the Member's Primary Care Physician or another Plan Provider determines that the Member's participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by the Member; or
- 2) the Member provides medical and scientific information establishing that the Member's participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Services for routine patient care will be paid on the same basis and at the same Benefit levels as other Covered Services shown in the Summary of Benefits.

"Routine patient care" consists of those services that would otherwise be covered by the Plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial, but does not include:

- 1) the investigational item, device, or service, itself;
- 2) drugs or devices that have not been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- 3) services other than health care services, such as travel, housing, companion expenses and other non-clinical expenses;

- 4) any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- 5) services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the Plan;
- 6) services customarily provided by the research sponsor free of charge for any enrollee in the trial;
- 7) any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

An "approved clinical trial" means a phase I, phase II, phase III or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection or treatment of cancer and other life-threatening condition, and is limited to a trial that is:

- 1) federally funded and approved by one or more of the following:
 - a. one of the National Institutes of Health;
 - b. the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
 - c. the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
 - d. the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services;
 - e. a cooperative group or center of any of the entities in a to d, above; or the federal Departments of Defense or Veterans Administration;
 - f. qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants;
 - g. the federal Veterans Administration, Department of Defense, or Department of Energy where the study or investigation is reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the Secretary of Health & Human Services has determined to be comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes of Health, and assures unbiased review of the

highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review; or

- 2) the study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration or is exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application.

“Life-threatening condition” means any disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.

Diabetes Care Benefits

Diabetes Equipment

Benefits are provided for the following devices and equipment, including replacement after the expected life of the item, for the management and treatment of diabetes:

- 1) blood glucose monitors, including those designed to assist the visually impaired;
- 2) insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies;
- 3) podiatric devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications, including extra-depth orthopedic shoes; and
- 4) visual aids, excluding eyewear and/or video-assisted devices, designed to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

For coverage of diabetic testing supplies including blood and urine testing strips and test tablets, lancets and lancet puncture devices and pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement* if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer.

Diabetic Outpatient Self-Management Training

Benefits are provided for diabetic outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy to enable a Member to properly use the devices, equipment and supplies, and any additional outpatient self-management, training, education and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by the Member’s Primary Care Physician.

These Benefits shall include, but not be limited to, instruction that will enable diabetic patients and their families to gain an understanding of the diabetic disease process, and the daily management of diabetic therapy, in order to avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetic educator.

- 1) and
- 2) .

For coverage of diabetic testing supplies including blood and urine testing strips and test tablets, lancets and lancet puncture devices and pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits* section.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are provided for dialysis services, including renal dialysis, hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis and other related procedures.

Included in this Benefit are dialysis related laboratory tests, equipment, medications, supplies and dialysis self-management training for home dialysis.

Durable Medical Equipment Benefits

Benefits are provided for durable medical equipment (DME) for Activities of Daily Living, supplies needed to operate DME, oxygen and its administration, and ostomy and medical supplies to support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder or respiratory function. Other covered items include peak flow monitor for self-management of asthma, glucose monitor for self-management of diabetes, apnea monitor for management of newborn apnea, breast pump and home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions as determined by Blue Shield. Benefits are provided at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice.

No DME Benefits are provided for the following:

- 1) rental charges in excess of the purchase cost;

- 2) replacement of DME except when it no longer meets the clinical needs of the patient or has exceeded the expected lifetime of the item. This exclusion does not apply to the Medically Necessary replacement of nebulizers, face masks and tubing, and peak flow monitors for the management and treatment of asthma. (See the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement* if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer for benefits for asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers);
- 3) breast pump rental or purchase when obtained from a non-Plan Provider;
- 4) for repair or replacement due to loss or misuse;
- 5) for environmental control equipment, generators, self-help/educational devices, air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air purifiers, exercise equipment, or any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; and
- 6) for backup or alternate items.

See the *Diabetes Care Benefits* section for devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

For Members in a Hospice program through a Participating Hospice Agency, medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal disease or terminal illness and related conditions are provided by the Hospice Agency.

Emergency Room Benefits

Benefits are provided for Emergency Services provided in the emergency room of a Hospital. Covered non-Emergency Services and emergency room follow-up services within the Primary Care Physician service area (e.g., suture removal, wound check, etc.) must be authorized by Blue Shield or obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Emergency Services are services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition, including a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition or active labor, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in any of the follow-

ing: (1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

When a Member is admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, Blue Shield should receive emergency admission notification within 24 hours or as soon as it is reasonably possible following medical stabilization. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were for an Emergency Medical Condition.

Services Provided at a Non-Plan Hospital Following Stabilization of an Emergency Medical Condition

When the Member's Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized, and the treating health care provider at the non-Plan Hospital believes additional Medically Necessary Hospital services are required, the non-Plan Hospital must contact Blue Shield to obtain timely authorization. Blue Shield may authorize continued Medically Necessary Hospital services by the non-Plan Hospital.

If Blue Shield determines the Member may be safely transferred to a Hospital that is contracted with the Plan and the Member refuses to consent to the transfer, the non-Plan Hospital must provide the Member with written notice that the Member will be financially responsible for 100% of the cost for services provided following stabilization of the Emergency Medical Condition. As a result, the Member may be billed by the non-Plan Hospital. Members should contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of the EOC for questions regarding improper billing for services received from a non-Plan Hospital.

For information on Emergency Services received outside of California, see the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of the EOC.

Family Planning and Infertility Benefits

Family Planning Benefits

Benefits are provided for the following family planning services without illness or injury being present:

- 1) family planning, counseling and consultation services, including Physician office visits for office-administered covered contraceptives; and
- 2) vasectomy.

See also the *Preventive Health Benefits* section for additional family planning services

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and ancillary services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the *Principal Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions* section.

Home Health Care Benefits

Benefits are provided for home health care services when ordered and authorized through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Covered Services are subject to any applicable Deductibles, Copayments and Coinsurance. Visits by home health care agency providers are covered up to the combined per Member per Calendar Year visit maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits.

Intermittent and part-time visits by a home health agency to provide Skilled Nursing and other skilled services are covered up to four visits per day, two hours per visit up to the Calendar Year visit maximum. The visit maximum includes all home health visits by any of the following professional providers:

- 1) registered nurse;
- 2) licensed vocational nurse;
- 3) physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist; or
- 4) medical social worker.

Intermittent and part-time visits by a home health agency to provide services from a Home Health Aide are covered up to four hours per visit, and are included in the Calendar Year visit maximum.

For the purpose of this Benefit, each two-hour increment of a visit from a nurse, physical therapist,

occupational therapist, speech therapist, or medical social worker counts as a separate visit. Visits of two hours or less shall be considered as one visit. For visits from a Home Health Aide, each four-hour increment counts as a separate visit. Visits of four hours or less shall be considered as one visit.

Medical supplies used during a covered visit by the home health agency necessary for the home health care treatment plan and related laboratory services are covered in conjunction with the professional services rendered by the home health agency.

This Benefit does not include medications or injectables covered under the Home Infusion/Home Injectable Therapy Benefit or under the Supplemental Benefit for Outpatient Prescription Drugs if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer.

Skilled services provided by a home health agency are limited to a combined visit maximum as shown in the Summary of Benefits per Member per Calendar Year for all providers other than Plan Physicians.

See the *Hospice Program Benefits* section for information about admission into a Hospice program and specialized Skilled Nursing services for Hospice care.

For information concerning diabetic self-management training, see the *Diabetes Care Benefits* section.

Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits

Benefits are provided for home infusion and injectable medication therapy when ordered and authorized through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Services include home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits, infusion therapy provided in infusion suites associated with a home infusion agency, parenteral nutrition services, enteral nutritional services and associated supplements, medical supplies used during a covered visit, medications injected or administered intravenously and related laboratory services when prescribed by the Primary Care Physician and prior authorized, and when provided by a home infusion agency. Services related to hemophilia are described separately.

This Benefit does not include medications, insulin, insulin syringes, certain Specialty Drugs covered under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, and services related to hemophilia which are described below.

Services rendered by Non-Participating home infusion agencies are not covered unless prior authorized by Blue Shield, and there is an executed letter of agreement between the Non-Participating home infusion agency and Blue Shield.

Hemophilia Home Infusion Products and Services

Benefits are provided for home infusion products for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. All services must be prior authorized by Blue Shield and must be provided by a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider. A list of Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider is available online at www.blueshieldca.com. Members may also verify this information by calling Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Participating Hemophilia Infusion Providers offer 24-hour service and provide prompt home delivery of hemophilia infusion products.

Following evaluation by the Member's Primary Care Physician, a prescription for a blood factor product must be submitted to and approved by Blue Shield. Once authorized by Blue Shield, the blood factor product is covered on a regularly scheduled basis (routine prophylaxis) or when a non-emergency injury or bleeding episode occurs. (Emergencies will be covered as described in the *Emergency Room Benefits* section.)

Included in this Benefit is the blood factor product for in-home infusion by the Member, necessary supplies such as ports and syringes, and necessary nursing visits. Services for the treatment of hemophilia outside the home except for services in infusion suites managed by a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider, and services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy are not covered under this Benefit but may be covered under other Benefits described elsewhere in this

Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services) section.

No Benefits are provided for:

- 1) physical therapy, gene therapy or medications including antifibrinolytic and hormone medications*;
- 2) services from a hemophilia treatment center or any provider not authorized by Blue Shield; or,
- 3) self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

*Services may be covered under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, or as described elsewhere in this *Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)* section.

Hospice Program Benefits

Benefits are provided for services through a Participating Hospice Agency when an eligible Member requests admission to, and is formally admitted into, an approved Hospice program. The Member must have a Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness as determined by their Primary Care Physician's certification and the admission must receive prior approval from Blue Shield. Members with a Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness who have not yet elected to enroll in a Hospice program may receive a pre-hospice consultative visit from a Participating Hospice Agency.

A Hospice program is a specialized form of interdisciplinary care designed to provide palliative care, alleviate the physical, emotional, social and spiritual discomforts of a Member who is experiencing the last phases of life due to a Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness, and to provide supportive care to the primary caregiver and the Family of the Hospice patient. Medically Necessary services are available on a 24-hour basis. Members enrolled in a Hospice program may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the palliation and management of their Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness from the appropriate provider. All of the services listed below must be received through the Participating Hospice Agency.

- 1) Pre-hospice consultative visit regarding pain and symptom management, Hospice and other care options including care planning.
- 2) An interdisciplinary plan of home care developed by the Participating Hospice Agency and delivered by appropriately qualified, licensed and/or certified staff, including the following:
 - a. Skilled Nursing services including assessment, evaluation and treatment for pain and symptom control;
 - b. Home Health Aide services to provide personal care (supervised by a registered nurse);
 - c. homemaker services to assist in the maintenance of a safe and healthy home environment (supervised by a registered nurse);
 - d. bereavement services for the immediate surviving Family members for a period of at least one year following the death of the Member;
 - e. medical social services including the utilization of appropriate community resources;
 - f. counseling/spiritual services for the Member and Family;
 - g. dietary counseling;
 - h. medical direction provided by a licensed Physician acting as a consultant to the interdisciplinary Hospice team and to the Member's Primary Care Physician with regard to pain and symptom management and as a liaison to community physicians;
 - i. physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services for purposes of symptom control, or to enable the Member to maintain Activities of Daily Living and basic functional skills;
 - j. respiratory therapy;
 - k. volunteer services.
- 3) Drugs, DME, and supplies.
- 4) Continuous home care when Medically Necessary to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms including the following:
 - a. Eight to 24 hours per day of Continuous Nursing Services (eight-hour minimum);
 - b. homemaker or Home Health Aide services up to 24 hours per day to supplement skilled nursing care.
- 5) Short-term inpatient care arrangements when palliation or management of acute medical symptoms cannot be achieved at home.
- 6) Short-term inpatient respite care up to five consecutive days per admission on a limited basis.

Members are allowed to change their Participating Hospice Agency only once during each Period of Care. Members may receive care for two 90-day periods followed by an unlimited number of 60-day periods of care depending on their diagnosis. The extension of care continues through another Period of Care if the Primary Care Physician recertifies that the Member is Terminally Ill.

Hospice services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency are not covered except in certain circumstances in counties in California in which there are no Participating Hospice Agencies and only when prior authorized by Blue Shield.

Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)

Inpatient Services for Treatment of Illness or Injury

Benefits are provided for the following inpatient Hospital services:

- 1) Semi-private room and board unless a private room is Medically Necessary.
- 2) General nursing care and special duty nursing.
- 3) Meals and special diets.
- 4) Intensive care services and units.
- 5) Use of operating room, specialized treatment rooms, delivery room, newborn nursery, and related facilities.
- 6) Surgical supplies, dressings and cast materials, and anesthetic supplies furnished by the Hospital.
- 7) Inpatient rehabilitation when furnished by the Hospital and approved in advance by Blue Shield.

- 8) Drugs and oxygen.
- 9) Administration of blood and blood plasma, including the cost of blood, blood plasma and in-Hospital blood processing.
- 10) Hospital ancillary services, including diagnostic laboratory, X-ray services, and imaging procedures including MRI, CT and PET scans.
- 11) Dialysis, radiation therapy, chemotherapy for cancer including catheterization, infusion devices, and associated drugs and supplies.
- 12) Surgically implanted devices and prostheses, other medical supplies, and medical appliances and equipment administered in a Hospital.
- 13) Subacute Care.
- 14) Medical social services and discharge planning.
- 15) Inpatient services including general anesthesia and associated facility charges in connection with dental procedures when hospitalization is required because of an underlying medical condition or clinical status and the Member is under the age of seven or developmentally disabled regardless of age or when the Member's health is compromised and for whom general anesthesia is Medically Necessary regardless of age. Excludes dental procedures and services of a dentist or oral surgeon.
- 16) Inpatient substance use disorder detoxification services required to treat symptoms of acute toxicity or acute withdrawal when a Member is admitted through the emergency room, or when inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is authorized through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Outpatient Services for Treatment of Illness or Injury

Benefits include the following outpatient Hospital services:

- 1) Dialysis services.
- 2) Outpatient Care.
- 3) Surgery.
- 4) Radiation therapy, chemotherapy for cancer, including catheterization, infusion devices, and associated drugs and supplies.
- 5) Routine newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth.

Covered Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy and Speech Therapy services provided in an outpatient Hospital setting are described under the *Rehabilitative and Habilitative Benefits (Physical, Occupational and Respiratory Therapy)* and *Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)* sections.

Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, or Jaw Joints and Jaw Bones Benefits

Benefits are provided for Hospital and professional services provided for conditions of the teeth, gums or jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues, only to the extent that they are provided for:

- 1) treatment of tumors of the gums;
- 2) treatment of damage to natural teeth caused solely by an Accidental Injury is limited to palliative services necessary for the initial medical stabilization of the Member as determined by Blue Shield;
- 3) non-surgical treatment (e.g. splint and physical therapy) of Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome (TMJ);
- 4) surgical and arthroscopic treatment of TMJ if prior history shows conservative medical treatment has failed;
- 5) treatment of maxilla and mandible (Jaw Joints and Jaw Bones);
- 6) orthognathic surgery (surgery to reposition the upper and/or lower jaw) to correct a skeletal deformity;
- 7) dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of Reconstructive Surgery for cleft palate repair; or
- 8) dental evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment and extractions necessary to prepare the Member's jaw for radiation therapy of cancer in the head or neck.
- 9) general anesthesia and associated facility charges in connection with dental procedures when performed in an Ambulatory Surgery

Center or Hospital due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status and the Member is under the age of seven or developmentally disabled regardless of age or when the Member's health is compromised and for whom general anesthesia is Medically Necessary regardless of age. This benefit excludes dental procedures and services of a dentist or oral surgeon.

No Benefits are provided for:

- 1) orthodontia (dental services to correct irregularities or malocclusion of the teeth) for any reason other than reconstructive treatment of cleft palate, including treatment to alleviate TMJ;
- 2) dental implants (endosteal, subperiosteal or transosteal);
- 3) any procedure (e.g., vestibuloplasty) intended to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- 4) alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums or periodontal structures or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; and
- 5) fluoride treatments except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) arranges and administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services for Blue Shield Members within California. All non-emergency inpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, including Residential Care, and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be prior authorized by the MHSA.

Office Visits for Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Benefits are provided for professional office visits for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions in the individual, Family or group setting.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Benefits are provided for Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions. These services may also be provided in the office, home or other non-institutional setting. Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but may not be limited to the following:

- 1) Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, which develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism.

BHT is covered when prescribed by a Plan Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan developed by an MHSA Participating Provider. BHT must be obtained from MHSA Participating Providers.

Treatment used for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment is not covered.

- 2) Electroconvulsive Therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe mental health conditions.
- 3) Intensive Outpatient Program – an outpatient Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder treatment program utilized when a patient's condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week.
- 4) Office-Based Opioid Treatment – outpatient opioid detoxification and/or maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment
- 5) Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week.

Members may be admitted directly to this level of care, or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization.

- 6) Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a Mental Health Condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
- 7) Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are provided for inpatient Hospital and professional services in connection with acute hospitalization for the treatment of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Conditions

Benefits are provided for inpatient and professional services in connection with a Residential Care admission for the treatment of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Conditions

See *Hospital Benefits (Facility Services), Inpatient Services for Treatment of Illness or Injury* for information on Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification.

Orthotics Benefits

Benefits are provided for orthotic appliances and devices for maintaining normal Activities of Daily Living only. Benefits include:

- 1) shoes only when permanently attached to such appliances;
- 2) special footwear required for foot disfigurement which includes, but is not limited to, foot disfigurement from cerebral palsy, arthritis, polio, spina bifida, and foot disfigurement caused by accident or developmental disability;
- 3) knee braces for post-operative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- 4) functional foot orthoses that are custom made rigid inserts for shoes, ordered by a Physician or podiatrist, and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has

not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;

- 5) initial fitting and adjustment of these devices, their repair or replacement after the expected life of the orthosis is covered.

No Benefits are provided for orthotic devices such as knee braces intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities or for orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet not listed above. No Benefits are provided for backup or alternate items, or replacement due to loss or misuse.

See the *Diabetes Care Benefits* section for devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

Outpatient X-Ray, Pathology and Laboratory

Benefits are provided for X-ray services, diagnostic testing, clinical pathology, and laboratory services to diagnose illness or injury.

Benefits are provided for genetic testing for at risk Members according to Blue Shield medical policy and for prenatal genetic screening and diagnostic services as follows:

- 1) prenatal genetic screening to identify women who are at increased risk for carrying a fetus with a specific genetic disorder;
- 2) prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus by means of diagnostic procedures in case of high-risk pregnancy.

Routine laboratory services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Benefits section.

PKU Related Formulas and Special Food Products Benefits

Benefits are provided for enteral formulas, related medical supplies, and Special Food Products for the dietary treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU). All formulas and Special Food Products must be prescribed and ordered through the appropriate health care professional.

Podiatric Benefits

Podiatric services include office visits and other Covered Services for the diagnosis and treatment of the foot, ankle and related structures. These services, including surgical procedures, are customarily provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine. Covered laboratory and X-ray services provided in conjunction with this Benefit are described under the *Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits* section.

Pregnancy and Maternity Care Benefits

Benefits are provided for maternity services, including the following:

- 1) prenatal care;
- 2) outpatient maternity services;
- 3) involuntary complications of pregnancy (including puerperal infection, eclampsia, cesarean section delivery, ectopic pregnancy, and toxemia);
- 4) inpatient Hospital maternity care including labor, delivery and post-delivery care;
- 5) abortion services; and
- 6) outpatient routine newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth.

See the *Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits* section for information on prenatal genetic screening and diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus for high risk pregnancy. The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section unless the attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, determines a shorter Hospital length of stay is adequate.

If the Hospital stay is less than 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery or less than 96 hours after a C-section, a follow-up visit for the mother and newborn within 48 hours of discharge is covered when prescribed by the treating Physician. This visit shall be provided by a licensed Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. The treating Physician, in consultation with the mother, shall determine

whether this visit shall occur at home, the contracted facility, or the Physician's office.

Preventive Health Benefits

Preventive Health Services are only covered when provided or arranged by the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Preventive Health Services include primary preventive medical and laboratory services for early detection of disease as specifically listed below:

- 1) evidence-based items, drugs or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force;
- 2) immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule /United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- 3) with respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
- 4) with respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings not described in item 1) as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.

Preventive Health Services include, but are not limited to, cancer screening (including, but not limited to, colorectal cancer screening, cervical cancer and HPV screening, breast cancer screening and prostate cancer screening), osteoporosis screening, screening for blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning, and health education. More information regarding covered Preventive Health Services is available at www.blueshieldca.com/preventive or by calling Shield Concierge.

In the event there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described in items

1) through 4) above, the new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service no later than 12 months following the issuance of the recommendation.

Diagnostic audiometry examinations are covered under the *Professional (Physician) Benefits*.

Professional (Physician) Benefits

Benefits are provided for services of Physicians for treatment of illness or injury, as indicated below:

- 1) Physician office visits for examination, diagnosis, and treatment of a medical condition, disease or injury.
- 2) Specialist office visits for second medical opinion or other consultation and treatment;
- 3) Mammography and Papanicolaou's tests or other FDA (Food and Drug Administration) approved cervical cancer screening tests;
- 4) Preoperative treatment;
- 5) Asthma self-management training and education to enable a Member to properly use asthma-related medication and equipment such as inhalers, spacers, nebulizers and peak flow monitors;
- 6) Outpatient surgical procedures.
- 7) Outpatient routine newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth;
- 8) Office administered Injectable medications approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as prescribed or authorized by the Primary Care Physician
- 9) Outpatient radiation therapy and chemotherapy for cancer, including catheterization, and associated drugs and supplies;
- 10) Diagnostic audiometry examination.
- 11) Physician visits to the home.
- 12) Inpatient medical and surgical Physician services when Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility services are also covered.
- 13) Routine newborn care in the Hospital including physical examination of the infant and counseling with the mother concerning the infant during the Hospital stay;
- 14) Teladoc consultations. Teladoc consultations for primary care services provide confidential consultations using a network of U.S. board certified Physicians who are available 24 hours a day by telephone and from 7 a.m. and 9 p.m. by secure online video, 7 days a week. If your Primary Care Physician's office is closed and you need quick access to a Physician, you can call Teladoc toll free at 1-800-Teladoc (800-835-2362) or visit <http://www.teladoc.com/bsc>. The Teladoc Physician can provide diagnosis and treatment for routine medical conditions and can also prescribe certain medications.

Before this service can be accessed, you must complete a Medical History Disclosure form (MHD). The MHD form can be completed online on Teladoc's website at no charge or can be printed, completed and mailed or faxed to Teladoc. Teladoc consultation Services are not intended to replace services from your Primary Care Physician but are a supplemental service. You do not need to contact your Primary Care Physician before using Teladoc consultation Services.

Teladoc physicians do not issue prescriptions for substances controlled by the DEA, non-therapeutic, and/or certain other drugs which may be harmful because of potential for abuse.

Note: If medications are prescribed, and your Employer selected the optional *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits* Supplement as a Benefit, the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance will apply. Teladoc consultation services are not available for specialist services or Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. However, telehealth services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers.
- 15) A Plan Physician may offer extended office-hours for services on a walk-in basis at the Physician's office. These services will be reimbursed as Physician office visits.

There are also freestanding urgent care centers where the Member can receive urgent care services on a walk-in basis. A list of urgent care providers may be found online at

www.blueshieldca.com or by calling Shield Concierge. Urgent care centers are typically open during regular office hours and beyond.

Covered laboratory and X-ray services provided in conjunction with the professional services listed above are described under the *Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits* section.

Preventive Health Benefits, Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits, Hospice Program Benefits, and Reconstructive Surgery Benefits are described elsewhere under *Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)*.

Prosthetic Appliances Benefits

Benefits are provided for Prostheses for Activities of Daily Living, at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice. Benefits include:

- 1) Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device), artificial larynx, or other prosthetic device for speech following laryngectomy (covered as a surgical professional benefit);
- 2) artificial limbs and eyes;
- 3) internally implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices and hip joints if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- 4) Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- 5) supplies necessary for the operation of Prostheses;
- 6) initial fitting and replacement after the expected life of the item; and
- 7) repairs, except for loss or misuse.

Routine maintenance is not covered. No Benefits are provided for wigs for any reason or any type of speech or language assistance devices (except as specifically provided above). No Benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

For surgically implanted and other prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras) provided to restore

and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, see the *Reconstructive Surgery Benefits* section.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are provided to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following to: (1) improve function; or (2) create a normal appearance to the extent possible. Benefits include dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures. Reconstructive Surgery is covered to create a normal appearance only when it offers more than a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the Women's Health & Cancer Rights Act, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered on either breast to restore and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, and treatment of physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons.

Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services Benefits (Physical, Occupational and Respiratory Therapy)

Benefits are provided for outpatient Physical, Occupational, and Respiratory Therapy for the treatment of functional disability in the performance of activities of daily living. Continued outpatient Benefits will be provided as long as treatment is Medically Necessary pursuant to the treatment plan, to help the Member regain his or her previous level of functioning or to keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

Benefits for Speech Therapy are described in the *Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)* section.

See the *Home Health Care Benefits* and *Hospice Program Benefits* sections for information on coverage for Rehabilitative Services rendered in the home.

Skilled Nursing Facility Benefits

Benefits are provided for Skilled Nursing services in a Skilled Nursing Unit of a Hospital or a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility, up to the Benefit maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. The Benefit maximum is per Member per Benefit Period, except that room and board charges in excess of the facility's established semi-private room rate are excluded. A "Benefit Period" begins on the date the Member is admitted into the facility for Skilled Nursing services, and ends 60 days after being discharged and Skilled Nursing services are no longer being received. A new Benefit Period can begin only after an existing Benefit Period ends.

Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)

Benefits are provided for outpatient Speech Therapy for the treatment of (1) a communication impairment; (2) a swallowing disorder; (3) an expressive or receptive language disorder; or (4) an abnormal delay in speech development.

Continued outpatient Benefits will be provided as long as treatment is Medically Necessary pursuant to the treatment plan, to help the Member regain his or her previous performance level or to keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the *Home Health Care Benefits* and the *Hospice Program Benefits* sections for information on coverage for Speech Therapy services rendered in the home. See the *Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)* section for information on inpatient Benefits.

Transplant Benefits

Transplant benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor (including a potential donor), or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant and must be prior authorized by Blue Shield. Donation-related services include harvesting of the organ,

tissue, or bone marrow and treatment of medical complications for a period of 90 days following the evaluation or harvest service.

Tissue and Kidney Transplant

Benefits are provided for Hospital and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when the Member is the transplant recipient. Benefits also include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special Transplant

Benefits are provided for certain procedures, listed below, only if (1) performed at a Special Transplant Facility contracting with Blue Shield to provide the procedure, (2) prior authorization is obtained, in writing from Blue Shield and (3) the recipient of the transplant is a Subscriber or Dependent. Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or an organ transplant bank.

Failure to obtain prior written authorization and/or failure to have the procedure performed at a contracting Special Transplant Facility will result in denial of claims for this Benefit.

The following procedures are eligible for coverage under this Benefit:

- 1) Human heart transplants;
- 2) Human lung transplants;
- 3) Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- 4) Human liver transplants;
- 5) Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- 6) Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- 7) Pediatric human small bowel transplants;

- 8) Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Urgent Services Benefits

To receive urgent care within your Primary Care Physician Service Area, call your Primary Care Physician's office or follow instructions given by your assigned Medical Group/IPA in accordance with the *How to Use This Health Plan* section.

When outside the Plan Service Area, Members may receive care for Urgent Services as follows:

Inside California

For Urgent Services within California but outside the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area, the Member should, if possible, contact Blue Shield Member Services at the number provided on the back page of this booklet in accordance with the *How to Use This Health Plan* section. Member Services will assist Members in receiving Urgent Services through a Blue Shield of California Provider. Members may also locate a Blue Shield Provider by visiting Blue Shield's internet site at www.blueshieldca.com. You are not required to use a Blue Shield of California provider to receive Urgent Services; you may use any provider. However, the services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were Urgent Services.

Outside California or the United States

When temporarily traveling outside California, call the 24-hour toll-free number 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) to obtain information about the nearest BlueCard or Blue Shield Global Core participating provider. When a BlueCard or Blue Shield Global Core participating provider is available, you should obtain Urgent Services and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care from a participating provider whenever possible, but you may also receive care from a non-participating provider. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were Urgent Services.

For information on Urgent Services received outside of California see the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of the EOC.

Up to two Medically Necessary Out-of-Area Follow-up Care outpatient visits are covered. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two follow-up outpatient visits. Blue Shield may direct the Member to receive the additional follow-up care from their Primary Care Physician.

Principal Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions

General Exclusions and Limitations

No Benefits are provided for the following:

- 1) routine physical examinations, immunizations and vaccinations by any mode of administration solely for the purpose of travel, licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion shall not apply to Medically Necessary services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Severe Mental Illnesses or Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child;
- 2) for hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies or for medical observation;
- 3) routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including callus, corn paring or excision and toenail trimming except as may be provided through a Participating Hospice Agency; over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or any type of massage procedure on the foot;
- 4) home services, hospitalization or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, Custodial, Maintenance, or Domiciliary Care, except as provided *under Hospice Program Benefits*;
- 5) Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency;
- 6) prescription and non-prescription food and nutritional supplements, except as provided under home infusion/home injectable therapy Benefits, PKU Related Formulas and Special Food Products Benefits, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency;

- 7) hearing aid instruments, examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, device checks, electroacoustic evaluation for hearing aids and other ancillary equipment unless your Employer has purchased hearing aids coverage as an optional Benefit, in which case an accompanying supplement provides the Benefit description;
- 8) eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, and contact lenses except as specifically listed under Prosthetic Appliances Benefits, and video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose;
- 9) surgery to correct refractive error (such as but not limited to radial keratotomy, refractive keratoplasty);
- 10) any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive devices, except as specifically listed under Prosthetic Appliances Benefits;
- 11) for dental care or services incident to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the Temporomandibular Joint and/or muscles of mastication, except as specifically provided under the Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services);
- 12) for or incident to services and supplies for treatment of the teeth and gums (except for tumors, preparation of the Member's jaw for radiation therapy to treat cancer in the head or neck, and dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of Reconstructive Surgery for cleft palate procedures) and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to diagnostic, preventive, orthodontic and other services such as dental cleaning, tooth whitening, X-rays, imaging, laboratory services, topical fluoride treatment except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity, fillings, and root canal treatment; treatment of periodontal disease or periodontal surgery for inflammatory conditions; tooth extraction; dental implants, braces, crowns, dental orthoses and prostheses; except as specifically provided under Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services);
- 13) for Cosmetic Surgery except for Medically Necessary treatment of resulting complications (e.g., infections or hemorrhages);
- 14) for Reconstructive Surgery where there is another more appropriate covered surgical procedure or when the proposed reconstructive surgery offers only a minimal improvement in the appearance of the Member. This exclusion shall not apply to breast reconstruction when performed subsequent to a mastectomy, including surgery on either breast to achieve or restore symmetry.
- 15) for sexual dysfunctions and sexual inadequacies, except as provided for treatment of organically based conditions;
- 16) any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic Sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure;
- 17) home testing devices and monitoring equipment except as specifically provided in the Durable Medical Equipment Benefits;

- 18) genetic testing except as described in the sections on Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits;
- 19) mammographies, Pap Tests or other FDA (Food and Drug Administration) approved cervical cancer screening tests, family planning and consultation services, colorectal cancer screenings, Annual Health Appraisal Exams by Non-Plan Providers;
- 20) services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, and other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending physician in association with an accredited clinical education program;
- 21) services performed by a Close Relative or by a person who ordinarily resides in the Member's home;
- 22) services (except for services received under the Behavioral Health Treatment benefit under *Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits*) provided by an individual or entity that:
 - is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services;
 - is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or
 - does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform the laboratory testing services;
- 23) massage therapy that is not Physical Therapy or a component of a multi-modality Rehabilitative Services treatment plan;
- 24) for or incident to vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music or reading therapy; weight control programs; or exercise programs; nutritional counseling except as specifically provided for under Diabetes Care Benefits or Preventive Health Services. This exclusion shall not apply to Medically Necessary services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Severe Mental Illnesses or Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child;
- 25) learning disabilities or behavioral problems or social skills training/therapy, or for testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion shall not apply to Medically Necessary services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Severe Mental Illnesses or Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child;
- 26) services which are Experimental or Investigational in nature, except for services for Members who have been accepted into an approved clinical trial as provided under Clinical Trial for Treatment of Cancer or Life-Threatening Condition Benefits;
- 27) drugs, medicines, supplements, tests, vaccines, devices, radioactive materials and any other services which cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the FDA) except as otherwise stated; however, drugs and medicines which have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code, Section 1367.21 have been met;
- 28) for non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies such as oxygen saturation monitors, prophylactic knee braces and bath chairs that can be purchased without a licensed provider's prescription order, even if a licensed provider writes a prescription order for a non-prescription item, except as specifically provided under Preventive Health Benefits, Home Health Care Benefits, home infusion/home injectable therapy Benefits, Hospice Program Benefits, Diabetes Care Benefits, Durable Medical Equipment Benefits, and Prosthetic Appliances Benefits;
- 29) patient convenience items such as telephone, television, guest trays, and personal hygiene items;
- 30) for disposable supplies for home use, such as bandages, gauze, tape, antiseptics, dressings, Ace-type bandages, and diapers, underpads and other incontinence supplies, except as specifically provided under the Durable

Medical Equipment Benefits, Home Health Care, Hospice Program Benefits, or the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer.

- 31) services for which the Member is not legally obligated to pay, or for services for which no charge is made;
- 32) services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for salary, wage or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any worker's compensation law, occupational disease law or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, it will be entitled to establish a lien upon such other benefits up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease; and
- 33) for or incident to acupuncture, except as specifically provided;
- 34) for spinal manipulation and adjustment, except as specifically provided under *Professional (Physician) Benefits (other than for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits)* in the Plan Benefits section;
- 35) transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van);
- 36) Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use;
- 37) for services, including Hospice services rendered by a Participating Hospice Agency, not provided, prescribed, referred, or authorized as described herein except for Trio+ Specialist visits, OB/GYN services provided by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician within the same Medical Group/IPA as the Primary Care Physician, Emergency Services or Urgent Services as provided under *Emergency Room Benefits* and *Urgent Services Benefits* in the Plan Benefits section; and
- 38) for inpatient and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services unless authorized by the MHSA.

See the Grievance Process for information on filing a grievance, the Member's right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and the Member's right to independent medical review.

Medical Necessity Exclusion

The Benefits of this Plan are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Because a Physician or other provider may prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary even though it is not specifically listed as an exclusion or limitation. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals and other consultants to evaluate claims.

Limitations for Duplicate Coverage

Medicare Eligible Members

- 1) Blue Shield will provide benefits before Medicare in the following situations:
 - a. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to age, if the subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).
 - b. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).
 - c. When the Member is eligible for Medicare solely due to end stage renal disease during the first 30 months that the Member is eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.
- 2) Blue Shield will provide benefits after Medicare in the following situations:
 - a. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to age, if the subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).

- b. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).
- c. When the Member is eligible for Medicare solely due to end stage renal disease after the first 30 months that the Member is eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.
- d. When the Member is retired and age 65 years or older.

When Blue Shield provides benefits after Medicare, the combined benefits from Medicare and the Blue Shield group plan may be lower but will not exceed the Medicare Allowed charges. The Blue Shield group plan Deductible and Copayments or Coinsurance will be waived.

Medi-Cal Eligible Members

Medi-Cal always provides benefits last.

Qualified Veterans

If the Member is a qualified veteran Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or Blue Shield's Allowed Charges for Covered Services provided at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If the Member is a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or Blue Shield's Allowed Charges for Covered Services provided at a Department of Defense facility, even if provided for conditions related to military service.

Members Covered by Another Government Agency

If the Member is entitled to benefits under any other federal or state governmental agency, or by any municipality, county or other political subdivision, the combined benefits from that coverage and this Blue Shield group plan will equal, but not exceed, what Blue Shield would have paid if the Member was not eligible to receive benefits under that coverage (based on the reasonable value or Blue Shield's Allowed Charges).

Contact Shield Concierge for any questions about how Blue Shield coordinates group plan benefits in the above situations.

Exception for Other Coverage

A Plan Provider may seek reimbursement from other third party payers for the balance of its reasonable charges for services rendered under this Plan.

Claims Review

Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if any exclusions or other limitations apply. Blue Shield may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants to evaluate claims.

Reductions - Third Party Liability

If another person or entity, through an act or omission, causes a Member to suffer an injury or illness, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury or illness, the Member must agree to the provisions listed below. In addition, if the Member is injured and no other person is responsible but the Member receives (or is entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, the Member must agree to the following provisions.

- 1) All recoveries the Member or his or her representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay the Member or the Member's representatives. For purposes of this provision, Member's representatives include, if applicable, the Member's heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if the Member is a minor), successors or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- 2) Blue Shield is entitled under its right of recovery to be reimbursed for its Benefit payments even if the Member is not "made whole" for all of his or her damages in the recoveries that the Member receives. Blue Shield's right of recovery is not subject to reduction for attorney's fees and costs under the "common fund" or any other doctrine.

- 3) Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any recovery unless, in the exercise of Blue Shield's discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (a) because the Member does not receive the full amount of damages that the Member claimed or (b) because the Member had to pay attorneys' fees.
- 4) The Member must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. The Member must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.

If the Member does seek damages for his or her illness or injury, the Member must tell Blue Shield promptly that the Member has made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for, the Member must seek recovery of Blue Shield's Benefit payments and liabilities, and the Member must tell Blue Shield about any recoveries the Member obtains, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of the Member's claim in order to reimburse Blue Shield to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

Blue Shield may request that the Member sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision.

Further, if the Member receives services from a participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from the Member the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by the Member for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), THE MEMBER IS ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- 1) Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or the

Member's general assets and agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of Recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield;

- 2) Direct any legal counsel retained by the Member or any other person acting on behalf of the Member to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to the plan of the monies owed it.

Coordination of Benefits

Coordination of benefits (COB) is utilized when a Member is covered by more than one group health plan. Payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans up to the maximum benefit amount payable by each plan separately. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also provide consistency in determining which group health plan is primary and avoid delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28, Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans. The following is a summary of those rules.

- 1) When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering the Member as an employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering the Member as a Dependent.
- 2) Coverage for dependent children:
 - a. When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - b. When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health

care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.

- c. When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
- d. When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - i. The plan of the custodial parent
 - ii. The plan of the stepparent
 - iii. The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- 3) If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered the Member for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired employees.
- 4) When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- 5) Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the *Limitation for Duplicate Coverage* section.

Conditions of Coverage

Eligibility and Enrollment

To enroll and continue enrollment, a Subscriber must be an eligible Employee and meet all of the eligibility requirements for coverage established by the Employer. An Employee who resides or works in the Plan Service area is eligible for coverage as a Subscriber the day following the date he or she com-

pletes the waiting period established by the Employer. The Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner and all Dependent children who reside or work in the Plan Service Area are eligible for coverage at the same time. (Special arrangements may be available for Dependents who are full-time students; Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage; and Dependents and Subscribers who are long-term travelers. Please contact the Member Services Department to request an Away From Home Care (AFHC) Program Brochure which explains these arrangements including how long AFHC coverage is available. This brochure is also available at <https://www.blueshieldca.com> for HMO Members).

An Employee or the Employee's Dependents may enroll when initially eligible or during the Employer's annual Open Enrollment Period. Under certain circumstances, an Employee and Dependents may qualify for a Special Enrollment Period. Other than the initial opportunity to enroll, a date 12 months from the date a written request for enrollment is made, the Employer's annual Open Enrollment period, or a Special Enrollment Period, an Employee or Dependent may not enroll in the health program offered by the Employer. Please see the definition of Late Enrollee and Special Enrollment Period in the *Definitions* section for details on these rights. For additional information on enrollment periods, please contact the Employer or Blue Shield.

Dependent children of the Subscriber, spouse, or his or her Domestic Partner, including children adopted or placed for adoption, will be covered immediately after birth, adoption or the placement of adoption for a period of 31 days. In order to have coverage continue beyond the first 31 days, an application must be received by Blue Shield within 31 days from the date of birth, adoption or placement for adoption. If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, children may be eligible and may be enrolled as a Dependent of either parent, but not both. Please contact Blue Shield to determine what evidence needs to be provided to enroll a child.

Enrolled disabled Dependent children who would normally lose their eligibility under this health plan solely because of age, may be eligible for coverage if they continue to meet the definition of Dependent.

The Employer must meet specified Employer eligibility, participation and contribution requirements to be eligible for this group health plan. If the Employer fails to meet these requirements, this coverage will terminate. See the *Termination of Benefits* section of this EOC for further information. Employees will receive notice of this termination and, at that time, will be provided with information about other potential sources of coverage, including access to individual coverage through Covered California.

Subject to the requirements described under the Continuation of Group Coverage provision in this EOC, if applicable, an Employee and his or her Dependents will be eligible to continue group coverage under this health plan when coverage would otherwise terminate.

Effective Date of Coverage

Blue Shield will notify the eligible Employee/Subscriber of the effective date of coverage for the Employee and his or her Dependents. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date.

Dependents may be enrolled within 31 days of the Employee's eligibility date to have the same effective date of coverage as the Employee. If the Employee or Dependent is considered a Late Enrollee, coverage will become effective the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next Open Enrollment Period. Blue Shield will not consider applications for earlier effective dates unless the Employee or Dependent qualifies for a Special Enrollment Period.

In general, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a Special Enrollment Period, coverage will begin no later than the first day of the first calendar month after Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from the Employer.

However, if the Employee qualifies for a Special Enrollment Period as a result of a birth, adoption, guardianship, marriage or Domestic Partnership and enrollment is requested by the Employee within 31 days of the event, the effective date of enrollment will be as follows:

- 1) For the case of a birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or guardianship, the coverage shall be effective on the date of birth,

adoption, placement for adoption or court order of guardianship.

- 2) For marriage or Domestic Partnership the coverage effective date shall be the first day of the month following the date the request for special enrollment is received.

Premiums (Dues)

The monthly Premiums for a Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents are stated in the Contract. Blue Shield will provide the Employer with information regarding when the Premiums are due and when payments must be made for coverage to remain in effect.

All Premiums required for coverage for the Subscriber and Dependents will be paid by the Employer to Blue Shield. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute is set by the Employer. The Employer will receive notice of changes in Premiums at least 60 days prior to the change. The Employer will notify the Subscriber immediately.

Grace Period

After payment of the first Premium, the Contractholder is entitled to a grace period of 30 days for the payment of any Premiums due. During this grace period, the Contract will remain in force. However, the Contractholder will be liable for payment of Premiums accruing during the period the Contract continues in force.

Plan Changes

The Benefits and terms of this health plan, including but not limited to, Covered Services, Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance and annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts, are subject to change at any time. Blue Shield will provide at least 60 days written notice of any such change.

Benefits for services or supplies furnished on or after the effective date of any change in Benefits will be provided based on the change.

Renewal of Group Health Service Contract

This Contract has a 12-month term beginning with the eligible Employer's effective date of coverage. So long as the Employer continues to qualify for this

health plan and continues to offer this plan to its Employees, Employees and Dependents will have an annual Open Enrollment period of 30 days before the end of the term to make any changes to their coverage. The Employer will give notice of the annual Open Enrollment period.

Blue Shield will offer to renew the Employer's Group Health Service Contract except in the following instances:

- 1) non-payment of Premiums;
- 2) fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact;
- 3) failure to comply with Blue Shield's applicable eligibility, participation or contribution rules;
- 4) termination of plan type by Blue Shield;
- 5) Employer relocates outside of California; or
- 6) Employer is an association and association membership ceases.

Termination of Benefits (Cancellation and Rescission of Coverage)

Except as specifically provided under the Extension of Benefits provision, and, if applicable, the Continuation of Group Coverage provision, there is no right to receive Benefits of this health plan following termination of a Member's coverage.

Cancellation at Member Request

If the Subscriber is making any contribution towards coverage for himself or herself, or for Dependents, the Subscriber may request termination of this coverage. If coverage is terminated at the Subscriber's request, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on the last date for which Premiums have been paid.

Cancellation of Member's Enrollment by Blue Shield

Blue Shield may cancel the Subscriber and any Dependent's coverage for cause for the following conduct; cancellation is effective on the date reflected on the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage:

- 1) Providing false or misleading material information on the enrollment application or otherwise to the Employer or Blue Shield. See the Cancel-

lation/Rescission for Fraud, or Intentional Misrepresentations of Material Fact provision;

- 2) Permitting use of a Member identification card by someone other than the Subscriber or Dependents to obtain Covered Services; or
- 3) Obtaining or attempting to obtain Covered Services under the Group Health Service Contract by means of false, materially misleading, or fraudulent information, acts or omissions.

If the Employer does not meet the applicable eligibility, participation and contribution requirements of the Contract, Blue Shield will cancel this coverage after 30 days' written notice to the Employer.

Any Premium paid Blue Shield for a period extending beyond the cancellation date will be refunded to the Employer. The Employer will be responsible to Blue Shield for unpaid Premium prior to the date of cancellation.

Blue Shield will honor all claims for Covered Services provided prior to the effective date of cancellation.

See the Termination of Benefits (Cancellation and Rescission of Coverage) section.

Cancellation by the Employer

This health plan may be cancelled by the Employer at any time provided written notice is given to all Employees and Blue Shield to become effective upon receipt, or on a later date as may be specified by the notice.

Cancellation for Employer's Non-Payment of Premium

Blue Shield may cancel this health plan for non-payment of Premium. If the Employer fails to pay the required Premium when due, coverage will terminate the day following the 30-day grace period. The Employer will be liable for all Premium accrued while this coverage continues in force, including those accrued during the grace period. Blue Shield will send the Employer and enrolled Employees a Notice of End of Coverage no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation/Rescission for Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentations of Material Fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind the Contract for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by the Employer, or with respect to coverage of Employees or Dependents, for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by the Employee, Dependent, or their representative. A rescission voids the Contract retroactively as if it was never effective; Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to the Employer prior to any rescission. The Employer must provide enrolled Employees with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal.

In the event the contract is rescinded or cancelled, it is the Employer's responsibility to notify each enrolled Employee of the rescission or cancellation. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

If a Member is hospitalized or undergoing treatment for an ongoing condition and the Contract is cancelled for any reason, including non-payment of Premium, no Benefits will be provided unless the Member obtains an Extension of Benefits. (See the Extension of Benefits provision for more information.)

Date Coverage Ends

Coverage for a Subscriber and all of his or her Dependents ends at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on the earliest of these dates: (1) the date the Employer Group Health Service Contract is discontinued, (2) the last day of the month in which the Subscriber's employment terminates, unless a different date has been agreed to between Blue Shield and the Employer, (3) the date as indicated in the Notice of End of Coverage that is sent to the Employer (see Cancellation for Non-Payment of Premium – Notices), or (4) the last day of the month in which the Subscriber and Dependents become ineligible for coverage, except as provided below.

Even if a Subscriber remains covered, his Dependents' coverage may end if a Dependent become ineligible. A Dependent spouse becomes ineligible following legal separation from the Subscriber, entry of a final decree of divorce,

annulment or dissolution of marriage from the Subscriber; coverage ends on the last day of the month in which the Dependent spouse became ineligible. A Dependent Domestic Partner becomes ineligible upon termination of the domestic partnership; coverage ends on the last day of the month in which the Domestic Partner becomes ineligible. A Dependent child who reaches age 26 becomes ineligible on the last day of the month in which his or her 26th birthday occurs, unless the Dependent child is disabled and qualifies for continued coverage as described in the definition of Dependent.

In addition, if a written application for the addition of a newborn or a child placed for adoption is not submitted to and received by Blue Shield within the 31 days following the Dependent's birth or placement for adoption, Benefits under this health plan for that child will end on the 31st day after the birth or placement for adoption at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time.

If the Subscriber ceases work because of retirement, disability, leave of absence, temporary layoff, or termination, he or she should contact the Employer or Blue Shield for information on options for continued group coverage or individual options. If the Employer is subject to the California Family Rights Act of 1991 and/or the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993, and the approved leave of absence is for family leave under the terms of such Act(s), a Subscriber's payment of Premiums will keep coverage in force for such period of time as specified in such Act(s). The Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber had been making contributions toward coverage for the Subscriber and Dependents and voluntarily cancelled such coverage, he or she should contact Blue Shield or the Employer regarding reinstatement options. If reinstatement is not an option, the Subscriber may have a right to re-enroll if the Subscriber or Dependents qualify for a Special Enrollment Period (see Special Enrollment Periods in the Definitions section). The Subscriber or Dependents may also enroll during the annual Open Enrollment Period. Enrollment resulting from a Special Enrollment Period or annual Open Enrollment Pe-

riod is not reinstatement and may result in a gap in coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If a Member becomes Totally Disabled while validly covered under this health plan and continues to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits, subject to all limitations and restrictions, for Covered Services and supplies directly related to the condition, illness or injury causing such Total Disability until the first to occur of the following: (1) twelve months from the date coverage terminated; (2) the date the covered Member is no longer Totally Disabled; or (3) the date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage to the Member.

No extension will be granted unless Blue Shield receives written certification of such Total Disability from a Physician within 90 days of the date on which coverage was terminated, and thereafter at such reasonable intervals as determined by Blue Shield.

Group Continuation Coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

A Subscriber can continue his or her coverage under this group health plan when the Subscriber's Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) as amended or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA). The Subscriber's Employer should be contacted for more information.

In accordance with the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) as amended and the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA), a Member may elect to continue group coverage under this Plan if the Member would otherwise lose coverage because of a Qualifying Event that occurs while the Contractholder is subject to the continuation of group coverage provisions of COBRA or Cal-COBRA. The benefits under the group continuation of coverage will be identical to the benefits that would be provided to the Member if the Qualifying Event had not occurred (including any changes in such coverage).

A Member will not be entitled to benefits under Cal-COBRA if at the time of the qualifying event such Member is entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act ("Medicare") or is covered under another group health plan. Under COBRA, a Member is entitled to benefits if at the time of the qualifying event such Member is entitled to Medicare or has coverage under another group health plan. However, if Medicare entitlement or coverage under another group health plan arises after COBRA coverage begins, it will cease.

Qualifying Event

A Qualifying Event is defined as a loss of coverage as a result of any one of the following occurrences.

- 1) With respect to the Subscriber:
 - a. the termination of employment (other than by reason of gross misconduct); or
 - b. the reduction of hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility.
- 2) With respect to the Dependent spouse or Dependent Domestic Partner and Dependent children (children born to or placed for adoption with the Subscriber or Domestic Partner during a COBRA or Cal-COBRA continuation period may be immediately added as Dependents, provided the Contractholder is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and such children are enrolled within 30 days of the birth or placement for adoption):
 - a. the death of the Subscriber; or
 - b. the termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than by reason of such Subscriber's gross misconduct); or
 - c. the reduction of the Subscriber's hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility; or
 - d. the divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the Dependent spouse or termination of the domestic partnership; or
 - e. the Subscriber's entitlement to benefits under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act ("Medicare"); or

- f. a Dependent child's loss of Dependent status under this Plan.

Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners cannot elect COBRA on their own, and are only eligible for COBRA if the Subscriber elects to enroll. Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners may elect to enroll in Cal-COBRA on their own.

- 3) For COBRA only, with respect to a Subscriber who is covered as a retiree, that retiree's Dependent spouse and Dependent children, the Employer's filing for reorganization under Title XI, United States Code, commencing on or after July 1, 1986.
- 4) With respect to any of the above, such other Qualifying Event as may be added to Title X of COBRA or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Notification of a Qualifying Event

- 1) With respect to COBRA enrollees:

The Member is responsible for notifying the Employer of divorce, legal separation, or a child's loss of Dependent status under this plan, within 60 days of the date of the later of the Qualifying Event or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate under this plan because of a Qualifying Event.

The Employer is responsible for notifying its COBRA administrator (or plan administrator if the Employer does not have a COBRA administrator) of the Subscriber's death, termination, or reduction of hours of employment, the Subscriber's Medicare entitlement or the Employer's filing for reorganization under Title XI, United States Code.

When the COBRA administrator is notified that a Qualifying Event has occurred, the COBRA administrator will, within 14 days, provide written notice to the Member by first class mail of the Member's right to continue group coverage under this plan. The Member must then notify the COBRA administrator within 60 days of the later of (1) the date of the notice of the Member's right to continue group coverage or (2) the date coverage terminates due to the Qualifying Event.

If the Member does not notify the COBRA administrator within 60 days, the Member's coverage will terminate on the date the Member would have lost coverage because of the Qualifying Event.

- 2) With respect to Cal-COBRA enrollees:

The Member is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership or a child's loss of Dependent status under this plan. Such notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the later of the Qualifying Event or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate under this plan because of a Qualifying Event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify the Member from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

The Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the Qualifying Event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a Qualifying Event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide written notice to the Member by first class mail of his or her right to continue group coverage under this plan. The Member must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of the Member's election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the later of (1) the date of the notice of the Member's right to continue group coverage or (2) the date coverage terminates due to the Qualifying Event. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If the Member does not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, the Member's coverage will terminate on the date the Member would have lost coverage because of the Qualifying Event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with the Employer, and the Member had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, the Member may choose to continue to be covered by this plan for the balance of the period that the Member could have continued to be covered under the previous

plan, provided that the Member notify Blue Shield within 30 days of receiving notice of the termination of the previous group plan.

Duration and Extension of Group Continuation Coverage

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months regardless of the type of Qualifying Event.

COBRA enrollees who reach the 18-month or 29-month maximum available under COBRA, may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a maximum period of 36 months from the date the Member's continuation coverage began under COBRA. If elected, the Cal-COBRA coverage will begin after the COBRA coverage ends.

Note: COBRA enrollees must exhaust all the COBRA coverage to which they are entitled before they can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than three years from the date the Qualifying Event has occurred which originally entitled the Member to continue group coverage under this plan.

Note: Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners cannot elect COBRA on their own, and are only eligible for COBRA if the Subscriber elects to enroll. Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners may elect to enroll in Cal-COBRA on their own.

Notification Requirements

The Employer or its COBRA administrator is responsible for notifying COBRA enrollees of their right to possibly continue coverage under Cal-COBRA at least 90 calendar days before their COBRA coverage will end. The COBRA enrollee should contact Blue Shield for more information about continuation of coverage under Cal-COBRA. If the enrollee is eligible and chooses to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA, the enrollee must notify Blue Shield of their Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination.

Payment of Premiums (Dues)

Premiums for the Member continuing coverage shall be 102 percent of the applicable group Premium rate if the Member is a COBRA enrollee, or 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate if the Member is a Cal-COBRA enrollee, except for the Member who is eligible to continue group coverage to 29 months because of a Social Security disability determination, in which case, the Premiums for months 19 through 29 shall be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Note: For COBRA enrollees who are eligible to extend group coverage under COBRA to 29 months because of a Social Security disability determination, Premiums for Cal-COBRA coverage shall be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate for months 30 through 36.

If the Member is enrolled in COBRA and is contributing to the cost of coverage, the Employer shall be responsible for collecting and submitting all Premium contributions to Blue Shield in the manner and for the period established under this plan.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premium must be paid within 45 days of the date the Member provided written notification to the plan of the election to continue coverage and be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. The Premium payment must equal an amount sufficient to pay any required amounts that are due. Failure to submit the correct amount within the 45-day period will disqualify the Member from continuation coverage.

Effective Date of the Continuation of Coverage

The continuation of coverage will begin on the date the Member's coverage under this plan would otherwise terminate due to the occurrence of a Qualifying Event and it will continue for up to the applicable period, provided that coverage is timely elected and so long as Premiums are timely paid.

Termination of Group Continuation Coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- 1) discontinuance of this Group Health Service Contract (if the Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for employees, the Member may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- 2) failure to timely and fully pay the amount of required Premiums to the COBRA administrator or the Employer or to Blue Shield as applicable. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- 3) the Member becomes covered under another group health plan;
- 4) the Member becomes entitled to Medicare;
- 5) the Member commits fraud or deception in the use of the services of this plan.

Continuation of group coverage in accordance with COBRA or Cal-COBRA will not be terminated except as described in this provision. In no event will coverage extend beyond 36 months.

Continuation of Group Coverage for Members on Military Leave

Continuation of group coverage is available for Members on military leave if the Member's Employer is subject to the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act (USERRA). Members who are planning to enter the Armed Forces should contact their Employer for information about their rights under the (USERRA). Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with this act and other state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

General Provisions

Plan Service Area

The geographic area served by this Plan is defined as the Plan Service Area. Subscribers and Dependents must live or work within the prescribed Plan Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility in this Plan. For specific information on the boundaries of the Plan Service Area members may call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

(Special arrangements may be available for Dependents who are full-time students or do not live in the Subscriber's home. Please contact the Member Services Department to request an Away From Home Care Program Brochure which explains these arrangements).

Liability of Subscribers in the Event of Non-Payment by Blue Shield

In accordance with Blue Shield's established policies, and by statute, every contract between Blue Shield and its Plan Providers stipulates that the Subscriber shall not be responsible to the Plan Provider for compensation for any services to the extent that they are provided in the Member's group contract. Plan Providers have agreed to accept the Blue Shield's payment as payment-in-full for Covered Services, except for Deductibles, Copayments and Coinsurance, and amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, or as provided under the Exception for Other Coverage provision and the Reductions section regarding Third Party Liability.

If services are provided by a non-Plan provider, the Member is responsible for all amounts Blue Shield does not pay.

When a Benefit specifies a Benefit maximum and that Benefit maximum has been reached, the Member is responsible for any charges above the Benefit maximums.

Right of Recovery

Whenever payment on a claim has been made in error, Blue Shield will have the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or Member or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber or Member (deductibles, copayments, coinsurance or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another

payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber or Member's eligibility, or payments on fraudulent claims.

No Lifetime Benefit Maximum

There is no maximum limit on the aggregate payments made by Blue Shield for Covered Services provided under this Group Health Service Contract.

No Annual Dollar Limits on Essential Health Benefits

This Plan contains no annual dollar limits on essential benefits as defined by federal law.

Payment of Providers

Blue Shield generally contracts with groups of Physicians to provide services to Members. A fixed, monthly fee is paid to the groups of Physicians for each Member whose Primary Care Physician is in the group. This payment system, capitation, includes incentives to the groups of Physicians to manage all services provided to Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the contract.

Members who want to know more about this payment system, may contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC or talk to their Plan Provider.

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION EXPLAINING FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Facilities

Blue Shield has established a network of Physicians, Hospitals, Participating Hospice Agencies, and Plan Non-Physician Health Care Practitioners in the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area.

The Primary Care Physician(s) the Subscriber and Dependents select will provide telephone access 24 hours a day, seven days a week so that Members can obtain assistance and prior approval of Medically Necessary care. The Hospitals in the plan network provide access to 24-hour Emergency Services. The list of the Hospitals, Physicians and Participating Hospice Agencies in the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area indicates the location and

phone numbers of these Providers. Contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC for information on Plan Non-Physician Health Care Practitioners in the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area.

For Urgent Services when the Member is within the United States, simply call toll-free 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For Urgent Services outside the United States, call collect 1-804-673-1177 24 hours a day. Blue Shield will identify the Member's closest BlueCard Program provider. Urgent Services when the Member is outside the BlueCard Service Area are available through the Blue Shield Global Core. For Urgent Services when the Member is within California, but outside of the Primary Care Physician Service Area, the Member should, if possible, contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC in accordance with the How to Use This Health Plan section. For urgent care services when the Member is within the Primary Care Physician Service Area, contact the Primary Care Physician or follow instructions provided by the Member's assigned Medical Group/IPA.

Independent Contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person receiving or providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other provider or their employees.

Non-Assignability

Coverage or any Benefits of this Plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Possession of a Blue Shield ID card confers no right to services or other Benefits of this Plan. To be entitled to services, the Member must be a Subscriber or Dependent who has been accepted by the Employer and enrolled by Blue Shield and who has maintained enrollment under the terms of this Contract.

Plan Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group/IPA.

If the Member receives services from a non-Plan provider, payment will be made directly to the Subscriber, and the Subscriber is responsible for pay-

ment to the non-Plan provider. The Member or the provider of service may not request that the payment be made directly to the provider of service.

Plan Interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and discretionary authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this Plan, to determine the Benefits of this Plan and determine eligibility to receive Benefits under this Plan. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this Plan.

Public Policy Participation Procedure

This procedure enables Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield of California. It is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance procedure, complaints, inquiries or requests for information.

Public policy means acts performed by a plan or its employees and staff to assure the comfort, dignity, and convenience of Members who rely on the plan's facilities to provide health care services to them, their families, and the public (California Health and Safety Code, §1369).

At least one third of the Board of Directors of Blue Shield of California is comprised of Subscribers who are not Employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: 1-510-607-2065

Please follow the following procedure:

- 1) Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings, at the above address, who will acknowledge receipt of the letter.
- 2) Please include name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication.

- 3) The public policy issue should be stated so that it will be readily understood. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with the letter.
- 4) Public policy issues will be heard at least quarterly as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes within 10 business days after the minutes have been approved.

Confidentiality of Personal and Health Information

Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually identifiable personal information, including Protected Health Information. Individually identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information such as name, address, and social security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge at the number listed in the back of this EOC, or by accessing Blue Shield's internet site at www.blueshieldca.com and printing a copy.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Correspondence Address:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Access to Information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in their possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be disclosed without consent, except as otherwise permitted by law.

Grievance Process

Blue Shield has established a grievance procedure for receiving, resolving and tracking Members' grievances with Blue Shield.

Medical Services

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may contact by telephone, letter, or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact Blue Shield at the telephone number as noted on the back page of this EOC. If the telephone inquiry to Shield Concierge does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may request a grievance at that time, which the Shield Concierge Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed

"Grievance Form". The Member may request this Form from Shield Concierge. The completed form should be submitted to Shield Concierge Appeals and Grievance, P.O. Box 5588, El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-0011. The Member may also submit the grievance online by visiting our web site at www.blueshieldca.com.

For all grievances except denial of coverage for a Non-Formulary Drug: Blue Shield will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within five calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days.

Members can request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. Blue Shield shall make a decision and notify the Member and Physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay, or other health care services. For additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or to request an expedited decision be made for a particular issue, please contact Shield Concierge.

For grievances due to denial of coverage for a Non-Formulary Drug: If your Employer selected the optional *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement* as a Benefit and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a Non-Formulary Drug, the Member, representative, or the Provider may submit a grievance requesting an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. For additional information, please contact Shield Concierge.

For all grievances: The grievance system allows Subscribers to file grievances within 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Members, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member may contact the MHSA by telephone, letter, or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact the MHSA at the telephone

number provided below. If the telephone inquiry to the MHSA's Customer Service Department does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may submit a grievance at that time, which the Customer Service Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed "Grievance Form". The Member may request this Form from the MHSA's Customer Service Department. If the Member wishes, the MHSA's Customer Service staff will assist in completing the Grievance Form. Completed Grievance Forms must be mailed to the MHSA at the address provided below. The Member may also submit the grievance to the MHSA online by visiting www.blueshieldca.com.

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
P.O. Box 719002
San Diego, CA 92171-9002

The MHSA will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within five calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days. The grievance system allows Subscribers to file grievances within 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction. See the previous Shield Concierge section for information on the expedited decision process.

If the grievance involves an MHSA Non-Participating Provider, the Member should contact the Shield Concierge as shown on the back page of this EOC.

Members can request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. The MHSA shall make a decision and notify the Member and Physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay, or other health care services. For additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or to request an expedited decision be made for a particular issue, please contact the MHSA at the number listed above.

PLEASE NOTE: If the Employer's group health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of the Member's claim have been completed and the claim has not been approved. Additionally, the Member and the Member's plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

External Independent Medical Review

For grievances involving claims or services for which coverage was denied by Blue Shield or by a contracting provider in whole or in part on the grounds that the service is not Medically Necessary or is experimental/investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Knowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996), Members may choose to make a request to the Department of Managed Health Care to have the matter submitted to an independent agency for external review in accordance with California law. Members normally must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting external review; however, if the matter would qualify for an expedited decision as described above or involves a determination that the requested service is experimental/investigational, a Member may immediately request an external review following receipt of notice of denial. A Member may initiate this review by completing an application for external review, a copy of which can be obtained by contacting Shield Concierge. The Department of Managed Health Care will review the application and, if the request qualifies for external review, will select an external review agency and have the Member's records submitted to a qualified specialist for an independent determination of whether the care is Medically Necessary. Members may choose to submit additional records to the external review agency for review. There is no cost to the Member for this external review. The Member and the Member's Physician will receive copies of the opinions of the external review agency. The decision of the external review agency is binding on Blue Shield; if the external reviewer determines that the service is Medically Necessary, Blue Shield will promptly arrange for the service to be provided or the claim in dispute to be paid. This external review process is in addition to any other procedures

or remedies available and is completely voluntary; Members are not obligated to request external review. However, failure to participate in external review may cause the Member to give up any statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service. For more information regarding the external review process, or to request an application form, please contact Shield Concierge.

Department of Managed Health Care Review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-888-256-1915** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services.

The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-466-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website, (www.dmhca.ca.gov), has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

In the event that Blue Shield should cancel or refuse to renew the enrollment for you or your Dependents and you feel that such action was due to reasons of health or utilization of benefits, you or your Dependents may request a review by the Department of Managed Health Care Director.

Shield Concierge

For questions about services, providers, Benefits, how to use this plan, or concerns regarding the quality of care or access to care, contact Shield Concierge. Shield Concierge can answer many questions over the telephone. Contact Information is provided on the last page of this EOC.

For all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services Blue Shield has contracted with a Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA). The MHSA should be contacted for questions about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, MHSA Participating Providers, or Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits. Members may contact the MHSA at the telephone number or address which appear below:

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
P.O. Box 719002
San Diego, CA 92171-9002

Definitions

When the following terms are capitalized in this EOC, they will have the meaning set forth below:

Accidental Injury — definite trauma resulting from a sudden unexpected and unplanned event, occurring by chance, caused by an independent external source.

Activities of Daily Living (ADL) — mobility skills required for independence in normal, everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered ADL.

Allowed Charges —

- For a Plan Provider: the amounts a Plan Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield.
- For a non-Plan Provider: the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a non-Plan Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary Charge.

Ambulatory Surgery Center — an Outpatient surgery facility which:

- 1) is either licensed by the state of California as an ambulatory surgery center or is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and,
- 2) provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center which is licensed separately and bills separately from a Hospital and is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.

Behavioral Health Treatment — professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism.

Benefits (Covered Services) — those Medically Necessary services and supplies which a Member is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of the Group Health Service Contract.

BlueCard Service Area — the United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.

Blue Shield of California — a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan, and referred to throughout this EOC, as Blue Shield.

Calendar Year — the 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same calendar year.

Close Relative — the spouse, Domestic Partner, children, brothers, sisters, or parents of a Member.

Coinsurance — the percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.

Continuous Nursing Services — Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.

Copayment — the specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.

Cosmetic Surgery — surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance.

Covered Services (Benefits) — those Medically Necessary supplies and services which a Member is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of the Group Health Service Contract.

Creditable Coverage —

- 1) Any individual or group policy, contract or program, that is written or administered by a disability insurer, health care service plan, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, Hospital, and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other private or governmental plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage, but does not include accident only, credit, coverage for onsite medical clinics, disability income, Medicare supplement, long-term care, dental, vision, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.
- 2) The Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.
- 3) The Medicaid Program pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act (referred to as MediCal in California).
- 4) Any other publicly sponsored program of medical, Hospital or surgical care, provided in this state or elsewhere.
- 5) The Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS) pursuant to 10 U.S.C. Chapter 55, Section 1071, et seq.

- 6) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.
- 7) The Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, which is a health plan offered under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 89, Section 8901 et seq.
- 8) A public health plan as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 pursuant to Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the Public Health Service Act, and amended by Public Law 104-191.
- 9) A health benefit plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act, pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 2504(e).
- 10) Any other Creditable Coverage as defined by subsection (c) of Section 2704 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec 300gg-3(c)).

Custodial or Maintenance Care — care furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board (which may or may not include nursing care, training in personal hygiene and other forms of self-care and/or supervisory care by a Physician) or care furnished to a Member who is mentally or physically disabled, and

- 1) Who is not under specific medical, surgical, or psychiatric treatment to reduce the disability to the extent necessary to enable the patient to live outside an institution providing care; or
- 2) when, despite medical, surgical or psychiatric treatment, there is no reasonable likelihood that the disability will be so reduced.

Deductible — the Calendar Year amount which the Member must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Group Health Service Contract.

Dependent — the spouse or Domestic Partner, or child, of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible and who is not independently covered as an eligible Employee or Subscriber.

- 1) A Dependent spouse is an individual who is legally married to the Subscriber, and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber.

- 2) A Dependent Domestic Partner is an individual who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Agreement.
- 3) A Dependent child is a child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (i.e., grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
- 4) If coverage for a Dependent child would be terminated because of the attainment of age 26, and the Dependent child is disabled and incapable of self-sustaining employment, Benefits for such Dependent child will be continued upon the following conditions:
 - a. the child must be chiefly dependent upon the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner for support and maintenance;
 - b. the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner must submit to Blue Shield a Physician's written certification of disability within 60 days from the date of the Employer's or Blue Shield's request; and
 - c. thereafter, certification of continuing disability and dependency from a Physician must be submitted to Blue Shield on the following schedule:
 - i. within 24 months after the month when the Dependent child's coverage would otherwise have been terminated; and
 - ii. annually thereafter on the same month when certification was made in accordance with item (1) above. In no

event will coverage be continued beyond the date when the Dependent child becomes ineligible for coverage for any reason other than attained age.

Domestic Partner — an individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets the following requirements:

- 1) Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code;
- 2) The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring;
- 3) The partners are (a) not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and (b) not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited;
- 4) Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and
- 5) If required under your Employer's written policy, both partners must file a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the California Secretary of State, pursuant to the California Family Code.

The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.

Domiciliary Care — care provided in a Hospital or other licensed facility because care in the individual's home is not available or is unsuitable.

Emergency Medical Condition (including a psychiatric emergency) — a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in any of the following:

- 1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy;
- 2) serious impairment to bodily functions;
- 3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency Services — the following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition:

- 1) A medical screening examination that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate the Emergency Medical Condition, and
- 2) Such further medical examination and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, to stabilize the Member.

'Stabilize' means to provide medical treatment of the condition as may be necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the individual from a facility, or, with respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery (or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child), "Stabilize" means to deliver (including the placenta).

"Post-Stabilization Care" means Medically Necessary services received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

Emergency Services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were for an Emergency Medical Condition. If the Member reasonably should have known that an Emergency Medical Condition did not exist, the services will not be covered.

Employee — an individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Group Health Service Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.

Employer (Contractholder) — any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and

which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.

Experimental or Investigational in Nature — any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies which are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services which require approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any state government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.

Services or supplies which themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.

Family — the Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.

Group Health Service Contract (Contract) — the contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.

Habilitative Services — Health care services and devices that help a person keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a child who is not walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient or outpatient settings, or both.

Health Care Provider — An appropriately licensed or certified independent practitioner including: licensed vocational nurse; registered nurse; nurse practitioner; physician assistant; psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; registered dietitian; certified nurse midwife; licensed midwife; occupational therapist; acupuncturist; regis-

tered respiratory therapist; speech therapist or pathologist; physical therapist; pharmacist; naturopath; podiatrist; chiropractor; optometrist; nurse anesthetist (CRNA); clinical nurse specialist; optician; audiologist; hearing aid supplier; licensed clinical social worker; psychologist; marriage and family therapist; board certified behavior analyst (BCBA), licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); massage therapist.

Note: A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.

Hemophilia Infusion Provider — a provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia.

Note: A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.

HMO Provider — a Medical Group or IPA, and all associated Physicians and Plan Specialists, that participate in the HMO Plan and for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, an MHSA Participating Provider.

Home Health Aide — an individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or hospice program, and provides personal care services in the patient's home.

Hospice or Hospice Agency — an entity which provides Hospice services to persons with a Terminal Disease or Illness and holds a license, currently in effect, as a Hospice pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 1747, or is licensed as a home health agency pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Sections 1726 and 1747.1 and has Medicare certification.

Hospital — an entity which is:

- 1) a licensed institution primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the

supervision of an organized medical staff, and which provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; or

- 2) a psychiatric Hospital accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations; or
- 3) a psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code.

A facility which is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.

Host Blue — the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard Service Area.

Independent Practice Association (IPA) — a group of Physicians with individual offices who form an organization in order to contract, manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members.

Infertility —

- 1) a demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed physician and surgeon as a cause for infertility; or
- 2) the inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.

Intensive Outpatient Program — an outpatient Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder treatment program utilized when a patient's condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week.

Inter-Plan Arrangements — Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.

Late Enrollee — an eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for

a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the annual date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next Open Enrollment Period.

An eligible Employee or Dependent may qualify for a Special Enrollment Period.

Medical Group — an organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members.

Medical Necessity – (Medically Necessary) — Benefits are provided only for services which are Medically Necessary.

- 1) Services which are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective and are furnished in accordance with generally accepted professional standards to treat an illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are:

- a. consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; and,
- b. consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; and,
- c. not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider;
- d. furnished at the most appropriate level which can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and
- e. not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease.

- 2) Hospital inpatient services which are Medically Necessary include only those services which satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and which could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered.

- 3) Inpatient services which are not Medically Necessary include hospitalization:
 - a. for diagnostic studies that could have been provided on an Outpatient basis;
 - b. for medical observation or evaluation;
 - c. for personal comfort;
 - d. in a pain management center to treat or cure chronic pain; or
 - e. for inpatient Rehabilitative Services that can be provided on an outpatient basis.
- 4) Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants.

Member — an individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Group Health Service Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent.

Mental Health Condition — mental disorders listed in the most current edition of the Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), including Severe Mental Illnesses and Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child.

Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) — The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to underwrite and deliver Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.

Mental Health Services — services provided to treat a Mental Health Condition.

MHSA Non-Participating Provider — a provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services.

MHSA Participating Provider — a provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services.

Occupational Therapy — treatment under the direction of a Physician and provided by a certified occupational therapist or other appropriately licensed Health Care Provider, utilizing arts, crafts, or specific training in daily living skills, to improve and maintain a patient's ability to function.

Office Visits for Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services — professional (Physician) office visits for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions, including the individual, Family or group setting.

Open Enrollment Period — that period of time set forth in the Contract during which eligible Employees and their Dependents may enroll in this coverage, or transfer from another health benefit plan sponsored by the Employer to this coverage.

Orthosis (Orthotics) — an orthopedic appliance or apparatus used to support, align, prevent or correct deformities, or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services — Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions including, but not limited to, the following:

- 1) Partial Hospitalization
- 2) Intensive Outpatient Program
- 3) Electroconvulsive Therapy
- 4) Office-Based Opioid Treatment
- 5) Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation
- 6) Behavioral Health Treatment
- 7) Psychological Testing

These services may also be provided in the office, home or other non-institutional setting.

Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services — Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services, or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care — non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate the

Member's progress after Emergency or Urgent Services provided outside the service area.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum — the highest Deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits. Charges for services that are not covered, or charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate, do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Outpatient Department of a Hospital — any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.

Outpatient Facility — a licensed facility which provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis. The term does not include a Physician's office or a Hospital.

Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment) — an outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. Patients may be admitted directly to this level of care, or transferred from inpatient care following acute stabilization.

Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider — a Hemophilia Infusion Provider that has an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia.

A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.

Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency — an entity which: (1) provides Hospice services to Terminally Ill Members and holds a license, currently in effect, as a Hospice pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 1747, or a home health agency licensed pursuant to Health and Safety Code Sections 1726 and 1747.1 which has Medicare certification; and (2) has either contracted with Blue Shield of California or has received prior approval from Blue Shield of

California to provide Hospice service Benefits pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code Section 1368.2.

Period of Care — the timeframe the Primary Care Physician certifies or recertifies that the Member requires and remains eligible for Hospice care, even if the Member lives longer than one year. A Period of Care begins the first day the Member receives Hospice services and ends when the certified timeframe has elapsed.

Primary Care Physician — a general practitioner, board-certified or eligible family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician who has contracted with one of the contracted Independent Practice Associations, Medical Groups, or Blue Shield as a Primary Care Physician to provide primary care to Members and to refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of all Benefits to Members in accordance with the contract.

Primary Care Physician Service Area — that geographic area served by the Member's Primary Care Physician's Medical Group or IPA.

Physical Therapy — treatment provided by a physical therapist, occupational therapist, or other appropriately licensed Health Care Provider. Treatment utilizes physical agents and therapeutic procedures, such as ultrasound, heat, range of motion testing, and massage, to improve a patient's musculoskeletal, neuromuscular and respiratory systems.

Physician — an individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine or osteopathic medicine.

Plan — the Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan.

Plan Hospital — a Hospital licensed under applicable state law contracting specifically with Blue Shield to provide Benefits to Members under the Plan.

Note: This definition does not apply to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See above for MHSA Participating Providers for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services.

Plan Non-Physician Health Care Practitioner — a health care professional who is not a Physician

and has an agreement with one of the contracted Independent Practice Associations, Medical Groups, Plan Hospitals, or Blue Shield to provide Covered Services to Members when referred by a Primary Care Physician. For all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, this definition includes Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) Participating Providers.

Plan Provider — a provider who has an agreement with Blue Shield to provide Plan Benefits to Members and an MHSA Participating Provider.

Plan Service Area — that geographic area served by the HMO Plan.

Plan Specialist — a Physician other than a Primary Care Physician, psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, or licensed marriage and family therapist who has an agreement with Blue Shield to provide Covered Services to Members either according to an authorized referral by a Primary Care Physician, or according to the Trio+ Specialist program, or for OB/GYN Physician services. For all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, this definition includes Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) Participating Providers.

Premium (Dues) — the monthly prepayment that is made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Group Health Service Contract.

Preventive Health Services — primary preventive medical services, including related laboratory services, for early detection of disease as specifically described in the Principal Benefits and Coverages section of this EOC.

Prosthesis (es) (Prosthetic) — an artificial part, appliance or device used to replace a missing part of the body.

Psychological Testing — testing to diagnose a Mental Health Condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.

Reasonable and Customary Charge —

- 1) In California: The lower of: (a) the provider's billed charge, or (b) the amount determined by Blue Shield to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a non-Plan

provider based on statistical information that is updated at least annually and considers many factors including, but not limited to, the provider's training and experience, and the geographic area where the services are rendered.

- 2) Outside of California: The lower of: (a) the provider's billed charge, or, (b) the amount, if any, established by the laws of the state to be paid for Emergency Services.

Reconstructive Surgery — surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: (1) to improve function; or (2) to create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.

Rehabilitative Services — Inpatient or outpatient care furnished to an individual disabled by injury or illness, including Severe Mental Illness and Severe Emotional Disturbances of a Child, to restore an individual's ability to function to the maximum extent practical. Rehabilitative Services may consist of Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, and/or Respiratory Therapy.

Residential Care — Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services provided in a facility or a free-standing residential treatment center that provides overnight/extended-stay services for Members who do not require acute inpatient care.

Respiratory Therapy — treatment, under the direction of a Physician and provided by a certified respiratory therapist, or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider to preserve or improve a patient's pulmonary function.

Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child — a minor under the age of 18 years who:

- 1) has one or more mental disorders in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical manual of Mental Disorders (other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder), that results in behavior inappropriate for the child's age according to expected developmental norms; and

2) meets the criteria in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 5600.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. This section states that members of this population shall meet one or more of the following criteria:

- a. As a result of the mental disorder the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, Family relationships, or ability to function in the community; and either of the following has occurred: the child is at risk of removal from home or has already been removed from the home or the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year without treatment;
- b. The child displays one of the following: psychotic features, risk of suicide or risk of violence due to a mental disorder.

Severe Mental Illnesses — conditions with the following diagnoses: schizophrenia, schizo affective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, pervasive developmental disorder or autism, anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa.

Skilled Nursing — services performed by a licensed nurse (either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse).

Skilled Nursing Facility — a facility with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health as a “Skilled Nursing Facility” or any similar institution licensed under the laws of any other state, territory, or foreign country. Also included is a Skilled Nursing Unit within a Hospital.

Special Enrollment Period — a period during which an individual who experiences certain qualifying events may enroll in, or change enrollment in, this health plan outside of the initial and annual Open Enrollment Periods. An eligible Employee or an Employee’s Dependent has a 30-day Special Enrollment Period, except as otherwise stated, if any of the following occurs:

- 1) The eligible Employee or Dependent meets all of the following requirements:
 - a. The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time he was offered enrollment under this plan;
 - b. The Employee or Dependent certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that, if he was covered under another employer health plan or had other health insurance coverage, he was given the opportunity to make the certification required as was notified that failure to do so could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - c. The Employee or Dependent has lost or will lose coverage under another employer health benefit plan as a result of termination of his employment or of an individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, change in his employment status or of an individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, termination of the other plan’s coverage, exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage, cessation of an employer’s contribution toward his coverage, death of an individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, or legal separation, divorce or termination of a domestic partnership.
 - d. The Employee or Dependent requests enrollment within 30 days after termination of coverage or employer contribution toward coverage provided under another employer health benefit plan; or
- 2) A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee’s health benefit Plan. The health Plan shall enroll such a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or

the employer, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or

- 3) For eligible Employees or Dependents who fail to elect coverage in this Plan during their initial enrollment period, the Plan cannot produce a written statement from the Employer stating that prior to declining coverage, he or the individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, was provided with and signed acknowledgment of a Refusal of Personal Coverage specifying that failure to elect coverage during the initial enrollment period permits the Plan to impose, at the time of his later decision to elect coverage, an exclusion from coverage for a period of up to 12 months, unless he or she meets the criteria specified in paragraphs 1 or 2 above; or
- 4) For eligible Employees or Dependents who were eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and whose coverage is terminated as a result of the loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage; or
- 5) For eligible Employees or Dependents who are eligible for the Healthy Families Program or the Medi-Cal premium assistance program and who request enrollment within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs; or
- 6) For eligible Employees who decline coverage during the initial enrollment period and subsequently acquire Dependents through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption, and who enroll for coverage for themselves and their Dependents within 30 days from the date of marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption.

Special Food Products — a food product which is both of the following:

- 1) Prescribed by a Physician or nurse practitioner for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) and is consistent with the recommendations and best practices of qualified health professionals with expertise germane to, and

experience in the treatment and care of, phenylketonuria (PKU). It does not include a food that is naturally low in protein, but may include a food product that is specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving;

- 2) Used in place of normal food products, such as grocery store foods, used by the general population.

Speech Therapy — treatment under the direction of a Physician and provided by a licensed speech pathologist, speech therapist, or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider to improve or retrain a patient's vocal or swallowing skills which have been impaired by diagnosed illness or injury.

Subacute Care — Skilled Nursing or skilled Rehabilitative Services provided in a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, Physical, Occupational or Speech Therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility which is primarily a rest home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.

Subscriber — an eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Group Health Service Contract.

Substance Use Disorder Condition — drug or alcohol abuse or dependence.

Substance Use Disorder Services — services provided to treat a Substance Use Disorder Condition.

Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness (Terminally Ill) — a medical condition resulting in a life expectancy of one year or less, if the disease follows its natural course.

Trio HMO Provider — a Medical Group or IPA, and all associated Physicians and Plan Specialists, that participate in the Trio HMO Plan and for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, an MHSA Participating Provider.

Total Disability (or Totally Disabled) —

- 1) In the case of an Employee or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
- 2) In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in

which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.

Urgent Services — those Covered Services rendered outside of the Primary Care Physician Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of a Member's health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until the Member returns to the Primary Care Physician Service Area.

This EOC should be retained for your future reference as a Member of the Blue Shield Trio HMO Plan. Should you have any questions, please call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607

Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services

No Cost Language Services. You can get an interpreter. You can get documents read to you and some sent to you in your language. For help, call us at the number listed on your ID card or 1-866-346-7198. English

Servicios de idiomas sin costo. Puede obtener un intérprete. Le pueden leer documentos y que le envíen algunos en español. Para obtener ayuda, llámenos al número que figura en su tarjeta de identificación o al 1-866-346-7198. Spanish

免費語言服務。您可獲得口譯員服務。可以用中文把文件唸給您聽，有些文件有中文的版本，也可以把這些文件寄給您。欲取得協助，請致電您的保險卡所列的電話號碼，或撥打1-866-346-7198與我們聯絡。Chinese

Các Dịch Vụ Trợ Giúp Ngôn Ngữ Miễn Phí. Quý vị có thể được nhận dịch vụ thông dịch. Quý vị có thể được người khác đọc giúp các tài liệu và nhận một số tài liệu bằng tiếng Việt. Để được giúp đỡ, hãy gọi cho chúng tôi tại số điện thoại ghi trên thẻ hội viên của quý vị hoặc 1-866-346-7198. Vietnamese

무료 통역 서비스. 귀하는 한국어 통역 서비스를 받으실 수 있으며 한국어로 서류를 낭독해주는 서비스를 받으실 수 있습니다. 도움이 필요하신 분은 귀하의 ID 카드에 나와있는 안내 전화: 1-866-346-7198 번으로 문의해 주십시오. Korean

Walang Gastos na mga Serbisyo sa Wika. Makakakuha ka ng interpreter o tagasalin at maipababasa mo sa Tagalog ang mga dokumento. Para makakuha ng tulong, tawagan kami sa numerong nakalista sa iyong ID card o sa 1-866-346-7198. Tagalog

Անվճար Լեզվական Օգնություններ: Դուք կարող եք թարգմանի և փաստաթղթերը ընթերցել տալ և՛ ձեր համար հայերեն [եզվով]: Օգնության համար մեզ գրանցված եք ինքնության (ID) տոմսի վրա նշված կամ 1-866-346-7198 համարով: Armenian

Бесплатные услуги перевода. Вы можете воспользоваться услугами переводчика, и ваши документы прочтут для вас на русском языке. Если вам требуется помощь, звоните нам по номеру, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте, или 1-866-346-7198. Russian

無料の言語サービス 日本語で通訳をご提供し、書類をお読みします。サービスをご希望の方は、IDカード記載の番号または1-866-346-7198までお問い合わせください。Japanese

خدمات جانی مربوط به زبان. می‌توانید از خدمات یک مترجم شفاهی استفاده کنید و بگوشه مدارک به زبان فارسی برایتان خوانده شوند. برای دریافت کمک، با ما از طریق شماره تلفنی که روی کارت شناسایی شما ثبت شده است و با این شماره 1-866-346-7198 تماس بگیرید. Persian

ਮੁਫ਼ਤ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ: ਤੁਸੀਂ ਦੁਆਰੀਏ ਦੀਆਂ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਹਾਸਲ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ ਅਤੇ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ਾਂ ਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਸੁਣ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਕੁਝ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਭੇਜੇ ਜਾ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਨ। ਮਦਦ ਲਈ, ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਆਈਡੀ (ID) ਕਾਰਡ 'ਤੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਨੰਬਰ 'ਤੇ ਜਾਂ 1-866-346-7198 'ਤੇ ਸਾਨੂੰ ਫ਼ੋਨ ਕਰੋ। Punjabi

សេវាកម្មភាសាឥតគិតថ្លៃ ។ អ្នកអាចទទួលបានអ្នកបកប្រែភាសា និងអាសាងការជូនអ្នកជា ភាសាខ្មែរ ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយ សូមទូរស័ព្ទមកយើងខ្ញុំតាមលេខដែលមានបង្ហាញលើប័ណ្ណសំគាល់ខ្លួនរបស់អ្នក ឬលេខ 1-866-346-7198 ។ Khmer

خدمات ترجمه بدون تکلفة. يمكنك الحصول على مترجم وقراءة الوثائق لك باللغة العربية. للحصول على المساعدة، اتصل بنا على الرقم المبين على بطاقة عضويتك أو على الرقم 1-866-346-7198. Arabic

Cov Key Pab Txhais Lus Tsis Them Nqi. Koj yuav thov tau kom muaj neeg los txhais lus rau koj thiab kom neeg nyeem cov ntawv ua lus Hmoob. Yog xav tau kev pab, hu rau peb ntawm tus xov tooj nyob hauv koj daim yuaj ID los sis 1-866-346-7198. Hmong



Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

Group Rider
HMO/POS

Basic Rx \$10/25 with \$150 Pharmacy Deductible Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Plus Formulary

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD)¹

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

When using a Participating² Pharmacy

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible

Per Member \$150

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}

Your payment

	When using a Participating Pharmacy ²	CYPD ¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$25/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs (excluding Specialty Drugs)	20% up to \$200/prescription	✓
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$50/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs (excluding Specialty Drugs)	20% up to \$400/prescription	✓

Network Specialty Pharmacy Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Tier 4 Specialty Drugs	20% up to \$200/prescription	✓
Oral anticancer Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
	20% up to \$200/prescription	

Notes

1 Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 Using Participating Pharmacies:

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting www.blueshieldca.com/wellness/drugs/formulary#heading2.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

3 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic Drug is available. If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance. If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate

Notes

that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Tier 3 Drugs. All tier 3 Drugs require prior authorization. If prior authorization is approved, you pay your applicable Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit

Your plan provides coverage for Outpatient Prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Supplement. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below.

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs that assists Physicians and Health Care Providers to prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantify limits require prior authorization by Blue Shield for Medical Necessity, as described in the *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy* section. You, your Physician or Health Care Provider may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs that assists Physicians and Health Care Providers to prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee. This Committee consists of physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, health benefit based on the medical evidence, and comparative cost. They review new Drugs, dosage forms, usage and clinical data to update the Formulary during scheduled meetings four times a year. Note: Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though the Drug is not included on the Formulary.

The Formulary is categorized into drug tiers as described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the drug tier.

Drug Tier	Description
Tier 1	Most Generic Drugs or low cost preferred Brands.
Tier 2	1. Non-preferred Generic Drugs or; 2. Preferred Brand Name Drugs or; 3. Recommended by the plan's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost.
Tier 3	1. Non-preferred Brand Drugs or; 2. Recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost or;

	3. Generally, have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier.
Tier 4	1. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or drug manufacturer limits distribution to specialty pharmacies or; 2. Self administration requires training, clinical monitoring or; 3. Drug was manufactured using biotechnology or; 4. Plan cost (net of rebates) is >\$600

You can find the Drug Formulary at <https://www.blueshieldca.com/bsca/pharmacy/home.sp>.

You can also contact Customer Service at the number provided on the back page of your EOC to ask if a specific Drug is included in the Formulary, or to request a printed copy.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield Identification Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain Drugs under the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. Refer to the section *Obtaining Specialty Drugs through the Specialty Drug Program* for additional information. You can locate a retail Participating Pharmacy by visiting <https://www.blueshieldca.com/bsca/pharmacy/home.sp> or by calling Customer Service at the number listed on the Identification Card. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny your claim, unless it is for a covered emergency.

Blue Shield negotiates contracted rates with Participating Pharmacies for covered Drugs. If your plan has a Pharmacy Deductible, you are responsible for paying the full contracted rate for Drugs until you meet the Member Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Drugs in Tier 1 are not subject to, and will not accrue to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug when you obtain it from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost of Drugs that are not on the Blue Shield Formulary and Drugs listed in Tier 3, unless you get Prior Authorization for the Non-Formulary or Tier 3 Drug. There is no Copayment or Coinsurance for generic FDA-approved contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy. Brand contraceptives are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance when Medically Necessary. See the *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process /Step Therapy* section.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you must pay the difference in cost, plus your Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent, plus the Generic Drug Copayment or Coinsurance. For example, you select Brand Drug "A" when there is an equivalent Generic Drug "A" available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug "A" is \$300, and the contracted rate for Generic Drug "A" is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus your Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to the Member Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you can request an exception to paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request is reviewed for Medical Necessity. See the section on *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy* below for more information on the approval process. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance Process* section. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Emergency Exception for Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy

When you obtain Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency:

- You must first pay all charges for the prescription,
- Submit a completed Prescription Drug Claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 419019,
Dept. 191
Kansas City, MO 64141
- Blue Shield will reimburse you based on the price you paid for the Drug, minus any applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Customer Service or visiting www.blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program

You have an option to use Blue Shield's Mail Service Prescription Drug Program when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of your Drug and may help you to save money. You may enroll online, by phone, or by mail. Please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must indicate a prescription quantity equal to the amount to be dispensed. Specialty Drugs are not available through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program.

You must pay the applicable Mail Service Prescription Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit www.blueshieldca.com or call Customer Service to get additional information about the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs through the Specialty Drug Program

Specialty Drugs are Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high cost.

Specialty Drugs are available exclusively from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, upon your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup. See *Exceptions Process for Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy*.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA. To select a Network Specialty Pharmacy, you may go to <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Customer Service.

Go to <http://www.blueshieldca.com> for a complete list of Specialty Drugs. Most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization for Medical Necessity by Blue Shield, as described in the *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy* section.

Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require prior approval for Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit. This process is called prior authorization. A Tier 3 or Non-Formulary Drug may be covered only if it is approved through the exception process by Blue Shield.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compound Drugs, and most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization.
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy.
- Brand contraceptives may require prior authorization to be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield covers compounded medication(s) when:

- The compounded medications include at least one Drug,
- There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternative,
- The compounded medication is self-administered, and
- Medical literature supports its use for the diagnosis.

You must pay the Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compound Drugs.

You, your Physician or Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, we will provide prior authorization approval or denial, based upon Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when a Member has a health condition that may seriously

jeopardize the Member's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or when a Member is undergoing a current course of treatment using a Non-Formulary Drug.

Prior authorization decisions are based on the following:

1. The requested Drug, dose, and/or quantity is both safe and Medically Necessary for the specified use.
2. You have tried and failed Formulary alternative(s), or they are inappropriate.
3. You are stable on treatment, and changing to an alternative may cause immediate harm.
4. You have tried and failed Drug(s) recommended as initial treatment, or they are inappropriate.
5. Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary Drug alternatives.

To request coverage for a Non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative or Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based upon Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If step therapy coverage requirements are not met for a prescription and your Physician believes the medication is Medically Necessary, the prior authorization process may be utilized and timeframes previously described will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, or Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on Quantity of Drugs that May Be Obtained Per Prescription or Refill

1. Except as otherwise stated below, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of Outpatient Prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.
2. If you or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your

Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

3. Blue Shield has a Short Cycle Specialty Drug Program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for an initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of your Specialty Drug and determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save out of pocket expenses if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You or your Physician may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug. You can find a list of Specialty Drugs in the Short Cycle Specialty Drug Program by visiting <https://www.blueshieldca.com/bsca/pharmacy/home.sp> or by calling Customer Service.

4. You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs in the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program. Note: if your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Mail Service Copayment or Coinsurance. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.
5. Select over-the-counter (OTC) drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.
6. You may receive up to a 12-month supply of contraceptive Drugs.
7. You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Exclusions and Limitations

Blue Shield does not provide coverage in the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit for the following. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your EOC to determine if the Plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

1. Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained for a covered emergency. Nor does it apply to Drugs obtained for an urgently needed service for which a Participating Pharmacy was not reasonably accessible.

2. Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the *Professional (Physician) Benefits* and *Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)* sections of your EOC.
3. Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the *Hospital Benefits* and *Skilled Nursing Facility Benefits* sections of your EOC.
4. Non-Formulary Drugs, except as prior authorized by Blue Shield, as described in the *Prior Authorization Process* section of your Evidence of Coverage.
5. Unless listed as covered under this Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit, drugs that are available without a prescription (OTC) including drugs for which there is an OTC drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B or to female over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices when prescribed by a Physician.
6. Drugs for which you are not legally obligated to pay, or for which no charge is made.
7. Drugs that are considered to be experimental or investigational.
8. Medical devices or supplies except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the *Prosthetic Appliances Benefits*, *Durable Medical Equipment Benefits*, and the *Orthotics Benefits* sections of your EOC.
9. Blood or blood products. See the *Hospital Benefits* section of your EOC.
10. Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.
11. Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the *Home Health Care Benefits*, *Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits*, *PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Product Benefits* sections of your EOC.
12. Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the *Home Health Care Benefits*, *Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits*, *Hospice Program Benefits*, or *Family Planning Benefits* sections of your EOC.
13. All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology.
14. Appetite suppressants or drugs for body weight reduction. These Drugs may be covered if Medically Nec-

sary for the treatment of morbid obesity. In these cases prior authorization by Blue Shield is required.

15. Contraceptive drugs or devices which do not meet all of the following requirements:
 - Are FDA-approved,
 - Are ordered by a Physician or Health Care Provider,
 - Are generally purchased at an outpatient pharmacy, and
 - Are self-administered.

Other contraceptive methods may be covered under the *Family Planning Benefits* section of your EOC.
16. Compounded medication(s) which do not meet all of the following requirements:
 - The compounded medication(s) include at least one Drug,
 - There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives,
 - The compounded medication is self-administered, and
 - Medical literature supports its use for the diagnosis.
17. Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.
18. If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the *Hospice Program Benefits* section of your EOC.
19. Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to:
 - Antibiotics prescribed to treat infection,
 - Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or
 - Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jaw-bone or associated bone joints.
20. Except for a covered emergency, Drugs obtained from a pharmacy:
 - Not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy, or
 - Included on a government exclusion list.
21. Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.

22. Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription components. This exclusion shall not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.
23. Repackaged prescription drugs (drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer).

Definitions

When the following terms are capitalized in this Outpatient Prescription Drug Supplement, they will have the meaning set forth below:

Anticancer Medications — Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.

Brand Drugs — Drugs which are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible — the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug benefit.

Drugs — for coverage under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit, Drugs are:

1. FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law;
2. Insulin;
3. Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary;
4. Diabetic testing supplies (including lancets, lancet puncture devices, blood and urine testing strips, and test tablets);
5. Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B;
6. Contraceptive drugs and devices, including:
 - diaphragms,
 - cervical caps,
 - contraceptive rings,
 - contraceptive patches,
 - oral contraceptives,
 - emergency contraceptives, and
 - female OTC contraceptive products when ordered by a Physician or Health Care Provider;
7. Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.

Formulary — a list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians and Health Care Providers in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Nec-

essary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.

Generic Drugs — Drugs that are approved by the FDA or other authorized government agency as a therapeutic equivalent (i.e. contain the same active ingredient(s)) to the Brand Drug.

Network Specialty Pharmacy — select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.

Non-Formulary Drugs — Drugs that Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee has determined do not have a clear advantage over Formulary Drug alternatives.

Non-Participating Pharmacy — a pharmacy which does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.

Participating Pharmacy — a pharmacy which has agreed to a contracted rate for covered Drugs for Blue Shield Members. These pharmacies participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.

Schedule II Controlled Substance — prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.

Specialty Drugs — Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high cost.



Chiropractic Services Rider

Summary of Benefits

Group Rider
HMO/POS

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits

Your Payment

Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).

Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.

Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

When using an ASH Participating Provider

When using a Non-Participating Provider

Chiropractic Services

Office visit

\$10/visit

Not covered

Chiropractic Appliances

All charges above \$50

Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders, nausea and pain.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
 American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
 P.O. Box 509002
 San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	A chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders	Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Handy Numbers

If your Family has more than one Blue Shield HMO Primary Care Physician, list each Family member's name with the name of his or her Physician.

Family Member _____

Primary Care Physician _____

Phone Number _____

Family Member _____

Primary Care Physician _____

Phone Number _____

Family Member _____

Primary Care Physician _____

Phone Number _____

Important Numbers:

Hospital _____

Pharmacy _____

Police Department _____

Ambulance _____

Poison Control Center _____

Fire Department _____

General Emergency _____ 911 _____

*HMO Shield Concierge
Department (See back page of this EOC)* _____

For Mental Health Services and information, call the MHSA at 1-877-263-9952.

Contacting Blue Shield of California

For information contact your appropriate Blue Shield of California location.

Members may call Shield Concierge toll free at 1-888-256-1915

The hearing impaired may call Shield Concierge through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number at 711.

Please direct correspondence to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Alameda County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	Alameda County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Contra Costa County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94501	94608	94505
94502	94609	94506
94505	94610	94507
94514	94611	94509
94536	94612	94511
94537	94613	94513
94538	94614	94514
94539	94615	94516
94540	94617	94517
94541	94618	94518
94542	94619	94519
94543	94620	94520
94544	94621	94521
94545	94622	94522
94546	94623	94523
94550	94624	94524
94551	94649	94525
94552	94659	94526
94555	94660	94527
94557	94661	94528
94560	94662	94529
94566	94666	94530
94568	94701	94531
94577	94702	94547
94578	94703	94548
94579	94704	94549
94580	94705	94551
94586	94706	94553
94587	94707	94556
94588	94708	94561
94601	94709	94563
94602	94710	94564
94603	94712	94565
94604	94720	94569
94605	95377	94570
94606	95391	94572
94607		94575

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Contra Costa County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Kern County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Kern County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
94582	93226	93502
94583	93240	93504
94595	93241	93505
94596	93250	93516
94597	93251	93518
94598	93252	93531
94706	93255	93560
94707	93263	93561
94708	93268	93596
94801	93276	Kings County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94802	93280	93202
94803	93283	93212
94804	93285	93230
94805	93287	93245
94806	93301	93631
94807	93302	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94808	93303	90001
94820	93304	90002
94850	93305	90003
El Dorado County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93306	90004
95664	93307	90005
95672	93308	90006
95682	93309	90007
95762	93311	90008
Fresno County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93312	90009
93245	93313	90010
93618	93314	90011
93631	93380	90012
Kern County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93383	90013
93203	93384	90014
93205	93385	90015
93206	93386	90016
93215	93387	90017
93216	93388	90018
93220	93389	90019
93224	93390	90020
93225	93501	90021

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
90022	90062	90212
90023	90063	90213
90024	90064	90220
90025	90065	90221
90026	90066	90222
90027	90067	90223
90028	90068	90224
90029	90069	90230
90030	90070	90231
90031	90071	90232
90032	90072	90233
90033	90073	90239
90034	90074	90240
90035	90075	90241
90036	90076	90242
90037	90077	90245
90038	90078	90247
90039	90079	90248
90040	90080	90249
90041	90081	90250
90042	90082	90251
90043	90083	90254
90044	90084	90255
90045	90086	90260
90046	90087	90261
90047	90088	90262
90048	90089	90263
90049	90090	90264
90050	90091	90265
90051	90093	90266
90052	90094	90267
90053	90095	90270
90054	90096	90272
90055	90099	90274
90056	90189	90275
90057	90201	90277
90058	90202	90278
90059	90209	90280
90060	90210	90290
90061	90211	90291

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
90292	90603	90746
90293	90604	90747
90294	90605	90748
90295	90606	90749
90296	90607	90755
90301	90608	90801
90302	90609	90802
90303	90610	90803
90304	90637	90804
90305	90638	90805
90306	90639	90806
90307	90640	90807
90308	90650	90808
90309	90651	90809
90310	90652	90810
90311	90660	90813
90312	90661	90814
90401	90662	90815
90402	90670	90822
90403	90671	90831
90404	90701	90832
90405	90702	90833
90406	90703	90834
90407	90706	90835
90408	90707	90840
90409	90710	90842
90410	90711	90844
90411	90712	90846
90501	90713	90847
90502	90714	90848
90503	90715	90853
90504	90716	90895
90505	90717	90899
90506	90723	91001
90507	90731	91003
90508	90732	91006
90509	90733	91007
90510	90734	91008
90601	90744	91009
90602	90745	91010

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
91011	91185	91330
91012	91188	91331
91016	91189	91333
91017	91199	91334
91020	91201	91335
91021	91202	91337
91023	91203	91340
91024	91204	91341
91025	91205	91342
91030	91206	91343
91031	91207	91344
91040	91208	91345
91041	91209	91346
91042	91210	91350
91043	91214	91351
91046	91221	91352
91066	91222	91353
91077	91224	91354
91101	91225	91355
91102	91226	91356
91103	91301	91357
91104	91302	91361
91105	91303	91364
91106	91304	91365
91107	91305	91367
91108	91306	91371
91109	91307	91372
91110	91308	91376
91114	91309	91380
91115	91310	91381
91116	91311	91382
91117	91313	91383
91118	91316	91384
91121	91321	91385
91123	91322	91386
91124	91324	91387
91125	91325	91390
91126	91326	91392
91129	91327	91393
91182	91328	91394
91184	91329	91395

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
91396	91606	91768
91401	91607	91769
91402	91608	91770
91403	91609	91771
91404	91610	91772
91405	91611	91773
91406	91612	91775
91407	91614	91776
91408	91615	91778
91409	91616	91780
91410	91617	91788
91411	91618	91789
91412	91702	91790
91413	91706	91791
91416	91711	91792
91423	91714	91793
91426	91715	91801
91436	91716	91802
91470	91722	91803
91482	91723	91804
91495	91724	91896
91496	91731	91899
91499	91732	93510
91501	91733	93563
91502	91734	Marin County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
91503	91735	94901
91504	91740	94903
91505	91741	94904
91506	91744	94912
91507	91745	94913
91508	91746	94914
91510	91747	94915
91521	91748	94920
91522	91749	94924
91523	91750	94925
91526	91754	94930
91601	91755	94933
91602	91756	94937
91603	91765	94938
91604	91766	94939
91605	91767	94940

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Marin County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
94941	90624	92648
94942	90630	92649
94945	90631	92650
94946	90632	92651
94947	90633	92652
94948	90638	92653
94949	90680	92654
94950	90720	92655
94956	90721	92656
94957	90740	92657
94960	90742	92658
94963	90743	92659
94964	92602	92660
94965	92603	92661
94966	92604	92662
94970	92605	92663
94971	92606	92672
94973	92607	92673
94974	92609	92674
94976	92610	92675
94977	92612	92676
94978	92614	92677
94979	92615	92678
94998	92616	92679
Nevada County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92617	92683
95712	92618	92684
95924	92619	92685
95945	92620	92688
95946	92623	92690
95949	92624	92691
95959	92625	92692
95960	92626	92693
95975	92627	92694
95986	92628	92697
Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92629	92698
90620	92630	92701
90621	92637	92702
90622	92646	92703
90623	92647	92704

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Placer County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92705	92838	95713
92706	92840	95746
92707	92841	95747
92708	92842	95765
92711	92843	Riverside County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
92712	92844	91752
92728	92845	92201
92735	92846	92202
92780	92850	92203
92781	92856	92210
92782	92857	92211
92799	92859	92220
92801	92861	92223
92802	92862	92230
92803	92863	92234
92804	92864	92235
92805	92865	92236
92806	92866	92240
92807	92867	92241
92808	92868	92247
92809	92869	92248
92811	92870	92253
92812	92871	92255
92814	92885	92258
92815	92886	92260
92816	92887	92261
92817	92899	92262
92821	Placer County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92263
92822	95602	92264
92823	95603	92270
92825	95604	92276
92831	95648	92282
92832	95650	92320
92833	95658	92501
92834	95661	92502
92835	95663	92503
92836	95677	92504
92837	95678	92505

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Riverside County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Riverside County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92506	92586	94249
92507	92587	94250
92508	92589	94252
92509	92590	94254
92513	92591	94256
92514	92592	94257
92516	92593	94258
92517	92595	94259
92518	92596	94261
92519	92599	94262
92521	92860	94263
92522	92877	94267
92530	92878	94268
92531	92879	94269
92532	92880	94271
92543	92881	94273
92544	92882	94274
92545	92883	94277
92546	Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	94278
92548	94203	94279
92549	94204	94280
92551	94205	94282
92552	94206	94283
92553	94207	94284
92554	94208	94285
92555	94209	94287
92556	94211	94288
92557	94229	94289
92562	94230	94290
92563	94232	94291
92564	94234	94293
92567	94235	94294
92570	94236	94295
92571	94237	94296
92572	94239	94297
92581	94240	94298
92582	94244	94299
92583	94245	95608
92584	94247	95609
92585	94248	95610

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
95611	95826	91761
95615	95827	91762
95621	95828	91763
95624	95829	91764
95626	95830	91784
95628	95831	91785
95630	95832	91786
95632	95833	92256
95638	95834	92268
95639	95835	92284
95652	95836	92286
95655	95837	92301
95660	95838	92305
95662	95840	92307
95670	95841	92308
95671	95842	92313
95673	95843	92314
95683	95851	92315
95693	95852	92316
95741	95853	92317
95742	95860	92318
95757	95864	92321
95758	95865	92322
95759	95866	92324
95763	95867	92325
95811	95894	92329
95812	95899	92331
95813		92333
95814	San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92334
95815	91701	92335
95816	91708	92336
95817	91709	92337
95818	91710	92339
95819	91729	92340
95820	91730	92341
95821	91737	92342
95822	91739	92344
95823	91743	92345
95824	91758	92346
95825	91759	92350

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92352	92427	92007
92354	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92008
92356	91901	92009
92357	91902	92010
92358	91903	92011
92359	91905	92013
92368	91906	92014
92369	91908	92018
92371	91909	92019
92372	91910	92020
92373	91911	92021
92374	91912	92022
92375	91913	92023
92376	91914	92024
92377	91915	92025
92378	91916	92026
92382	91917	92027
92385	91921	92028
92386	91931	92029
92391	91932	92030
92392	91933	92033
92393	91935	92036
92394	91941	92037
92395	91942	92038
92397	91943	92039
92399	91944	92040
92401	91945	92046
92402	91946	92049
92403	91948	92051
92404	91950	92052
92405	91951	92054
92406	91962	92055
92407	91963	92056
92408	91976	92057
92410	91977	92058
92411	91978	92059
92413	91979	92060
92415	91980	92061
92418	91987	92064
92423	92003	92065

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92067	92122	92173
92068	92123	92174
92069	92124	92175
92071	92126	92176
92072	92127	92177
92074	92128	92178
92075	92129	92179
92078	92130	92182
92079	92131	92186
92081	92132	92187
92082	92134	92190
92083	92135	92191
92084	92136	92192
92085	92137	92193
92088	92138	92195
92091	92139	92196
92092	92140	92197
92093	92142	92198
92096	92143	92199
		San Francisco County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
92101	92145	
92102	92147	94102
92103	92149	94103
92104	92150	94104
92105	92152	94105
92106	92153	94107
92107	92154	94108
92108	92155	94109
92109	92158	94110
92110	92159	94111
92111	92160	94112
92112	92161	94114
92113	92163	94115
92114	92165	94116
92115	92166	94117
92116	92167	94118
92117	92168	94119
92118	92169	94120
92119	92170	94121
92120	92171	94122
92121	92172	94123

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Francisco County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Joaquin County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Joaquin County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
94124	95205	95378
94125	95206	95385
94126	95207	95391
94127	95208	95632
94128	95209	95686
94129	95210	95690
94130	95211	San Luis Obispo County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94131	95212	93401
94132	95213	93402
94133	95214	93403
94134	95215	93405
94137	95219	93406
94139	95220	93407
94140	95227	93408
94141	95230	93409
94142	95231	93410
94143	95234	93412
94144	95236	93420
94145	95237	93421
94146	95240	93422
94147	95241	93423
94151	95242	93424
94158	95253	93426
94159	95258	93428
94160	95267	93430
94161	95269	93432
94163	95296	93433
94164	95297	93435
94172	95304	93442
94177	95320	93443
94188	95330	93444
San Joaquin County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	95336	93445
94514	95337	93446
95201	95361	93447
95202	95366	93448
95203	95376	93449
95204	95377	93451

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Luis Obispo County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Mateo County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
93453	94303	95023
93461	94401	95026
93465	94402	95030
93475	94403	95031
93483	94404	95032
San Mateo County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	94497	95033
94002	Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	95035
94005	94022	95036
94010	94023	95037
94011	94024	95038
94014	94035	95042
94015	94039	95044
94016	94040	95046
94017	94041	95050
94018	94042	95051
94019	94043	95052
94020	94085	95053
94021	94086	95054
94025	94087	95055
94026	94088	95056
94027	94089	95070
94028	94301	95071
94030	94302	95076
94037	94303	95101
94038	94304	95103
94044	94305	95106
94060	94306	95108
94061	94309	95109
94062	94550	95110
94063	95002	95111
94064	95008	95112
94065	95009	95113
94066	95011	95115
94070	95013	95116
94074	95014	95117
94080	95015	95118
94083	95020	95119
94128	95021	95120

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Stanislaus County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
95121	95193	95329
95122	95194	95350
95123	95196	95351
95124	Santa Cruz County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	95352
95125	95001	95353
95126	95003	95354
95127	95005	95355
95128	95006	95356
95129	95007	95357
95130	95010	95358
95131	95017	95361
95132	95018	95363
95133	95019	95367
95134	95033	95368
95135	95041	95380
95136	95060	95381
95138	95061	95382
95139	95062	95386
95140	95063	95387
95141	95064	95397
95148	95065	Tulare County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
95150	95066	93212
95151	95067	93218
95152	95073	93219
95153	95076	93221
95154	95077	93223
95155	Solano County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93227
95156	94503	93235
95157	94510	93237
95158	94589	93244
95159	94592	93247
95160	95620	93256
95161	Stanislaus County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93257
95164	95307	93260
95170	95313	93267
95172	95316	93270
95173	95319	93271
95190	95323	93272
95191	95326	93274
95192	95328	93277

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Tulare County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Ventura County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	
93282	93032	
93286	93033	
93291	93034	
93292	93035	
93603	93036	
93615	93040	
93618	93041	
93631	93042	
93647	93043	
93670	93044	
93673	93060	
Ventura County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93061	
91319	93062	
91320	93063	
91358	93064	
91359	93065	
91360	93066	
91361	93094	
91362	93099	
91377	Yolo County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	
93001	95605	
93002	95606	
93003	95607	
93004	95612	
93005	95616	
93006	95617	
93007	95618	
93009	95627	

93010	95637	
93011	95645	
93012	95653	
93015	95691	
93016	95694	
93020	95695	
93021	95697	
93022	95698	
93023	95776	
93024	95798	
93030	95799	
93031	95937	

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Blue Shield of California

Notice Informing Individuals about Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Requirements

Discrimination is against the law

Blue Shield of California complies with applicable state laws and federal civil rights laws, and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Blue Shield of California does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Blue Shield of California:

- Provides aids and services at no cost to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (including large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, and other formats)
- Provides language services at no cost to people whose primary language is not English such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Shield of California has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with:

Blue Shield of California
Civil Rights Coordinator
P.O. Box 629007
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-9007

Phone: (844) 831-4133 (TTY: 711)

Fax: (844) 696-6070

Email: BlueShieldCivilRightsCoordinator@blueshieldca.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW.
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
(800) 368-1019; TTY: (800) 537-7697

Complaint forms are available at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services

Blue Shield of California

IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For help at no cost, please call right away at the Member/Customer Service telephone number on the back of your Blue Shield ID card, or (866) 346-7198.

IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no, podemos hacer que alguien le ayude a leerla. También puede recibir esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda sin cargo, por favor llame inmediatamente al teléfono de Servicios al miembro/cliente que se encuentra al reverso de su tarjeta de identificación de Blue Shield o al (866) 346-7198. (Spanish)

重要通知： 您能讀懂這封信嗎？如果不能，我們可以請人幫您閱讀。這封信也可以用您所講的語言書寫。如需免費幫助，請立即撥打登列在您的Blue Shield ID卡背面上的會員/客戶服務部的電話，或者撥打電話 (866) 346-7198。(Chinese)

QUAN TRỌNG: Quý vị có thể đọc lá thư này không? Nếu không, chúng tôi có thể nhờ người giúp quý vị đọc thư. Quý vị cũng có thể nhận lá thư này được viết bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Để được hỗ trợ miễn phí, vui lòng gọi ngay đến Ban Dịch vụ Hội viên/Khách hàng theo số ở mặt sau thẻ ID Blue Shield của quý vị hoặc theo số (866) 346-7198. (Vietnamese)

MAHALAGA: Nababasa mo ba ang sulat na ito? Kung hindi, maari kaming kumuha ng isang tao upang matulungan ka upang mabasa ito. Maari ka ring makakuha ng sulat na ito na nakasulat sa iyong wika. Para sa libreng tulong, mangyaring tumawag kaagad sa numerong telepono ng Miyembro/Customer Service sa likod ng iyong Blue Shield ID kard, o (866) 346-7198. (Tagalog)

Baa' ákohwiindzindooígí: Díí naaltsoosish yíiniłta'go bííniǵhah? Doo bííniǵhahgóó éí, naaltsoos nich'í' yiidóoltaǵígí ła' nihee hółó. Díí naaltsoos aldó' t'áá Diné k'ehjí ádoolníł nínízingo bíǵhah. Doo ɓaah ílinígó shíká' adoowoł nínízingo nihich'í' béesh bee hodíilnih dóó námboo éí díí Blue Shield bee ného'díłzinígí bine'déé' bikáá' éí doodagó éí (866) 346-7198 jì' hodíilnih. (Navajo)

중요: 이 서신을 읽을 수 있으세요? 읽으실 수 경우, 도움을 드릴 수 있는 사람이 있습니다. 또한 다른 언어로 작성된 이 서신을 받으실 수도 있습니다. 무료로 도움을 받으시려면 Blue Shield ID 카드 뒷면의 회원/고객 서비스 전화번호 또는 (866) 346-7198로 지금 전환하세요. (Korean)

ԿԱՐԵՎՈՐ Է: Կարողանում ե՞ք կարդալ այս նամակը: Եթե ոչ, ապա մենք կօգնենք ձեզ: Դուք պետք է նաև կարողանաք ստանալ այս նամակը ձեր լեզվով: Ծառայությունն անվճար է: Խնդրում ենք անմիջապես զանգահարել Հաճախորդների սպասարկման բաժնի հեռախոսահամարով, որը նշված է ձեր Blue Shield ID քարտի ետևի մասում, կամ (866) 346-7198 համարով: (Armenian)

ВАЖНО: Не можете прочесть данное письмо? Мы поможем вам, если необходимо. Вы также можете получить это письмо написанное на вашем родном языке. Позвоните в Службу клиентской/членской поддержки прямо сейчас по телефону, указанному сзади идентификационной карты Blue Shield, или по телефону (866) 346-7198, и вам помогут совершенно бесплатно. (Russian)

重要： お客様は、この手紙を読むことができますか？もし読むことができない場合、弊社が、お客様をサポートする人物を手配いたします。また、お客様の母国語で書かれた手紙をお送りすることも可能です。無料のサポートを希望される場合は、Blue Shield IDカードの裏面に記載されている会員/お客様サービスの電話番号、または、(866) 346-7198にお電話をおかけください。 (Japanese)

مهم: آیا می‌توانید این نامه را بخوانید؟ اگر پاسختان منفی است، می‌توانیم کسی را برای کمک به شما در اختیارتان قرار دهیم. حتی می‌توانید نسخه مکتوب این نامه را به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک رایگان، لطفاً بدون فوت وقت از طریق شماره تلفنی که در پشت کارت شناسایی Blue Shield تان درج شده است و یا از طریق شماره تلفن (866) 346-7198 با خدمات اعضا/مشتري تماس بگیرید.
(Persian)

ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ: ਕੀ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਸ ਪੱਤਰ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ? ਜੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਂ ਇਸ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹਨ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਅਸੀਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਹ ਪੱਤਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇਆ ਵੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਹੁਣੇ Blue Shield ID ਕਾਰਡ ਦੇ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ/ਕਸਟਮਰ ਸਰਵਿਸ ਟੈਲੀਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ, ਜਾਂ (866) 346-7198 ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (Punjabi)

ប្រការសំខាន់៖ តើអ្នកអាចលិខិតនេះ បានដែរឬទេ? បើមិនអាចទេ យើងអាចឲ្យគេជួយអ្នកក្នុងការអានលិខិតនេះ។ អ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានលិខិតនេះជាភាសារបស់អ្នកផងដែរ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទភ្លាមៗទៅកាន់លេខទូរស័ព្ទសេវាសមាជិក/អភិជនដែលមាននៅលើខ្ទងប័ណ្ណសម្គាល់ Blue Shield របស់អ្នក ឬតាមរយៈលេខ (866) 346-7198។ (Khmer)

المهم: هل تستطيع قراءة هذا الخطاب؟ أن لم تستطع قراءته، يمكننا إحضار شخص ما ليساعدك في قراءته. قد تحتاج أيضاً إلى الحصول على هذا الخطاب مكتوباً بلغتك. للحصول على المساعدة بدون تكلفة، يرجى الاتصال الآن على رقم هاتف خدمة العملاء/أحد الأعضاء المدون على الجانب الخلفي من بطاقة الهوية Blue Shield أو على الرقم (866) 346-7198. (Arabic)

TSEEM CEEB: Koj pos tuaj yeem nyeem tau tsab ntawv no? Yog hais tias nyeem tsis tau, peb tuaj yeem nrhiav ib tug neeg los pab nyeem nws rau koj. Tej zaum koj kuj yuav tau txais muab tsab ntawv no sau ua koj hom lus. Rau kev pab txhais dawb, thov hu kias rau tus xov tooj Kev Pab Cuam Tub Koom Xeeb/Tub Lag Luam uas nyob rau sab nraum nrob qaum ntawm koj daim npav Blue Shield ID, los yog hu rau tus xov tooj (866) 346-7198.
(Hmong)

สำคัญ: คุณอ่านจดหมายฉบับนี้ได้หรือไม่ หากไม่ได้ โปรดขอความช่วยเหลือจากผู้อ่านได้
คุณอาจได้รับจดหมายฉบับนี้เป็นภาษาของคุณ หากต้องการความช่วยเหลือโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
โปรดติดต่อฝ่ายบริการลูกค้า/สมาชิกทางเบอร์โทรศัพท์ในบัตรประจำตัว Blue Shield ของคุณ หรือโทร
(866) 346-7198 (Thai)

महत्वपूर्ण: क्या आप इस पत्र को पढ़ सकते हैं? यदि नहीं, तो हम इसे पढ़ने में आपकी मदद के लिए किसी व्यक्ति का प्रबंध कर सकते हैं। आप इस पत्र को अपनी भाषा में भी प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। निःशुल्क मदद प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने Blue Shield ID कार्ड के पीछे दिए गये मੈਂबर/कस्टमर सर्विस टेलीफोन नंबर, या (866) 346-7198 पर कॉल करें। (Hindi)

ສິ່ງສຳຄັນ: ທ່ານສາມາດອ່ານຈົດໝາຍນີ້ໄດ້ບໍ່? ຖ້າອ່ານບໍ່ໄດ້, ພວກເຮົາສາມາດໃຫ້ບາງຄົນຊ່ວຍອ່ານໃຫ້ທ່ານຟັງໄດ້. ທ່ານຍັງສາມາດຂໍໃຫ້ແບບຈົດໝາຍນີ້ເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໄດ້. ສຳລັບຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອແບບບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ, ກະລຸນາ ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກ/ລູກຄ້າໃນທັນທີເບີໂທລະສັບຢູ່ດ້ານຫຼັງບັດສະມາຊິກ Blue Shield ຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼືໂທໂປຫາເບີ(866) 346-7198. (Laotian)

EXHIBIT 6

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

Upland Unified School District
Group Number: W0052241-M0024699
Effective Date: October 1, 2020

an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Blue Shield of California

Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING IMPORTANT NOTICES ABOUT THIS HEALTH PLAN

This Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (EOC) constitutes only a summary of the health plan. The health plan contract must be consulted to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage.

Notice About This Group Health Plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Group Health Service Contract (Contract) includes the terms in this EOC, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the EOC. The Summary of Benefits sets forth the Member's share-of-cost for Covered Services under the benefit plan.

Please read this EOC carefully and completely to understand which services are Covered Services, and the limitations and exclusions that apply to the plan. Pay particular attention to those sections of the EOC that apply to any special health care needs.

For questions about this plan, please contact Shield Concierge at the address or telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Notice About Plan Benefits: No Member has the right to receive Benefits for services or supplies furnished following termination of coverage, except as specifically provided under the Extension of Benefits provision, and when applicable, the Continuation of Group Coverage provision in this EOC.

Benefits are available only for services and supplies furnished during the term this health plan is in effect and while the individual claiming Benefits is actually covered by this group Contract.

Benefits may be modified during the term as specifically provided under the terms of this EOC, the group Contract or upon renewal. If Benefits are modified, the revised Benefits (including any reduction in Benefits or the elimination of Benefits) apply for services or supplies furnished on or after the effective date of modification. There is no vested right to receive the Benefits of this plan.

Notice About Reproductive Health Services: Some Hospitals and other providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan contract and that you or your family member might need: family planning; contraceptive services, including emergency contraception; sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery; Infertility treatments; or abortion. You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or call the health plan at Blue Shield's Shield Concierge telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC to ensure that you can obtain the health care services that you need.

Notice About Contracted Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual arrangement may include incentives to manage

all services provided to Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of IPAs and Medical Groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services when the Member is out of the Service Area, or when prior authorized, all services must be obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Notice About Health Information Exchange Participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx Health Information Exchange ("HIE") making its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized health care providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized health care providers (including doctors, nurses, and hospitals) may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of safe, high-quality care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at www.manifestmedex.org.

Every Blue Shield Member has the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share their health information with their health care providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your health care provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, a Member's health insurance or health plan benefit coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

Members who do not wish to have their healthcare information displayed in Manifest MedEx, should fill out the online form at www.manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Blue Shield of California

Member Bill of Rights

As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:

- 1) Receive considerate and courteous care, with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
- 2) Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
- 3) Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
- 4) Receive information about your health plan, the services we offer you, the Physicians and other practitioners available to care for you.
- 5) Select a Primary Care Physician and expect their team of health workers to provide or arrange for all the care that you need.
- 6) Have reasonable access to appropriate medical services.
- 7) Participate actively with your Physician in decisions regarding your medical care. To the extent permitted by law, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
- 8) A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- 9) Receive from your Physician an understanding of your medical condition and any proposed appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives, including available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or benefit coverage, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment.
- 10) Receive preventive health services.
- 11) Know and understand your medical condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
- 12) Have confidential health records, except when disclosure is required by law or permitted in writing by you. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your Primary Care Physician.
- 13) Communicate with and receive information from Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.
- 14) Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
- 15) Obtain a referral from your Primary Care Physician for a second opinion.
- 16) Be fully informed about the Blue Shield grievance procedure and understand how to use it without fear of interruption of health care.
- 17) Voice complaints about the health plan or the care provided to you.
- 18) Participate in establishing Public Policy of the Blue Shield health plan, as outlined in your EOC or Group Health Service Agreement.
- 19) Make recommendations regarding Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policy.

Blue Shield of California

Member Responsibilities

As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to:

- 1) Carefully read all Blue Shield health plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to use your Benefits and how to minimize your out-of-pocket costs. Ask questions when necessary. You have the responsibility to follow the provisions of your Blue Shield membership as explained in the EOC.
- 2) Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when it is needed.
- 3) Provide, to the extent possible, information that your Physician, and/or the Plan need to provide appropriate care for you.
- 4) Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your medical care provider, whenever possible.
- 5) Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your Physician have agreed to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.
- 6) Ask questions about your medical condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.
- 7) Make and keep medical appointments and inform the Plan Physician ahead of time when you must cancel.
- 8) Communicate openly with the Primary Care Physician you choose so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.
- 9) Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield health plan.
- 10) Help Blue Shield to maintain accurate and current medical records by providing timely information regarding changes in address, Family status and other health plan coverage.
- 11) Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints.
- 12) Select a Primary Care Physician for your newborn before birth, when possible, and notify Blue Shield as soon as you have made this selection.
- 13) Treat all Plan personnel respectfully and courteously as partners in good health care.
- 14) Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance and charges for non-Covered Services on time.
- 15) For Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, follow the treatment plans and instructions agreed to by you and the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

Table of Contents**Page**

Summary of Benefits	9
Introduction to the Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan	15
How to Use This Health Plan.....	15
Selecting a Primary Care Physician	15
Primary Care Physician Relationship	16
Role of the Primary Care Physician	16
Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services.....	16
Referral to Specialty Services	16
Role of the Medical Group or IPA	17
Changing Primary Care Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA	17
Trio+ Specialist.....	18
Trio+ Satisfaction.....	18
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	18
Continuity of Care.....	19
Second Medical Opinion.....	20
Urgent Services	20
Emergency Services.....	21
Claims for Emergency and Urgent Services	21
NurseHelp 24/7 sm.....	21
Life Referrals 24/7	22
Blue Shield Online.....	22
Health Education and Health Promotion Services	22
Timely Access to Care	22
Cost Sharing.....	22
Limitation of Liability.....	24
Out-of-Area Services	24
Inter-Plan Arrangements	24
BlueCard Program.....	24
Blue Shield Global Core	25
Utilization Management.....	26
Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)	26
Allergy Testing and Treatment Benefits	26
Ambulance Benefits	26
Ambulatory Surgery Center Benefits.....	27
Clinical Trial for Treatment of Cancer or Life-Threatening Conditions Benefits	27
Diabetes Care Benefits.....	28
Durable Medical Equipment Benefits	28
Emergency Room Benefits	29
Family Planning and Infertility Benefits.....	29
Home Health Care Benefits	30
Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits.....	30
Hospice Program Benefits	31
Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)	32
Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, or Jaw Joints and Jaw Bones Benefits	33
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits	34
Orthotics Benefits	35
Outpatient X-Ray, Pathology and Laboratory	35
PKU Related Formulas and Special Food Products Benefits	35
Podiatric Benefits.....	36
Pregnancy and Maternity Care Benefits	36
Preventive Health Benefits.....	36
Professional (Physician) Benefits	37
Prosthetic Appliances Benefits	38
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits.....	38
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services Benefits (Physical, Occupational and Respiratory Therapy)	38
Skilled Nursing Facility Benefits.....	39
Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)	39
Transplant Benefits	39
Urgent Services Benefits.....	40
Principal Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions.....	40
General Exclusions and Limitations	40

Table of Contents**Page**

Medical Necessity Exclusion	43
Limitations for Duplicate Coverage	43
Exception for Other Coverage	44
Claims Review	44
Reductions - Third Party Liability	44
Coordination of Benefits	45
Conditions of Coverage	46
Eligibility and Enrollment	46
Effective Date of Coverage	47
Premiums (Dues)	47
Grace Period	47
Plan Changes	47
Renewal of Group Health Service Contract	47
Termination of Benefits (Cancellation and Rescission of Coverage)	48
Extension of Benefits	50
Group Continuation Coverage	50
General Provisions	53
Plan Service Area	53
Liability of Subscribers in the Event of Non-Payment by Blue Shield	53
Right of Recovery	53
No Lifetime Benefit Maximum	54
No Annual Dollar Limits on Essential Health Benefits	54
Payment of Providers	54
Facilities	54
Independent Contractors	54
Non-Assignability	54
Plan Interpretation	55
Public Policy Participation Procedure	55
Confidentiality of Personal and Health Information	55
Access to Information	56
Grievance Process	56
Medical Services	56
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	56
External Independent Medical Review	57
Department of Managed Health Care Review	58
Shield Concierge	58
Definitions	58
Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services	70
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider	71
Chiropractic Services Rider	80
Contacting Blue Shield of California	84
Trio HMO Service Area Chart	85
Notice Informing Individuals about Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Requirements	102



Upland Unified School District
Effective October 1, 2020
HMO Plan

Summary of Benefits

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Trio ACO HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Trio ACO HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

When using a Participating Provider³

Calendar Year medical Deductible	<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$0
	<i>Family coverage</i>	\$0: individual
		\$0: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

When using a Participating Provider³

<i>Individual coverage</i>	\$1,000
<i>Family coverage</i>	\$1,000: individual
	\$2,000: Family

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$25/visit	
Trio+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$30/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$25/visit	
Office visit for allergy injection	\$20/visit	
Physician home visit	\$25/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an outpatient facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit	\$25/visit	
<i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and therapists.</i>		
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning		
• Counseling, consulting, and education	\$0	
• Injectable contraceptive; diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0	
• Tubal ligation	\$0	
• Vasectomy	\$0	
Podiatric services	\$25/visit	
Pregnancy and maternity care⁶		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Physician services for pregnancy termination	\$0	
Emergency services		
Emergency room services	\$100/visit	
<i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>		
Emergency room Physician services	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment
When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$25/visit
Ambulance services	\$50/transport
<i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	
Outpatient facility services	
Ambulatory Surgery Center	\$0
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$0
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0
Inpatient facility services	
Hospital services and stay	\$250/admission
Transplant services	
<i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>	
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	\$250/admission
• Physician inpatient services	\$0
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services	
<i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures, such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>	
Laboratory services	
<i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>	
• Laboratory center	\$0
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0
X-ray and imaging services	
<i>Includes diagnostic mammography.</i>	
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0
Other outpatient diagnostic testing	
<i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, ECG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>	
• Office location	\$0
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0
Radiological and nuclear imaging services	
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0

Benefits⁵

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services		
<i>Includes Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Respiratory Therapy, and Speech Therapy services.</i>		
Office location	\$25/visit	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$25/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME)		
DME	20%	
Breast pump	\$0	
Orthotic equipment and devices	\$0	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	\$0	
Home health care services		
	\$25/visit	
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>		
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services		
Home infusion agency services	\$0	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs and medical supplies.</i>		
Home visits by an infusion nurse	\$25/visit	
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$0	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>		
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services		
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per Benefit Period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>		
Freestanding SNF	\$0	
Hospital-based SNF	\$0	
Hospice program services		
	\$0	
<i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>		
Other services and supplies		
Diabetes care services		
• Devices, equipment, and supplies	20%	
• Self-management training	\$25/visit	
Dialysis services	\$0	
PKU product formulas and Special Food Products	\$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	50%	

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Outpatient services		
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$25/visit	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0	
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0	
Psychological Testing	\$0	
Inpatient services		
Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Hospital services	\$250/admission	
Residential Care	\$250/admission	

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Notes

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges above a Benefit maximum.

Essential health benefits count towards the OOPM.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit Copayment in addition to an allergy serum Copayment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan

Introduction to the Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan

Trio HMO plans offer a limited selection of IPAs and medical groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. The IPAs and medical groups in Trio HMO participate in accountable care organization collaborations with Blue Shield.

It is important for Members to review the list of providers within the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this health plan. In many areas, there may only be one (1) IPA or Medical Group from which to select a Primary Care Physician or to receive Covered Services.

This Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (EOC) describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract between Blue Shield and the Contractholder ((Employer). A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, this EOC.

Please read this EOC and Summary of Benefits carefully. Together they explain which services are covered and which are excluded. They also contain information about the role of the Primary Care Physician in the coordination and authorization of Covered Services and Member responsibilities such as payment of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductibles.

Capitalized terms in this EOC have a special meaning. Please see the *Definitions* section for a clear understanding of these terms. Members may contact Shield Concierge with questions about their Benefits. Contact information can be found on the back page of this EOC.

How to Use This Health Plan

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Selecting a Primary Care Physician

Each Member must select a general practitioner, family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician as their Primary Care Physician at the time of enrollment. Individual Family members must also designate a Primary Care Physician, but each may select a different provider as their Primary Care Physician. A list of Blue Shield Trio HMO Providers is available online at www.blueshieldca.com. Members may also call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC for assistance in selecting a Primary Care Physician.

The Member's Primary Care Physician must be located sufficiently close to the Member's home or work address to ensure reasonable access to care, as determined by Blue Shield. If the Member does not select a Primary Care Physician at the time of enrollment, Blue Shield will designate a Primary Care Physician and the Member will be notified. This designation will remain in effect until the Member requests a change.

A Primary Care Physician must also be selected for a newborn or child placed for adoption within 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption. The selection may be made prior to the birth or placement for adoption and a pediatrician may be selected as the Primary Care Physician. For the month of birth, the Primary Care Physician must be in the same Medical Group or Independent Practice Association (IPA) as the mother's Primary Care Physician when the newborn is the natural child of the mother. If the mother of the newborn is not enrolled as a Member or if the child has been placed with the Subscriber for adoption, the Primary Care Physician selected must be a Physician in the same Medical Group or IPA as the Subscriber. If a Primary Care Physician is not selected for the child, Blue Shield will designate a Primary Care Physician from the same Medical Group or IPA as the natural mother or the Subscriber. This designation will remain in effect for the first calendar month during which the birth or placement for adoption occurred.

To change the Primary Care Physician for the child after the first month, see the section below on

Changing Primary Care Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA.

The child must be enrolled with Blue Shield to continue coverage beyond the first 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption. See the *Eligibility and Enrollment* section for additional information.

Primary Care Physician Relationship

The Physician-patient relationship is an important element of an HMO Plan. The Member's Primary Care Physician will make every effort to ensure that all Medically Necessary and appropriate professional services are provided in a manner compatible with the Member's wishes. If the Member and Primary Care Physician fail to establish a satisfactory relationship or disagree on a recommended course of treatment, the Member may contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC for assistance in selecting a new Primary Care Physician.

If a Member is not able to establish a satisfactory relationship with his or her Primary Care Physician, Blue Shield will provide access to other available Primary Care Physicians.

Role of the Primary Care Physician

The Primary Care Physician chosen by the Member at the time of enrollment will coordinate all Covered Services including primary care, preventive services, routine health problems, consultations with Plan Specialists (except as provided under Obstetrical/Gynecological Physician services, Trio+ Specialist, and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services), Hospice admission through a Participating Hospice Agency, Emergency Services, Urgent Services and Hospital admission. The Primary Care Physician will also manage prior authorization when needed.

Because Physicians and other Health Care Providers set aside time for scheduled appointments, the Member should notify the provider's office within 24 hours if unable to keep an appointment. Some offices may charge a fee (not to exceed the Member's Copayment or Coinsurance) unless the missed appointment was due to an emer-

gency situation or 24-hour advance notice is provided.

Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services

A female Member may arrange for obstetrical and/or gynecological (OB/GYN) Covered Services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician who is not her designated Primary Care Physician without a referral from the Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA. However, the obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician must be in the same Medical Group/IPA as the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Obstetrical and gynecological services are defined as Physician services related to:

- 1) prenatal, perinatal and postnatal (pregnancy) care,
- 2) diagnose and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia,
- 3) treatment of disorders of the breast,
- 4) routine annual gynecological/well-woman examinations.

Obstetrical/Gynecological Physician services are separate from the Trio+ Specialist feature described later in this section.

Referral to Specialty Services

Although self-referral to Plan Specialists is available through the Trio+ Specialist feature, Blue Shield encourages Members to receive specialty services through a referral from their Primary Care Physician.

When the Primary Care Physician determines that specialty services, including laboratory and X-ray, are Medically Necessary, he or she will initiate a referral to a designated Plan Provider and request necessary authorizations. The Primary Care Physician will generally refer the Member to a Specialist or other Health Care Provider within the same Medical Group/IPA. The Specialist or other Health Care Provider will send a report to the Primary Care Physician after the consultation so that the Member's medical record is complete.

In the event no Plan Provider is available to perform the needed services, the Primary Care Physician will refer the Member to a non-Plan Provider after obtaining authorization. Specialty services are subject to all benefit and eligibility provisions, exclusions and limitations described in this EOC.

See the *Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services* section for information regarding Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services.

Role of the Medical Group or IPA

Most Blue Shield Trio HMO Primary Care Physicians contract with a Medical Group or IPA to share administrative and authorization responsibilities (some Primary Care Physicians contract directly with Blue Shield). The Primary Care Physician coordinates the Member's care within the Member's Medical Group/IPA and directs referrals to Medical Group/IPA Specialists or Hospitals, unless care for the Member's health condition is unavailable within the Medical Group/IPA.

The Member's Medical Group/IPA ensures that a full panel of Specialists is available and assists the Primary Care Physician with utilization management of Plan Benefits. Medical Groups/IPAs also have admitting arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within their service area. The Medical Group/IPA also works with the Primary Care Physician to authorize Covered Services and ensure that Covered Services are performed by Plan Providers.

The Member's Primary Care Physician and Medical Group/IPA are listed on the Member's Trio HMO identification card.

Changing Primary Care Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of IPAs and Medical Groups from which Members must choose. Members may change their Primary Care Physician to another Primary Care Physician within their selected Medical Group/IPA by calling Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back of this Evidence of Coverage and on the back of the ID Card or by submitting a request through the Blue Shield member portal.

It is important for Members to review the list of providers within the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this health plan. In many areas, there may only be one (1) IPA or Medical Group from which to select a Primary Care Physician or to receive Covered Services.

In scenarios where there is only one (1) IPA or Medical Group, Members may not change their Trio HMO Medical Group/IPA except by enrolling in a different health plan product, either at open enrollment or as the result of a qualifying event.

In some circumstances, however, more than one Medical Group/IPA serves a particular area. In such situations, Members may change their selected Medical Group/IPA to another Medical Group/IPA the same way they change their Primary Care Physician. If the selected Medical Group/IPA does not have an affiliation with the Member's Primary Care Physician, a change in Medical Group/IPA may also require the Member to select a new Primary Care Physician.

Members may change their Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA by calling Customer Service at the number provided on the back page of this EOC. If the selected Medical Group/IPA does not have an affiliation with the Member's Primary Care Physician, a change in Medical Group/IPA may also require the Member to select a new Primary Care Physician.

Changes in Medical Group/IPA or Primary Care Physician are effective the first day of the month following notice of approval by Blue Shield. Once the change of Primary Care Physician is effective, all care must be provided or arranged by the new Primary Care Physician, except for OB/GYN services and Trio+ Specialist visits as noted in earlier sections.

Once the Medical Group/IPA change is effective, authorizations for Covered Services provided by the former Medical Group/IPA are no longer valid. Care must be transitioned to specialists within the new Medical Group/IPA, and except for Trio+ Specialist visits, new authorizations must be obtained. Members may call Customer Service for assistance with Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA changes.

Voluntary Medical Group/IPA changes are not permitted while the Member is confined to a Hospital or during the third trimester of pregnancy. The effective date of the new Medical Group/IPA will be the first of the month following discharge from the Hospital, or when pregnant, following the completion of postpartum care.

Additionally, changes in Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA during an on-going course of treatment may interrupt care. For this reason, the effective date of a Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA change, when requested during an on-going course of treatment, will be the first of the month following the date it is medically appropriate to transfer the Member's care to a new Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA, as determined by Blue Shield.

Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield Medical Director. For information about approval for an exception to the above provisions, please contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

If a Member's Primary Care Physician terminates participation in the Plan, Blue Shield will notify the Member in writing and designate a new Primary Care Physician who is immediately available to provide the Member's medical care. Members may also make their own selection of a new Primary Care Physician within 15 days of this notification. The Member's selection must be approved by Blue Shield prior to receiving any Covered Services under the Plan.

Trio+ Specialist

The Member may arrange an office visit with a Trio+ Specialist within their Primary Care Physician's Medical Group/IPA without a referral from the Primary Care Physician. The Member is responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the Summary of Benefits for each Trio+ Specialist visit including the initial visit and follow up care not referred through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

A Trio+ Specialist visit includes an examination or other consultation including diagnosis and treatment provided by a Medical Group or IPA Plan

Specialist without a Primary Care Physician referral.

A Trio+ Specialist visit does not include:

- 1) Services which are not otherwise covered;
- 2) Services provided by a non-Trio+ Provider (such as Podiatry and Physical Therapy);
- 3) Allergy testing;
- 4) Endoscopic procedures;
- 5) Diagnostic and nuclear imaging including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- 6) Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- 7) Infertility services;
- 8) Emergency Services;
- 9) Urgent Services;
- 10) Inpatient services, or any services which result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services;
- 11) Services for which the Medical Group or IPA routinely allows the Member to self-refer without authorization from the Primary Care Physician;
- 12) OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician within the same Medical Group/IPA as the Primary Care Physician.

Trio+ Satisfaction

Members may provide Blue Shield with feedback regarding the service received from Plan Physicians. If a Member is dissatisfied with the service provided during an office visit with a Plan Physician, the Member may contact Customer Service at the number provided on the back page of the EOC.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Blue Shield contracts with a Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to underwrite and deliver all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services through a unique network of MHSA Participating Providers. All non-emergency Mental

Health and Substance Use Disorder Hospital admissions and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be arranged through and authorized by the MHSA. Members are not required to coordinate Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services through their Primary Care Physician.

All Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be provided by an MHSA Participating Provider, apart from the exceptions noted in the next paragraph. Information regarding MHSA Participating Providers is available online at www.blueshieldca.com. Members, or their Primary Care Physician, may also contact the MHSA directly at 1-877-263-9952 to obtain this information.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services received from an MHSA Non-Participating Provider will not be covered except as an Emergency or Urgent Service or when no MHSA Participating Provider is available to perform the needed services and the MHSA refers the Member to an MHSA Non-Participating Provider and authorizes the services. Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services received from a health professional who is an MHSA Non-Participating Provider at a facility that is an MHSA Participating Provider will also be covered. Except for these stated exceptions, all charges for Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services not rendered by an MHSA Participating Provider will be the Member's responsibility. For complete information regarding Benefits for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, see the *Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits* section.

Prior Authorization

The MHSA Participating Provider must obtain prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder inpatient admissions including Residential Care, and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services.

For prior authorization of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, the MHSA Participating Provider should contact the MHSA at 1-877-263-9952 at least five business days prior to the admission. The MHSA will render a decision

on all requests for prior authorization of services as follows:

- 1) for Urgent Services, as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours from receipt of the request;
- 2) for other services, within five business days from receipt of the request. The treating provider will be notified of the decision within 24 hours followed by written notice to the provider and Member within two business days of the decision.

If prior authorization is not obtained for an inpatient mental health or substance use disorder Hospital admission or for any Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services and the services provided to the member are determined not to be a Benefit of the plan, or were not medically necessary, coverage will be denied. Prior authorization is not required for an emergency mental health or substance use disorder Hospital admission.

Continuity of Care

Continuity of care with a non-Plan Provider is available for the following Members: for Members who are currently seeing a provider who is no longer in the Blue Shield network; for newly-covered Members whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market; or for newly-covered Members whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits. Members who meet the eligibility requirements listed above may request continuity of care if they are being treated for acute conditions, serious chronic conditions, pregnancies (including immediate postpartum care), maternal mental health conditions, or terminal illness. Continuity of care may also be requested for children who are up to 36 months old, or for Members who have received authorization from a terminated provider for surgery or another procedure as part of a documented course of treatment.

To request continuity of care with a non-Plan Provider, visit www.blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will review the request. The non-Plan Provider must agree to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for ongoing care. When

authorized, the Member may continue to see the non-Plan Provider for up to 12 months. For a maternal mental health condition, the Member may continue to see the non-Plan Provider for 12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later.

Second Medical Opinion

Members who have questions about their diagnoses, or believe that additional information concerning their condition would be helpful in determining the most appropriate plan of treatment, may request a referral from their Primary Care Physician to another Physician for a second medical opinion. The Member's Primary Care Physician may also offer a referral to another Physician for a second opinion.

If the second opinion involves care provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician, the second opinion will be provided by a Physician within the same Medical Group/IPA. If the second opinion involves care received from a Specialist, the second opinion may be provided by any Blue Shield Specialist of the same or equivalent specialty. All second opinion consultations must be authorized by the Medical Group/IPA.

State law requires that health plans disclose to Members, upon request, the timelines for responding to a request for a second medical opinion. To request a copy of these timelines, you may call the Shield Concierge Department at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Urgent Services

The Blue Shield Trio HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your Urgent Service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of your Primary Care Physician Service Area.

Urgent Services are defined as those Covered Services rendered outside of the Primary Care Physician Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of a Member's health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which

treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until the Member returns to the Primary Care Physician Service Area.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care is defined as non-emergent Medically Necessary out-of-area services to evaluate the Member's progress after an initial Emergency or Urgent Service.

(Urgent Care) While in your Primary Care Physician Service Area

If you require urgent, same-day care for a condition that could reasonably be treated in your Primary Care Physician's office or in an urgent care clinic (i.e., care for a condition that is not such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in placing your health in serious jeopardy, serious impairment to bodily functions, or serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part), you must first call your Primary Care Physician. However, you may go directly to an urgent care clinic when your assigned Medical Group/IPA has provided you with instructions for obtaining care from an urgent care clinic in your Primary Care Physician Service Area.

Outside of California

The Blue Shield Trio HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your Urgent Service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of California. Urgent Services may be obtained from any provider; however, using the BlueCard® or Blue Shield Global Core programs can be more cost-effective and may eliminate the need for you to pay for the services when they are rendered and submit a claim for reimbursement. See the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of this EOC for more information on the BlueCard® and Blue Shield Global Core programs.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care is also covered and services may be received through the BlueCard® or Blue Shield Global Core programs. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two Out-of-Area Follow-up Care outpatient visits. Blue Shield may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from their Primary Care Physician.

Within California

If you are temporarily traveling within California, but are outside of your Primary Care Physician Service Area, if possible you should call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this booklet for assistance in receiving Urgent Services through a Blue Shield of California provider. You may also locate a Blue Shield provider by visiting our web site at www.blueshieldca.com. However, you are not required to use a Blue Shield of California provider to receive Urgent Services; you may use any California provider.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care is also covered through a Blue Shield of California provider or from any California provider. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two Out-of-Area Follow-up Care outpatient visits. Blue Shield may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from their Primary Care Physician.

If services are not received from a Blue Shield of California provider, you may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and submit a claim to Blue Shield. Claims for Urgent Services obtained outside of your Primary Care Physician Service Area within California will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

When you receive covered Urgent Services outside your Primary Care Physician Service Area within California, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on Blue Shield's Allowed Charges.

Emergency Services

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. For information on Emergency Services received outside of California through the BlueCard and Blue Shield Global Core programs, see the section on *Inter-Plan Arrangements*.

For Emergency Services from any provider, the Member is only responsible for the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance as shown in the Summary of Benefits, and is not responsible for any Allowed Charges Blue Shield is obligated to pay.

Members who reasonably believe that they have an Emergency Medical Condition which requires an emergency response are encouraged to appropriately use the "911" emergency response system (where available) or seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital.

Members should go to the closest Plan Hospital for Emergency Services whenever possible. The Member should notify their Primary Care Physician within 24 hours of receiving Emergency Services or as soon as reasonably possible following medical stabilization.

Claims for Emergency and Urgent Services

If Emergency or Urgent Services are not received from a Blue Shield of California provider, the Member may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and request reimbursement from Blue Shield. A completed claim form and medical records must be submitted to Blue Shield within one year of the service date. Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

For information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services received outside of California see the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of the EOC.

NurseHelp 24/7sm

The NurseHelp 24/7 program offers Members access to registered nurses 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Registered nurses can provide assistance in answering many health-related questions, including concerns about:

- 1) symptoms the patient is experiencing;
- 2) minor illnesses and injuries;
- 3) chronic conditions;
- 4) medical tests and medications; and
- 5) preventive care

Members may obtain this service by calling the toll-free telephone number at 1-877-304-0504 or by participating in a live online chat at www.blueshieldca.com. There is no charge for this confidential service.

In the case of a medical emergency, call 911.

For personalized medical advice, Members should consult with their Primary Care Physician.

Life Referrals 24/7

The Life Referrals 24/7 program offers Members access to professional counselors 24 hours a day, seven days a week for psychosocial support services. Professional Counselors can provide confidential telephone support, including concerns about:

- 1) information;
- 2) consultations; and
- 3) referrals for health and psychosocial issues.

Members may obtain this service by calling the toll-free telephone number at 1-800-985-2405. There is no charge for this confidential service.

Blue Shield Online

Blue Shield's internet site is located at www.blueshieldca.com. Members with internet access may view and download healthcare information.

Health Education and Health Promotion Services

Blue Shield offers a variety of health education and health promotion services including, but not limited to, a prenatal health education program, interactive online healthy lifestyle programs, and a monthly e-newsletter.

Timely Access to Care

Blue Shield provides the following guidelines to provide Members timely access to care from Plan Providers:

Urgent Care	Access to Care
For Services that don't need prior approval	Within 48 hours
For Services that do need prior approval	Within 96 hours
Non-Urgent Care	Access to Care

Primary care appointment	Within 10 business days
Specialist appointment	Within 15 business days
Appointment with a mental health provider (who is not a physician)	Within 10 business days
Appointment for other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Telephone Inquiries	Access to Care
Access to a health professional for telephone screenings	24 hours/day, 7 days/week

Note: For availability of interpreter services at the time of the Member's appointment, consult the list of Blue Shield Trio HMO Providers available at www.blueshieldca.com or by calling Customer Service at the telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC. More information for interpreter services is located in the *Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services* section of this EOC.

Cost Sharing

The Summary of Benefits provides the Member's Copayment, Coinsurance, Calendar Year Deductible and Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts.

Calendar Year Medical Deductible

The Calendar Year Medical Deductible is the amount an individual or a Family must pay for Covered Services each year before Blue Shield begins payment in accordance with this EOC and Health Service Agreement. The Calendar Year Medical Deductible does not apply to all plans. When applied, this Deductible accrues to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Information specific to the Member's plan is provided in the Summary of Benefits.

The Summary of Benefits indicates whether or not the Calendar Year Medical Deductible applies to a particular Covered Service. Covered Services received at a facility that is a Plan Provider will accrue to the Calendar Year Medical Deductible

whether Services are provided by a health professional who is a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

There are individual and Family Calendar Year Medical Deductible amounts. The individual Medical Deductible applies when an individual is covered by the plan. The Family Medical Deductible applies when a Family is covered by the plan.

There is also an individual Medical Deductible within the Family Medical Deductible. This means Blue Shield will pay Benefits for any Family member who meets the individual Medical Deductible amount before the Family Medical Deductible is met.

Once the respective Deductible is reached, Covered Services are paid as Allowed Charges, less any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance, for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the highest Deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year. If a benefit plan has any Calendar Year Medical Deductible, it will accumulate toward the applicable Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. The Summary of Benefits indicates whether or not Copayment and Coinsurance amounts for a particular Covered Service accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Covered Services received at a facility that is a Plan Provider will accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum whether Services are provided by a health professional who is a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

There are individual and Family Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts. The individual Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies when an individual is covered by the plan. The Family Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies when a Family is covered by the plan. There is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means that any Family member who meets the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum will receive

100% Benefits for Covered Services, before the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met.

The Summary of Benefits provides the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts. When the respective maximum is reached, Covered Services will be paid by Blue Shield at 100% of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

Charges for services that are not covered and charges in excess of Allowed Charges or the contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum and continue to be the Member's responsibility after the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached.

Liability of Subscriber or Member for Payment

As described in *Role of the Primary Care Physician* and adjacent sections above, in general all services must be prior authorized by the Primary Care Physician or Medical Group/IPA. In addition, as designated in *Prior Authorization*, under *Mental Health and Substance Use Services* above, non-emergency inpatient and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be prior authorized by the MHSA. However, a Member will not be responsible for payment of covered Mental Health and Substance Use Services requiring prior authorization solely because an MHSA Participating Provider fails to obtain prior authorization.

The following services do not require prior authorization by the Member's Primary Care Physician, Medical Group/IPA, or the MHSA:

- 1) Emergency Services
- 2) Urgent Services
- 3) Trio+ Specialist visits
- 4) Hospice program services provided by a Participating Hospice Agency after the Member has been referred and accepted into the Hospice Program
- 5) OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician within the Primary Care Physician's Medical Group/IPA; and

- 6) Office Visits for Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services by an MHSA Participating Provider.

In general, the Member is responsible for payment for:

- 1) Any services that are not Covered Services; and
- 2) Any Covered Services (except Emergency Services or Urgent Services) that are rendered by a non-Plan Provider, unless the Member has been referred to such services by their Primary Care Physician or the MHSA and the services are prior authorized by the Primary Care Physician or the MHSA. Prior authorization will not be granted and payment will not be made for services (other than Emergency Services or Urgent Services) that are rendered by a non-Plan Provider unless there is no Plan Provider available to render such services.

Limitation of Liability

Members shall not be responsible to Plan Providers or health professionals who are non-Plan Providers rendering Services at a Plan Provider facility for payment of services if they are a Benefit of the Plan. When Covered Services are rendered by a Plan Provider, or rendered by a health professional who is a non-Plan Provider at a Plan Provider facility, the Member is responsible only for the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance, except as set forth in the Third Party Liability section. Members are responsible for the full charges for any non-Covered Services they obtain.

If a Plan Provider terminates his or her relationship with the Plan, affected Members will be notified. Blue Shield will make every reasonable and medically appropriate provision necessary to have another Plan Provider assume responsibility for the Member's care. The Member will not be responsible for payment (other than the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance) to a former Plan Provider for any authorized services received. Once provisions have been made for the transfer of the Member's care, the services of the former Plan Provider are no longer covered.

Out-of-Area Services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and gener-

ally handling all interactions with its participating health care providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the Summary of Benefits.

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- 1) The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- 2) The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this “negotiated price” will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your health care provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your health care provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of health care providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over or underestimation of modifications of past pricing as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield uses for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will in-

clude any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this EOC.

Non-participating Providers Outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue’s non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network Emergency Services. Blue Shield pays claims for covered Emergency Services based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this EOC.

Blue Shield Global Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard Service Area you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider information is also available online at www.bcbs.com; select “Find a Doctor” and then “Blue Shield Global Core”.

Submitting a Blue Shield Global Core Claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider’s itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Blue Shield Customer Service, the service center, or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Utilization Management

State law requires that health plans disclose to Members and health plan providers the process used to authorize or deny health care services under the plan. Blue Shield has completed documentation of this process as required under Section 1363.5 of the California Health and Safety Code. The document describing Blue Shield’s Utilization Management Program is available online at www.blueshieldca.com or Members may call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC to request a copy.

Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)

Blue Shield provides the following Medically Necessary Benefits, subject to applicable Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance, charges in excess of Benefit maximums and Plan Provider provisions.

These services and supplies are covered only when Medically Necessary and authorized by the Member’s Primary Care Physician, the Medical Group/IPA, the Mental Health Service Administra-

tor (MHSA), or Blue Shield, as required. Unless specifically authorized, Covered Services must be provided by the Member’s Primary Care Physician, an Obstetrical/Gynecological Physician within the Member’s Medical Group/IPA, an Access+ Specialist, or an MHSA Participating Provider. All terms, conditions, Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions set forth in this EOC apply as well as conditions or limitations illustrated in the benefit descriptions below.

When appropriate, the Primary Care Physician will assist the Member in applying for admission into a Hospice program through a Participating Hospice Agency. Hospice services obtained through a Participating Hospice Agency after the Member has been admitted into the Hospice program, do not require authorization.

The applicable Copayment and Coinsurance amounts for Covered Services, are shown on the Summary of Benefits. The Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the EOC.

The determination of whether services are Medically Necessary, urgent or emergent will be made by the Medical Group/IPA, the MHSA or by Blue Shield. This determination will be based upon a review that is consistent with generally accepted medical standards, and will be subject to grievance in accordance with the procedures outlined in the *Grievance Process* section.

Except as specifically provided herein, services are covered only when rendered by an individual or entity that is licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services and is operating within the scope of that license or certification.

Allergy Testing and Treatment Benefits

Benefits are provided for allergy testing and treatment, including allergy serum.

Ambulance Benefits

Benefits are provided for (1) emergency ambulance services (surface and air) when used to transport a Member from place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility where appropriate treatment can be received, or (2) pre-authorized, non-emer-

gency ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another. Ambulance services are required to be provided by a licensed ambulance or a psychiatric transport van.

For air ambulance services from any provider, the Member is only responsible for the applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance as shown in the Summary of Benefits.

Ambulatory Surgery Center Benefits

Benefits are provided for surgery performed in an Ambulatory Surgery Center.

Clinical Trial for Treatment of Cancer or Life-Threatening Conditions Benefits

Benefits are provided for routine patient care for Members who have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening condition where the clinical trial has a therapeutic intent and when prior authorized by Blue Shield, and:

- 1) the Member's Primary Care Physician or another Plan Provider determines that the Member's participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by the Member; or
- 2) the Member provides medical and scientific information establishing that the Member's participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Services for routine patient care will be paid on the same basis and at the same Benefit levels as other Covered Services shown in the Summary of Benefits.

"Routine patient care" consists of those services that would otherwise be covered by the Plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial, but does not include:

- 1) the investigational item, device, or service, itself;
- 2) drugs or devices that have not been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- 3) services other than health care services, such as travel, housing, companion expenses and other non-clinical expenses;

- 4) any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- 5) services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the Plan;
- 6) services customarily provided by the research sponsor free of charge for any enrollee in the trial;
- 7) any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

An "approved clinical trial" means a phase I, phase II, phase III or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection or treatment of cancer and other life-threatening condition, and is limited to a trial that is:

- 1) federally funded and approved by one or more of the following:
 - a. one of the National Institutes of Health;
 - b. the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
 - c. the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
 - d. the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services;
 - e. a cooperative group or center of any of the entities in a to d, above; or the federal Departments of Defense or Veterans Administration;
 - f. qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants;
 - g. the federal Veterans Administration, Department of Defense, or Department of Energy where the study or investigation is reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the Secretary of Health & Human Services has determined to be comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes of Health, and assures unbiased review of the

highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review; or

- 2) the study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration or is exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application.

“Life-threatening condition” means any disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.

Diabetes Care Benefits

Diabetes Equipment

Benefits are provided for the following devices and equipment, including replacement after the expected life of the item, for the management and treatment of diabetes:

- 1) blood glucose monitors, including those designed to assist the visually impaired;
- 2) insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies;
- 3) podiatric devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications, including extra-depth orthopedic shoes; and
- 4) visual aids, excluding eyewear and/or video-assisted devices, designed to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

For coverage of diabetic testing supplies including blood and urine testing strips and test tablets, lancets and lancet puncture devices and pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement* if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer.

Diabetic Outpatient Self-Management Training

Benefits are provided for diabetic outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy to enable a Member to properly use the devices, equipment and supplies, and any additional outpatient self-management, training, education and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by the Member’s Primary Care Physician.

These Benefits shall include, but not be limited to, instruction that will enable diabetic patients and their families to gain an understanding of the diabetic disease process, and the daily management of diabetic therapy, in order to avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetic educator.

- 1) and
- 2) .

For coverage of diabetic testing supplies including blood and urine testing strips and test tablets, lancets and lancet puncture devices and pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits* section.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are provided for dialysis services, including renal dialysis, hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis and other related procedures.

Included in this Benefit are dialysis related laboratory tests, equipment, medications, supplies and dialysis self-management training for home dialysis.

Durable Medical Equipment Benefits

Benefits are provided for durable medical equipment (DME) for Activities of Daily Living, supplies needed to operate DME, oxygen and its administration, and ostomy and medical supplies to support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder or respiratory function. Other covered items include peak flow monitor for self-management of asthma, glucose monitor for self-management of diabetes, apnea monitor for management of newborn apnea, breast pump and home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions as determined by Blue Shield. Benefits are provided at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice.

No DME Benefits are provided for the following:

- 1) rental charges in excess of the purchase cost;

- 2) replacement of DME except when it no longer meets the clinical needs of the patient or has exceeded the expected lifetime of the item. This exclusion does not apply to the Medically Necessary replacement of nebulizers, face masks and tubing, and peak flow monitors for the management and treatment of asthma. (See the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement* if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer for benefits for asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers);
- 3) breast pump rental or purchase when obtained from a non-Plan Provider;
- 4) for repair or replacement due to loss or misuse;
- 5) for environmental control equipment, generators, self-help/educational devices, air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air purifiers, exercise equipment, or any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; and
- 6) for backup or alternate items.

See the *Diabetes Care Benefits* section for devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

For Members in a Hospice program through a Participating Hospice Agency, medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal disease or terminal illness and related conditions are provided by the Hospice Agency.

Emergency Room Benefits

Benefits are provided for Emergency Services provided in the emergency room of a Hospital. Covered non-Emergency Services and emergency room follow-up services within the Primary Care Physician service area (e.g., suture removal, wound check, etc.) must be authorized by Blue Shield or obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Emergency Services are services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition, including a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition or active labor, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in any of the follow-

ing: (1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

When a Member is admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, Blue Shield should receive emergency admission notification within 24 hours or as soon as it is reasonably possible following medical stabilization. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were for an Emergency Medical Condition.

Services Provided at a Non-Plan Hospital Following Stabilization of an Emergency Medical Condition

When the Member's Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized, and the treating health care provider at the non-Plan Hospital believes additional Medically Necessary Hospital services are required, the non-Plan Hospital must contact Blue Shield to obtain timely authorization. Blue Shield may authorize continued Medically Necessary Hospital services by the non-Plan Hospital.

If Blue Shield determines the Member may be safely transferred to a Hospital that is contracted with the Plan and the Member refuses to consent to the transfer, the non-Plan Hospital must provide the Member with written notice that the Member will be financially responsible for 100% of the cost for services provided following stabilization of the Emergency Medical Condition. As a result, the Member may be billed by the non-Plan Hospital. Members should contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of the EOC for questions regarding improper billing for services received from a non-Plan Hospital.

For information on Emergency Services received outside of California, see the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of the EOC.

Family Planning and Infertility Benefits

Family Planning Benefits

Benefits are provided for the following family planning services without illness or injury being present:

- 1) family planning, counseling and consultation services, including Physician office visits for office-administered covered contraceptives; and
- 2) vasectomy.

See also the *Preventive Health Benefits* section for additional family planning services

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and ancillary services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the *Principal Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions* section.

Home Health Care Benefits

Benefits are provided for home health care services when ordered and authorized through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Covered Services are subject to any applicable Deductibles, Copayments and Coinsurance. Visits by home health care agency providers are covered up to the combined per Member per Calendar Year visit maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits.

Intermittent and part-time visits by a home health agency to provide Skilled Nursing and other skilled services are covered up to four visits per day, two hours per visit up to the Calendar Year visit maximum. The visit maximum includes all home health visits by any of the following professional providers:

- 1) registered nurse;
- 2) licensed vocational nurse;
- 3) physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist; or
- 4) medical social worker.

Intermittent and part-time visits by a home health agency to provide services from a Home Health Aide are covered up to four hours per visit, and are included in the Calendar Year visit maximum.

For the purpose of this Benefit, each two-hour increment of a visit from a nurse, physical therapist,

occupational therapist, speech therapist, or medical social worker counts as a separate visit. Visits of two hours or less shall be considered as one visit. For visits from a Home Health Aide, each four-hour increment counts as a separate visit. Visits of four hours or less shall be considered as one visit.

Medical supplies used during a covered visit by the home health agency necessary for the home health care treatment plan and related laboratory services are covered in conjunction with the professional services rendered by the home health agency.

This Benefit does not include medications or injectables covered under the Home Infusion/Home Injectable Therapy Benefit or under the Supplemental Benefit for Outpatient Prescription Drugs if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer.

Skilled services provided by a home health agency are limited to a combined visit maximum as shown in the Summary of Benefits per Member per Calendar Year for all providers other than Plan Physicians.

See the *Hospice Program Benefits* section for information about admission into a Hospice program and specialized Skilled Nursing services for Hospice care.

For information concerning diabetic self-management training, see the *Diabetes Care Benefits* section.

Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits

Benefits are provided for home infusion and injectable medication therapy when ordered and authorized through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Services include home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits, infusion therapy provided in infusion suites associated with a home infusion agency, parenteral nutrition services, enteral nutritional services and associated supplements, medical supplies used during a covered visit, medications injected or administered intravenously and related laboratory services when prescribed by the Primary Care Physician and prior authorized, and when provided by a home infusion agency. Services related to hemophilia are described separately.

This Benefit does not include medications, insulin, insulin syringes, certain Specialty Drugs covered under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, and services related to hemophilia which are described below.

Services rendered by Non-Participating home infusion agencies are not covered unless prior authorized by Blue Shield, and there is an executed letter of agreement between the Non-Participating home infusion agency and Blue Shield.

Hemophilia Home Infusion Products and Services

Benefits are provided for home infusion products for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. All services must be prior authorized by Blue Shield and must be provided by a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider. A list of Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider is available online at www.blueshieldca.com. Members may also verify this information by calling Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Participating Hemophilia Infusion Providers offer 24-hour service and provide prompt home delivery of hemophilia infusion products.

Following evaluation by the Member's Primary Care Physician, a prescription for a blood factor product must be submitted to and approved by Blue Shield. Once authorized by Blue Shield, the blood factor product is covered on a regularly scheduled basis (routine prophylaxis) or when a non-emergency injury or bleeding episode occurs. (Emergencies will be covered as described in the *Emergency Room Benefits* section.)

Included in this Benefit is the blood factor product for in-home infusion by the Member, necessary supplies such as ports and syringes, and necessary nursing visits. Services for the treatment of hemophilia outside the home except for services in infusion suites managed by a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider, and services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy are not covered under this Benefit but may be covered under other Benefits described elsewhere in this

Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services) section.

No Benefits are provided for:

- 1) physical therapy, gene therapy or medications including antifibrinolytic and hormone medications*;
- 2) services from a hemophilia treatment center or any provider not authorized by Blue Shield; or,
- 3) self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

*Services may be covered under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, or as described elsewhere in this *Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)* section.

Hospice Program Benefits

Benefits are provided for services through a Participating Hospice Agency when an eligible Member requests admission to, and is formally admitted into, an approved Hospice program. The Member must have a Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness as determined by their Primary Care Physician's certification and the admission must receive prior approval from Blue Shield. Members with a Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness who have not yet elected to enroll in a Hospice program may receive a pre-hospice consultative visit from a Participating Hospice Agency.

A Hospice program is a specialized form of interdisciplinary care designed to provide palliative care, alleviate the physical, emotional, social and spiritual discomforts of a Member who is experiencing the last phases of life due to a Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness, and to provide supportive care to the primary caregiver and the Family of the Hospice patient. Medically Necessary services are available on a 24-hour basis. Members enrolled in a Hospice program may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the palliation and management of their Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness from the appropriate provider. All of the services listed below must be received through the Participating Hospice Agency.

- 1) Pre-hospice consultative visit regarding pain and symptom management, Hospice and other care options including care planning.
- 2) An interdisciplinary plan of home care developed by the Participating Hospice Agency and delivered by appropriately qualified, licensed and/or certified staff, including the following:
 - a. Skilled Nursing services including assessment, evaluation and treatment for pain and symptom control;
 - b. Home Health Aide services to provide personal care (supervised by a registered nurse);
 - c. homemaker services to assist in the maintenance of a safe and healthy home environment (supervised by a registered nurse);
 - d. bereavement services for the immediate surviving Family members for a period of at least one year following the death of the Member;
 - e. medical social services including the utilization of appropriate community resources;
 - f. counseling/spiritual services for the Member and Family;
 - g. dietary counseling;
 - h. medical direction provided by a licensed Physician acting as a consultant to the interdisciplinary Hospice team and to the Member's Primary Care Physician with regard to pain and symptom management and as a liaison to community physicians;
 - i. physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services for purposes of symptom control, or to enable the Member to maintain Activities of Daily Living and basic functional skills;
 - j. respiratory therapy;
 - k. volunteer services.
- 3) Drugs, DME, and supplies.
- 4) Continuous home care when Medically Necessary to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms including the following:
 - a. Eight to 24 hours per day of Continuous Nursing Services (eight-hour minimum);
 - b. homemaker or Home Health Aide services up to 24 hours per day to supplement skilled nursing care.
- 5) Short-term inpatient care arrangements when palliation or management of acute medical symptoms cannot be achieved at home.
- 6) Short-term inpatient respite care up to five consecutive days per admission on a limited basis.

Members are allowed to change their Participating Hospice Agency only once during each Period of Care. Members may receive care for two 90-day periods followed by an unlimited number of 60-day periods of care depending on their diagnosis. The extension of care continues through another Period of Care if the Primary Care Physician recertifies that the Member is Terminally Ill.

Hospice services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency are not covered except in certain circumstances in counties in California in which there are no Participating Hospice Agencies and only when prior authorized by Blue Shield.

Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)

Inpatient Services for Treatment of Illness or Injury

Benefits are provided for the following inpatient Hospital services:

- 1) Semi-private room and board unless a private room is Medically Necessary.
- 2) General nursing care and special duty nursing.
- 3) Meals and special diets.
- 4) Intensive care services and units.
- 5) Use of operating room, specialized treatment rooms, delivery room, newborn nursery, and related facilities.
- 6) Surgical supplies, dressings and cast materials, and anesthetic supplies furnished by the Hospital.
- 7) Inpatient rehabilitation when furnished by the Hospital and approved in advance by Blue Shield.

- 8) Drugs and oxygen.
- 9) Administration of blood and blood plasma, including the cost of blood, blood plasma and in-Hospital blood processing.
- 10) Hospital ancillary services, including diagnostic laboratory, X-ray services, and imaging procedures including MRI, CT and PET scans.
- 11) Dialysis, radiation therapy, chemotherapy for cancer including catheterization, infusion devices, and associated drugs and supplies.
- 12) Surgically implanted devices and prostheses, other medical supplies, and medical appliances and equipment administered in a Hospital.
- 13) Subacute Care.
- 14) Medical social services and discharge planning.
- 15) Inpatient services including general anesthesia and associated facility charges in connection with dental procedures when hospitalization is required because of an underlying medical condition or clinical status and the Member is under the age of seven or developmentally disabled regardless of age or when the Member's health is compromised and for whom general anesthesia is Medically Necessary regardless of age. Excludes dental procedures and services of a dentist or oral surgeon.
- 16) Inpatient substance use disorder detoxification services required to treat symptoms of acute toxicity or acute withdrawal when a Member is admitted through the emergency room, or when inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is authorized through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Outpatient Services for Treatment of Illness or Injury

Benefits include the following outpatient Hospital services:

- 1) Dialysis services.
- 2) Outpatient Care.
- 3) Surgery.
- 4) Radiation therapy, chemotherapy for cancer, including catheterization, infusion devices, and associated drugs and supplies.

- 5) Routine newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth.

Covered Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy and Speech Therapy services provided in an outpatient Hospital setting are described under the *Rehabilitative and Habilitative Benefits (Physical, Occupational and Respiratory Therapy)* and *Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)* sections.

Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, or Jaw Joints and Jaw Bones Benefits

Benefits are provided for Hospital and professional services provided for conditions of the teeth, gums or jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues, only to the extent that they are provided for:

- 1) treatment of tumors of the gums;
- 2) treatment of damage to natural teeth caused solely by an Accidental Injury is limited to palliative services necessary for the initial medical stabilization of the Member as determined by Blue Shield;
- 3) non-surgical treatment (e.g. splint and physical therapy) of Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome (TMJ);
- 4) surgical and arthroscopic treatment of TMJ if prior history shows conservative medical treatment has failed;
- 5) treatment of maxilla and mandible (Jaw Joints and Jaw Bones);
- 6) orthognathic surgery (surgery to reposition the upper and/or lower jaw) to correct a skeletal deformity;
- 7) dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of Reconstructive Surgery for cleft palate repair; or
- 8) dental evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment and extractions necessary to prepare the Member's jaw for radiation therapy of cancer in the head or neck.
- 9) general anesthesia and associated facility charges in connection with dental procedures when performed in an Ambulatory Surgery

Center or Hospital due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status and the Member is under the age of seven or developmentally disabled regardless of age or when the Member's health is compromised and for whom general anesthesia is Medically Necessary regardless of age. This benefit excludes dental procedures and services of a dentist or oral surgeon.

No Benefits are provided for:

- 1) orthodontia (dental services to correct irregularities or malocclusion of the teeth) for any reason other than reconstructive treatment of cleft palate, including treatment to alleviate TMJ;
- 2) dental implants (endosteal, subperiosteal or transosteal);
- 3) any procedure (e.g., vestibuloplasty) intended to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- 4) alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums or periodontal structures or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; and
- 5) fluoride treatments except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) arranges and administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services for Blue Shield Members within California. All non-emergency inpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, including Residential Care, and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services must be prior authorized by the MHSA.

Office Visits for Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Benefits are provided for professional office visits for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions in the individual, Family or group setting.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Benefits are provided for Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions. These services may also be provided in the office, home or other non-institutional setting. Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but may not be limited to the following:

- 1) Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, which develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism.

BHT is covered when prescribed by a Plan Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan developed by an MHSA Participating Provider. BHT must be obtained from MHSA Participating Providers.

Treatment used for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment is not covered.

- 2) Electroconvulsive Therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe mental health conditions.
- 3) Intensive Outpatient Program – an outpatient Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder treatment program utilized when a patient's condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week.
- 4) Office-Based Opioid Treatment – outpatient opioid detoxification and/or maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment
- 5) Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week.

Members may be admitted directly to this level of care, or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization.

- 6) Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a Mental Health Condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
- 7) Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are provided for inpatient Hospital and professional services in connection with acute hospitalization for the treatment of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Conditions

Benefits are provided for inpatient and professional services in connection with a Residential Care admission for the treatment of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Conditions

See *Hospital Benefits (Facility Services), Inpatient Services for Treatment of Illness or Injury* for information on Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification.

Orthotics Benefits

Benefits are provided for orthotic appliances and devices for maintaining normal Activities of Daily Living only. Benefits include:

- 1) shoes only when permanently attached to such appliances;
- 2) special footwear required for foot disfigurement which includes, but is not limited to, foot disfigurement from cerebral palsy, arthritis, polio, spina bifida, and foot disfigurement caused by accident or developmental disability;
- 3) knee braces for post-operative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- 4) functional foot orthoses that are custom made rigid inserts for shoes, ordered by a Physician or podiatrist, and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has

not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;

- 5) initial fitting and adjustment of these devices, their repair or replacement after the expected life of the orthosis is covered.

No Benefits are provided for orthotic devices such as knee braces intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities or for orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet not listed above. No Benefits are provided for backup or alternate items, or replacement due to loss or misuse.

See the *Diabetes Care Benefits* section for devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

Outpatient X-Ray, Pathology and Laboratory

Benefits are provided for X-ray services, diagnostic testing, clinical pathology, and laboratory services to diagnose illness or injury.

Benefits are provided for genetic testing for at risk Members according to Blue Shield medical policy and for prenatal genetic screening and diagnostic services as follows:

- 1) prenatal genetic screening to identify women who are at increased risk for carrying a fetus with a specific genetic disorder;
- 2) prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus by means of diagnostic procedures in case of high-risk pregnancy.

Routine laboratory services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Benefits section.

PKU Related Formulas and Special Food Products Benefits

Benefits are provided for enteral formulas, related medical supplies, and Special Food Products for the dietary treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU). All formulas and Special Food Products must be prescribed and ordered through the appropriate health care professional.

Podiatric Benefits

Podiatric services include office visits and other Covered Services for the diagnosis and treatment of the foot, ankle and related structures. These services, including surgical procedures, are customarily provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine. Covered laboratory and X-ray services provided in conjunction with this Benefit are described under the *Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits* section.

Pregnancy and Maternity Care Benefits

Benefits are provided for maternity services, including the following:

- 1) prenatal care;
- 2) outpatient maternity services;
- 3) involuntary complications of pregnancy (including puerperal infection, eclampsia, cesarean section delivery, ectopic pregnancy, and toxemia);
- 4) inpatient Hospital maternity care including labor, delivery and post-delivery care;
- 5) abortion services; and
- 6) outpatient routine newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth.

See the *Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits* section for information on prenatal genetic screening and diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus for high risk pregnancy. The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section unless the attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, determines a shorter Hospital length of stay is adequate.

If the Hospital stay is less than 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery or less than 96 hours after a C-section, a follow-up visit for the mother and newborn within 48 hours of discharge is covered when prescribed by the treating Physician. This visit shall be provided by a licensed Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. The treating Physician, in consultation with the mother, shall determine

whether this visit shall occur at home, the contracted facility, or the Physician's office.

Preventive Health Benefits

Preventive Health Services are only covered when provided or arranged by the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Preventive Health Services include primary preventive medical and laboratory services for early detection of disease as specifically listed below:

- 1) evidence-based items, drugs or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force;
- 2) immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule /United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- 3) with respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
- 4) with respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings not described in item 1) as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.

Preventive Health Services include, but are not limited to, cancer screening (including, but not limited to, colorectal cancer screening, cervical cancer and HPV screening, breast cancer screening and prostate cancer screening), osteoporosis screening, screening for blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning, and health education. More information regarding covered Preventive Health Services is available at www.blueshieldca.com/preventive or by calling Shield Concierge.

In the event there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described in items

1) through 4) above, the new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service no later than 12 months following the issuance of the recommendation.

Diagnostic audiometry examinations are covered under the *Professional (Physician) Benefits*.

Professional (Physician) Benefits

Benefits are provided for services of Physicians for treatment of illness or injury, as indicated below:

- 1) Physician office visits for examination, diagnosis, and treatment of a medical condition, disease or injury.
- 2) Specialist office visits for second medical opinion or other consultation and treatment;
- 3) Mammography and Papanicolaou's tests or other FDA (Food and Drug Administration) approved cervical cancer screening tests;
- 4) Preoperative treatment;
- 5) Asthma self-management training and education to enable a Member to properly use asthma-related medication and equipment such as inhalers, spacers, nebulizers and peak flow monitors;
- 6) Outpatient surgical procedures.
- 7) Outpatient routine newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth;
- 8) Office administered Injectable medications approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as prescribed or authorized by the Primary Care Physician
- 9) Outpatient radiation therapy and chemotherapy for cancer, including catheterization, and associated drugs and supplies;
- 10) Diagnostic audiometry examination.
- 11) Physician visits to the home.
- 12) Inpatient medical and surgical Physician services when Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility services are also covered.
- 13) Routine newborn care in the Hospital including physical examination of the infant and counseling with the mother concerning the infant during the Hospital stay;
- 14) Teladoc consultations. Teladoc consultations for primary care services provide confidential consultations using a network of U.S. board certified Physicians who are available 24 hours a day by telephone and from 7 a.m. and 9 p.m. by secure online video, 7 days a week. If your Primary Care Physician's office is closed and you need quick access to a Physician, you can call Teladoc toll free at 1-800-Teladoc (800-835-2362) or visit <http://www.teladoc.com/bsc>. The Teladoc Physician can provide diagnosis and treatment for routine medical conditions and can also prescribe certain medications.

Before this service can be accessed, you must complete a Medical History Disclosure form (MHD). The MHD form can be completed online on Teladoc's website at no charge or can be printed, completed and mailed or faxed to Teladoc. Teladoc consultation Services are not intended to replace services from your Primary Care Physician but are a supplemental service. You do not need to contact your Primary Care Physician before using Teladoc consultation Services.

Teladoc physicians do not issue prescriptions for substances controlled by the DEA, non-therapeutic, and/or certain other drugs which may be harmful because of potential for abuse.

Note: If medications are prescribed, and your Employer selected the optional *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits* Supplement as a Benefit, the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance will apply. Teladoc consultation services are not available for specialist services or Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. However, telehealth services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers.
- 15) A Plan Physician may offer extended office-hours for services on a walk-in basis at the Physician's office. These services will be reimbursed as Physician office visits.

There are also freestanding urgent care centers where the Member can receive urgent care services on a walk-in basis. A list of urgent care providers may be found online at

www.blueshieldca.com or by calling Shield Concierge. Urgent care centers are typically open during regular office hours and beyond.

Covered laboratory and X-ray services provided in conjunction with the professional services listed above are described under the *Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits* section.

Preventive Health Benefits, Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits, Hospice Program Benefits, and Reconstructive Surgery Benefits are described elsewhere under *Principal Benefits and Coverages (Covered Services)*.

Prosthetic Appliances Benefits

Benefits are provided for Prostheses for Activities of Daily Living, at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice. Benefits include:

- 1) Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device), artificial larynx, or other prosthetic device for speech following laryngectomy (covered as a surgical professional benefit);
- 2) artificial limbs and eyes;
- 3) internally implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices and hip joints if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- 4) Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- 5) supplies necessary for the operation of Prostheses;
- 6) initial fitting and replacement after the expected life of the item; and
- 7) repairs, except for loss or misuse.

Routine maintenance is not covered. No Benefits are provided for wigs for any reason or any type of speech or language assistance devices (except as specifically provided above). No Benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

For surgically implanted and other prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras) provided to restore

and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, see the *Reconstructive Surgery Benefits* section.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are provided to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following to: (1) improve function; or (2) create a normal appearance to the extent possible. Benefits include dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures. Reconstructive Surgery is covered to create a normal appearance only when it offers more than a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the Women's Health & Cancer Rights Act, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered on either breast to restore and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, and treatment of physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons.

Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services Benefits (Physical, Occupational and Respiratory Therapy)

Benefits are provided for outpatient Physical, Occupational, and Respiratory Therapy for the treatment of functional disability in the performance of activities of daily living. Continued outpatient Benefits will be provided as long as treatment is Medically Necessary pursuant to the treatment plan, to help the Member regain his or her previous level of functioning or to keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

Benefits for Speech Therapy are described in the *Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)* section.

See the *Home Health Care Benefits* and *Hospice Program Benefits* sections for information on coverage for Rehabilitative Services rendered in the home.

Skilled Nursing Facility Benefits

Benefits are provided for Skilled Nursing services in a Skilled Nursing Unit of a Hospital or a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility, up to the Benefit maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. The Benefit maximum is per Member per Benefit Period, except that room and board charges in excess of the facility's established semi-private room rate are excluded. A "Benefit Period" begins on the date the Member is admitted into the facility for Skilled Nursing services, and ends 60 days after being discharged and Skilled Nursing services are no longer being received. A new Benefit Period can begin only after an existing Benefit Period ends.

Speech Therapy Benefits (Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)

Benefits are provided for outpatient Speech Therapy for the treatment of (1) a communication impairment; (2) a swallowing disorder; (3) an expressive or receptive language disorder; or (4) an abnormal delay in speech development.

Continued outpatient Benefits will be provided as long as treatment is Medically Necessary pursuant to the treatment plan, to help the Member regain his or her previous performance level or to keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the *Home Health Care Benefits* and the *Hospice Program Benefits* sections for information on coverage for Speech Therapy services rendered in the home. See the *Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)* section for information on inpatient Benefits.

Transplant Benefits

Transplant benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor (including a potential donor), or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant and must be prior authorized by Blue Shield. Donation-related services include harvesting of the organ,

tissue, or bone marrow and treatment of medical complications for a period of 90 days following the evaluation or harvest service.

Tissue and Kidney Transplant

Benefits are provided for Hospital and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when the Member is the transplant recipient. Benefits also include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special Transplant

Benefits are provided for certain procedures, listed below, only if (1) performed at a Special Transplant Facility contracting with Blue Shield to provide the procedure, (2) prior authorization is obtained, in writing from Blue Shield and (3) the recipient of the transplant is a Subscriber or Dependent. Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or an organ transplant bank.

Failure to obtain prior written authorization and/or failure to have the procedure performed at a contracting Special Transplant Facility will result in denial of claims for this Benefit.

The following procedures are eligible for coverage under this Benefit:

- 1) Human heart transplants;
- 2) Human lung transplants;
- 3) Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- 4) Human liver transplants;
- 5) Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- 6) Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- 7) Pediatric human small bowel transplants;

- 8) Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Urgent Services Benefits

To receive urgent care within your Primary Care Physician Service Area, call your Primary Care Physician's office or follow instructions given by your assigned Medical Group/IPA in accordance with the *How to Use This Health Plan* section.

When outside the Plan Service Area, Members may receive care for Urgent Services as follows:

Inside California

For Urgent Services within California but outside the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area, the Member should, if possible, contact Blue Shield Member Services at the number provided on the back page of this booklet in accordance with the *How to Use This Health Plan* section. Member Services will assist Members in receiving Urgent Services through a Blue Shield of California Provider. Members may also locate a Blue Shield Provider by visiting Blue Shield's internet site at www.blueshieldca.com. You are not required to use a Blue Shield of California provider to receive Urgent Services; you may use any provider. However, the services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were Urgent Services.

Outside California or the United States

When temporarily traveling outside California, call the 24-hour toll-free number 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) to obtain information about the nearest Blue-Card or Blue Shield Global Core participating provider. When a BlueCard or Blue Shield Global Core participating provider is available, you should obtain Urgent Services and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care from a participating provider whenever possible, but you may also receive care from a non-participating provider. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were Urgent Services.

For information on Urgent Services received outside of California see the *Inter-Plan Arrangements* section of the EOC.

Up to two Medically Necessary Out-of-Area Follow-up Care outpatient visits are covered. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two follow-up outpatient visits. Blue Shield may direct the Member to receive the additional follow-up care from their Primary Care Physician.

Principal Limitations, Exceptions, Exclusions and Reductions

General Exclusions and Limitations

No Benefits are provided for the following:

- 1) routine physical examinations, immunizations and vaccinations by any mode of administration solely for the purpose of travel, licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion shall not apply to Medically Necessary services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Severe Mental Illnesses or Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child;
- 2) for hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies or for medical observation;
- 3) routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including callus, corn paring or excision and toenail trimming except as may be provided through a Participating Hospice Agency; over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or any type of massage procedure on the foot;
- 4) home services, hospitalization or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, Custodial, Maintenance, or Domiciliary Care, except as provided *under Hospice Program Benefits*;
- 5) Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency;
- 6) prescription and non-prescription food and nutritional supplements, except as provided under home infusion/home injectable therapy Benefits, PKU Related Formulas and Special Food Products Benefits, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency;

- 7) hearing aid instruments, examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, device checks, electroacoustic evaluation for hearing aids and other ancillary equipment unless your Employer has purchased hearing aids coverage as an optional Benefit, in which case an accompanying supplement provides the Benefit description;
- 8) eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, and contact lenses except as specifically listed under Prosthetic Appliances Benefits, and video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose;
- 9) surgery to correct refractive error (such as but not limited to radial keratotomy, refractive keratoplasty);
- 10) any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive devices, except as specifically listed under Prosthetic Appliances Benefits;
- 11) for dental care or services incident to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the Temporomandibular Joint and/or muscles of mastication, except as specifically provided under the Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services);
- 12) for or incident to services and supplies for treatment of the teeth and gums (except for tumors, preparation of the Member's jaw for radiation therapy to treat cancer in the head or neck, and dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of Reconstructive Surgery for cleft palate procedures) and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to diagnostic, preventive, orthodontic and other services such as dental cleaning, tooth whitening, X-rays, imaging, laboratory services, topical fluoride treatment except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity, fillings, and root canal treatment; treatment of periodontal disease or periodontal surgery for inflammatory conditions; tooth extraction; dental implants, braces, crowns, dental orthoses and prostheses; except as specifically provided under Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services);
- 13) for Cosmetic Surgery except for Medically Necessary treatment of resulting complications (e.g., infections or hemorrhages);
- 14) for Reconstructive Surgery where there is another more appropriate covered surgical procedure or when the proposed reconstructive surgery offers only a minimal improvement in the appearance of the Member. This exclusion shall not apply to breast reconstruction when performed subsequent to a mastectomy, including surgery on either breast to achieve or restore symmetry.
- 15) for sexual dysfunctions and sexual inadequacies, except as provided for treatment of organically based conditions;
- 16) any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic Sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure;
- 17) home testing devices and monitoring equipment except as specifically provided in the Durable Medical Equipment Benefits;

- 18) genetic testing except as described in the sections on Outpatient X-ray, Pathology and Laboratory Benefits;
- 19) mammographies, Pap Tests or other FDA (Food and Drug Administration) approved cervical cancer screening tests, family planning and consultation services, colorectal cancer screenings, Annual Health Appraisal Exams by Non-Plan Providers;
- 20) services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, and other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending physician in association with an accredited clinical education program;
- 21) services performed by a Close Relative or by a person who ordinarily resides in the Member's home;
- 22) services (except for services received under the Behavioral Health Treatment benefit under *Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits*) provided by an individual or entity that:
 - is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services;
 - is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or
 - does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform the laboratory testing services;
- 23) massage therapy that is not Physical Therapy or a component of a multi-modality Rehabilitative Services treatment plan;
- 24) for or incident to vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music or reading therapy; weight control programs; or exercise programs; nutritional counseling except as specifically provided for under Diabetes Care Benefits or Preventive Health Services. This exclusion shall not apply to Medically Necessary services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Severe Mental Illnesses or Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child;
- 25) learning disabilities or behavioral problems or social skills training/therapy, or for testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion shall not apply to Medically Necessary services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Severe Mental Illnesses or Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child;
- 26) services which are Experimental or Investigational in nature, except for services for Members who have been accepted into an approved clinical trial as provided under Clinical Trial for Treatment of Cancer or Life-Threatening Condition Benefits;
- 27) drugs, medicines, supplements, tests, vaccines, devices, radioactive materials and any other services which cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the FDA) except as otherwise stated; however, drugs and medicines which have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code, Section 1367.21 have been met;
- 28) for non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies such as oxygen saturation monitors, prophylactic knee braces and bath chairs that can be purchased without a licensed provider's prescription order, even if a licensed provider writes a prescription order for a non-prescription item, except as specifically provided under Preventive Health Benefits, Home Health Care Benefits, home infusion/home injectable therapy Benefits, Hospice Program Benefits, Diabetes Care Benefits, Durable Medical Equipment Benefits, and Prosthetic Appliances Benefits;
- 29) patient convenience items such as telephone, television, guest trays, and personal hygiene items;
- 30) for disposable supplies for home use, such as bandages, gauze, tape, antiseptics, dressings, Ace-type bandages, and diapers, underpads and other incontinence supplies, except as specifically provided under the Durable

Medical Equipment Benefits, Home Health Care, Hospice Program Benefits, or the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer.

- 31) services for which the Member is not legally obligated to pay, or for services for which no charge is made;
- 32) services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for salary, wage or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any worker's compensation law, occupational disease law or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, it will be entitled to establish a lien upon such other benefits up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease; and
- 33) for or incident to acupuncture, except as specifically provided;
- 34) for spinal manipulation and adjustment, except as specifically provided under *Professional (Physician) Benefits (other than for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits)* in the Plan Benefits section;
- 35) transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van);
- 36) Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use;
- 37) for services, including Hospice services rendered by a Participating Hospice Agency, not provided, prescribed, referred, or authorized as described herein except for Trio+ Specialist visits, OB/GYN services provided by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice Physician within the same Medical Group/IPA as the Primary Care Physician, Emergency Services or Urgent Services as provided under *Emergency Room Benefits* and *Urgent Services Benefits* in the Plan Benefits section; and
- 38) for inpatient and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services unless authorized by the MHSA.

See the Grievance Process for information on filing a grievance, the Member's right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and the Member's right to independent medical review.

Medical Necessity Exclusion

The Benefits of this Plan are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Because a Physician or other provider may prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary even though it is not specifically listed as an exclusion or limitation. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals and other consultants to evaluate claims.

Limitations for Duplicate Coverage

Medicare Eligible Members

- 1) Blue Shield will provide benefits before Medicare in the following situations:
 - a. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to age, if the subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).
 - b. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).
 - c. When the Member is eligible for Medicare solely due to end stage renal disease during the first 30 months that the Member is eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.
- 2) Blue Shield will provide benefits after Medicare in the following situations:
 - a. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to age, if the subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).

- b. When the Member is eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws).
- c. When the Member is eligible for Medicare solely due to end stage renal disease after the first 30 months that the Member is eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.
- d. When the Member is retired and age 65 years or older.

When Blue Shield provides benefits after Medicare, the combined benefits from Medicare and the Blue Shield group plan may be lower but will not exceed the Medicare Allowed charges. The Blue Shield group plan Deductible and Copayments or Coinsurance will be waived.

Medi-Cal Eligible Members

Medi-Cal always provides benefits last.

Qualified Veterans

If the Member is a qualified veteran Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or Blue Shield's Allowed Charges for Covered Services provided at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If the Member is a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or Blue Shield's Allowed Charges for Covered Services provided at a Department of Defense facility, even if provided for conditions related to military service.

Members Covered by Another Government Agency

If the Member is entitled to benefits under any other federal or state governmental agency, or by any municipality, county or other political subdivision, the combined benefits from that coverage and this Blue Shield group plan will equal, but not exceed, what Blue Shield would have paid if the Member was not eligible to receive benefits under that coverage (based on the reasonable value or Blue Shield's Allowed Charges).

Contact Shield Concierge for any questions about how Blue Shield coordinates group plan benefits in the above situations.

Exception for Other Coverage

A Plan Provider may seek reimbursement from other third party payers for the balance of its reasonable charges for services rendered under this Plan.

Claims Review

Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if any exclusions or other limitations apply. Blue Shield may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants to evaluate claims.

Reductions - Third Party Liability

If another person or entity, through an act or omission, causes a Member to suffer an injury or illness, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury or illness, the Member must agree to the provisions listed below. In addition, if the Member is injured and no other person is responsible but the Member receives (or is entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, the Member must agree to the following provisions.

- 1) All recoveries the Member or his or her representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay the Member or the Member's representatives. For purposes of this provision, Member's representatives include, if applicable, the Member's heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if the Member is a minor), successors or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- 2) Blue Shield is entitled under its right of recovery to be reimbursed for its Benefit payments even if the Member is not "made whole" for all of his or her damages in the recoveries that the Member receives. Blue Shield's right of recovery is not subject to reduction for attorney's fees and costs under the "common fund" or any other doctrine.

- 3) Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any recovery unless, in the exercise of Blue Shield's discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (a) because the Member does not receive the full amount of damages that the Member claimed or (b) because the Member had to pay attorneys' fees.
- 4) The Member must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. The Member must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.

If the Member does seek damages for his or her illness or injury, the Member must tell Blue Shield promptly that the Member has made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for, the Member must seek recovery of Blue Shield's Benefit payments and liabilities, and the Member must tell Blue Shield about any recoveries the Member obtains, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of the Member's claim in order to reimburse Blue Shield to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

Blue Shield may request that the Member sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision.

Further, if the Member receives services from a participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from the Member the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by the Member for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), THE MEMBER IS ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- 1) Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or the

Member's general assets and agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of Recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield;

- 2) Direct any legal counsel retained by the Member or any other person acting on behalf of the Member to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to the plan of the monies owed it.

Coordination of Benefits

Coordination of benefits (COB) is utilized when a Member is covered by more than one group health plan. Payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans up to the maximum benefit amount payable by each plan separately. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also provide consistency in determining which group health plan is primary and avoid delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28, Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans. The following is a summary of those rules.

- 1) When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering the Member as an employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering the Member as a Dependent.
- 2) Coverage for dependent children:
 - a. When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - b. When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health

care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.

- c. When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
- d. When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - i. The plan of the custodial parent
 - ii. The plan of the stepparent
 - iii. The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- 3) If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered the Member for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired employees.
- 4) When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- 5) Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the *Limitation for Duplicate Coverage* section.

Conditions of Coverage

Eligibility and Enrollment

To enroll and continue enrollment, a Subscriber must be an eligible Employee and meet all of the eligibility requirements for coverage established by the Employer. An Employee who resides or works in the Plan Service area is eligible for coverage as a Subscriber the day following the date he or she com-

pletes the waiting period established by the Employer. The Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner and all Dependent children who reside or work in the Plan Service Area are eligible for coverage at the same time. (Special arrangements may be available for Dependents who are full-time students; Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage; and Dependents and Subscribers who are long-term travelers. Please contact the Member Services Department to request an Away From Home Care (AFHC) Program Brochure which explains these arrangements including how long AFHC coverage is available. This brochure is also available at <https://www.blueshieldca.com> for HMO Members).

An Employee or the Employee's Dependents may enroll when initially eligible or during the Employer's annual Open Enrollment Period. Under certain circumstances, an Employee and Dependents may qualify for a Special Enrollment Period. Other than the initial opportunity to enroll, a date 12 months from the date a written request for enrollment is made, the Employer's annual Open Enrollment period, or a Special Enrollment Period, an Employee or Dependent may not enroll in the health program offered by the Employer. Please see the definition of Late Enrollee and Special Enrollment Period in the *Definitions* section for details on these rights. For additional information on enrollment periods, please contact the Employer or Blue Shield.

Dependent children of the Subscriber, spouse, or his or her Domestic Partner, including children adopted or placed for adoption, will be covered immediately after birth, adoption or the placement of adoption for a period of 31 days. In order to have coverage continue beyond the first 31 days, an application must be received by Blue Shield within 31 days from the date of birth, adoption or placement for adoption. If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, children may be eligible and may be enrolled as a Dependent of either parent, but not both. Please contact Blue Shield to determine what evidence needs to be provided to enroll a child.

Enrolled disabled Dependent children who would normally lose their eligibility under this health plan solely because of age, may be eligible for coverage if they continue to meet the definition of Dependent.

The Employer must meet specified Employer eligibility, participation and contribution requirements to be eligible for this group health plan. If the Employer fails to meet these requirements, this coverage will terminate. See the *Termination of Benefits* section of this EOC for further information. Employees will receive notice of this termination and, at that time, will be provided with information about other potential sources of coverage, including access to individual coverage through Covered California.

Subject to the requirements described under the Continuation of Group Coverage provision in this EOC, if applicable, an Employee and his or her Dependents will be eligible to continue group coverage under this health plan when coverage would otherwise terminate.

Effective Date of Coverage

Blue Shield will notify the eligible Employee/Subscriber of the effective date of coverage for the Employee and his or her Dependents. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date.

Dependents may be enrolled within 31 days of the Employee's eligibility date to have the same effective date of coverage as the Employee. If the Employee or Dependent is considered a Late Enrollee, coverage will become effective the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next Open Enrollment Period. Blue Shield will not consider applications for earlier effective dates unless the Employee or Dependent qualifies for a Special Enrollment Period.

In general, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a Special Enrollment Period, coverage will begin no later than the first day of the first calendar month after Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from the Employer.

However, if the Employee qualifies for a Special Enrollment Period as a result of a birth, adoption, guardianship, marriage or Domestic Partnership and enrollment is requested by the Employee within 31 days of the event, the effective date of enrollment will be as follows:

- 1) For the case of a birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or guardianship, the coverage shall be effective on the date of birth,

adoption, placement for adoption or court order of guardianship.

- 2) For marriage or Domestic Partnership the coverage effective date shall be the first day of the month following the date the request for special enrollment is received.

Premiums (Dues)

The monthly Premiums for a Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents are stated in the Contract. Blue Shield will provide the Employer with information regarding when the Premiums are due and when payments must be made for coverage to remain in effect.

All Premiums required for coverage for the Subscriber and Dependents will be paid by the Employer to Blue Shield. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute is set by the Employer. The Employer will receive notice of changes in Premiums at least 60 days prior to the change. The Employer will notify the Subscriber immediately.

Grace Period

After payment of the first Premium, the Contractholder is entitled to a grace period of 30 days for the payment of any Premiums due. During this grace period, the Contract will remain in force. However, the Contractholder will be liable for payment of Premiums accruing during the period the Contract continues in force.

Plan Changes

The Benefits and terms of this health plan, including but not limited to, Covered Services, Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance and annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum amounts, are subject to change at any time. Blue Shield will provide at least 60 days written notice of any such change.

Benefits for services or supplies furnished on or after the effective date of any change in Benefits will be provided based on the change.

Renewal of Group Health Service Contract

This Contract has a 12-month term beginning with the eligible Employer's effective date of coverage. So long as the Employer continues to qualify for this

health plan and continues to offer this plan to its Employees, Employees and Dependents will have an annual Open Enrollment period of 30 days before the end of the term to make any changes to their coverage. The Employer will give notice of the annual Open Enrollment period.

Blue Shield will offer to renew the Employer's Group Health Service Contract except in the following instances:

- 1) non-payment of Premiums;
- 2) fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact;
- 3) failure to comply with Blue Shield's applicable eligibility, participation or contribution rules;
- 4) termination of plan type by Blue Shield;
- 5) Employer relocates outside of California; or
- 6) Employer is an association and association membership ceases.

Termination of Benefits (Cancellation and Rescission of Coverage)

Except as specifically provided under the Extension of Benefits provision, and, if applicable, the Continuation of Group Coverage provision, there is no right to receive Benefits of this health plan following termination of a Member's coverage.

Cancellation at Member Request

If the Subscriber is making any contribution towards coverage for himself or herself, or for Dependents, the Subscriber may request termination of this coverage. If coverage is terminated at the Subscriber's request, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on the last date for which Premiums have been paid.

Cancellation of Member's Enrollment by Blue Shield

Blue Shield may cancel the Subscriber and any Dependent's coverage for cause for the following conduct; cancellation is effective on the date reflected on the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage:

- 1) Providing false or misleading material information on the enrollment application or otherwise to the Employer or Blue Shield. See the Cancel-

lation/Rescission for Fraud, or Intentional Misrepresentations of Material Fact provision;

- 2) Permitting use of a Member identification card by someone other than the Subscriber or Dependents to obtain Covered Services; or
- 3) Obtaining or attempting to obtain Covered Services under the Group Health Service Contract by means of false, materially misleading, or fraudulent information, acts or omissions.

If the Employer does not meet the applicable eligibility, participation and contribution requirements of the Contract, Blue Shield will cancel this coverage after 30 days' written notice to the Employer.

Any Premium paid Blue Shield for a period extending beyond the cancellation date will be refunded to the Employer. The Employer will be responsible to Blue Shield for unpaid Premium prior to the date of cancellation.

Blue Shield will honor all claims for Covered Services provided prior to the effective date of cancellation.

See the Termination of Benefits (Cancellation and Rescission of Coverage) section.

Cancellation by the Employer

This health plan may be cancelled by the Employer at any time provided written notice is given to all Employees and Blue Shield to become effective upon receipt, or on a later date as may be specified by the notice.

Cancellation for Employer's Non-Payment of Premium

Blue Shield may cancel this health plan for non-payment of Premium. If the Employer fails to pay the required Premium when due, coverage will terminate the day following the 30-day grace period. The Employer will be liable for all Premium accrued while this coverage continues in force, including those accrued during the grace period. Blue Shield will send the Employer and enrolled Employees a Notice of End of Coverage no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation/Rescission for Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentations of Material Fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind the Contract for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by the Employer, or with respect to coverage of Employees or Dependents, for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by the Employee, Dependent, or their representative. A rescission voids the Contract retroactively as if it was never effective; Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to the Employer prior to any rescission. The Employer must provide enrolled Employees with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal.

In the event the contract is rescinded or cancelled, it is the Employer's responsibility to notify each enrolled Employee of the rescission or cancellation. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

If a Member is hospitalized or undergoing treatment for an ongoing condition and the Contract is cancelled for any reason, including non-payment of Premium, no Benefits will be provided unless the Member obtains an Extension of Benefits. (See the Extension of Benefits provision for more information.)

Date Coverage Ends

Coverage for a Subscriber and all of his or her Dependents ends at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on the earliest of these dates: (1) the date the Employer Group Health Service Contract is discontinued, (2) the last day of the month in which the Subscriber's employment terminates, unless a different date has been agreed to between Blue Shield and the Employer, (3) the date as indicated in the Notice of End of Coverage that is sent to the Employer (see Cancellation for Non-Payment of Premium – Notices), or (4) the last day of the month in which the Subscriber and Dependents become ineligible for coverage, except as provided below.

Even if a Subscriber remains covered, his Dependents' coverage may end if a Dependent become ineligible. A Dependent spouse becomes ineligible following legal separation from the Subscriber, entry of a final decree of divorce,

annulment or dissolution of marriage from the Subscriber; coverage ends on the last day of the month in which the Dependent spouse became ineligible. A Dependent Domestic Partner becomes ineligible upon termination of the domestic partnership; coverage ends on the last day of the month in which the Domestic Partner becomes ineligible. A Dependent child who reaches age 26 becomes ineligible on the last day of the month in which his or her 26th birthday occurs, unless the Dependent child is disabled and qualifies for continued coverage as described in the definition of Dependent.

In addition, if a written application for the addition of a newborn or a child placed for adoption is not submitted to and received by Blue Shield within the 31 days following the Dependent's birth or placement for adoption, Benefits under this health plan for that child will end on the 31st day after the birth or placement for adoption at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time.

If the Subscriber ceases work because of retirement, disability, leave of absence, temporary layoff, or termination, he or she should contact the Employer or Blue Shield for information on options for continued group coverage or individual options. If the Employer is subject to the California Family Rights Act of 1991 and/or the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993, and the approved leave of absence is for family leave under the terms of such Act(s), a Subscriber's payment of Premiums will keep coverage in force for such period of time as specified in such Act(s). The Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber had been making contributions toward coverage for the Subscriber and Dependents and voluntarily cancelled such coverage, he or she should contact Blue Shield or the Employer regarding reinstatement options. If reinstatement is not an option, the Subscriber may have a right to re-enroll if the Subscriber or Dependents qualify for a Special Enrollment Period (see Special Enrollment Periods in the Definitions section). The Subscriber or Dependents may also enroll during the annual Open Enrollment Period. Enrollment resulting from a Special Enrollment Period or annual Open Enrollment Pe-

riod is not reinstatement and may result in a gap in coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If a Member becomes Totally Disabled while validly covered under this health plan and continues to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits, subject to all limitations and restrictions, for Covered Services and supplies directly related to the condition, illness or injury causing such Total Disability until the first to occur of the following: (1) twelve months from the date coverage terminated; (2) the date the covered Member is no longer Totally Disabled; or (3) the date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage to the Member.

No extension will be granted unless Blue Shield receives written certification of such Total Disability from a Physician within 90 days of the date on which coverage was terminated, and thereafter at such reasonable intervals as determined by Blue Shield.

Group Continuation Coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

A Subscriber can continue his or her coverage under this group health plan when the Subscriber's Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) as amended or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA). The Subscriber's Employer should be contacted for more information.

In accordance with the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) as amended and the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA), a Member may elect to continue group coverage under this Plan if the Member would otherwise lose coverage because of a Qualifying Event that occurs while the Contractholder is subject to the continuation of group coverage provisions of COBRA or Cal-COBRA. The benefits under the group continuation of coverage will be identical to the benefits that would be provided to the Member if the Qualifying Event had not occurred (including any changes in such coverage).

A Member will not be entitled to benefits under Cal-COBRA if at the time of the qualifying event such Member is entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act ("Medicare") or is covered under another group health plan. Under COBRA, a Member is entitled to benefits if at the time of the qualifying event such Member is entitled to Medicare or has coverage under another group health plan. However, if Medicare entitlement or coverage under another group health plan arises after COBRA coverage begins, it will cease.

Qualifying Event

A Qualifying Event is defined as a loss of coverage as a result of any one of the following occurrences.

- 1) With respect to the Subscriber:
 - a. the termination of employment (other than by reason of gross misconduct); or
 - b. the reduction of hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility.
- 2) With respect to the Dependent spouse or Dependent Domestic Partner and Dependent children (children born to or placed for adoption with the Subscriber or Domestic Partner during a COBRA or Cal-COBRA continuation period may be immediately added as Dependents, provided the Contractholder is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and such children are enrolled within 30 days of the birth or placement for adoption):
 - a. the death of the Subscriber; or
 - b. the termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than by reason of such Subscriber's gross misconduct); or
 - c. the reduction of the Subscriber's hours of employment to less than the number of hours required for eligibility; or
 - d. the divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the Dependent spouse or termination of the domestic partnership; or
 - e. the Subscriber's entitlement to benefits under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act ("Medicare"); or

- f. a Dependent child's loss of Dependent status under this Plan.

Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners cannot elect COBRA on their own, and are only eligible for COBRA if the Subscriber elects to enroll. Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners may elect to enroll in Cal-COBRA on their own.

- 3) For COBRA only, with respect to a Subscriber who is covered as a retiree, that retiree's Dependent spouse and Dependent children, the Employer's filing for reorganization under Title XI, United States Code, commencing on or after July 1, 1986.
- 4) With respect to any of the above, such other Qualifying Event as may be added to Title X of COBRA or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Notification of a Qualifying Event

- 1) With respect to COBRA enrollees:

The Member is responsible for notifying the Employer of divorce, legal separation, or a child's loss of Dependent status under this plan, within 60 days of the date of the later of the Qualifying Event or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate under this plan because of a Qualifying Event.

The Employer is responsible for notifying its COBRA administrator (or plan administrator if the Employer does not have a COBRA administrator) of the Subscriber's death, termination, or reduction of hours of employment, the Subscriber's Medicare entitlement or the Employer's filing for reorganization under Title XI, United States Code.

When the COBRA administrator is notified that a Qualifying Event has occurred, the COBRA administrator will, within 14 days, provide written notice to the Member by first class mail of the Member's right to continue group coverage under this plan. The Member must then notify the COBRA administrator within 60 days of the later of (1) the date of the notice of the Member's right to continue group coverage or (2) the date coverage terminates due to the Qualifying Event.

If the Member does not notify the COBRA administrator within 60 days, the Member's coverage will terminate on the date the Member would have lost coverage because of the Qualifying Event.

- 2) With respect to Cal-COBRA enrollees:

The Member is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership or a child's loss of Dependent status under this plan. Such notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the later of the Qualifying Event or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate under this plan because of a Qualifying Event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify the Member from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

The Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the Qualifying Event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a Qualifying Event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide written notice to the Member by first class mail of his or her right to continue group coverage under this plan. The Member must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of the Member's election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the later of (1) the date of the notice of the Member's right to continue group coverage or (2) the date coverage terminates due to the Qualifying Event. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If the Member does not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, the Member's coverage will terminate on the date the Member would have lost coverage because of the Qualifying Event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with the Employer, and the Member had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, the Member may choose to continue to be covered by this plan for the balance of the period that the Member could have continued to be covered under the previous

plan, provided that the Member notify Blue Shield within 30 days of receiving notice of the termination of the previous group plan.

Duration and Extension of Group Continuation Coverage

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months regardless of the type of Qualifying Event.

COBRA enrollees who reach the 18-month or 29-month maximum available under COBRA, may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a maximum period of 36 months from the date the Member's continuation coverage began under COBRA. If elected, the Cal-COBRA coverage will begin after the COBRA coverage ends.

Note: COBRA enrollees must exhaust all the COBRA coverage to which they are entitled before they can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than three years from the date the Qualifying Event has occurred which originally entitled the Member to continue group coverage under this plan.

Note: Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners cannot elect COBRA on their own, and are only eligible for COBRA if the Subscriber elects to enroll. Domestic Partners and Dependent children of Domestic Partners may elect to enroll in Cal-COBRA on their own.

Notification Requirements

The Employer or its COBRA administrator is responsible for notifying COBRA enrollees of their right to possibly continue coverage under Cal-COBRA at least 90 calendar days before their COBRA coverage will end. The COBRA enrollee should contact Blue Shield for more information about continuation of coverage under Cal-COBRA. If the enrollee is eligible and chooses to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA, the enrollee must notify Blue Shield of their Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination.

Payment of Premiums (Dues)

Premiums for the Member continuing coverage shall be 102 percent of the applicable group Premium rate if the Member is a COBRA enrollee, or 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate if the Member is a Cal-COBRA enrollee, except for the Member who is eligible to continue group coverage to 29 months because of a Social Security disability determination, in which case, the Premiums for months 19 through 29 shall be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Note: For COBRA enrollees who are eligible to extend group coverage under COBRA to 29 months because of a Social Security disability determination, Premiums for Cal-COBRA coverage shall be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate for months 30 through 36.

If the Member is enrolled in COBRA and is contributing to the cost of coverage, the Employer shall be responsible for collecting and submitting all Premium contributions to Blue Shield in the manner and for the period established under this plan.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premium must be paid within 45 days of the date the Member provided written notification to the plan of the election to continue coverage and be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. The Premium payment must equal an amount sufficient to pay any required amounts that are due. Failure to submit the correct amount within the 45-day period will disqualify the Member from continuation coverage.

Effective Date of the Continuation of Coverage

The continuation of coverage will begin on the date the Member's coverage under this plan would otherwise terminate due to the occurrence of a Qualifying Event and it will continue for up to the applicable period, provided that coverage is timely elected and so long as Premiums are timely paid.

Termination of Group Continuation Coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- 1) discontinuance of this Group Health Service Contract (if the Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for employees, the Member may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- 2) failure to timely and fully pay the amount of required Premiums to the COBRA administrator or the Employer or to Blue Shield as applicable. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- 3) the Member becomes covered under another group health plan;
- 4) the Member becomes entitled to Medicare;
- 5) the Member commits fraud or deception in the use of the services of this plan.

Continuation of group coverage in accordance with COBRA or Cal-COBRA will not be terminated except as described in this provision. In no event will coverage extend beyond 36 months.

Continuation of Group Coverage for Members on Military Leave

Continuation of group coverage is available for Members on military leave if the Member's Employer is subject to the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act (USERRA). Members who are planning to enter the Armed Forces should contact their Employer for information about their rights under the (USERRA). Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with this act and other state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

General Provisions

Plan Service Area

The geographic area served by this Plan is defined as the Plan Service Area. Subscribers and Dependents must live or work within the prescribed Plan Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility in this Plan. For specific information on the boundaries of the Plan Service Area members may call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

(Special arrangements may be available for Dependents who are full-time students or do not live in the Subscriber's home. Please contact the Member Services Department to request an Away From Home Care Program Brochure which explains these arrangements).

Liability of Subscribers in the Event of Non-Payment by Blue Shield

In accordance with Blue Shield's established policies, and by statute, every contract between Blue Shield and its Plan Providers stipulates that the Subscriber shall not be responsible to the Plan Provider for compensation for any services to the extent that they are provided in the Member's group contract. Plan Providers have agreed to accept the Blue Shield's payment as payment-in-full for Covered Services, except for Deductibles, Copayments and Coinsurance, and amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, or as provided under the Exception for Other Coverage provision and the Reductions section regarding Third Party Liability.

If services are provided by a non-Plan provider, the Member is responsible for all amounts Blue Shield does not pay.

When a Benefit specifies a Benefit maximum and that Benefit maximum has been reached, the Member is responsible for any charges above the Benefit maximums.

Right of Recovery

Whenever payment on a claim has been made in error, Blue Shield will have the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or Member or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber or Member (deductibles, copayments, coinsurance or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another

payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber or Member's eligibility, or payments on fraudulent claims.

No Lifetime Benefit Maximum

There is no maximum limit on the aggregate payments made by Blue Shield for Covered Services provided under this Group Health Service Contract.

No Annual Dollar Limits on Essential Health Benefits

This Plan contains no annual dollar limits on essential benefits as defined by federal law.

Payment of Providers

Blue Shield generally contracts with groups of Physicians to provide services to Members. A fixed, monthly fee is paid to the groups of Physicians for each Member whose Primary Care Physician is in the group. This payment system, capitation, includes incentives to the groups of Physicians to manage all services provided to Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the contract.

Members who want to know more about this payment system, may contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC or talk to their Plan Provider.

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION EXPLAINING FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Facilities

Blue Shield has established a network of Physicians, Hospitals, Participating Hospice Agencies, and Plan Non-Physician Health Care Practitioners in the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area.

The Primary Care Physician(s) the Subscriber and Dependents select will provide telephone access 24 hours a day, seven days a week so that Members can obtain assistance and prior approval of Medically Necessary care. The Hospitals in the plan network provide access to 24-hour Emergency Services. The list of the Hospitals, Physicians and Participating Hospice Agencies in the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area indicates the location and

phone numbers of these Providers. Contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC for information on Plan Non-Physician Health Care Practitioners in the Member's Primary Care Physician Service Area.

For Urgent Services when the Member is within the United States, simply call toll-free 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For Urgent Services outside the United States, call collect 1-804-673-1177 24 hours a day. Blue Shield will identify the Member's closest BlueCard Program provider. Urgent Services when the Member is outside the BlueCard Service Area are available through the Blue Shield Global Core. For Urgent Services when the Member is within California, but outside of the Primary Care Physician Service Area, the Member should, if possible, contact Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC in accordance with the How to Use This Health Plan section. For urgent care services when the Member is within the Primary Care Physician Service Area, contact the Primary Care Physician or follow instructions provided by the Member's assigned Medical Group/IPA.

Independent Contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person receiving or providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other provider or their employees.

Non-Assignability

Coverage or any Benefits of this Plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Possession of a Blue Shield ID card confers no right to services or other Benefits of this Plan. To be entitled to services, the Member must be a Subscriber or Dependent who has been accepted by the Employer and enrolled by Blue Shield and who has maintained enrollment under the terms of this Contract.

Plan Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group/IPA.

If the Member receives services from a non-Plan provider, payment will be made directly to the Subscriber, and the Subscriber is responsible for pay-

ment to the non-Plan provider. The Member or the provider of service may not request that the payment be made directly to the provider of service.

Plan Interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and discretionary authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this Plan, to determine the Benefits of this Plan and determine eligibility to receive Benefits under this Plan. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this Plan.

Public Policy Participation Procedure

This procedure enables Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield of California. It is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance procedure, complaints, inquiries or requests for information.

Public policy means acts performed by a plan or its employees and staff to assure the comfort, dignity, and convenience of Members who rely on the plan's facilities to provide health care services to them, their families, and the public (California Health and Safety Code, §1369).

At least one third of the Board of Directors of Blue Shield of California is comprised of Subscribers who are not Employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: 1-510-607-2065

Please follow the following procedure:

- 1) Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings, at the above address, who will acknowledge receipt of the letter.
- 2) Please include name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication.

- 3) The public policy issue should be stated so that it will be readily understood. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with the letter.
- 4) Public policy issues will be heard at least quarterly as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes within 10 business days after the minutes have been approved.

Confidentiality of Personal and Health Information

Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually identifiable personal information, including Protected Health Information. Individually identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information such as name, address, and social security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge at the number listed in the back of this EOC, or by accessing Blue Shield's internet site at www.blueshieldca.com and printing a copy.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Correspondence Address:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Access to Information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in their possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be disclosed without consent, except as otherwise permitted by law.

Grievance Process

Blue Shield has established a grievance procedure for receiving, resolving and tracking Members' grievances with Blue Shield.

Medical Services

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may contact by telephone, letter, or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact Blue Shield at the telephone number as noted on the back page of this EOC. If the telephone inquiry to Shield Concierge does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may request a grievance at that time, which the Shield Concierge Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed

"Grievance Form". The Member may request this Form from Shield Concierge. The completed form should be submitted to Shield Concierge Appeals and Grievance, P.O. Box 5588, El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-0011. The Member may also submit the grievance online by visiting our web site at www.blueshieldca.com.

For all grievances except denial of coverage for a Non-Formulary Drug: Blue Shield will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within five calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days.

Members can request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. Blue Shield shall make a decision and notify the Member and Physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay, or other health care services. For additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or to request an expedited decision be made for a particular issue, please contact Shield Concierge.

For grievances due to denial of coverage for a Non-Formulary Drug: If your Employer selected the optional *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Supplement* as a Benefit and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a Non-Formulary Drug, the Member, representative, or the Provider may submit a grievance requesting an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. For additional information, please contact Shield Concierge.

For all grievances: The grievance system allows Subscribers to file grievances within 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Members, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member may contact the MHSA by telephone, letter, or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact the MHSA at the telephone

number provided below. If the telephone inquiry to the MHSA's Customer Service Department does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may submit a grievance at that time, which the Customer Service Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed "Grievance Form". The Member may request this Form from the MHSA's Customer Service Department. If the Member wishes, the MHSA's Customer Service staff will assist in completing the Grievance Form. Completed Grievance Forms must be mailed to the MHSA at the address provided below. The Member may also submit the grievance to the MHSA online by visiting www.blueshieldca.com.

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
P.O. Box 719002
San Diego, CA 92171-9002

The MHSA will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within five calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days. The grievance system allows Subscribers to file grievances within 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction. See the previous Shield Concierge section for information on the expedited decision process.

If the grievance involves an MHSA Non-Participating Provider, the Member should contact the Shield Concierge as shown on the back page of this EOC.

Members can request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. The MHSA shall make a decision and notify the Member and Physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay, or other health care services. For additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or to request an expedited decision be made for a particular issue, please contact the MHSA at the number listed above.

PLEASE NOTE: If the Employer's group health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of the Member's claim have been completed and the claim has not been approved. Additionally, the Member and the Member's plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

External Independent Medical Review

For grievances involving claims or services for which coverage was denied by Blue Shield or by a contracting provider in whole or in part on the grounds that the service is not Medically Necessary or is experimental/investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Knowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996), Members may choose to make a request to the Department of Managed Health Care to have the matter submitted to an independent agency for external review in accordance with California law. Members normally must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting external review; however, if the matter would qualify for an expedited decision as described above or involves a determination that the requested service is experimental/investigational, a Member may immediately request an external review following receipt of notice of denial. A Member may initiate this review by completing an application for external review, a copy of which can be obtained by contacting Shield Concierge. The Department of Managed Health Care will review the application and, if the request qualifies for external review, will select an external review agency and have the Member's records submitted to a qualified specialist for an independent determination of whether the care is Medically Necessary. Members may choose to submit additional records to the external review agency for review. There is no cost to the Member for this external review. The Member and the Member's Physician will receive copies of the opinions of the external review agency. The decision of the external review agency is binding on Blue Shield; if the external reviewer determines that the service is Medically Necessary, Blue Shield will promptly arrange for the service to be provided or the claim in dispute to be paid. This external review process is in addition to any other procedures

or remedies available and is completely voluntary; Members are not obligated to request external review. However, failure to participate in external review may cause the Member to give up any statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service. For more information regarding the external review process, or to request an application form, please contact Shield Concierge.

Department of Managed Health Care Review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-888-256-1915** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services.

The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-466-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website, (www.dmhca.ca.gov), has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

In the event that Blue Shield should cancel or refuse to renew the enrollment for you or your Dependents and you feel that such action was due to reasons of health or utilization of benefits, you or your Dependents may request a review by the Department of Managed Health Care Director.

Shield Concierge

For questions about services, providers, Benefits, how to use this plan, or concerns regarding the quality of care or access to care, contact Shield Concierge. Shield Concierge can answer many questions over the telephone. Contact Information is provided on the last page of this EOC.

For all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services Blue Shield has contracted with a Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA). The MHSA should be contacted for questions about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, MHSA Participating Providers, or Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits. Members may contact the MHSA at the telephone number or address which appear below:

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
P.O. Box 719002
San Diego, CA 92171-9002

Definitions

When the following terms are capitalized in this EOC, they will have the meaning set forth below:

Accidental Injury — definite trauma resulting from a sudden unexpected and unplanned event, occurring by chance, caused by an independent external source.

Activities of Daily Living (ADL) — mobility skills required for independence in normal, everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered ADL.

Allowed Charges —

- For a Plan Provider: the amounts a Plan Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield.
- For a non-Plan Provider: the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a non-Plan Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary Charge.

Ambulatory Surgery Center — an Outpatient surgery facility which:

- 1) is either licensed by the state of California as an ambulatory surgery center or is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and,
- 2) provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center which is licensed separately and bills separately from a Hospital and is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.

Behavioral Health Treatment — professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism.

Benefits (Covered Services) — those Medically Necessary services and supplies which a Member is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of the Group Health Service Contract.

BlueCard Service Area — the United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.

Blue Shield of California — a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan, and referred to throughout this EOC, as Blue Shield.

Calendar Year — the 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same calendar year.

Close Relative — the spouse, Domestic Partner, children, brothers, sisters, or parents of a Member.

Coinsurance — the percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.

Continuous Nursing Services — Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.

Copayment — the specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.

Cosmetic Surgery — surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance.

Covered Services (Benefits) — those Medically Necessary supplies and services which a Member is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of the Group Health Service Contract.

Creditable Coverage —

- 1) Any individual or group policy, contract or program, that is written or administered by a disability insurer, health care service plan, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, Hospital, and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other private or governmental plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage, but does not include accident only, credit, coverage for onsite medical clinics, disability income, Medicare supplement, long-term care, dental, vision, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.
- 2) The Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.
- 3) The Medicaid Program pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act (referred to as MediCal in California).
- 4) Any other publicly sponsored program of medical, Hospital or surgical care, provided in this state or elsewhere.
- 5) The Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS) pursuant to 10 U.S.C. Chapter 55, Section 1071, et seq.

- 6) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.
- 7) The Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, which is a health plan offered under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 89, Section 8901 et seq.
- 8) A public health plan as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 pursuant to Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the Public Health Service Act, and amended by Public Law 104-191.
- 9) A health benefit plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act, pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 2504(e).
- 10) Any other Creditable Coverage as defined by subsection (c) of Section 2704 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec 300gg-3(c)).

Custodial or Maintenance Care — care furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board (which may or may not include nursing care, training in personal hygiene and other forms of self-care and/or supervisory care by a Physician) or care furnished to a Member who is mentally or physically disabled, and

- 1) Who is not under specific medical, surgical, or psychiatric treatment to reduce the disability to the extent necessary to enable the patient to live outside an institution providing care; or
- 2) when, despite medical, surgical or psychiatric treatment, there is no reasonable likelihood that the disability will be so reduced.

Deductible — the Calendar Year amount which the Member must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Group Health Service Contract.

Dependent — the spouse or Domestic Partner, or child, of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible and who is not independently covered as an eligible Employee or Subscriber.

- 1) A Dependent spouse is an individual who is legally married to the Subscriber, and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber.

- 2) A Dependent Domestic Partner is an individual who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Agreement.
- 3) A Dependent child is a child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (i.e., grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
- 4) If coverage for a Dependent child would be terminated because of the attainment of age 26, and the Dependent child is disabled and incapable of self-sustaining employment, Benefits for such Dependent child will be continued upon the following conditions:
 - a. the child must be chiefly dependent upon the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner for support and maintenance;
 - b. the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner must submit to Blue Shield a Physician's written certification of disability within 60 days from the date of the Employer's or Blue Shield's request; and
 - c. thereafter, certification of continuing disability and dependency from a Physician must be submitted to Blue Shield on the following schedule:
 - i. within 24 months after the month when the Dependent child's coverage would otherwise have been terminated; and
 - ii. annually thereafter on the same month when certification was made in accordance with item (1) above. In no

event will coverage be continued beyond the date when the Dependent child becomes ineligible for coverage for any reason other than attained age.

Domestic Partner — an individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets the following requirements:

- 1) Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code;
- 2) The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring;
- 3) The partners are (a) not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and (b) not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited;
- 4) Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and
- 5) If required under your Employer's written policy, both partners must file a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the California Secretary of State, pursuant to the California Family Code.

The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.

Domiciliary Care — care provided in a Hospital or other licensed facility because care in the individual's home is not available or is unsuitable.

Emergency Medical Condition (including a psychiatric emergency) — a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in any of the following:

- 1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy;
- 2) serious impairment to bodily functions;
- 3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency Services — the following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition:

- 1) A medical screening examination that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate the Emergency Medical Condition, and
- 2) Such further medical examination and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, to stabilize the Member.

'Stabilize' means to provide medical treatment of the condition as may be necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the individual from a facility, or, with respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery (or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child), "Stabilize" means to deliver (including the placenta).

"Post-Stabilization Care" means Medically Necessary services received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

Emergency Services will be reviewed retrospectively by Blue Shield to determine whether the services were for an Emergency Medical Condition. If the Member reasonably should have known that an Emergency Medical Condition did not exist, the services will not be covered.

Employee — an individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Group Health Service Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.

Employer (Contractholder) — any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and

which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.

Experimental or Investigational in Nature — any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies which are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services which require approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any state government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.

Services or supplies which themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.

Family — the Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.

Group Health Service Contract (Contract) — the contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.

Habilitative Services — Health care services and devices that help a person keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a child who is not walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient or outpatient settings, or both.

Health Care Provider — An appropriately licensed or certified independent practitioner including: licensed vocational nurse; registered nurse; nurse practitioner; physician assistant; psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; registered dietitian; certified nurse midwife; licensed midwife; occupational therapist; acupuncturist; regis-

tered respiratory therapist; speech therapist or pathologist; physical therapist; pharmacist; naturopath; podiatrist; chiropractor; optometrist; nurse anesthetist (CRNA); clinical nurse specialist; optician; audiologist; hearing aid supplier; licensed clinical social worker; psychologist; marriage and family therapist; board certified behavior analyst (BCBA), licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); massage therapist.

Note: A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.

Hemophilia Infusion Provider — a provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia.

Note: A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.

HMO Provider — a Medical Group or IPA, and all associated Physicians and Plan Specialists, that participate in the HMO Plan and for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, an MHSA Participating Provider.

Home Health Aide — an individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or hospice program, and provides personal care services in the patient's home.

Hospice or Hospice Agency — an entity which provides Hospice services to persons with a Terminal Disease or Illness and holds a license, currently in effect, as a Hospice pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 1747, or is licensed as a home health agency pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Sections 1726 and 1747.1 and has Medicare certification.

Hospital — an entity which is:

- 1) a licensed institution primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the

supervision of an organized medical staff, and which provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; or

- 2) a psychiatric Hospital accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations; or
- 3) a psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code.

A facility which is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.

Host Blue — the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard Service Area.

Independent Practice Association (IPA) — a group of Physicians with individual offices who form an organization in order to contract, manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members.

Infertility —

- 1) a demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed physician and surgeon as a cause for infertility; or
- 2) the inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.

Intensive Outpatient Program — an outpatient Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder treatment program utilized when a patient's condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week.

Inter-Plan Arrangements — Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.

Late Enrollee — an eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for

a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the annual date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next Open Enrollment Period.

An eligible Employee or Dependent may qualify for a Special Enrollment Period.

Medical Group — an organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members.

Medical Necessity – (Medically Necessary) — Benefits are provided only for services which are Medically Necessary.

- 1) Services which are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective and are furnished in accordance with generally accepted professional standards to treat an illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are:

- a. consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; and,
- b. consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; and,
- c. not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider;
- d. furnished at the most appropriate level which can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and
- e. not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease.

- 2) Hospital inpatient services which are Medically Necessary include only those services which satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and which could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered.

- 3) Inpatient services which are not Medically Necessary include hospitalization:
 - a. for diagnostic studies that could have been provided on an Outpatient basis;
 - b. for medical observation or evaluation;
 - c. for personal comfort;
 - d. in a pain management center to treat or cure chronic pain; or
 - e. for inpatient Rehabilitative Services that can be provided on an outpatient basis.
- 4) Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants.

Member — an individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Group Health Service Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent.

Mental Health Condition — mental disorders listed in the most current edition of the Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), including Severe Mental Illnesses and Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child.

Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) — The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to underwrite and deliver Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.

Mental Health Services — services provided to treat a Mental Health Condition.

MHSA Non-Participating Provider — a provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services.

MHSA Participating Provider — a provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services.

Occupational Therapy — treatment under the direction of a Physician and provided by a certified occupational therapist or other appropriately licensed Health Care Provider, utilizing arts, crafts, or specific training in daily living skills, to improve and maintain a patient's ability to function.

Office Visits for Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services — professional (Physician) office visits for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions, including the individual, Family or group setting.

Open Enrollment Period — that period of time set forth in the Contract during which eligible Employees and their Dependents may enroll in this coverage, or transfer from another health benefit plan sponsored by the Employer to this coverage.

Orthosis (Orthotics) — an orthopedic appliance or apparatus used to support, align, prevent or correct deformities, or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services — Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Conditions including, but not limited to, the following:

- 1) Partial Hospitalization
- 2) Intensive Outpatient Program
- 3) Electroconvulsive Therapy
- 4) Office-Based Opioid Treatment
- 5) Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation
- 6) Behavioral Health Treatment
- 7) Psychological Testing

These services may also be provided in the office, home or other non-institutional setting.

Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services — Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services, or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care — non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate the

Member's progress after Emergency or Urgent Services provided outside the service area.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum — the highest Deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits. Charges for services that are not covered, or charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate, do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Outpatient Department of a Hospital — any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.

Outpatient Facility — a licensed facility which provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis. The term does not include a Physician's office or a Hospital.

Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment) — an outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. Patients may be admitted directly to this level of care, or transferred from inpatient care following acute stabilization.

Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider — a Hemophilia Infusion Provider that has an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia.

A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.

Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency — an entity which: (1) provides Hospice services to Terminally Ill Members and holds a license, currently in effect, as a Hospice pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 1747, or a home health agency licensed pursuant to Health and Safety Code Sections 1726 and 1747.1 which has Medicare certification; and (2) has either contracted with Blue Shield of California or has received prior approval from Blue Shield of

California to provide Hospice service Benefits pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code Section 1368.2.

Period of Care — the timeframe the Primary Care Physician certifies or recertifies that the Member requires and remains eligible for Hospice care, even if the Member lives longer than one year. A Period of Care begins the first day the Member receives Hospice services and ends when the certified timeframe has elapsed.

Primary Care Physician — a general practitioner, board-certified or eligible family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician who has contracted with one of the contracted Independent Practice Associations, Medical Groups, or Blue Shield as a Primary Care Physician to provide primary care to Members and to refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of all Benefits to Members in accordance with the contract.

Primary Care Physician Service Area — that geographic area served by the Member's Primary Care Physician's Medical Group or IPA.

Physical Therapy — treatment provided by a physical therapist, occupational therapist, or other appropriately licensed Health Care Provider. Treatment utilizes physical agents and therapeutic procedures, such as ultrasound, heat, range of motion testing, and massage, to improve a patient's musculoskeletal, neuromuscular and respiratory systems.

Physician — an individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine or osteopathic medicine.

Plan — the Blue Shield Trio HMO Health Plan.

Plan Hospital — a Hospital licensed under applicable state law contracting specifically with Blue Shield to provide Benefits to Members under the Plan.

Note: This definition does not apply to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See above for MHSA Participating Providers for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services.

Plan Non-Physician Health Care Practitioner — a health care professional who is not a Physician

and has an agreement with one of the contracted Independent Practice Associations, Medical Groups, Plan Hospitals, or Blue Shield to provide Covered Services to Members when referred by a Primary Care Physician. For all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, this definition includes Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) Participating Providers.

Plan Provider — a provider who has an agreement with Blue Shield to provide Plan Benefits to Members and an MHSA Participating Provider.

Plan Service Area — that geographic area served by the HMO Plan.

Plan Specialist — a Physician other than a Primary Care Physician, psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, or licensed marriage and family therapist who has an agreement with Blue Shield to provide Covered Services to Members either according to an authorized referral by a Primary Care Physician, or according to the Trio+ Specialist program, or for OB/GYN Physician services. For all Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, this definition includes Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) Participating Providers.

Premium (Dues) — the monthly prepayment that is made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Group Health Service Contract.

Preventive Health Services — primary preventive medical services, including related laboratory services, for early detection of disease as specifically described in the Principal Benefits and Coverages section of this EOC.

Prosthesis (es) (Prosthetic) — an artificial part, appliance or device used to replace a missing part of the body.

Psychological Testing — testing to diagnose a Mental Health Condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.

Reasonable and Customary Charge —

- 1) In California: The lower of: (a) the provider's billed charge, or (b) the amount determined by Blue Shield to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a non-Plan

provider based on statistical information that is updated at least annually and considers many factors including, but not limited to, the provider's training and experience, and the geographic area where the services are rendered.

- 2) Outside of California: The lower of: (a) the provider's billed charge, or, (b) the amount, if any, established by the laws of the state to be paid for Emergency Services.

Reconstructive Surgery — surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: (1) to improve function; or (2) to create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.

Rehabilitative Services — Inpatient or outpatient care furnished to an individual disabled by injury or illness, including Severe Mental Illness and Severe Emotional Disturbances of a Child, to restore an individual's ability to function to the maximum extent practical. Rehabilitative Services may consist of Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, and/or Respiratory Therapy.

Residential Care — Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services provided in a facility or a free-standing residential treatment center that provides overnight/extended-stay services for Members who do not require acute inpatient care.

Respiratory Therapy — treatment, under the direction of a Physician and provided by a certified respiratory therapist, or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider to preserve or improve a patient's pulmonary function.

Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child — a minor under the age of 18 years who:

- 1) has one or more mental disorders in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical manual of Mental Disorders (other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder), that results in behavior inappropriate for the child's age according to expected developmental norms; and

2) meets the criteria in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 5600.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. This section states that members of this population shall meet one or more of the following criteria:

- a. As a result of the mental disorder the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, Family relationships, or ability to function in the community; and either of the following has occurred: the child is at risk of removal from home or has already been removed from the home or the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year without treatment;
- b. The child displays one of the following: psychotic features, risk of suicide or risk of violence due to a mental disorder.

Severe Mental Illnesses — conditions with the following diagnoses: schizophrenia, schizo affective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, pervasive developmental disorder or autism, anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa.

Skilled Nursing — services performed by a licensed nurse (either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse).

Skilled Nursing Facility — a facility with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health as a “Skilled Nursing Facility” or any similar institution licensed under the laws of any other state, territory, or foreign country. Also included is a Skilled Nursing Unit within a Hospital.

Special Enrollment Period — a period during which an individual who experiences certain qualifying events may enroll in, or change enrollment in, this health plan outside of the initial and annual Open Enrollment Periods. An eligible Employee or an Employee’s Dependent has a 30-day Special Enrollment Period, except as otherwise stated, if any of the following occurs:

- 1) The eligible Employee or Dependent meets all of the following requirements:
 - a. The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time he was offered enrollment under this plan;
 - b. The Employee or Dependent certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that, if he was covered under another employer health plan or had other health insurance coverage, he was given the opportunity to make the certification required as was notified that failure to do so could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - c. The Employee or Dependent has lost or will lose coverage under another employer health benefit plan as a result of termination of his employment or of an individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, change in his employment status or of an individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, termination of the other plan’s coverage, exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage, cessation of an employer’s contribution toward his coverage, death of an individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, or legal separation, divorce or termination of a domestic partnership.
 - d. The Employee or Dependent requests enrollment within 30 days after termination of coverage or employer contribution toward coverage provided under another employer health benefit plan; or
- 2) A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee’s health benefit Plan. The health Plan shall enroll such a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or

the employer, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or

- 3) For eligible Employees or Dependents who fail to elect coverage in this Plan during their initial enrollment period, the Plan cannot produce a written statement from the Employer stating that prior to declining coverage, he or the individual through whom he was covered as a Dependent, was provided with and signed acknowledgment of a Refusal of Personal Coverage specifying that failure to elect coverage during the initial enrollment period permits the Plan to impose, at the time of his later decision to elect coverage, an exclusion from coverage for a period of up to 12 months, unless he or she meets the criteria specified in paragraphs 1 or 2 above; or
- 4) For eligible Employees or Dependents who were eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and whose coverage is terminated as a result of the loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage; or
- 5) For eligible Employees or Dependents who are eligible for the Healthy Families Program or the Medi-Cal premium assistance program and who request enrollment within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs; or
- 6) For eligible Employees who decline coverage during the initial enrollment period and subsequently acquire Dependents through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption, and who enroll for coverage for themselves and their Dependents within 30 days from the date of marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption.

Special Food Products — a food product which is both of the following:

- 1) Prescribed by a Physician or nurse practitioner for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) and is consistent with the recommendations and best practices of qualified health professionals with expertise germane to, and

experience in the treatment and care of, phenylketonuria (PKU). It does not include a food that is naturally low in protein, but may include a food product that is specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving;

- 2) Used in place of normal food products, such as grocery store foods, used by the general population.

Speech Therapy — treatment under the direction of a Physician and provided by a licensed speech pathologist, speech therapist, or other appropriately licensed or certified Health Care Provider to improve or retrain a patient's vocal or swallowing skills which have been impaired by diagnosed illness or injury.

Subacute Care — Skilled Nursing or skilled Rehabilitative Services provided in a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, Physical, Occupational or Speech Therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility which is primarily a rest home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.

Subscriber — an eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Group Health Service Contract.

Substance Use Disorder Condition — drug or alcohol abuse or dependence.

Substance Use Disorder Services — services provided to treat a Substance Use Disorder Condition.

Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness (Terminally Ill) — a medical condition resulting in a life expectancy of one year or less, if the disease follows its natural course.

Trio HMO Provider — a Medical Group or IPA, and all associated Physicians and Plan Specialists, that participate in the Trio HMO Plan and for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services, an MHSA Participating Provider.

Total Disability (or Totally Disabled) —

- 1) In the case of an Employee or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
- 2) In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in

which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.

Urgent Services — those Covered Services rendered outside of the Primary Care Physician Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of a Member's health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until the Member returns to the Primary Care Physician Service Area.

This EOC should be retained for your future reference as a Member of the Blue Shield Trio HMO Plan. Should you have any questions, please call Shield Concierge at the number provided on the back page of this EOC.

Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607

Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services

No Cost Language Services. You can get an interpreter. You can get documents read to you and some sent to you in your language. For help, call us at the number listed on your ID card or 1-866-346-7198. English

Servicios de idiomas sin costo. Puede obtener un intérprete. Le pueden leer documentos y que le envíen algunos en español. Para obtener ayuda, llámenos al número que figura en su tarjeta de identificación o al 1-866-346-7198. Spanish

免費語言服務。您可獲得口譯員服務。可以用中文把文件唸給您聽，有些文件有中文的版本，也可以把這些文件寄給您。欲取得協助，請致電您的保險卡所列的電話號碼，或撥打1-866-346-7198與我們聯絡。Chinese

Các Dịch Vụ Trợ Giúp Ngôn Ngữ Miễn Phí. Quý vị có thể được nhận dịch vụ thông dịch. Quý vị có thể được người khác đọc giúp các tài liệu và nhận một số tài liệu bằng tiếng Việt. Để được giúp đỡ, hãy gọi cho chúng tôi tại số điện thoại ghi trên thẻ hội viên của quý vị hoặc 1-866-346-7198. Vietnamese

무료 통역 서비스. 귀하는 한국어 통역 서비스를 받으실 수 있으며 한국어로 서류를 낭독해주는 서비스를 받으실 수 있습니다. 도움이 필요하신 분은 귀하의 ID 카드에 나와있는 안내 전화: 1-866-346-7198 번으로 문의해 주십시오. Korean

Walang Gastos na mga Serbisyo sa Wika. Makakakuha ka ng interpreter o tagasalin at maipababasa mo sa Tagalog ang mga dokumento. Para makakuha ng tulong, tawagan kami sa numerong nakalista sa iyong ID card o sa 1-866-346-7198. Tagalog

Անվճար Լեզվական Օգնություններ: Դուք կարող եք թարգմանի և փաստաթղթերը ընթերցել տալ և՛ ձեր համար հայերեն [եզվով]: Օգնության համար մեզ զանգահարեք ձեր ինքնության (ID) տոմսի վրա նշված կամ 1-866-346-7198 համարով: Armenian

Бесплатные услуги перевода. Вы можете воспользоваться услугами переводчика, и ваши документы прочтут для вас на русском языке. Если вам требуется помощь, звоните нам по номеру, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте, или 1-866-346-7198. Russian

無料の言語サービス 日本語で通訳をご提供し、書類をお読みします。サービスをご希望の方は、IDカード記載の番号または1-866-346-7198までお問い合わせください。Japanese

خدمات جانی مربوط به زبان. می‌توانید از خدمات یک مترجم شفاهی استفاده کنید و بگوشه مدارک به زبان فارسی برایتان خوانده شوند. برای دریافت کمک، با ما از طریق شماره تلفنی که روی کارت شناسایی شما ثبت شده است و با این شماره 1-866-346-7198 تماس بگیرید. Persian

ਮੁਫਤ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ: ਤੁਸੀਂ ਦੁਆਰੀਏ ਦੀਆਂ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਹਾਸਲ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ ਅਤੇ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ਾਂ ਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਸੁਣ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਕੁਝ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਭੇਜੇ ਜਾ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਨ। ਮਦਦ ਲਈ, ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਆਈਡੀ (ID) ਕਾਰਡ 'ਤੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਨੰਬਰ 'ਤੇ ਜਾਂ 1-866-346-7198 'ਤੇ ਸਾਨੂੰ ਫ਼ੋਨ ਕਰੋ। Punjabi

សេវាកម្មភាសាឥតគិតថ្លៃ ។ អ្នកអាចទទួលបានអ្នកបកប្រែភាសា និងអាសនៈការជូនអ្នកជា ភាសាខ្មែរ ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយ សូមទូរស័ព្ទមកយើងខ្ញុំតាមលេខដែលមានបង្ហាញលើកាត់សំខ្លួនរបស់អ្នក ឬលេខ 1-866-346-7198 ។ Khmer

خدمات ترجمه بدون تکلفة. يمكنك الحصول على مترجم وقراءة الوثائق لك باللغة العربية. للحصول على المساعدة، اتصل بنا على الرقم المبين على بطاقة عضويتك أو على الرقم 1-866-346-7198. Arabic

Cov Key Pab Txhais Lus Tsis Them Nqi. Koj yuav thov tau kom muaj neeg los txhais lus rau koj thiab kom neeg nyeem cov ntawv ua lus Hmoob. Yog xav tau kev pab, hu rau peb ntawm tus xov tooj nyob hauv koj daim yuaj ID los sis 1-866-346-7198. Hmong



Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

Group Rider
HMO/POS

Basic Rx \$10/25 with \$150 Pharmacy Deductible Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Plus Formulary

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD)¹

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

When using a Participating² Pharmacy

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible

Per Member \$150

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}

Your payment

	When using a Participating Pharmacy ²	CYPD ¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$25/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs (excluding Specialty Drugs)	20% up to \$200/prescription	✓
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$50/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs (excluding Specialty Drugs)	20% up to \$400/prescription	✓

Network Specialty Pharmacy Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Tier 4 Specialty Drugs	20% up to \$200/prescription	✓
Oral anticancer Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
	20% up to \$200/prescription	

Notes

1 Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 Using Participating Pharmacies:

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting www.blueshieldca.com/wellness/drugs/formulary#heading2.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

3 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic Drug is available. If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance. If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate

Notes

that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Tier 3 Drugs. All tier 3 Drugs require prior authorization. If prior authorization is approved, you pay your applicable Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit

Your plan provides coverage for Outpatient Prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Supplement. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below.

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs that assists Physicians and Health Care Providers to prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantify limits require prior authorization by Blue Shield for Medical Necessity, as described in the *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy* section. You, your Physician or Health Care Provider may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs that assists Physicians and Health Care Providers to prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee. This Committee consists of physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, health benefit based on the medical evidence, and comparative cost. They review new Drugs, dosage forms, usage and clinical data to update the Formulary during scheduled meetings four times a year. Note: Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though the Drug is not included on the Formulary.

The Formulary is categorized into drug tiers as described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the drug tier.

Drug Tier	Description
Tier 1	Most Generic Drugs or low cost preferred Brands.
Tier 2	1. Non-preferred Generic Drugs or; 2. Preferred Brand Name Drugs or; 3. Recommended by the plan's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost.
Tier 3	1. Non-preferred Brand Drugs or; 2. Recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost or;

	3. Generally, have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier.
Tier 4	1. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or drug manufacturer limits distribution to specialty pharmacies or; 2. Self administration requires training, clinical monitoring or; 3. Drug was manufactured using biotechnology or; 4. Plan cost (net of rebates) is >\$600

You can find the Drug Formulary at <https://www.blueshieldca.com/bsca/pharmacy/home.sp>.

You can also contact Customer Service at the number provided on the back page of your EOC to ask if a specific Drug is included in the Formulary, or to request a printed copy.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield Identification Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain Drugs under the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. Refer to the section *Obtaining Specialty Drugs through the Specialty Drug Program* for additional information. You can locate a retail Participating Pharmacy by visiting <https://www.blueshieldca.com/bsca/pharmacy/home.sp> or by calling Customer Service at the number listed on the Identification Card. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny your claim, unless it is for a covered emergency.

Blue Shield negotiates contracted rates with Participating Pharmacies for covered Drugs. If your plan has a Pharmacy Deductible, you are responsible for paying the full contracted rate for Drugs until you meet the Member Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Drugs in Tier 1 are not subject to, and will not accrue to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug when you obtain it from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost of Drugs that are not on the Blue Shield Formulary and Drugs listed in Tier 3, unless you get Prior Authorization for the Non-Formulary or Tier 3 Drug. There is no Copayment or Coinsurance for generic FDA-approved contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy. Brand contraceptives are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance when Medically Necessary. See the *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process /Step Therapy* section.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you must pay the difference in cost, plus your Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent, plus the Generic Drug Copayment or Coinsurance. For example, you select Brand Drug "A" when there is an equivalent Generic Drug "A" available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug "A" is \$300, and the contracted rate for Generic Drug "A" is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus your Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to the Member Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you can request an exception to paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request is reviewed for Medical Necessity. See the section on *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy* below for more information on the approval process. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance Process* section. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Emergency Exception for Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy

When you obtain Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency:

- You must first pay all charges for the prescription,
- Submit a completed Prescription Drug Claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 419019,
Dept. 191
Kansas City, MO 64141
- Blue Shield will reimburse you based on the price you paid for the Drug, minus any applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Customer Service or visiting www.blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program

You have an option to use Blue Shield's Mail Service Prescription Drug Program when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of your Drug and may help you to save money. You may enroll online, by phone, or by mail. Please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must indicate a prescription quantity equal to the amount to be dispensed. Specialty Drugs are not available through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program.

You must pay the applicable Mail Service Prescription Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit www.blueshieldca.com or call Customer Service to get additional information about the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs through the Specialty Drug Program

Specialty Drugs are Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high cost.

Specialty Drugs are available exclusively from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, upon your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup. See *Exceptions Process for Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy*.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA. To select a Network Specialty Pharmacy, you may go to <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Customer Service.

Go to <http://www.blueshieldca.com> for a complete list of Specialty Drugs. Most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization for Medical Necessity by Blue Shield, as described in the *Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy* section.

Prior Authorization/Exception Request Process/Step Therapy

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require prior approval for Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit. This process is called prior authorization. A Tier 3 or Non-Formulary Drug may be covered only if it is approved through the exception process by Blue Shield.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compound Drugs, and most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization.
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy.
- Brand contraceptives may require prior authorization to be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield covers compounded medication(s) when:

- The compounded medications include at least one Drug,
- There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternative,
- The compounded medication is self-administered, and
- Medical literature supports its use for the diagnosis.

You must pay the Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compound Drugs.

You, your Physician or Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, we will provide prior authorization approval or denial, based upon Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when a Member has a health condition that may seriously

jeopardize the Member's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or when a Member is undergoing a current course of treatment using a Non-Formulary Drug.

Prior authorization decisions are based on the following:

1. The requested Drug, dose, and/or quantity is both safe and Medically Necessary for the specified use.
2. You have tried and failed Formulary alternative(s), or they are inappropriate.
3. You are stable on treatment, and changing to an alternative may cause immediate harm.
4. You have tried and failed Drug(s) recommended as initial treatment, or they are inappropriate.
5. Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary Drug alternatives.

To request coverage for a Non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative or Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based upon Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If step therapy coverage requirements are not met for a prescription and your Physician believes the medication is Medically Necessary, the prior authorization process may be utilized and timeframes previously described will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, or Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on Quantity of Drugs that May Be Obtained Per Prescription or Refill

1. Except as otherwise stated below, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of Outpatient Prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.
2. If you or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your

Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

3. Blue Shield has a Short Cycle Specialty Drug Program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for an initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of your Specialty Drug and determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save out of pocket expenses if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You or your Physician may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug. You can find a list of Specialty Drugs in the Short Cycle Specialty Drug Program by visiting <https://www.blueshieldca.com/bsca/pharmacy/home.sp> or by calling Customer Service.

4. You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs in the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program. Note: if your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Mail Service Copayment or Coinsurance. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.
5. Select over-the-counter (OTC) drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.
6. You may receive up to a 12-month supply of contraceptive Drugs.
7. You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Exclusions and Limitations

Blue Shield does not provide coverage in the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit for the following. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your EOC to determine if the Plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

1. Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained for a covered emergency. Nor does it apply to Drugs obtained for an urgently needed service for which a Participating Pharmacy was not reasonably accessible.

2. Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the *Professional (Physician) Benefits* and *Hospital Benefits (Facility Services)* sections of your EOC.
3. Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the *Hospital Benefits* and *Skilled Nursing Facility Benefits* sections of your EOC.
4. Non-Formulary Drugs, except as prior authorized by Blue Shield, as described in the *Prior Authorization Process* section of your Evidence of Coverage.
5. Unless listed as covered under this Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit, drugs that are available without a prescription (OTC) including drugs for which there is an OTC drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B or to female over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices when prescribed by a Physician.
6. Drugs for which you are not legally obligated to pay, or for which no charge is made.
7. Drugs that are considered to be experimental or investigational.
8. Medical devices or supplies except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the *Prosthetic Appliances Benefits*, *Durable Medical Equipment Benefits*, and the *Orthotics Benefits* sections of your EOC.
9. Blood or blood products. See the *Hospital Benefits* section of your EOC.
10. Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.
11. Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the *Home Health Care Benefits*, *Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits*, *PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Product Benefits* sections of your EOC.
12. Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the *Home Health Care Benefits*, *Home Infusion and Home Injectable Therapy Benefits*, *Hospice Program Benefits*, or *Family Planning Benefits* sections of your EOC.
13. All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology.
14. Appetite suppressants or drugs for body weight reduction. These Drugs may be covered if Medically Necessary.

sary for the treatment of morbid obesity. In these cases prior authorization by Blue Shield is required.

15. Contraceptive drugs or devices which do not meet all of the following requirements:

- Are FDA-approved,
- Are ordered by a Physician or Health Care Provider,
- Are generally purchased at an outpatient pharmacy, and
- Are self-administered.

Other contraceptive methods may be covered under the *Family Planning Benefits* section of your EOC.

16. Compounded medication(s) which do not meet all of the following requirements:

- The compounded medication(s) include at least one Drug,
- There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives,
- The compounded medication is self-administered, and
- Medical literature supports its use for the diagnosis.

17. Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.

18. If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the *Hospice Program Benefits* section of your EOC.

19. Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to:

- Antibiotics prescribed to treat infection,
- Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or
- Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jawbone or associated bone joints.

20. Except for a covered emergency, Drugs obtained from a pharmacy:

- Not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy, or
- Included on a government exclusion list.

21. Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.

22. Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription components. This exclusion shall not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.

23. Repackaged prescription drugs (drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer).

Definitions

When the following terms are capitalized in this Outpatient Prescription Drug Supplement, they will have the meaning set forth below:

Anticancer Medications — Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.

Brand Drugs — Drugs which are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible — the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug benefit.

Drugs — for coverage under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit, Drugs are:

1. FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law;
2. Insulin;
3. Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary;
4. Diabetic testing supplies (including lancets, lancet puncture devices, blood and urine testing strips, and test tablets);
5. Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B;
6. Contraceptive drugs and devices, including:
 - diaphragms,
 - cervical caps,
 - contraceptive rings,
 - contraceptive patches,
 - oral contraceptives,
 - emergency contraceptives, and
 - female OTC contraceptive products when ordered by a Physician or Health Care Provider;
7. Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.

Formulary — a list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians and Health Care Providers in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Nec-

essary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.

Generic Drugs — Drugs that are approved by the FDA or other authorized government agency as a therapeutic equivalent (i.e. contain the same active ingredient(s)) to the Brand Drug.

Network Specialty Pharmacy — select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.

Non-Formulary Drugs — Drugs that Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee has determined do not have a clear advantage over Formulary Drug alternatives.

Non-Participating Pharmacy — a pharmacy which does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.

Participating Pharmacy — a pharmacy which has agreed to a contracted rate for covered Drugs for Blue Shield Members. These pharmacies participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.

Schedule II Controlled Substance — prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.

Specialty Drugs — Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high cost.



Chiropractic Services Rider

Summary of Benefits

Group Rider
HMO/POS

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits

Your Payment

<i>Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).</i> <i>Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.</i> <i>Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.</i>		
	When using an ASH Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Chiropractic Services		
Office visit	\$10/visit	Not covered
Chiropractic Appliances	All charges above \$50	Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders, nausea and pain.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
 American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
 P.O. Box 509002
 San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	A chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders	Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Handy Numbers

If your Family has more than one Blue Shield HMO Primary Care Physician, list each Family member's name with the name of his or her Physician.

Family Member _____

Primary Care Physician _____

Phone Number _____

Family Member _____

Primary Care Physician _____

Phone Number _____

Family Member _____

Primary Care Physician _____

Phone Number _____

Important Numbers:

Hospital _____

Pharmacy _____

Police Department _____

Ambulance _____

Poison Control Center _____

Fire Department _____

General Emergency _____ 911 _____

*HMO Shield Concierge
Department (See back page of this EOC)* _____

For Mental Health Services and information, call the MHSA at 1-877-263-9952.

Contacting Blue Shield of California

For information contact your appropriate Blue Shield of California location.

Members may call Shield Concierge toll free at 1-888-256-1915

The hearing impaired may call Shield Concierge through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number at 711.

Please direct correspondence to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Alameda County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	Alameda County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Contra Costa County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94501	94608	94505
94502	94609	94506
94505	94610	94507
94514	94611	94509
94536	94612	94511
94537	94613	94513
94538	94614	94514
94539	94615	94516
94540	94617	94517
94541	94618	94518
94542	94619	94519
94543	94620	94520
94544	94621	94521
94545	94622	94522
94546	94623	94523
94550	94624	94524
94551	94649	94525
94552	94659	94526
94555	94660	94527
94557	94661	94528
94560	94662	94529
94566	94666	94530
94568	94701	94531
94577	94702	94547
94578	94703	94548
94579	94704	94549
94580	94705	94551
94586	94706	94553
94587	94707	94556
94588	94708	94561
94601	94709	94563
94602	94710	94564
94603	94712	94565
94604	94720	94569
94605	95377	94570
94606	95391	94572
94607		94575

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Contra Costa County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Kern County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Kern County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
94582	93226	93502
94583	93240	93504
94595	93241	93505
94596	93250	93516
94597	93251	93518
94598	93252	93531
94706	93255	93560
94707	93263	93561
94708	93268	93596
94801	93276	Kings County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94802	93280	93202
94803	93283	93212
94804	93285	93230
94805	93287	93245
94806	93301	93631
94807	93302	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94808	93303	90001
94820	93304	90002
94850	93305	90003
El Dorado County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93306	90004
95664	93307	90005
95672	93308	90006
95682	93309	90007
95762	93311	90008
Fresno County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93312	90009
93245	93313	90010
93618	93314	90011
93631	93380	90012
Kern County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93383	90013
93203	93384	90014
93205	93385	90015
93206	93386	90016
93215	93387	90017
93216	93388	90018
93220	93389	90019
93224	93390	90020
93225	93501	90021

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
90022	90062	90212
90023	90063	90213
90024	90064	90220
90025	90065	90221
90026	90066	90222
90027	90067	90223
90028	90068	90224
90029	90069	90230
90030	90070	90231
90031	90071	90232
90032	90072	90233
90033	90073	90239
90034	90074	90240
90035	90075	90241
90036	90076	90242
90037	90077	90245
90038	90078	90247
90039	90079	90248
90040	90080	90249
90041	90081	90250
90042	90082	90251
90043	90083	90254
90044	90084	90255
90045	90086	90260
90046	90087	90261
90047	90088	90262
90048	90089	90263
90049	90090	90264
90050	90091	90265
90051	90093	90266
90052	90094	90267
90053	90095	90270
90054	90096	90272
90055	90099	90274
90056	90189	90275
90057	90201	90277
90058	90202	90278
90059	90209	90280
90060	90210	90290
90061	90211	90291

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
90292	90603	90746
90293	90604	90747
90294	90605	90748
90295	90606	90749
90296	90607	90755
90301	90608	90801
90302	90609	90802
90303	90610	90803
90304	90637	90804
90305	90638	90805
90306	90639	90806
90307	90640	90807
90308	90650	90808
90309	90651	90809
90310	90652	90810
90311	90660	90813
90312	90661	90814
90401	90662	90815
90402	90670	90822
90403	90671	90831
90404	90701	90832
90405	90702	90833
90406	90703	90834
90407	90706	90835
90408	90707	90840
90409	90710	90842
90410	90711	90844
90411	90712	90846
90501	90713	90847
90502	90714	90848
90503	90715	90853
90504	90716	90895
90505	90717	90899
90506	90723	91001
90507	90731	91003
90508	90732	91006
90509	90733	91007
90510	90734	91008
90601	90744	91009
90602	90745	91010

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
91011	91185	91330
91012	91188	91331
91016	91189	91333
91017	91199	91334
91020	91201	91335
91021	91202	91337
91023	91203	91340
91024	91204	91341
91025	91205	91342
91030	91206	91343
91031	91207	91344
91040	91208	91345
91041	91209	91346
91042	91210	91350
91043	91214	91351
91046	91221	91352
91066	91222	91353
91077	91224	91354
91101	91225	91355
91102	91226	91356
91103	91301	91357
91104	91302	91361
91105	91303	91364
91106	91304	91365
91107	91305	91367
91108	91306	91371
91109	91307	91372
91110	91308	91376
91114	91309	91380
91115	91310	91381
91116	91311	91382
91117	91313	91383
91118	91316	91384
91121	91321	91385
91123	91322	91386
91124	91324	91387
91125	91325	91390
91126	91326	91392
91129	91327	91393
91182	91328	91394
91184	91329	91395

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Los Angeles County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
91396	91606	91768
91401	91607	91769
91402	91608	91770
91403	91609	91771
91404	91610	91772
91405	91611	91773
91406	91612	91775
91407	91614	91776
91408	91615	91778
91409	91616	91780
91410	91617	91788
91411	91618	91789
91412	91702	91790
91413	91706	91791
91416	91711	91792
91423	91714	91793
91426	91715	91801
91436	91716	91802
91470	91722	91803
91482	91723	91804
91495	91724	91896
91496	91731	91899
91499	91732	93510
91501	91733	93563
91502	91734	Marin County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
91503	91735	94901
91504	91740	94903
91505	91741	94904
91506	91744	94912
91507	91745	94913
91508	91746	94914
91510	91747	94915
91521	91748	94920
91522	91749	94924
91523	91750	94925
91526	91754	94930
91601	91755	94933
91602	91756	94937
91603	91765	94938
91604	91766	94939
91605	91767	94940

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Marin County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
94941	90624	92648
94942	90630	92649
94945	90631	92650
94946	90632	92651
94947	90633	92652
94948	90638	92653
94949	90680	92654
94950	90720	92655
94956	90721	92656
94957	90740	92657
94960	90742	92658
94963	90743	92659
94964	92602	92660
94965	92603	92661
94966	92604	92662
94970	92605	92663
94971	92606	92672
94973	92607	92673
94974	92609	92674
94976	92610	92675
94977	92612	92676
94978	92614	92677
94979	92615	92678
94998	92616	92679
Nevada County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92617	92683
95712	92618	92684
95924	92619	92685
95945	92620	92688
95946	92623	92690
95949	92624	92691
95959	92625	92692
95960	92626	92693
95975	92627	92694
95986	92628	92697
Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92629	92698
90620	92630	92701
90621	92637	92702
90622	92646	92703
90623	92647	92704

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Orange County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Placer County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92705	92838	95713
92706	92840	95746
92707	92841	95747
92708	92842	95765
92711	92843	Riverside County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
92712	92844	91752
92728	92845	92201
92735	92846	92202
92780	92850	92203
92781	92856	92210
92782	92857	92211
92799	92859	92220
92801	92861	92223
92802	92862	92230
92803	92863	92234
92804	92864	92235
92805	92865	92236
92806	92866	92240
92807	92867	92241
92808	92868	92247
92809	92869	92248
92811	92870	92253
92812	92871	92255
92814	92885	92258
92815	92886	92260
92816	92887	92261
92817	92899	92262
92821	Placer County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92263
92822	95602	92264
92823	95603	92270
92825	95604	92276
92831	95648	92282
92832	95650	92320
92833	95658	92501
92834	95661	92502
92835	95663	92503
92836	95677	92504
92837	95678	92505

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Riverside County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Riverside County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92506	92586	94249
92507	92587	94250
92508	92589	94252
92509	92590	94254
92513	92591	94256
92514	92592	94257
92516	92593	94258
92517	92595	94259
92518	92596	94261
92519	92599	94262
92521	92860	94263
92522	92877	94267
92530	92878	94268
92531	92879	94269
92532	92880	94271
92543	92881	94273
92544	92882	94274
92545	92883	94277
92546	Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	94278
92548	94203	94279
92549	94204	94280
92551	94205	94282
92552	94206	94283
92553	94207	94284
92554	94208	94285
92555	94209	94287
92556	94211	94288
92557	94229	94289
92562	94230	94290
92563	94232	94291
92564	94234	94293
92567	94235	94294
92570	94236	94295
92571	94237	94296
92572	94239	94297
92581	94240	94298
92582	94244	94299
92583	94245	95608
92584	94247	95609
92585	94248	95610

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Sacramento County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
95611	95826	91761
95615	95827	91762
95621	95828	91763
95624	95829	91764
95626	95830	91784
95628	95831	91785
95630	95832	91786
95632	95833	92256
95638	95834	92268
95639	95835	92284
95652	95836	92286
95655	95837	92301
95660	95838	92305
95662	95840	92307
95670	95841	92308
95671	95842	92313
95673	95843	92314
95683	95851	92315
95693	95852	92316
95741	95853	92317
95742	95860	92318
95757	95864	92321
95758	95865	92322
95759	95866	92324
95763	95867	92325
95811	95894	92329
95812	95899	92331
95813		92333
95814	San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92334
95815	91701	92335
95816	91708	92336
95817	91709	92337
95818	91710	92339
95819	91729	92340
95820	91730	92341
95821	91737	92342
95822	91739	92344
95823	91743	92345
95824	91758	92346
95825	91759	92350

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Bernardino County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92352	92427	92007
92354	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	92008
92356	91901	92009
92357	91902	92010
92358	91903	92011
92359	91905	92013
92368	91906	92014
92369	91908	92018
92371	91909	92019
92372	91910	92020
92373	91911	92021
92374	91912	92022
92375	91913	92023
92376	91914	92024
92377	91915	92025
92378	91916	92026
92382	91917	92027
92385	91921	92028
92386	91931	92029
92391	91932	92030
92392	91933	92033
92393	91935	92036
92394	91941	92037
92395	91942	92038
92397	91943	92039
92399	91944	92040
92401	91945	92046
92402	91946	92049
92403	91948	92051
92404	91950	92052
92405	91951	92054
92406	91962	92055
92407	91963	92056
92408	91976	92057
92410	91977	92058
92411	91978	92059
92413	91979	92060
92415	91980	92061
92418	91987	92064
92423	92003	92065

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Diego County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
92067	92122	92173
92068	92123	92174
92069	92124	92175
92071	92126	92176
92072	92127	92177
92074	92128	92178
92075	92129	92179
92078	92130	92182
92079	92131	92186
92081	92132	92187
92082	92134	92190
92083	92135	92191
92084	92136	92192
92085	92137	92193
92088	92138	92195
92091	92139	92196
92092	92140	92197
92093	92142	92198
92096	92143	92199
		San Francisco County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
92101	92145	94102
92102	92147	94103
92103	92149	94104
92104	92150	94105
92105	92152	94107
92106	92153	94108
92107	92154	94109
92108	92155	94110
92109	92158	94111
92110	92159	94112
92111	92160	94114
92112	92161	94115
92113	92163	94116
92114	92165	94117
92115	92166	94118
92116	92167	94119
92117	92168	94120
92118	92169	94121
92119	92170	94122
92120	92171	94123
92121	92172	

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Francisco County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Joaquin County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Joaquin County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
94124	95205	95378
94125	95206	95385
94126	95207	95391
94127	95208	95632
94128	95209	95686
94129	95210	95690
94130	95211	San Luis Obispo County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
94131	95212	93401
94132	95213	93402
94133	95214	93403
94134	95215	93405
94137	95219	93406
94139	95220	93407
94140	95227	93408
94141	95230	93409
94142	95231	93410
94143	95234	93412
94144	95236	93420
94145	95237	93421
94146	95240	93422
94147	95241	93423
94151	95242	93424
94158	95253	93426
94159	95258	93428
94160	95267	93430
94161	95269	93432
94163	95296	93433
94164	95297	93435
94172	95304	93442
94177	95320	93443
94188	95330	93444
San Joaquin County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	95336	93445
94514	95337	93446
95201	95361	93447
95202	95366	93448
95203	95376	93449
95204	95377	93451

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

San Luis Obispo County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	San Mateo County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
93453	94303	95023
93461	94401	95026
93465	94402	95030
93475	94403	95031
93483	94404	95032
San Mateo County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	94497	95033
94002	Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	95035
94005	94022	95036
94010	94023	95037
94011	94024	95038
94014	94035	95042
94015	94039	95044
94016	94040	95046
94017	94041	95050
94018	94042	95051
94019	94043	95052
94020	94085	95053
94021	94086	95054
94025	94087	95055
94026	94088	95056
94027	94089	95070
94028	94301	95071
94030	94302	95076
94037	94303	95101
94038	94304	95103
94044	94305	95106
94060	94306	95108
94061	94309	95109
94062	94550	95110
94063	95002	95111
94064	95008	95112
94065	95009	95113
94066	95011	95115
94070	95013	95116
94074	95014	95117
94080	95015	95118
94083	95020	95119
94128	95021	95120

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Santa Clara County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Stanislaus County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>
95121	95193	95329
95122	95194	95350
95123	95196	95351
95124	Santa Cruz County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	95352
95125	95001	95353
95126	95003	95354
95127	95005	95355
95128	95006	95356
95129	95007	95357
95130	95010	95358
95131	95017	95361
95132	95018	95363
95133	95019	95367
95134	95033	95368
95135	95041	95380
95136	95060	95381
95138	95061	95382
95139	95062	95386
95140	95063	95387
95141	95064	95397
95148	95065	Tulare County (only those Zip Codes shown here)
95150	95066	93212
95151	95067	93218
95152	95073	93219
95153	95076	93221
95154	95077	93223
95155	Solano County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93227
95156	94503	93235
95157	94510	93237
95158	94589	93244
95159	94592	93247
95160	95620	93256
95161	Stanislaus County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93257
95164	95307	93260
95170	95313	93267
95172	95316	93270
95173	95319	93271
95190	95323	93272
95191	95326	93274
95192	95328	93277

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Trio HMO Service Area Chart

The Trio HMO Service Area consists of only the counties, and Zip Codes listed within those counties, on the chart below. Note: the Trio HMO Service Area may change. To verify Service Area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site at <http://www.blueshieldca.com> or call Shield Concierge at the telephone number provided at the back of this booklet.

Tulare County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	Ventura County (only those Zip Codes shown here) <i>continued</i>	
93282	93032	
93286	93033	
93291	93034	
93292	93035	
93603	93036	
93615	93040	
93618	93041	
93631	93042	
93647	93043	
93670	93044	
93673	93060	
Ventura County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	93061	
91319	93062	
91320	93063	
91358	93064	
91359	93065	
91360	93066	
91361	93094	
91362	93099	
91377	Yolo County (only those Zip Codes shown here)	
93001	95605	
93002	95606	
93003	95607	
93004	95612	
93005	95616	
93006	95617	
93007	95618	
93009	95627	

93010	95637	
93011	95645	
93012	95653	
93015	95691	
93016	95694	
93020	95695	
93021	95697	
93022	95698	
93023	95776	
93024	95798	
93030	95799	
93031	95937	

You and your eligible Dependents must live or work in the Service Area to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility for coverage in this Plan.

Blue Shield of California

Notice Informing Individuals about Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Requirements

Discrimination is against the law

Blue Shield of California complies with applicable state laws and federal civil rights laws, and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Blue Shield of California does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Blue Shield of California:

- Provides aids and services at no cost to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (including large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, and other formats)
- Provides language services at no cost to people whose primary language is not English such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Shield of California has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with:

Blue Shield of California
Civil Rights Coordinator
P.O. Box 629007
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-9007

Phone: (844) 831-4133 (TTY: 711)

Fax: (844) 696-6070

Email: BlueShieldCivilRightsCoordinator@blueshieldca.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW.
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
(800) 368-1019; TTY: (800) 537-7697

Complaint forms are available at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services

Blue Shield of California

IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For help at no cost, please call right away at the Member/Customer Service telephone number on the back of your Blue Shield ID card, or (866) 346-7198.

IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no, podemos hacer que alguien le ayude a leerla. También puede recibir esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda sin cargo, por favor llame inmediatamente al teléfono de Servicios al miembro/cliente que se encuentra al reverso de su tarjeta de identificación de Blue Shield o al (866) 346-7198. (Spanish)

重要通知： 您能讀懂這封信嗎？如果不能，我們可以請人幫您閱讀。這封信也可以用您所講的語言書寫。如需免費幫助，請立即撥打登列在您的Blue Shield ID卡背面上的會員/客戶服務部的電話，或者撥打電話 (866) 346-7198。(Chinese)

QUAN TRỌNG: Quý vị có thể đọc lá thư này không? Nếu không, chúng tôi có thể nhờ người giúp quý vị đọc thư. Quý vị cũng có thể nhận lá thư này được viết bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Để được hỗ trợ miễn phí, vui lòng gọi ngay đến Ban Dịch vụ Hội viên/Khách hàng theo số ở mặt sau thẻ ID Blue Shield của quý vị hoặc theo số (866) 346-7198. (Vietnamese)

MAHALAGA: Nababasa mo ba ang sulat na ito? Kung hindi, maari kaming kumuha ng isang tao upang matulungan ka upang mabasa ito. Maari ka ring makakuha ng sulat na ito na nakasulat sa iyong wika. Para sa libreng tulong, mangyaring tumawag kaagad sa numerong telepono ng Miyembro/Customer Service sa likod ng iyong Blue Shield ID kard, o (866) 346-7198. (Tagalog)

Baa' ákohwiindzindooígí: Díí naaltsoosish yíiniłta'go bííniǵhah? Doo bííniǵhahgóó éí, naaltsoos nich'í' yiidóoltaǵígí ła' nihee hółó. Díí naaltsoos aldó' t'áá Diné k'ehjí ádoolníł nínízingo bíǵhah. Doo ɓaah ílinígó shíká' adoowoł nínízingo nihich'í' béesh bee hodíilnih dóó námboo éí díí Blue Shield bee ného'díłzinígí bine'déé' bikáá' éí doodagó éí (866) 346-7198 jì' hodíilnih. (Navajo)

중요: 이 서신을 읽을 수 있으세요? 읽으실 수 경우, 도움을 드릴 수 있는 사람이 있습니다. 또한 다른 언어로 작성된 이 서신을 받으실 수도 있습니다. 무료로 도움을 받으시려면 Blue Shield ID 카드 뒷면의 회원/고객 서비스 전화번호 또는 (866) 346-7198로 지금 전화하세요. (Korean)

ԿԱՐԵՎՈՐ Է. Կարողանում ե՞ք կարդալ այս նամակը: Եթե ոչ, ապա մենք կօգնենք ձեզ: Դուք պետք է նաև կարողանաք ստանալ այս նամակը ձեր լեզվով: Ծառայությունն անվճար է: Խնդրում ենք անմիջապես զանգահարել Հաճախորդների սպասարկման բաժնի հեռախոսահամարով, որը նշված է ձեր Blue Shield ID քարտի ետևի մասում, կամ (866) 346-7198 համարով: (Armenian)

ВАЖНО: Не можете прочесть данное письмо? Мы поможем вам, если необходимо. Вы также можете получить это письмо написанное на вашем родном языке. Позвоните в Службу клиентской/членской поддержки прямо сейчас по телефону, указанному сзади идентификационной карты Blue Shield, или по телефону (866) 346-7198, и вам помогут совершенно бесплатно. (Russian)

重要： お客様は、この手紙を読むことができますか？もし読むことができない場合、弊社が、お客様をサポートする人物を手配いたします。また、お客様の母国語で書かれた手紙をお送りすることも可能です。無料のサポートを希望される場合は、Blue Shield IDカードの裏面に記載されている会員/お客様サービスの電話番号、または、(866) 346-7198にお電話をおかけください。 (Japanese)

مهم: آیا می‌توانید این نامه را بخوانید؟ اگر پاسختان منفی است، می‌توانیم کسی را برای کمک به شما در اختیارتان قرار دهیم. حتی می‌توانید نسخه مکتوب این نامه را به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک رایگان، لطفاً بدون فوت وقت از طریق شماره تلفنی که در پشت کارت شناسایی Blue Shield تان درج شده است و یا از طریق شماره تلفن (866) 346-7198 با خدمات اعضا/مشتري تماس بگیرید. (Persian)

ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ: ਕੀ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਸ ਪੱਤਰ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ? ਜੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਂ ਇਸ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹਨ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਅਸੀਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਹ ਪੱਤਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇਆ ਵੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਹੁਣੇ Blue Shield ID ਕਾਰਡ ਦੇ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ/ਕਸਟਮਰ ਸਰਵਿਸ ਟੈਲੀਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ, ਜਾਂ (866) 346-7198 ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (Punjabi)

ប្រការសំខាន់៖ តើអ្នកអាចលិខិតនេះ បានដែរឬទេ? បើមិនអាចទេ យើងអាចឲ្យគេជួយអ្នកក្នុងការអានលិខិតនេះ។ អ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានលិខិតនេះជាភាសារបស់អ្នកផងដែរ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទភ្លាមៗទៅកាន់លេខទូរស័ព្ទសេវាសមាជិក/អភិវឌ្ឍន៍ដែលមាននៅលើខ្ទងប័ណ្ណសម្គាល់ Blue Shield របស់អ្នក ឬតាមរយៈលេខ (866) 346-7198។ (Khmer)

المهم: هل تستطيع قراءة هذا الخطاب؟ أن لم تستطع قراءته، يمكننا إحضار شخص ما ليساعدك في قراءته. قد تحتاج أيضاً إلى الحصول على هذا الخطاب مكتوباً بلغتك. للحصول على المساعدة بدون تكلفة، يرجى الاتصال الآن على رقم هاتف خدمة العملاء/أحد الأعضاء المدون على الجانب الخلفي من بطاقة الهوية Blue Shield أو على الرقم (866) 346-7198. (Arabic)

TSEEM CEEB: Koj pos tuaj yeem nyeem tau tsab ntawv no? Yog hais tias nyeem tsis tau, peb tuaj yeem nrhiav ib tug neeg los pab nyeem nws rau koj. Tej zaum koj kuj yuav tau txais muab tsab ntawv no sau ua koj hom lus. Rau kev pab txhais dawb, thov hu kias rau tus xov tooj Kev Pab Cuam Tub Koom Xeeb/Tub Lag Luam uas nyob rau sab nraum nrob qaum ntawm koj daim npav Blue Shield ID, los yog hu rau tus xov tooj (866) 346-7198. (Hmong)

สำคัญ: คุณอ่านจดหมายฉบับนี้ได้หรือไม่ หากไม่ได้ โปรดขอความช่วยเหลือจากผู้อ่านได้ คุณอาจได้รับจดหมายฉบับนี้เป็นภาษาของคุณ หากต้องการความช่วยเหลือโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย โปรดติดต่อฝ่ายบริการลูกค้า/สมาชิกทางเบอร์โทรศัพท์ในบัตรประจำตัว Blue Shield ของคุณ หรือโทร (866) 346-7198 (Thai)

महत्वपूर्ण: क्या आप इस पत्र को पढ़ सकते हैं? यदि नहीं, तो हम इसे पढ़ने में आपकी मदद के लिए किसी व्यक्ति का प्रबंध कर सकते हैं। आप इस पत्र को अपनी भाषा में भी प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। निःशुल्क मदद प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने Blue Shield ID कार्ड के पीछे दिए गये मੈम्बर/कस्टमर सर्विस टेलीफोन नंबर, या (866) 346-7198 पर कॉल करें। (Hindi)

ສິ່ງສຳຄັນ: ທ່ານສາມາດອ່ານຈົດໝາຍນີ້ໄດ້ບໍ່? ຖ້າອ່ານບໍ່ໄດ້, ພວກເຮົາສາມາດໃຫ້ບາງຄົນຊ່ວຍອ່ານໃຫ້ທ່ານຟັງໄດ້. ທ່ານຍັງສາມາດຂໍໃຫ້ແບບຈົດໝາຍນີ້ເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໄດ້. ສຳລັບຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອແບບບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ, ກະລຸນາ ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກ/ລູກຄ້າໃນທັນທີເບີໂທລະສັບຢູ່ດ້ານຫຼັງບັດສະມາຊິກ Blue Shield ຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼືໂທໂປຫາເບີ(866) 346-7198. (Laotian)

EXHIBIT 7

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

**Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250
Upland Unified School District**

Group Number: W0052241-M0031566

Effective Date: October 1, 2022

Provider Network: Trio

blueshieldca.com

Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	4
Introduction	10
About this Evidence of Coverage	10
About this plan	11
How to contact customer service	11
Your bill of rights	13
Your responsibilities	15
How to access care	16
Health care professionals and facilities	16
Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)	17
Your Primary Care Physician	17
Your Medical Group	18
Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services	18
Specialist referrals	19
ID cards	19
Canceling appointments	19
Continuity of care	20
Second medical opinion	20
Care outside of California	21
Emergency Services	21
If you cannot find a Participating Provider	22
Other ways to access care	22
Timely access to care	23
Health advice and education	24
Medical management	26
Prior authorization and PCP referrals	26
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	27
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)	27
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	27
Your payment information	29
Paying for coverage	29
Paying for Covered Services	29
Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services	33
Your coverage	34
Eligibility for this plan	34
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	34
Plan changes	36
Coordination of benefits	36
When coverage ends	37
Extension of Benefits	38
Continuation of group coverage	38
Your Benefits	42
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits	42

Ambulance services	42
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	43
Diabetes care services	44
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	44
Dialysis Benefits	45
Durable medical equipment	45
Emergency Benefits	47
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	48
Fertility preservation services.....	48
Home health services	48
Hospice program services.....	50
Hospital services	51
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	52
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	53
Physician and other professional services.....	54
PKU formulas and special food products.....	54
Podiatric services	55
Pregnancy and maternity care	55
Preventive Health Services.....	55
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	56
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	57
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	58
Transplant services	58
Urgent care services	59
Exclusions and limitations	60
Grievance process	64
Submitting a grievance	64
California Department of Managed Health Care review	65
Independent medical review.....	65
ERISA review	66
Other important information about your plan	67
Your coverage, continued	67
Special enrollment period.....	67
Out-of-area services	68
Limitation for duplicate coverage	71
Exception for other coverage	72
Reductions – third-party liability.....	72
Coordination of benefits, continued	73
General provisions.....	74
Definitions	77
Notices about your plan	90
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.....	92
Chiropractic Services Rider	106
Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements	109
Language access services.....	111
Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area	113



Summary of Benefits

Upland Unified School District
Effective October 1, 2022
HMO Plan

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Trio ACO HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Trio ACO HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

Calendar Year medical Deductible	When using a Participating Provider ³	
	Individual coverage	\$0
	Family coverage	\$0: individual \$0: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

When using a Participating Provider ³	
Individual coverage	\$1,000
Family coverage	\$1,000: individual \$2,000: Family

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$25/visit	
Trio+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$30/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$25/visit	
Office visit for allergy serum injection	\$20/visit	
Physician home visit	\$25/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit	\$25/visit	
<i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and therapists.</i>		
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning		
• Counseling, consulting, and education	\$0	
• Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0	
• Tubal ligation	\$0	
• Vasectomy	\$0	
Podiatric services	\$25/visit	
Pregnancy and maternity care		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Physician services for pregnancy termination	\$0	
Emergency Services		
Emergency room services	\$100/visit	
<i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>		
Emergency room Physician services	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$25/visit	
Ambulance services	\$50/transport	
<i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>		
Outpatient Facility services		
Ambulatory Surgery Center	\$0	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$0	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0	
Inpatient facility services		
Hospital services and stay	\$250/admission	
Transplant services		
<i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>		
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	\$250/admission	
• Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services		
<i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures, such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>		
Laboratory services		
<i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>		
• Laboratory center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
X-ray and imaging services		
<i>Includes diagnostic mammography.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Other outpatient diagnostic testing		
<i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, ECG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>		
• Office location	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Radiological and nuclear imaging services		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services		
<i>Includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech therapy services.</i>		
Office location	\$25/visit	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$25/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME)		
DME	20%	
Breast pump	\$0	
Orthotic equipment and devices	\$0	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	\$0	
Home health care services	\$25/visit	
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>		
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services		
Home infusion agency services	\$0	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs and medical supplies.</i>		
Home visits by an infusion nurse	\$25/visit	
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$0	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>		
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services		
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>		
Freestanding SNF	\$0	
Hospital-based SNF	\$0	
Hospice program services	\$0	
<i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>		
Other services and supplies		
Diabetes care services		
• Devices, equipment, and supplies	20%	
• Self-management training	\$25/visit	
Dialysis services	\$0	
PKU product formulas and special food products	\$0	
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	50%	

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

**When using a MHSA
Participating Provider³**

**CYD²
applies**

Outpatient services

Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$25/visit
Teladoc behavioral health	\$0
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0
Psychological Testing	\$0

Inpatient services

Physician inpatient services	\$0
Hospital services	\$250/admission
Residential Care	\$250/admission

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder (behavioral health) consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Notes

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for services that are not covered, charges above the Allowed Charges, and charges for services above any Benefit maximum.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (Evidence of Coverage) describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses

Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plan. In an HMO plan, you have access to a network of providers who collaborate to bring you personal, efficient care. You will choose a Primary Care Physician (PCP) who is your first point of contact and manages your care. Your PCP is part of a group of Physicians called a Medical Group. Your PCP can refer you to Participating Providers in your Medical Group for specialized care and assist with other care needs. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating Providers.

This plan offers a limited choice of Medical Groups and Hospitals. You should review the list of providers in the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this plan. In some areas, you may need to choose your PCP from within one Medical Group.

How to contact customer service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. This plan has a special customer service program called Shield Concierge. A Shield Concierge representative can help you find a doctor, pay a bill, transfer medical records, talk to a registered nurse or

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

pharmacist, and more. Blue Shield's website and app are also useful resources. Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

 Contacting Customer Service 	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>
Medical Benefits	Shield Concierge: 1-855-829-3566 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.
5	Select a PCP and expect their team to provide or arrange for all the care you need.
6	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.
7	Participate actively with your PCP in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
8	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
9	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your PCP, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
10	Receive Preventive Health Services.
11	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
12	Have confidential health records, except when the law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your PCP.
13	Communicate with, and receive information from, Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.
14	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
15	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.

**As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:**

16	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.
17	Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to: 
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your PCP, whenever possible.
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your PCP agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.
8	Communicate openly with your PCP so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers within your Medical Group.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with a Medical Group in this plan's network. With an HMO plan, there is generally no coverage for services from providers outside of your Medical Group.

If a provider leaves your Medical Group, you will not have coverage for services received from that provider. See the [Continuity of Care](#) section for more information on how to continue treatment with a Non-Participating Provider.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and services received at a Participating Hospital under certain conditions, this plan does not cover services from Non-Participating Providers.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances.



Common types of providers



Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)

Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists



Common types of providers



Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)

Blue Shield contracts with the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to manage Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through their own network of providers. The MHSA authorizes services, processes claims, and addresses complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from an MHSA Participating Provider, you should interact with the MHSA in the same way you would otherwise interact with your PCP.

Your Primary Care Physician

In an HMO plan, you are required to have a Primary Care Physician (PCP). Your PCP is your first point of contact for any health concern and for Preventive Health Services. Your PCP will also manage other aspects of your care, including:

- Prior authorization requests;
- Health education;
- Specialist referrals;
- Hospital admissions; and
- Hospice program admissions.

Selecting a PCP

Blue Shield will initially choose a PCP for you, but you can change this selection. You do not need to choose the same PCP for each Member in your family. To change your PCP, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

PCPs may be:

- General practitioners;
- Family practitioners;
- Internists;
- Obstetrician/gynecologists; or
- Pediatricians.

Your PCP must be a Participating Provider. If your PCP leaves this plan's network, Blue Shield will choose a new PCP for you and notify you.

Your relationship with your PCP

The relationship you have with your PCP is an important element of an HMO plan. Your PCP has a unique holistic view of your medical care. He or she will know your health history, which may help identify problems before they become serious. Your PCP will work with you to ensure you receive Medically Necessary professional services and accommodate your preferences to the extent possible. This relationship also allows for more open communication between you and your PCP. If you are unable to establish a satisfactory relationship with your PCP, you can choose a new one.

Your Medical Group

Some PCPs contract directly with Blue Shield, but most are part of a Medical Group. Medical Groups:

- Share administrative responsibilities with your PCP;
- Work with your PCP to authorize Covered Services;
- Ensure that a full panel of Specialists are available to you; and
- Have admission arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within the Medical Group Service Area.

Your PCP and Medical Group are listed on your ID card.

Changing your Medical Group

You can change your Medical Group at any time. If your PCP is not part of your new Medical Group, you will also have to select a new PCP. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) to change your Medical Group or PCP.

Changes to your Medical Group are effective on the first day of the month after Blue Shield approves the change. At that time, authorizations for any services by your old Medical Group are no longer valid. If you still need these services, they must be reauthorized by your new Medical Group.

Blue Shield does not recommend that you change your Medical Group while you are admitted to the Hospital or in the third trimester of pregnancy. A change in Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment may interrupt your care. Any requested changes to your Medical Group in these situations will be effective on the first day of the month after the date when it is medically appropriate to transfer your care. Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield Medical Director. Call Shield Concierge for more information.

Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services

You do not need a referral from your PCP for OB/GYN services as long as the obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician you see is in your Medical Group. Your Cost Share for OB/GYN services with that Physician will be the same as if you received those services from your PCP.

OB/GYN services are female reproductive and sexual health care services. OB/GYN services include Physician services related to:

- Family planning and contraception;
- Treatment during pregnancy;
- Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia;
- Treatment of disorders of the breast; and
- HIV testing.

Specialist referrals

You have two options if you need to see a Specialist.

PCP referrals

This option requires a referral from your PCP to see most types of Specialist. Your PCP will refer you to a Specialist or other appropriate Participating Provider in your Medical Group.

Self-referral to a Trio+ Specialist

With this option, you do not need a referral from your PCP to visit a Trio+ Specialist in your Medical Group. You can self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- An examination or other consultation; and
- In-office diagnostic procedures or treatment.

You cannot self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Diagnostic and nuclear imaging, including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion Drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Inpatient services or any services that result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services; or
- Services for which the Medical Group routinely allows you to self-refer without authorization from your PCP.

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice. This fee will not be more than your Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Your provider leaves your Medical Group during your care;
- Your MHSA Participating Provider becomes an MHSA Non-Participating Provider during your care;
- You are a newly-covered Member whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

You can request to continue treatment with your Non-Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

- Ongoing treatment for an acute or serious chronic condition;
- Pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth;
- Treatment for a maternal mental health condition;
- Treatment for a terminal illness;
- Other services authorized by a now-terminated provider as part of a documented course of treatment; or
- Care for a child up to 36 months old.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and review your request for Medical Necessity.

The Non-Participating Provider must agree to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for your ongoing care. If the provider agrees and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Non-Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share for:

- Up to 12 months;
- For a maternal mental health condition, 12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later; or
- If you have a terminal illness, for the duration of the terminal illness.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowed Charges.

Second medical opinion

You can ask your PCP for a referral to another provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

Your Medical Group will work with you to arrange for a second medical opinion.

Who provides your second medical opinion	
<i>If you want a second opinion on</i>	<i>It will come from</i>
A proposed treatment plan from your PCP	Another PCP in your Medical Group
A proposed treatment plan from a Specialist	A Participating Provider in the same or equivalent specialty

Care outside of California

If you need urgent or emergency medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care in those geographic areas.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Away from Home Care

You or your Dependent may be able to enroll in Away from Home Care when you are on an extended stay within the service area of another Blue Cross or Blue Shield plan outside of California. Away from Home Care may be available for Dependents who are full-time students, Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage, and long-term travelers. For more information on the program and which states participate, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or call the Blue Shield of California Away from Home Care coordinators at (800) 622-9402.

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the entire cost of that non-emergency service.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Your PCP will refer you to other providers in your Medical Group for the care you need. If these services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, you can ask your Medical Group for authorization to see a Non-Participating Provider. They will review your request for Medical Necessity, and if approved, your Medical Group will pay for Covered Services from the Non-Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the Medical Group cannot provide the necessary care, you can call Shield Concierge for help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the requested services.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Teladoc

Teladoc provides primary care and behavioral health consultations by phone or online. Teladoc Physicians can diagnose and treat basic medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc behavioral health consultations are not available for Members under age 13. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP, care from your MHSA Participating Provider, or your relationship with your PCP.

 How to access Teladoc 	
By phone	Call 1-800-Teladoc 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
By secure online video	Visit teladoc.com/bsc 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. Pacific Time

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

If you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days

 When your appointment will occur 	
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur
Access to a health care professional for phone screenings	24 hours a day, seven days a week



Contact **Shield Concierge** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;
- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;

- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;
- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical management

Medical management can help you coordinate your care and treatment. It includes utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization and PCP referrals

Coverage for most Benefits requires pre-approval from the Medical Group. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. Your PCP will manage your prior authorization requests.

A referral from your PCP is usually required when you want to see a Specialist or other provider, but there are some exceptions. You do not need a referral for:

- Emergency Services;
- Urgent Services;
- Trio+ Specialist visits;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician within your Medical Group; and
- Office visits with your PCP or for outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services with an MHSA Participating Provider.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization from your Medical Group or from Blue Shield.

 When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request 	
Prior authorization or exception request	Time for decision
Routine medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within five business days
Expedited medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within 72 hours

Expedited requests include urgent medical requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, your Medical Group will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Your Medical Group will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Shield Concierge. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;

- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowed Charges.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowed Charges and capitation

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services provided or arranged by Blue Shield, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. Covered Services provided or arranged by the Medical Group are paid for by capitation payments. Every month, Blue Shield pays a set dollar amount to the Medical Group for each enrolled Member. The capitation payments are available to cover the cost of services when you need them.

If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowed Charges. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for an individual Member and an entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Prior carrier Deductible credit

If you pay all or part of a Deductible for another Employer-sponsored health plan in the same Calendar Year you enroll in this plan, that amount will be applied to this plan's Deductible if:

- You were enrolled in an Employer-sponsored health plan with another carrier during the same Calendar Year this contract becomes effective and you enroll as of the original effective date of coverage under this contract;
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer which this plan is replacing; or
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer and you are transferring to this plan during open enrollment.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowed Charges you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowed Charges until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance, and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Shield Concierge.

If you have a Family plan, you will have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for each individual Member and one for the entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered;
- Charges over the Allowed Charges; and
- Charges for services over any Benefit maximum.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach your Deductible. Once you reach your Deductible, Blue Shield will pay the Allowed Charges for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

*Deductible: **\$500***

*Amount paid to date toward Deductible: **\$500***

*Out-of-Pocket Maximum: **\$1,000***

*Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: **\$500***

*Participating Provider Copayment: **\$30***

*Blue Shield Allowed Charges for the doctor's visit: **\$100***

	Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowed Charges minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowed Charges)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are only responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment.

Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services

If you receive Emergency or Urgent Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you may be required to pay the charges in full and submit a claim to Blue Shield to request reimbursement. Blue Shield may send the payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.

Claim forms are available at blueshieldca.com. Please submit your claim form and medical records within one year of the service date.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section for more information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services outside of California.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end.
 - The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield may not request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Qualifying Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Qualifying Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Qualifying Event that requires a change in your coverage.



Common Qualifying Events



Change in Dependents

Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance

Loss of eligibility in a government program



For a complete list of Qualifying Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 67 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

- Newborn;
- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days for a newborn, adopted child, or child placed for adoption, the Subscriber must **notify the Employer within 31 days** of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption and request that the child be added as a Dependent.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

- Terms and conditions;
- Benefits;
- Cost Shares;
- Premiums; and
- Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Continuation of group coverage](#) section.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, Your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitation and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 31 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you

must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the *Termination of group continuation coverage* section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the medical management section; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's medical management help your provider ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and
- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Air ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;
- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- One of the National Institutes of Health;
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
- The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
- A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including those designed to help the visually impaired;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Diagnostic and therapeutic imaging services, such as X-rays and ultrasounds;
- Radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, and MRI scans;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Other areas of diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or
- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meter for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitor for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;

- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;
- Knee braces for post-operative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify your PCP within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;
- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Tubal ligation; and
- Vasectomy.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and related services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, standard fertility preservation services are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides.
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to four visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.
- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as "shift care" or "private duty nursing."

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Parenteral nutrition services and associated supplies and solutions;
- Enteral nutrition services and associated supplies and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;
- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or
- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support

your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;
- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;
- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and
 - Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of gum tumors;
- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Adult routine dental or periodontal care;
- Adult orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services.

The MHSA Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See the [Medical management](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

The MHSA Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA Participating Provider network.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSA to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;

- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;
- Administration of injectable medications;
- Outpatient services;
- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment; and
- Teladoc primary care consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods used by the general population; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Pregnancy termination services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:
 - Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
 - Screening for HPV;

- Screening for osteoporosis; and
 - Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;
- California Prenatal Screening Program; and
- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year.



Visit [blueshieldca.com/preventive](https://www.blueshieldca.com/preventive) for more information about **Preventive Health Services**.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services. Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage as a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;
- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation

used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;

- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;
- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center or during an after-hours office visit. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

If you need to visit an urgent care center and you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for information on urgent care services outside California.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits.

	General exclusions and limitations 
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary. This exclusion does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery.
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: - Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or - Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: - Callus treatment; - Corn paring or excision; - Toenail trimming; - Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or - Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board. Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.

	General exclusions and limitations 
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, hearing aids, hearing aid examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, fitting, and hearing aid recheck appointments.
9	Eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. Video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
10	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
11	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones and Hospital services sections.
12	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
13	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal

	General exclusions and limitations 
	of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
14	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
15	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
16	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
17	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
18	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
19	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan; • Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
20	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.

	General exclusions and limitations 
21	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.
22	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
23	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
24	Member convenience items, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, and personal hygiene items.
25	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment , Home health services , and Hospice program services sections.
26	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.
27	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).
28	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Shield Concierge. If Shield Concierge is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Shield Concierge representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Shield Concierge.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical Benefits, and prescription Drug Benefits if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSA Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171

Once Blue Shield or the MHSA receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug, you may submit a grievance requesting an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to medical Benefits and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-855-829-3566** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services.

The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-466-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website (www.dmhca.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as

soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 35 in the [Your coverage](#) section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an eligible Subscriber or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, a health plan. The special enrollment period is 30 days following the date of a Qualifying Event except as otherwise specified below. The following are examples of Qualifying Events. For complete details and a determination of eligibility for special enrollment, please consult your Employer.

- Loss of eligibility for coverage, including the following:
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage under another Employer health benefit plan or other health insurance and meets all of the following requirements:
 - The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time the Employee was initially offered enrollment under this Plan;
 - If required by the Employer, the Employee certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health benefit plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that the Employee was given notice that such certification was required and that failure to comply could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage;
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage due to legal separation, divorce, loss of dependent status, death of the Employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, loss of coverage because the eligible Employee or Dependent no longer resides, lives,

- or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the individual), and if the previous HMO coverage was group coverage, no other benefit package is available to the Employee or Dependent;
 - Termination of the employer health plan or contributions to Employee or Dependent coverage;
 - Exhaustion of COBRA group continuation coverage; or
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs;
- A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee's health benefit plan. The health plan shall enroll a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or the Employee, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or
- An eligible Employee acquires a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption. Applies to both the Employee and the Dependent.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California, you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard® Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the [Summary of Benefits](#).

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar

types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will include any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Non-participating providers outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Your Cost Share for out-of-network Emergency Services will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider for such Covered Services, as listed in the Summary of Benefits.

Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider

information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Shield Concierge, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party

or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the "Recovery"), whether or not you have been "made whole" by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
- You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28,

Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.
- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

When you are authorized to receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings

Blue Shield of California

601 12th Street

Oakland, CA 94607

Phone: (510) 607-2065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be

disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Allowed Charges	- For a Participating Provider: the amounts a Participating Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield. - For a Non-Participating Provider: the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a Non-Participating Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary amount.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.
Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.

Care Coordination	Organized, information-driven patient care activities intended to facilitate the appropriate responses to a Member's healthcare needs across the continuum of care.
Care Coordinator	An individual within a provider organization who facilitates Care Coordination for patients.
Care Coordinator Fee	A fixed amount paid by a Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee to providers periodically for Care Coordination under a Value-Based Program.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.
Dependent	The spouse, Domestic Partner, or child of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible and who is not independently covered as an eligible Employee or Subscriber. • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been

	appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner under this Plan. If permitted by your Employer, such individuals are included in the term "Domestic Partner" as used in this Evidence of Coverage; however, the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do not meet the definition of "Domestic Partner" established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the

	absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage,

	device or device usage, or supplies that are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services that require approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature. Services or supplies that themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.
Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include: • Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations; • Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to: • Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee; • Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee; • Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA);

	• Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Massage therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician; • Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law; • Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietician; • Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.
Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.
Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria:

	• A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.
Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.
Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental health or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.
Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.
Medical Group	An organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members, or an independent practice association (a group of Physicians in individual offices who form an organization to contract, manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members).

Medical Group Service Area	The geographic area served by the Medical Group.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and • Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered. Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants. This definition does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery or to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically

	Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.
Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of "you" in this document refers to the Member.
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as

	payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization; • Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.
Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.
Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.
Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.

Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.
Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and has an agreement to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.
Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will provide your primary care and refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of your Benefits.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider. Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits.
Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services

	that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy; • Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology; • Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.
Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.

	In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Value-Based Program	An outcomes-based payment arrangement and/or a coordinated care model facilitated with one or more local providers that is evaluated against cost and quality metrics/factors and is reflected in Provider payment.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Medical Group Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Medical Group Service Area.

Notices about your plan

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The [Summary of Benefits](#) sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuation of group coverage](#) section. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Shield Concierge to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of Medical Groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services when the Member is out of the Medical Group Service Area, or when prior authorized, all services must be obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Notices about your plan

insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: More than 120,000 people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death. One person on this list dies every three hours while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge or by visiting blueshieldca.com.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540



Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

Group Rider
HMO/POS

Basic Rx \$10/25 with \$150 Pharmacy Deductible Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Plus Formulary

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible(CYPD)¹

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

When using a Participating² Pharmacy

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible

Per Member \$150

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}

Your payment

	When using a Participating Pharmacy ²	CYPD ¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$25/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$250/prescription	✓
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply from a 90-day retail pharmacy.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$30/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$75/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$750/prescription	✓

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy²	CYPD¹ applies
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$50/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$500/prescription	✓

Notes**1 Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):**

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance and CYPD you pay counts towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 Using Participating Pharmacies:

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting www.blueshieldca.com/pharmacy.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

**3 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:
Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-**

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic Drug is available. If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If your Physician or

Notes

Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance. If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Specialty Drugs. Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply.

Oral Anticancer Drugs. You pay up to \$250 for oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply. Oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy are not subject to any Deductible.

Tier 3 Drugs. All tier 3 Drugs require a formulary exception. If approved, you pay your applicable Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request process/step therapy](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year.

Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

	Formulary Drug tiers	
Drug Tier	Description	
Tier 1	• Most Generic Drugs or low cost preferred Brand Drugs	
Tier 2	• Non-preferred Generic Drugs • Preferred Brand Drugs • Any other Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost	
Tier 3	• Non-preferred Brand Drugs • Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost • Drugs that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier	
Tier 4	• Drugs that are biologics, and Drugs the FDA or drug manufacturer requires to be distributed through Network Specialty Pharmacies • Drugs that require you to have special training or clinical monitoring • Drugs that cost the plan more than \$600 (net of rebates) for a one-month supply	



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Customer Service for more information on the **Drug Formulary** or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a retail *Participating Pharmacy*.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted

rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost of Drugs that are not on the Blue Shield Formulary and Drugs listed in Tier 3, unless you get Prior Authorization for the non-Formulary or Tier 3 Drug.

There is no Copayment or Coinsurance for generic, FDA-approved contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy. Brand contraceptives are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance only when Medically Necessary.

If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you pay the difference in cost, plus your Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300 and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to your Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible or your Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the approval process and exception requests. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the prior authorization process and exception requests. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable Formulary or Non-Formulary Brand Drug Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 52136
Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136

Blue Shield will reimburse you as shown on the Summary of Benefits, based on the price you paid for the Drugs.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Customer Service or visiting blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable mail service prescription Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

A Tier 3 or non-Formulary Drug may be covered when approved by Blue Shield through the exception process.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs;
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy; and
- Some brand contraceptives, in order to be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

You pay the Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

Prior authorization decisions are based on the following:

- The requested Drug, dose, and/or quantity is both safe and Medically Necessary for the specified use;
- You have tried and failed Formulary alternative(s), or they are inappropriate;
- You are stable on treatment, and changing to an alternative may cause immediate harm;
- You have tried and failed Drug(s) recommended as initial treatment, or they are inappropriate; and
- Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary Drug alternatives.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are

based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If step therapy coverage requirements are not met for a prescription and your Physician or your Health Care Provider believes the Drug is Medically Necessary, the prior authorization process may be used and timeframes previously described will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield. See the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of Specialty Drugs in the short cycle Specialty Drug program.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network or from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the exclusions and limitations that apply to this Outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your Evidence of Coverage to determine if the plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
1	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency or urgent basis.	
2	Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the Professional (Physician) Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services) sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
3	Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the <i>Hospital services</i> and <i>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
4	Non-Formulary Drugs, unless an exception request is approved.	
5	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B or to female over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices when prescribed by a Physician.	
6	Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.	
7	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the <i>Durable medical equipment</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
8	Blood or blood products. See the <i>Hospital services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
9	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.	
10	Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>PKU formulas</i> and <i>special food products</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
11	Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>Hospice program services</i> , or <i>Family Planning</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
12	All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology.	
13	Appetite suppressants or Drugs for body weight reduction. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary Drugs for the treatment of morbid obesity when prior authorized. This exclusion does not apply to items or services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.	
14	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.	
15	Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.	
16	If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the <i>Hospice program services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
17	Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection, Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jawbone or associated bone joints.	
18	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.	
19	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.	
20	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.	
21	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.	

Definitions

Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
Brand Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	The amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Diabetic testing supplies including the following: ◦ Lancets, ◦ Lancet puncture devices, ◦ Blood and urine testing strips, and ◦ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs and devices, including the following: ◦ Diaphragms, ◦ Cervical caps, ◦ Contraceptive rings, ◦ Contraceptive patches, ◦ Oral contraceptives, ◦ Emergency contraceptives, and ◦ Female OTC contraceptive products when ordered by a Physician or Health Care Provider; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.
Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.
Generic Drugs	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency

	as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.
Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a Contract but is a part of your Evidence of Coverage.



Chiropractic Services Rider

Summary of Benefits

Group Rider
HMO/POS

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits	Your Payment	
Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).		
Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.		
Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.	When using an ASH Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Chiropractic Services		
Office visit	\$10/visit	Not covered
Chiropractic Appliances	All charges above \$50	Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
 American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
 P.O. Box 509002
 San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	A chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders	Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements

Discrimination is against the law

Blue Shield of California complies with applicable state laws and federal civil rights laws, and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Blue Shield of California does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Blue Shield of California:

- Provides aids and services at no cost to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (including large print, audio, accessible electronic formats and other formats)
- Provides language services at no cost to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Shield of California has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with:

Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator
P.O. Box 629007
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-9007

Phone: (844) 831-4133 (TTY: 711)

Fax: (844) 696-6070

Email: BlueShieldCivilRightsCoordinator@blueshieldca.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW.
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
(800) 368-1019; TTY: (800) 537-7697

Complaint forms are available at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Language access services

IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For help at no cost, please call right away at the Member/Customer Service telephone number on the back of your Blue Shield ID card, or (866) 346-7198.

IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no, podemos hacer que alguien le ayude a leerla. También puede recibir esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda sin cargo, por favor llame inmediatamente al teléfono de Servicios al miembro/cliente que se encuentra al reverso de su tarjeta de identificación de Blue Shield o al (866) 346-7198. (Spanish)

重要通知： 您能讀懂這封信嗎？如果不能，我們可以請人幫您閱讀。這封信也可以用您所講的語言書寫。如需免費幫助，請立即撥打登列在您的Blue Shield ID卡背面上的會員/客戶服務部的電話，或者撥打電話 (866) 346-7198。(Chinese)

QUAN TRỌNG: Quý vị có thể đọc lá thư này không? Nếu không, chúng tôi có thể nhờ người giúp quý vị đọc thư. Quý vị cũng có thể nhận lá thư này được viết bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Để được hỗ trợ miễn phí, vui lòng gọi ngay đến Ban Dịch vụ Hội viên/Khách hàng theo số ở mặt sau thẻ ID Blue Shield của quý vị hoặc theo số (866) 346-7198. (Vietnamese)

MAHALAGA: Nababasa mo ba ang sulat na ito? Kung hindi, maari kaming kumuha ng isang tao upang matulungan ka upang mabasa ito. Maari ka ring makakuha ng sulat na ito na nakasulat sa iyong wika. Para sa libreng tulong, mangyaring tumawag kaagad sa numerong telepono ng Miyembro/Customer Service sa likod ng iyong Blue Shield ID kard, o (866) 346-7198. (Tagalog)

Baa' ákohwiindzindooígí: Díí naaltsoosish yíiniłta'go bíníghah? Doo bíníghahgóó éí, naaltsoos nich'í' yiidóolta'hígíí ła' nihee hółó. Díí naaltsoos aldó' t'áá Diné k'ehjí ádoonííł nínízingo bíighah. Doo baqah ílinígó shiká' adoowoł nínízingo nihich'í' béesh bee hodíilnih dóo námboo éí díí Blue Shield bee néího'díłzinígí bine'dée' bikáá' éí doodagó éí (866) 346-7198 jì' hodíilnih. (Navajo)

중요: 이 서신을 읽을 수 있으세요? 읽으실 수 경우, 도움을 드릴 수 있는 사람이 있습니다. 또한 다른 언어로 작성된 이 서신을 받으실 수도 있습니다. 무료로 도움을 받으시려면 Blue Shield ID 카드 뒷면의 회원/고객 서비스 전화번호 또는 (866) 346-7198로 지금 전환하세요. (Korean)

ԿԱՐԵՎՈՐ Է. Կարողանում ե՞ք կարդալ այս նամակը: Եթե ոչ, ապա մենք կօգնենք ձեզ: Դուք պետք է նաև կարողանաք ստանալ այս նամակը ձեր լեզվով: Օտարալուծյունն անվճար է: Խնդրում ենք անմիջապես զանգահարել Հաճախորդների սպասարկման բաժնի հեռախոսահամարով, որը նշված է ձեր Blue Shield ID քարտի ետևի մասում, կամ (866) 346-7198 համարով: (Armenian)

ВАЖНО: Не можете прочесть данное письмо? Мы поможем вам, если необходимо. Вы также можете получить это письмо написанное на вашем родном языке. Позвоните в Службу клиентской/членской поддержки прямо сейчас по телефону, указанному сзади идентификационной карты Blue Shield, или по телефону (866) 346-7198, и вам помогут совершенно бесплатно. (Russian)

重要： お客様は、この手紙を読むことができますか？もし読むことができない場合、弊社が、お客様をサポートする人物を手配いたします。また、お客様の母国語で書かれた手紙をお送りすることも可能です。無料のサポートを希望される場合は、Blue Shield IDカードの裏面に記載されている会員/お客様サービスの電話番号、または、(866) 346-7198にお電話をおかけください。 (Japanese)

مهم: آیا می‌توانید این نامه را بخوانید؟ اگر پاسختان منفی است، می‌توانیم کسی را برای کمک به شما در اختیارتان قرار دهیم. حتی می‌توانید نسخه مکتوب این نامه را به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک رایگان، لطفاً بدون فوت وقت از طریق شماره تلفنی که در پشت کارت شناسی Blue Shield تان درج شده است و یا از طریق شماره تلفن 346-7198 (866) با خدمات اعضا/مشتري تماس بگیرید.
(Persian)

ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ: ਕੀ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਸ ਪੱਤਰ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ? ਜੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਂ ਇਸ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹਨ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਅਸੀਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਹ ਪੱਤਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇਆ ਵੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ Blue Shield ID ਕਾਰਡ ਦੇ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ/ਕਸਟਮਰ ਸਰਵਿਸ ਟੈਲੀਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ, ਜਾਂ (866) 346-7198 ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (Punjabi)

ប្រការសំខាន់៖ តើអ្នកអាចលិខិតនេះ បានដែរឬទេ? បើមិនអាចទេ យើងអាចឲ្យគេជួយអ្នកក្នុងការអានលិខិតនេះ។ អ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានលិខិតនេះជាភាសារបស់អ្នកផងដែរ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទក្លាមៗទៅកាន់លេខទូរស័ព្ទសេវាសមាជិក/អតិថិជនដែលមាននៅលើខ្នងប័ណ្ណសម្គាល់ Blue Shield របស់អ្នក ឬក៏តាមរយៈលេខ (866) 346-7198។ (Khmer)

المهم: هل تستطيع قراءة هذا الخطاب؟ أن لم تستطع قراءته، يمكننا إحضار شخص ما ليساعدك في قراءته. قد تحتاج أيضاً إلى الحصول على هذا الخطاب مكتوباً بلغتك. للحصول على المساعدة بدون تكلفة، يرجى الاتصال الآن على رقم هاتف خدمة العملاء/أحد الأعضاء المدون على الجانب الخلفي من بطاقة الهوية Blue Shield أو على الرقم (866) 346-7198. (Arabic)

TSEEM CEEB: Koj pos tuaj yeem nyeem tau tsab ntawv no? Yog hais tias nyeem tsis tau, peb tuaj yeem nrhiav ib tug neeg los pab nyeem nws rau koj. Tej zaum koj kuj yuav tau txais muab tsab ntawv no sau ua koj hom lus. Rau kev pab txhais dawb, thov hu kias rau tus xov tooj Kev Pab Cuam Tub Koom Xeeb/Tub Lag Luam uas nyob rau sab nraum nrob qaum ntawm koj daim npav Blue Shield ID, los yog hu rau tus xov tooj (866) 346-7198.
(Hmong)

สำคัญ: คุณอ่านจดหมายฉบับนี้ได้หรือไม่ หากไม่ได้ โปรดขอความช่วยเหลือจากผู้อ่านได้
คุณอาจได้รับจดหมายฉบับนี้เป็นภาษาของคุณ หากต้องการความช่วยเหลือโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
โปรดติดต่อฝ่ายบริการลูกค้า/สมาชิกทางเบอร์โทรศัพท์ในบัตรประจำตัว Blue Shield ของคุณ หรือโทร
(866) 346-7198 (Thai)

महत्वपूर्ण: क्या आप इस पत्र को पढ़ सकते हैं? यदि नहीं, तो हम इसे पढ़ने में आपकी मदद के लिए किसी व्यक्ति का प्रबंध कर सकते हैं। आप इस पत्र को अपनी भाषा में भी प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। निःशुल्क मदद प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने Blue Shield ID कार्ड के पीछे दिए गये मंबर/कस्टमर सर्विस टेलीफोन नंबर, या (866) 346-7198 पर कॉल करें। (Hindi)

ສິ່ງສຳຄັນ: ທ່ານສາມາດອ່ານຈົດໝາຍນີ້ໄດ້ບໍ່? ຖ້າອ່ານບໍ່ໄດ້, ພວກເຮົາສາມາດໃຫ້ບາງຄົນຊ່ວຍອ່ານໃຫ້ທ່ານຟັງໄດ້. ທ່ານຍັງສາມາດຂໍໃຫ້ແປຈົດໝາຍນີ້ເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໄດ້. ສຳລັບຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອແບບບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ, ກະລຸນາ ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກ/ລູກຄ້າໃນທັນທີເບີໂທລະສັບຢູ່ດ້ານຫຼັງບັດສະມາຊິກ Blue Shield ຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼືໂທໂປຫາເບີ(866) 346-7198. (Laotian)

Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area

The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area consists of the counties, and ZIP codes listed within those counties, on the charts below. You must reside or work within one of these ZIP codes to be eligible for a Trio HMO plan. The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area may change. Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge for more information.

Alameda County			
94501	94502	94505	94514
94536	94537	94538	94539
94540	94541	94542	94543
94544	94545	94546	94550
94551	94552	94555	94557
94560	94566	94568	94577
94578	94579	94580	94586
94587	94588	94601	94602
94603	94604	94605	94606
94607	94608	94609	94610
94611	94612	94613	94614
94615	94617	94618	94619
94620	94621	94622	94623
94624	94649	94659	94660
94661	94662	94666	94701
94702	94703	94704	94705
94706	94707	94708	94709
94710	94712	94720	95377
95391			

Contra Costa County			
94505	94506	94507	94509
94511	94513	94514	94516

Trio Plan Service Area

114

Contra Costa County			
94517	94518	94519	94520
94521	94522	94523	94524
94525	94526	94527	94528
94529	94530	94531	94547
94548	94549	94551	94553
94556	94561	94563	94564
94565	94569	94570	94572
94575	94582	94583	94595
94596	94597	94598	94706
94707	94708	94801	94802
94803	94804	94805	94806
94807	94808	94820	94850

El Dorado County			
95664	95672	95682	95762

Kern County			
93203	93205	93206	93215
93216	93220	93224	93225
93226	93240	93241	93250
93251	93252	93255	93263
93268	93276	93280	93283
93285	93287	93301	93302
93303	93304	93305	93306
93307	93308	93309	93311
93312	93313	93314	93380
93383	93384	93385	93386
93387	93388	93389	93390
93501	93502	93504	93505
93516	93518	93531	93560

Trio Plan Service Area

115

Kern County			
93561	93596		

Los Angeles County			
90001	90002	90003	90004
90005	90006	90007	90008
90009	90010	90011	90012
90013	90014	90015	90016
90017	90018	90019	90020
90021	90022	90023	90024
90025	90026	90027	90028
90029	90030	90031	90032
90033	90034	90035	90036
90037	90038	90039	90040
90041	90042	90043	90044
90045	90046	90047	90048
90049	90050	90051	90052
90053	90054	90055	90056
90057	90058	90059	90060
90061	90062	90063	90064
90065	90066	90067	90068
90069	90070	90071	90072
90073	90074	90075	90076
90077	90078	90079	90080
90081	90082	90083	90084
90086	90087	90088	90089
90090	90091	90093	90094
90095	90096	90099	90189
90201	90202	90209	90210
90211	90212	90213	90220
90221	90222	90223	90224

Trio Plan Service Area

116

Los Angeles County			
90230	90231	90232	90233
90239	90240	90241	90242
90245	90247	90248	90249
90250	90251	90254	90255
90260	90261	90262	90263
90264	90265	90266	90267
90270	90272	90274	90275
90277	90278	90280	90290
90291	90292	90293	90294
90295	90296	90301	90302
90303	90304	90305	90306
90307	90308	90309	90310
90311	90312	90401	90402
90403	90404	90405	90406
90407	90408	90409	90410
90411	90501	90502	90503
90504	90505	90506	90507
90508	90509	90510	90601
90602	90603	90604	90605
90606	90607	90608	90609
90610	90637	90638	90639
90640	90650	90651	90652
90660	90661	90662	90670
90671	90701	90702	90703
90706	90707	90710	90711
90712	90713	90714	90715
90716	90717	90723	90731
90732	90733	90734	90744
90745	90746	90747	90748
90749	90755	90801	90802
90803	90804	90805	90806

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

117

Los Angeles County			
90807	90808	90809	90810
90813	90814	90815	90822
90831	90832	90833	90834
90835	90840	90842	90844
90846	90847	90848	90853
90895	90899	91001	91003
91006	91007	91008	91009
91010	91011	91012	91016
91017	91020	91021	91023
91024	91025	91030	91031
91040	91041	91042	91043
91046	91066	91077	91101
91102	91103	91104	91105
91106	91107	91108	91109
91110	91114	91115	91116
91117	91118	91121	91123
91124	91125	91126	91129
91182	91184	91185	91188
91189	91199	91201	91202
91203	91204	91205	91206
91207	91208	91209	91210
91214	91221	91222	91224
91225	91226	91301	91302
91303	91304	91305	91306
91307	91308	91309	91310
91311	91313	91316	91321
91322	91324	91325	91326
91327	91328	91329	91330
91331	91333	91334	91335
91337	91340	91341	91342
91343	91344	91345	91346

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

118

Los Angeles County			
91350	91351	91352	91353
91354	91355	91356	91357
91364	91365	91367	91371
91372	91376	91380	91381
91382	91383	91384	91385
91386	91387	91390	91392
91393	91394	91395	91396
91401	91402	91403	91404
91405	91406	91407	91408
91409	91410	91411	91412
91413	91416	91423	91426
91436	91470	91482	91495
91496	91499	91501	91502
91503	91504	91505	91506
91507	91508	91510	91521
91522	91523	91526	91601
91602	91603	91604	91605
91606	91607	91608	91609
91610	91611	91612	91614
91615	91616	91617	91618
91702	91706	91711	91714
91715	91716	91722	91723
91724	91731	91732	91733
91734	91735	91740	91741
91744	91745	91746	91747
91748	91749	91750	91754
91755	91756	91765	91766
91767	91768	91769	91770
91771	91772	91773	91775
91776	91778	91780	91788
91789	91790	91791	91792

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

119

Los Angeles County			
91793	91801	91802	91803
91804	91896	91899	93510
93563			

Marin County			
94901	94903	94904	94912
94913	94914	94915	94920
94924	94925	94930	94933
94937	94938	94939	94940
94941	94942	94945	94946
94947	94948	94949	94950
94956	94957	94960	94963
94964	94965	94966	94970
94971	94973	94974	94976
94977	94978	94979	94998

Monterey County			
93933	93940	93942	93943
93944	93950	93953	93955

Nevada County			
95712	95924	95945	95946
95949	95959	95960	95975
95986			

Orange County			
90620	90621	90622	90623

Trio Plan Service Area

120

Orange County			
90624	90630	90631	90632
90633	90638	90680	90720
90721	90740	90742	90743
92602	92603	92604	92605
92606	92607	92609	92610
92612	92614	92615	92616
92617	92618	92619	92620
92623	92624	92625	92626
92627	92628	92629	92630
92637	92646	92647	92648
92649	92650	92651	92652
92653	92654	92655	92656
92657	92658	92659	92660
92661	92662	92663	92672
92673	92674	92675	92676
92677	92678	92679	92683
92684	92685	92688	92690
92691	92692	92693	92694
92697	92698	92701	92702
92703	92704	92705	92706
92707	92708	92711	92712
92728	92735	92780	92781
92782	92799	92801	92802
92803	92804	92805	92806
92807	92808	92809	92811
92812	92814	92815	92816
92817	92821	92822	92823
92825	92831	92832	92833
92834	92835	92836	92837
92838	92840	92841	92842
92843	92844	92845	92846

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

121

Orange County			
92850	92856	92857	92859
92861	92862	92863	92864
92865	92866	92867	92868
92869	92870	92871	92885
92886	92887	92899	

Placer County			
95602	95603	95604	95648
95650	95658	95661	95663
95677	95678	95713	95746
95747	95765		

Riverside County			
91752	92220	92223	92230
92320	92501	92502	92503
92504	92505	92506	92507
92508	92509	92513	92514
92515	92516	92517	92518
92519	92521	92522	92530
92531	92532	92543	92544
92545	92546	92548	92551
92552	92553	92554	92555
92556	92557	92562	92563
92564	92567	92570	92571
92572	92581	92582	92583
92584	92585	92586	92587
92589	92590	92591	92592
92593	92595	92596	92599

Trio Plan Service Area

122

Riverside County			
92860	92877	92878	92879
92880	92881	92882	92883

Sacramento County			
94203	94204	94205	94206
94207	94208	94209	94211
94229	94230	94232	94234
94235	94236	94237	94239
94240	94244	94245	94247
94248	94249	94250	94252
94254	94256	94257	94258
94259	94261	94262	94263
94267	94268	94269	94271
94273	94274	94277	94278
94279	94280	94282	94283
94284	94285	94286	94287
94288	94289	94290	94291
94293	94294	94295	94296
94297	94298	94299	95608
95609	95610	95611	95615
95621	95624	95626	95628
95630	95632	95638	95639
95652	95655	95660	95662
95670	95671	95673	95683
95693	95741	95742	95757
95758	95759	95763	95811
95812	95813	95814	95815
95816	95817	95818	95819
95820	95821	95822	95823
95824	95825	95826	95827

Trio Plan Service Area

123

Sacramento County			
95828	95829	95830	95831
95832	95833	95834	95835
95836	95837	95838	95840
95841	95842	95843	95851
95852	95853	95860	95864
95865	95866	95867	95894
95899			

San Bernardino County			
91701	91708	91709	91710
91729	91730	91737	91739
91743	91758	91759	91761
91762	91763	91764	91784
91785	91786	92301	92305
92307	92308	92313	92314
92315	92316	92317	92318
92321	92322	92324	92325
92329	92331	92333	92334
92335	92336	92337	92339
92340	92341	92342	92344
92345	92346	92350	92352
92354	92356	92357	92358
92359	92368	92369	92371
92372	92373	92374	92375
92376	92377	92378	92382
92385	92386	92391	92392
92393	92394	92395	92397
92399	92401	92402	92403
92404	92405	92406	92407
92408	92410	92411	92413

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

124

San Bernardino County			
92415	92418	92423	92427

San Diego County			
91901	91902	91903	91905
91906	91908	91909	91910
91911	91912	91913	91914
91915	91916	91917	91921
91931	91932	91933	91935
91941	91942	91943	91944
91945	91946	91948	91950
91951	91962	91963	91976
91977	91978	91979	91980
91987	92003	92007	92008
92009	92010	92011	92013
92014	92018	92019	92020
92021	92022	92023	92024
92025	92026	92027	92028
92029	92030	92033	92036
92037	92038	92039	92040
92046	92049	92051	92052
92054	92055	92056	92057
92058	92059	92060	92061
92064	92065	92067	92068
92069	92071	92072	92074
92075	92078	92079	92081
92082	92083	92084	92085
92088	92091	92092	92093
92096	92101	92102	92103
92104	92105	92106	92107
92108	92109	92110	92111

Trio Plan Service Area

125

San Diego County			
92112	92113	92114	92115
92116	92117	92118	92119
92120	92121	92122	92123
92124	92126	92127	92128
92129	92130	92131	92132
92134	92135	92136	92137
92138	92139	92140	92142
92143	92145	92147	92149
92150	92152	92153	92154
92155	92158	92159	92160
92161	92163	92165	92166
92167	92168	92169	92170
92171	92172	92173	92174
92175	92176	92177	92178
92179	92182	92186	92187
92190	92191	92192	92193
92195	92196	92197	92198
92199			

San Francisco County			
94102	94103	94104	94105
94107	94108	94109	94110
94111	94112	94114	94115
94116	94117	94118	94119
94120	94121	94122	94123
94124	94125	94126	94127
94128	94129	94130	94131
94132	94133	94134	94137
94139	94140	94141	94142
94143	94144	94145	94146

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

126

San Francisco County			
94147	94151	94158	94159
94160	94161	94163	94164
94172	94177	94188	

San Joaquin County			
94514	95201	95202	95203
95204	95205	95206	95207
95208	95209	95210	95211
95212	95213	95214	95215
95219	95220	95227	95230
95231	95234	95236	95237
95240	95241	95242	95253
95258	95267	95269	95296
95297	95304	95320	95330
95336	95337	95361	95366
95376	95377	95378	95385
95391	95632	95686	95690

San Luis Obispo County			
93401	93402	93403	93405
93406	93407	93408	93409
93410	93412	93420	93421
93422	93423	93424	93426
93428	93430	93432	93433
93435	93442	93443	93444
93445	93446	93447	93448
93449	93451	93453	93461
93465	93475	93483	

Trio Plan Service Area

127

San Mateo County			
94002	94005	94010	94011
94014	94015	94016	94017
94018	94019	94020	94021
94025	94026	94027	94028
94030	94037	94038	94044
94060	94061	94062	94063
94064	94065	94066	94070
94074	94080	94083	94128
94303	94401	94402	94403
94404	94497		

Santa Clara County			
94022	94023	94024	94035
94039	94040	94041	94042
94043	94085	94086	94087
94088	94089	94301	94302
94303	94304	94305	94306
94309	94550	95002	95008
95009	95011	95013	95014
95015	95020	95021	95023
95026	95030	95031	95032
95033	95035	95036	95037
95038	95042	95044	95046
95050	95051	95052	95053
95054	95055	95056	95070
95071	95076	95101	95103
95106	95108	95109	95110
95111	95112	95113	95115
95116	95117	95118	95119

Trio Plan Service Area

128

Santa Clara County			
95120	95121	95122	95123
95124	95125	95126	95127
95128	95129	95130	95131
95132	95133	95134	95135
95136	95138	95139	95140
95141	95148	95150	95151
95152	95153	95154	95155
95156	95157	95158	95159
95160	95161	95164	95170
95172	95173	95190	95191
95192	95193	95194	95196

Santa Cruz County			
95001	95003	95005	95006
95007	95010	95017	95018
95019	95033	95041	95060
95061	95062	95063	95064
95065	95066	95067	95073
95076	95077		

Solano County			
94503	94510	94589	94592
95620			

Stanislaus County			
95307	95313	95316	95319
95323	95326	95328	95329
95350	95351	95352	95353

Trio Plan Service Area

129

Stanislaus County			
95354	95355	95356	95357
95358	95361	95363	95367
95368	95380	95381	95382
95386	95387	95397	

Tulare County			
93219	93256	93260	

Ventura County			
91319	91320	91358	91359
91360	91361	91362	91377
93001	93002	93003	93004
93005	93006	93007	93009
93010	93011	93012	93015
93016	93020	93021	93022
93023	93024	93030	93031
93032	93033	93034	93035
93036	93040	93041	93042
93043	93044	93060	93061
93062	93063	93064	93065
93066	93094	93099	

Yolo County			
95605	95606	95607	95612
95616	95617	95618	95627
95637	95645	95653	95691
95694	95695	95697	95698

Trio Plan Service Area

130

Yolo County			
95776	95798	95799	95937

(Intentionally left blank)

EXHIBIT 8

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

**Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250
Upland Unified School District**

Group Number: W0052241-M0035314

Effective Date: October 1, 2023

Provider Network: Trio

blueshieldca.com

Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	4
Introduction	10
About this Evidence of Coverage	10
About this plan	11
How to contact customer service	11
Your bill of rights.....	13
Your responsibilities	15
How to access care	16
Health care professionals and facilities	16
Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)	17
Your Primary Care Physician	17
Your Medical Group	18
Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services	19
Specialist referrals.....	19
ID cards	19
Canceling appointments.....	20
Continuity of care	20
Second medical opinion.....	21
Care outside of California.....	22
Emergency Services.....	22
If you cannot find a Participating Provider	23
Other ways to access care.....	23
Timely access to care	25
Health advice and education	26
Medical management.....	28
Prior authorization and PCP referrals	28
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	29
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning).....	29
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	29
Your payment information.....	31
Paying for coverage.....	31
Paying for Covered Services.....	31
Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services	34
Your coverage	36
Eligibility for this plan	36
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	36
Plan changes.....	38
Coordination of benefits	38
When coverage ends.....	39
Extension of Benefits.....	40
Continuation of group coverage	40
Your Benefits.....	45
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits.....	45

Ambulance services	45
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	46
Diabetes care services	47
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	47
Dialysis Benefits	48
Durable medical equipment	48
Emergency Benefits	50
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	51
Fertility preservation services.....	52
Home health services	52
Hospice program services.....	54
Hospital services	55
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	55
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	56
Physician and other professional services.....	58
PKU formulas and special food products.....	58
Podiatric services	59
Pregnancy and maternity care	59
Preventive Health Services.....	59
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	60
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	61
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	62
Transplant services	62
Urgent care services	63
Exclusions and limitations	64
Grievance process	68
Submitting a grievance	68
California Department of Managed Health Care review	69
Independent medical review.....	69
ERISA review	70
Other important information about your plan	71
Your coverage, continued	71
Special enrollment period.....	71
Out-of-area services	72
Limitation for duplicate coverage	75
Exception for other coverage	76
Reductions – third-party liability.....	76
Coordination of benefits, continued	77
General provisions.....	78
Definitions	81
Notices about your plan	95
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.....	98
Chiropractic Services Rider	112
Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements	115
Language access services.....	116
Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area	118



Summary of Benefits

Upland Unified School District
Effective October 1, 2023
HMO Plan

Custom Trio HMO Per Admit 25-250

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Trio ACO HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Trio ACO HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

Calendar Year medical Deductible	When using a Participating Provider ³	
	Individual coverage	\$0
	Family coverage	\$0: individual \$0: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

When using a Participating Provider ³	
Individual coverage	\$1,000
Family coverage	\$1,000: individual \$2,000: Family

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$25/visit	
Trio+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$30/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$25/visit	
Office visit for allergy serum injection	\$20/visit	
Physician home visit	\$25/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit	\$25/visit	
<i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and therapists.</i>		
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning		
• Counseling, consulting, and education	\$0	
• Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0	
• Tubal ligation	\$0	
• Vasectomy	\$0	
Podiatric services	\$25/visit	
Medical nutrition therapy, not related to diabetes	\$0	
Pregnancy and maternity care		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Abortion and abortion-related services	\$0	
Emergency Services		
Emergency room services	\$100/visit	
<i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>		
Emergency room Physician services	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$25/visit	
Ambulance services	\$50/transport	
<i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>		
Outpatient Facility services		
Ambulatory Surgery Center	\$0	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$0	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0	
Inpatient facility services		
Hospital services and stay	\$250/admission	
Transplant services		
<i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>		
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	\$250/admission	
• Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services		
<i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures, such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>		
Laboratory services		
<i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>		
• Laboratory center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
X-ray and imaging services		
<i>Includes diagnostic mammography.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Other outpatient diagnostic testing		
<i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, ECG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>		
• Office location	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Radiological and nuclear imaging services		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	

Benefits ⁵	Your payment
	CYD ² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services <i>Includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech therapy services.</i> Office location \$25/visit Outpatient Department of a Hospital \$25/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME) DME 20% Breast pump \$0 Orthotic equipment and devices \$0 Prosthetic equipment and devices \$0	
Home health care services \$25/visit <i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>	
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services Home infusion agency services \$0 <i>Includes home infusion drugs, medical supplies, and visits by a nurse.</i> Hemophilia home infusion services \$0 <i>Includes blood factor products.</i>	
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services <i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i> Freestanding SNF \$0 Hospital-based SNF \$0	
Hospice program services \$0 <i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>	
Other services and supplies Diabetes care services • Devices, equipment, and supplies 20% • Self-management training \$25/visit • Medical nutrition therapy \$25/visit Dialysis services \$0 PKU product formulas and special food products \$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	50%	

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Outpatient services		
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$25/visit	
Teladoc mental health	\$0	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0	
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0	
Psychological Testing	\$0	
Inpatient services		
Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Hospital services	\$250/admission	
Residential Care	\$250/admission	

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Notes

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for services that are not covered, charges above the Allowed Charges, and charges for services above any Benefit maximum.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (Evidence of Coverage) describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses

Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plan. In an HMO plan, you have access to a network of providers who collaborate to bring you personal, efficient care. You will choose a Primary Care Physician (PCP) who is your first point of contact and manages your care. Your PCP is part of a group of Physicians called a Medical Group. Your PCP can refer you to Participating Providers in your Medical Group for specialized care and assist with other care needs. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating Providers.

This plan offers a limited choice of Medical Groups and Hospitals. You should review the list of providers in the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this plan. In some areas, you may need to choose your PCP from within one Medical Group.

How to contact customer service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. This plan has a special customer service program called Shield Concierge. A Shield Concierge representative can help you find a doctor, pay a bill, transfer medical records, talk to a registered nurse or

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

pharmacist, and more. Blue Shield's website and app are also useful resources. Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

 Contacting Customer Service 	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>
Medical Benefits	Shield Concierge: 1-855-829-3566 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.
5	Select a PCP and expect their team to provide or arrange for all the care you need.
6	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.
7	Participate actively with your PCP in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
8	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
9	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your PCP, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
10	Receive Preventive Health Services.
11	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
12	Have confidential health records, except when the state law (California) or federal law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your PCP.
13	Communicate with, and receive information from, Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.
14	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
15	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.
16	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.



As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:



17

Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to: 
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your PCP, whenever possible.
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your PCP agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.
8	Communicate openly with your PCP so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers within your Medical Group.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with a Medical Group in this plan's network. With an HMO plan, there is generally no coverage for services from providers outside of your Medical Group.

If a provider leaves your Medical Group, you will not have coverage for services received from that provider. See the [Continuity of Care](#) section for more information on how to continue treatment with a Non-Participating Provider.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services, services received at a Participating Provider facility (Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, laboratory, radiology center, imaging center, or certain other outpatient settings) under certain conditions, and services provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, this plan does not cover services from Non-Participating Providers.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances, and you will not be responsible for additional charges above the Allowed Charges, unless the Non-Participating Provider provides you written notice of what they may charge and you consent to those terms.



Common types of providers



Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)



Common types of providers



Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists

Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)

Blue Shield contracts with the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to manage Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through their own network of providers. The MHSA authorizes services, processes claims, and addresses complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from an MHSA Participating Provider, you should interact with the MHSA in the same way you would otherwise interact with your PCP.

Your Primary Care Physician

In an HMO plan, you are required to have a Primary Care Physician (PCP). Your PCP is your first point of contact for any health concern and for Preventive Health Services. Your PCP will also manage other aspects of your care, including:

- Prior authorization requests;
- Health education;
- Specialist referrals;
- Hospital admissions; and
- Hospice program admissions.

Selecting a PCP

Blue Shield will initially choose a PCP for you, but you can change this selection. You do not need to choose the same PCP for each Member in your family. To change your PCP, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

PCPs may be:

- General practitioners;
- Family practitioners;
- Internists;

- Obstetrician/gynecologists; or
- Pediatricians.

Your PCP must be a Participating Provider. If your PCP leaves this plan's network, Blue Shield will choose a new PCP for you and notify you.

Your relationship with your PCP

The relationship you have with your PCP is an important element of an HMO plan. Your PCP has a unique holistic view of your medical care. He or she will know your health history, which may help identify problems before they become serious. Your PCP will work with you to ensure you receive Medically Necessary professional services and accommodate your preferences to the extent possible. This relationship also allows for more open communication between you and your PCP. If you are unable to establish a satisfactory relationship with your PCP, you can choose a new one.

Your Medical Group

Some PCPs contract directly with Blue Shield, but most are part of a Medical Group. Medical Groups:

- Share administrative responsibilities with your PCP;
- Work with your PCP to authorize Covered Services;
- Ensure that a full panel of Specialists are available to you; and
- Have admission arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within the Medical Group Service Area.

Your PCP and Medical Group are listed on your ID card.

Changing your Medical Group

You can change your Medical Group at any time. If your PCP is not part of your new Medical Group, you will also have to select a new PCP. Visit blueshieldca.com to change your Medical Group or PCP.

Changes to your Medical Group are effective on the first day of the month after Blue Shield approves the change. At that time, authorizations for any services by your old Medical Group are no longer valid. If you still need these services, they must be reauthorized by your new Medical Group.

Blue Shield does not recommend that you change your Medical Group while you are admitted to the Hospital or in the third trimester of pregnancy. A change in Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment may interrupt your care. Any requested changes to your Medical Group in these situations will be effective on the first day of the month after the date when it is medically appropriate to transfer your care. Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield Medical Director. Call Shield Concierge for more information.

Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services

You do not need a referral from your PCP for OB/GYN services as long as the obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician you see is in your Medical Group. Your Cost Share for OB/GYN services with that Physician will be the same as if you received those services from your PCP.

OB/GYN services are female reproductive and sexual health care services. OB/GYN services include Physician services related to:

- Family planning and contraception;
- Treatment during pregnancy;
- Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia;
- Treatment of disorders of the breast; and
- HIV testing.

Specialist referrals

You have two options if you need to see a Specialist.

PCP referrals

This option requires a referral from your PCP to see most types of Specialist. Your PCP will refer you to a Specialist or other appropriate Participating Provider in your Medical Group.

Self-referral to a Trio+ Specialist

With this option, you do not need a referral from your PCP to visit a Trio+ Specialist in your Medical Group. You can self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- An examination or other consultation; and
- In-office diagnostic procedures or treatment.

You cannot self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Diagnostic and nuclear imaging, including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion Drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Inpatient services or any services that result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services; or
- Services for which the Medical Group routinely allows you to self-refer without authorization from your PCP.

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is

important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice. This fee will not be more than your Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA no longer contracts with your Former Participating Provider for the services you are receiving;
- You are a newly-covered Member whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

Continuity of care may also be available to you when your Employer terminates its contract with Blue Shield and contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include your Blue Shield Participating Provider in its network.

If your Former Participating Provider is no longer available to you for one of the reasons noted above, Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA will notify you of the option to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider.

You can request to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
<i>Qualifying conditions</i>	<i>Timeframe</i>
Undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care	90 days from the date of receipt of notice of the termination of the Former Participating Provider's contract, the Employer's contract, or until the treatment concludes, whichever is sooner
Acute conditions	As long as the condition lasts
Maternal mental health condition	12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later
Ongoing pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth	Up to 12 months

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
Qualifying conditions	Timeframe
Recommended surgery or procedure documented to occur within 180 days	Within 180 days
Ongoing treatment for a child up to 36 months old	Up to 12 months
Serious chronic condition	Up to 12 months
Terminal illness	The duration of the terminal illness

If a condition falls within a qualifying condition under federal and state law, the more generous time frames would be followed.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and may review your request for Medical Necessity.

Under Federal law, the Former Participating Provider must accept Blue Shield's, the Medical Group's, or the MHSA's Allowed Charges as payment in full for the first 90 days of your ongoing care. Once the provider accepts and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Former Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowed Charges.

Second medical opinion

You can ask your PCP for a referral to another provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

Your Medical Group will work with you to arrange for a second medical opinion.

Who provides your second medical opinion	
<i>If you want a second opinion on</i>	<i>It will come from</i>
A proposed treatment plan from your PCP	Another PCP in your Medical Group
A proposed treatment plan from a Specialist	A Participating Provider in the same or equivalent specialty

Care outside of California

If you need urgent or emergency medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care in those geographic areas.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Away from Home Care

You or your Dependent may be able to enroll in Away from Home Care when you are on an extended stay within the service area of another Blue Cross or Blue Shield plan outside of California. Away from Home Care may be available for Dependents who are full-time students, Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage, and long-term travelers. For more information on the program and which states participate, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or call the Blue Shield of California Away from Home Care coordinators at (800) 622-9402.

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not

require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the entire cost of that non-emergency service.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Your PCP will refer you to other providers in your Medical Group for the care you need. If these services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, you can ask your Medical Group for authorization to see a Non-Participating Provider. They will review your request for Medical Necessity, and if approved, your Medical Group will pay for Covered Services from the Non-Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the Medical Group cannot provide the necessary care, you can call Shield Concierge for help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the requested services.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Teladoc

Teladoc, a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, provides consultations by phone or secure online video. Teladoc general medical Physicians can diagnose and treat basic non-emergency medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc mental health consultations are available for Members age 13 and older. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP, care from your MHSA Participating Provider, or your relationship with your PCP.

How to access Teladoc		
Teladoc service	Ways to access	Availability
General medical	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone or secure online video Consultations can be requested on-demand or by scheduled appointment
Mental health	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	7 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week by scheduled appointment only Consultations must be scheduled online and cannot be requested by phone

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSa Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. If you are currently receiving telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, you can continue to receive those services with the MHSa Participating Provider rather than switching to a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSa network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

If you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your

Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Evaluations and services under the CARE Act

Blue Shield covers the cost of developing an evaluation and the provision of all health care services for an enrollee when required or recommended pursuant to a CARE (Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment) agreement or CARE plan approved by a court in accordance with the CARE Act. The evaluation and services, other than prescription Drugs, are covered at no charge whether they are provided by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days

When your appointment will occur	
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur
Access to a health care professional for phone screenings	24 hours a day, seven days a week



Contact **Shield Concierge** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;
- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;
- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;

- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical management

Medical management can help you coordinate your care and treatment. It includes utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization and PCP referrals

Coverage for most Benefits requires pre-approval from the Medical Group. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. Your PCP will manage your prior authorization requests.

A referral from your PCP is usually required when you want to see a Specialist or other provider, but there are some exceptions. You do not need a referral for:

- Emergency Services;
- Urgent Services;
- Trio+ Specialist visits;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician within your Medical Group; and
- Office visits with your PCP or for outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services with an MHSA Participating Provider.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization from your Medical Group or from Blue Shield.

 When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request 	
Prior authorization or exception request	Time for decision
Routine medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within five business days
Expedited medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within 72 hours

Expedited requests include urgent medical requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, your Medical Group will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Your Medical Group will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Shield Concierge. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;

- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowed Charges.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowed Charges and capitation

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services provided or arranged by Blue Shield, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. Covered Services provided or arranged by the Medical Group are paid for by capitation payments. Every month, Blue Shield pays a set dollar amount to the Medical Group for each enrolled Member. The capitation payments are available to cover the cost of services when you need them.

If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowed Charges. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for an individual Member and an entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Prior carrier Deductible credit

If you pay all or part of a Deductible for another Employer-sponsored health plan in the same Calendar Year you enroll in this plan, that amount will be applied to this plan's Deductible if:

- You were enrolled in an Employer-sponsored health plan with another carrier during the same Calendar Year this contract becomes effective and you enroll as of the original effective date of coverage under this contract;
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer which this plan is replacing; or
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer and you are transferring to this plan during open enrollment.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowed Charges you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowed Charges until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance, and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Shield Concierge.

If you have a Family plan, you will have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for each individual Member and one for the entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered;
- Charges over the Allowed Charges; and
- Charges for services over any Benefit maximum.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Accrual balance

Blue Shield provides a summary of your accrual balances toward your Calendar Year Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for every month in which your Benefits were used until the full amount has been met. This summary will be mailed to you unless you opt to receive it electronically or have already opted out of paper mailings. You can opt back in to receive paper mailings at any time or elect to receive your balance summary electronically by logging into your member portal online and updating your communication preferences, or by calling Shield Concierge at the number on the back of your ID card. You can also check your accrual balances at any time by logging into your member portal online, which is updated daily, or calling Shield Concierge. Your accrual balance information is updated once a claim is received and processed and may not reflect recent services.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach your Deductible. Once you reach your Deductible, Blue Shield will pay the Allowed Charges for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Deductible: \$500

Amount paid to date toward Deductible: \$500

Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$1,000

Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$500

Participating Provider Copayment: \$30

Blue Shield Allowed Charges for the doctor's visit: \$100

	Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowed Charges minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowed Charges)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are only responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment.

Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services

If you receive Emergency or Urgent Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you may be required to pay the charges in full and submit a claim to Blue Shield to request

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

reimbursement. Blue Shield may send the payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.

Claim forms are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com). Please submit your claim form and medical records within one year of the service date.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section for more information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services outside of California.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end.
 - The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield may not request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Qualifying Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Qualifying Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Qualifying Event that requires a change in your coverage.



Common Qualifying Events



Change in Dependents

Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance

Loss of eligibility in a government program



For a complete list of Qualifying Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 71 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Newborn;
- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days for a newborn, adopted child, or child placed for adoption, the Subscriber must **notify the Employer within 31 days** of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption and request that the child be added as a Dependent.

If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, they are not eligible to be Dependents of each other. You may enroll a child as a Dependent of either or of both parents.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

- Terms and conditions;
- Benefits;
- Cost Shares;
- Premiums; and
- Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Extension of Benefits](#), [Continuity of care](#), and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, Your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitation and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 31 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months

from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the *Termination of group continuation coverage* section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are

on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the medical management section; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's medical management help your provider ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and
- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Air ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;
- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- One of the National Institutes of Health;
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
- The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
- A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including continuous blood glucose monitors and those designed to help the visually impaired;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training and medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Diagnostic and therapeutic imaging services, such as X-rays and ultrasounds;
- Radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, and MRI scans;

- COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related healthcare services. Medical Necessity requirements do not apply for COVID-19 screening testing;
- Reimbursement for over-the-counter at-home COVID-19 tests. The reimbursement is allowed for up to 8 tests per Member per month. See the [Claims](#) section for information about how to submit a claim for repayment for this Benefit;
- Sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, including any laboratory costs of processing the kit. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's order must be provided for coverage;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;
- Other areas of diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

For services provided by Participating Providers, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related services. During the federal COVID-19 Public Health Emergency and for six months after the end of the federal COVID-19 Public Health Emergency, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing and related services from Non-Participating Providers.

Blue Shield encourages Members to seek services from Participating Providers to avoid paying extra fees. Some Non-Participating Providers may charge extra fees that are not covered by Blue Shield. Any fees not covered by Blue Shield will be the Member's responsibility. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or
- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meter for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitor including continuous blood glucose monitor for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;
- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes. Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors are also covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Knee braces for post-operative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital or other emergency room licensed under state law. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify your PCP within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;
- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Clinical services related to the provision or use of contraceptives, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling;
- Follow-up services related to contraceptive Drugs, devices, products, and procedures, including but not limited to management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device removal;
- Voluntary tubal ligation and other similar sterilization procedures; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Vasectomy services and procedures.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and related services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, standard fertility preservation services are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides.
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to four visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech

and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.

- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as “shift care” or “private duty nursing.”

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Parenteral nutrition services and associated supplies and solutions;
- Enteral nutrition services and associated supplies and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;
- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or

- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;
- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.
- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and
 - Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of gum tumors;

- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Adult routine dental or periodontal care;
- Adult orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services. Mental health services provided through Teladoc are administered by Blue Shield, not the MHSA. See the [Teladoc](#) section for more information.

The MHSA Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See the [Medical management](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

The MHSA Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA Participating Provider network.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

For Behavioral Health Crisis Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, you will pay the same Cost Share for Covered Services received from a Participating Provider. Prior authorization is not required for the Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSA to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;
- Behavioral Health Crisis Services and other services provided by a 988 center, a Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, regardless of whether the service is rendered by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;
- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;
- Administration of injectable medications;
- Outpatient services;
- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment. Coverage for these services will be on the same basis and to the same extent as a service conducted in person; and
- Teladoc general medical consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are provided for office visits for medical nutrition therapy for conditions other than diabetes. Treatment must be prescribed by a Physician and provided by a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist or other appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive medical nutrition therapy as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity. See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for information about medical nutrition therapy for diabetes.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas; and
- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods used by the general population; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion and followup services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
- Screening for HPV;
- Screening for osteoporosis; and
- Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;
- Adverse Childhood Experiences screenings;
- California Prenatal Screening Program; and
- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year. However, for COVID-19 Preventive Health Services and Preventive Health Services for a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, a new recommendation will be covered within 15 business days.



Visit [blueshieldca.com/preventive](https://www.blueshieldca.com/preventive) for more information about **Preventive Health Services**.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services.

Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage as a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;

- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;
- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center or during an after-hours office visit. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

If you need to visit an urgent care center and you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

See the Out-of-area services section for information on urgent care services outside California.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits.

	General exclusions and limitations 
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary. This exclusion does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery.
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: • Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or • Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: • Callus treatment; • Corn paring or excision; • Toenail trimming; • Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or • Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board. Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.

	General exclusions and limitations 
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, hearing aids, hearing aid examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, fitting, and hearing aid recheck appointments.
9	Eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. Video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
10	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
11	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones and Hospital services sections.
12	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
13	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal

	General exclusions and limitations 
	of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
14	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to COVID-19 at-home testing kits, sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, or items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
15	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
16	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
17	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
18	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
19	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan; • Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
20	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or

	General exclusions and limitations 
	to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.
21	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.
22	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
23	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
24	Member convenience items, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, and personal hygiene items.
25	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment , Home health services , and Hospice program services sections.
26	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.
27	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).
28	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Shield Concierge. If Shield Concierge is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Shield Concierge representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Shield Concierge.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical Benefits, and prescription Drug Benefits if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSA Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171

Once Blue Shield or the MHSA receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy, you may request an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours. Blue Shield will make a decision within 24 hours when there are exigent

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

circumstances related to denial of an exception request for a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to medical Benefits and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-855-829-3566** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services.

The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-466-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website (www.dmhca.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an

independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 37 in the [Your coverage](#) section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an eligible Subscriber or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, a health plan. The special enrollment period is 30 days following the date of a Qualifying Event except as otherwise specified below. The following are examples of Qualifying Events. For complete details and a determination of eligibility for special enrollment, please consult your Employer.

- Loss of eligibility for coverage, including the following:
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage under another Employer health benefit plan or other health insurance and meets all of the following requirements:
 - The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time the Employee was initially offered enrollment under this Plan;
 - If required by the Employer, the Employee certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health benefit plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that the Employee was given notice that such certification was required and that failure to comply could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage;
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage due to legal separation, divorce, loss of dependent status, death of the Employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, loss of coverage because the eligible Employee or Dependent no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- individual), and if the previous HMO coverage was group coverage, no other benefit package is available to the Employee or Dependent;
- Termination of the employer health plan or contributions to Employee or Dependent coverage;
- Exhaustion of COBRA group continuation coverage; or
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs;
- A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee's health benefit plan. The health plan shall enroll a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or the Employee, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or
- An eligible Employee acquires a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption. Applies to both the Employee and the Dependent.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California, you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard® Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the [Summary of Benefits](#).

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar

types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will include any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Non-participating providers outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Your Cost Share for out-of-network Emergency Services will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider for such Covered Services, as listed in the Summary of Benefits.

Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider

information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Shield Concierge, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party

or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the "Recovery"), whether or not you have been "made whole" by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
- You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28,

Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.
- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

When you are authorized to receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: (510) 607-2065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be

disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Adverse Childhood Experiences	An event, series of events, or set of circumstances that is experienced by an individual as physically or emotionally harmful or threatening and that has lasting adverse effects on the individual's functioning and physical, social, emotional, or spiritual well-being.
Allowed Charges	- For a Participating Provider: the amounts a Participating Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield. - For a Non-Participating Provider: (1) the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a Non-Participating Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary amount, or (2) if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Crisis Services	The continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a mental health or substance use disorder crisis that are wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include, but are not limited to, crisis intervention, including counseling provided by 988 centers, Mobile Crisis Teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.

Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.
Care Coordination	Organized, information-driven patient care activities intended to facilitate the appropriate responses to a Member's healthcare needs across the continuum of care.
Care Coordinator	An individual within a provider organization who facilitates Care Coordination for patients.
Care Coordinator Fee	A fixed amount paid by a Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee to providers periodically for Care Coordination under a Value-Based Program.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.

Dependent	The spouse, Domestic Partner, or child of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible. • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner under this Plan. If permitted by your Employer, such

	individuals are included in the term “Domestic Partner” as used in this Evidence of Coverage; however, the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do not meet the definition of “Domestic Partner” established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital; and

	Solely to the extent required under the federal law, Emergency Services also include any additional items or services that are covered under the plan and furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or emergency facility, regardless of the department where furnished, after stabilization and as part of outpatient observation or inpatient or outpatient stay.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies that are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services that require approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature. Services or supplies that themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.
Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Former Participating Provider	A Former Participating Provider is a provider of services to the Member under any of the following conditions: A provider who is no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider, but at the time of the provider's contract termination with Blue Shield or the MHSA, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a

	Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A Non-Participating Provider to a newly-covered Member whose health plan was withdrawn from the market, and at the time your coverage with Blue Shield became effective, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A provider who is a Participating Provider with Blue Shield or the MHSA but no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider because: ◦ The Employer has terminated its contract with Blue Shield; and ◦ The Employer currently contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include the Blue Shield Participating Provider or the MHSA Participating Provider in its network; and ◦ At the time of the Employer's contract termination you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include: • Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations; • Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to:

	• Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee; • Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee; • Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA); • Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Massage therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician; • Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law; • Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietician; • Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.

Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.
Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria: • A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.
Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.
Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental health or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.
Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.

Medical Group	An organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members, or an independent practice association (a group of Physicians in individual offices who form an organization to contract, manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members).
Medical Group Service Area	The geographic area served by the Medical Group.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and • Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered. Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may

	use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants. This definition does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery or to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.
Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of "you" in this document refers to the Member.
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.

Mobile Crisis Team	A multidisciplinary team of trained behavioral health professionals who provide Behavioral Health Crisis Services in the least restrictive setting 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year.
Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization; • Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.
Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.
Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.

Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.
Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.
Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and has an agreement to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.
Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will provide your primary care and refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of your Benefits.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state and federal law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider. Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits or if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.

Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy; • Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology; • Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.
Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.

Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider	A corporation directly contracted with Blue Shield that provides health care services exclusively through a telehealth technology platform and has no physical location at which a Member can receive services.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity. In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Value-Based Program	An outcomes-based payment arrangement and/or a coordinated care model facilitated with one or more local providers that is evaluated against cost and quality metrics/factors and is reflected in Provider payment.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Medical Group Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Medical Group Service Area.

Notices about your plan

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The [Summary of Benefits](#) sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuity of care](#) and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Shield Concierge to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of Medical Groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services when the Member is out of the Medical Group Service Area, or when prior authorized, all services must be obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Notice about telehealth: You have the right to access your medical records. The records of any services provided to you through a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider will be shared with your PCP, unless you object.

You can receive Covered Services on an in-person basis or via telehealth, if available, from your PCP, treating specialist, or from another contracting individual health

Notices about your plan professional, contracting clinic, or contracting health facility consistent with the Timely Access to Care section.

If your plan includes Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers, you can receive the Covered Service either on an in-person basis or via telehealth.

Please see the Health care professionals and facilities section for additional information.

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: Thousands of people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by state or federal law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Notices about your plan

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge or by visiting [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Notice about confidential communication requests: A health plan shall notify Subscribers and enrollees that they may request a confidential communication pursuant to the following and how to make the request.

A health plan shall permit Subscribers and enrollees to request, and shall accommodate requests for, confidential communication in the form and format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations.

A health plan may require the Subscriber or enrollee to make a request for a confidential communication in writing or by electronic transmission.

The confidential communication request shall be valid until the Subscriber or enrollee submits a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

The confidential communication request shall apply to all communications that disclose medical information or provider name and address related to receipt of medical services by the individual requesting the confidential communication.

A confidential communication request may be submitted in writing to Blue Shield of California at the mailing address, email address, or fax number at the bottom of this page. A confidential communication form, available by going to [blueshieldca.com/privacy](https://www.blueshieldca.com/privacy) and clicking on "privacy forms," may be used when submitting a confidential communication request in writing, but it is not required.

Once in place, a valid confidential communication request prevents Blue Shield from:

1. Requiring the protected individual to obtain the primary Subscriber's or other enrollee's authorization to receive sensitive services or submit a claim for sensitive services if the protected individual has the right to consent to care; and
2. Disclosing medical information relating to sensitive health services provided to a protected individual to the primary Subscriber or any plan enrollees other than the protected individual receiving care, absent an express written authorization of the protected individual receiving care.

You may return this completed and signed form via any of these options:

Mail: Blue Shield of California Privacy Office, P.O. Box 272540, Chico CA, 95927-2540

Email: privacy@blueshieldca.com

Fax: 1-800-201-9020



Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

Group Rider
HMO/POS

Basic Rx \$10/25 with \$150 Pharmacy Deductible Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:

Rx Ultra

Drug Formulary:

Plus Formulary

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible(CYPD)¹

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

When using a Participating² Pharmacy

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible

Per Member \$150

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}

Your payment

	When using a Participating Pharmacy ²	CYPD ¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$25/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$250/prescription	✓
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply from a 90-day retail pharmacy.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$30/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$75/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$750/prescription	✓
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$50/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$500/prescription	✓

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Notes

1 **Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):**

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance and CYPD you pay counts towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 **Using Participating Pharmacies:**

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting www.blueshieldca.com/pharmacy.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

3 **Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage: Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-**

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 **Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:**

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic Drug is available. If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance. If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Specialty Drugs. Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply.

Oral Anticancer Drugs. You pay up to \$250 for oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply. Oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy are not subject to any Deductible.

Tier 3 Drugs. All tier 3 Drugs require a formulary exception. If approved, you pay your applicable Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance.

Benefit designs may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal requirements.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies and self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors. Glucose monitors are also covered under the Durable medical equipment section of your Evidence of Coverage.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request process/step therapy](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Prescription Drug information is available by logging into your member portal at blueshieldca.com and selecting "Price Check My Rx." This tool can show you:

- Your eligibility for a prescription Drug;
- The current cost of the prescription Drug;
- Any available lower cost alternative(s) to the prescription Drug based on your plan Formulary and the pharmacy that fills your prescription;
- Any limits, restrictions, or requirements for each Drug, if applicable; and
- Your current plan Formulary.

"Price Check My Rx" prices are based on your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum accruals (if applicable) at the time you view the prescription Drug price. Costs may be different at the time you fill your prescription due to claims processing. You or your Physician or Health Care Provider can also request this Prescription Drug information by calling Customer Service.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider. For services provided by a Non-Participating Provider, coverage is provided without a Cost Share during the federal COVID-19 Public Health Emergency and for six months after the end of the federal COVID-19 Public Health Emergency.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year.

Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

	Formulary Drug tiers 
Drug Tier	Description
Tier 1	• Most Generic Drugs or low cost preferred Brand Drugs
Tier 2	• Non-preferred Generic Drugs • Preferred Brand Drugs • Any other Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost
Tier 3	• Non-preferred Brand Drugs • Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost • Drugs that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier
Tier 4	• Drugs that are biologics, and Drugs the FDA or drug manufacturer requires to be distributed through Network Specialty Pharmacies • Drugs that require you to have special training or clinical monitoring • Drugs that cost the plan more than \$600 (net of rebates) for a one-month supply



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Customer Service for more information on the **Drug Formulary** or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a *retail Participating Pharmacy*.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted

rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost of Drugs that are not on the Blue Shield Formulary and Drugs listed in Tier 3, unless you get Prior Authorization for the non-Formulary or Tier 3 Drug.

Contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance, except for brands that have a generic equivalent. If your Physician or Health Care Provider determines that the covered Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent is medically inadvisable, the brand name contraceptive will be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance upon submission of an exception request. If there is no Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent available, you will receive the brand name contraceptive without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you pay the difference in cost, plus your Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300 and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to your Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible or your Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you can request an exception to paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request is reviewed for Medical Necessity.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the approval process and exception requests. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a

PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 52136
Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136

Blue Shield will reimburse you as shown on the Summary of Benefits, based on the price you paid for the Drugs.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Customer Service or visiting blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable mail service prescription Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or

pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit blueshieldca.com for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

A Tier 3 or non-Formulary Drug may be covered when approved by Blue Shield through the exception process.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs; and
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy.

You pay the Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. If the request does not include all necessary supporting information, Blue Shield will notify the requestor within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

Prior authorization decisions are based on the following:

- The requested Drug, dose, and/or quantity is both safe and Medically Necessary for the specified use;
- You have tried and failed Formulary alternative(s), or they are inappropriate;
- You are stable on treatment, and changing to an alternative may cause immediate harm;
- You have tried and failed Drug(s) recommended as initial treatment, or they are inappropriate; and

- Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary Drug alternatives.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider believes that step therapy coverage requirements for a prescription need not be met and that the Drug is Medically Necessary, the step therapy exception process must be used and timeframes previously described (within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances) will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield. See the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of *Specialty Drugs* in the *short cycle Specialty Drug program*.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network or from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the exclusions and limitations that apply to this Outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your Evidence of Coverage to determine if the plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
1	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency or urgent basis.	
2	Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the Professional (Physician) Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services) sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
3	Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the <i>Hospital services</i> and <i>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
4	Non-Formulary Drugs, unless an exception request is approved.	
5	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B or to over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices when prescribed by a Physician.	
6	Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.	
7	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the <i>Durable medical equipment</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
8	Blood or blood products. See the <i>Hospital services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
9	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.	
10	Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>PKU formulas and special food products</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
11	Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>Hospice program services</i> , or <i>Family Planning</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
12	All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology.	
13	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.	
14	Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.	
15	If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the <i>Hospice program services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
16	Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection, Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jawbone or associated bone joints.	
17	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.	
18	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.	
19	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.	
20	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.	

Definitions

Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
Brand Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	The amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors; • Diabetic testing supplies including the following: ◦ Lancets, ◦ Lancet puncture devices, ◦ Blood and urine testing strips, and ◦ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs and devices, including the following: ◦ Diaphragms, ◦ Cervical caps, ◦ Contraceptive rings, ◦ Contraceptive patches, ◦ Oral contraceptives, ◦ Emergency contraceptives, and ◦ OTC contraceptive products when ordered by a Physician or Health Care Provider; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.
Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.
Generic Drugs	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency

	as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. Retail pharmacy participation may be at either Level A or Level B.
Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a Contract but is a part of your Evidence of Coverage.

Chiropractic Services Rider
Summary of Benefits

Group Rider
HMO/POS

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits	Your Payment	
Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).		
Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.	When using an ASH Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.		
Chiropractic Services		
Office visit	\$10/visit	Not covered
Chiropractic Appliances	All charges above \$50	Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
 American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
 P.O. Box 509002
 San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	A chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders	Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements

Discrimination is against the law

Blue Shield of California complies with applicable state laws and federal civil rights laws, and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Blue Shield of California does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Blue Shield of California:

- Provides aids and services at no cost to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (including large print, audio, accessible electronic formats and other formats)
- Provides language services at no cost to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Shield of California has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with:

Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator
P.O. Box 629007
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-9007

Phone: (844) 831-4133 (TTY: 711)

Fax: (844) 696-6070

Email: BlueShieldCivilRightsCoordinator@blueshieldca.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW.
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
(800) 368-1019; TTY: (800) 537-7697

Complaint forms are available at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Language access services

IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For help at no cost, please call right away at the Member/Customer Service telephone number on the back of your Blue Shield ID card, or (866) 346-7198.

IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no, podemos hacer que alguien le ayude a leerla. También puede recibir esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda sin cargo, por favor llame inmediatamente al teléfono de Servicios al miembro/cliente que se encuentra al reverso de su tarjeta de identificación de Blue Shield o al (866) 346-7198. (Spanish)

重要通知： 您能讀懂這封信嗎？如果不能，我們可以請人幫您閱讀。這封信也可以用您所講的語言書寫。如需免費幫助，請立即撥打登列在您的Blue Shield ID卡背面上的會員/客戶服務部的電話，或者撥打電話 (866) 346-7198。(Chinese)

QUAN TRỌNG: Quý vị có thể đọc lá thư này không? Nếu không, chúng tôi có thể nhờ người giúp quý vị đọc thư. Quý vị cũng có thể nhận lá thư này được viết bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Để được hỗ trợ miễn phí, vui lòng gọi ngay đến Ban Dịch vụ Hội viên/Khách hàng theo số ở mặt sau thẻ ID Blue Shield của quý vị hoặc theo số (866) 346-7198. (Vietnamese)

MAHALAGA: Nababasa mo ba ang sulat na ito? Kung hindi, maari kaming kumuha ng isang tao upang matulungan ka upang mabasa ito. Maari ka ring makakuha ng sulat na ito na nakasulat sa iyong wika. Para sa libreng tulong, mangyaring tumawag kaagad sa numerong telepono ng Miyembro/Customer Service sa likod ng iyong Blue Shield ID kard, o (866) 346-7198. (Tagalog)

Baa' ákohwiindzindooígí: Díí naaltsoosish yíiníłta'go bíníghah? Doo bíníghahgóó éí, naaltsoos nich'í' yiidóoltahígíí łá' nihee hółó. Díí naaltsoos ałdó' t'áá Diné k'ehjí ádoonííł nínízingo bíghah. Doo baqah ílínígó shiká' adoowoł nínízingó nihich'í' béesh bee hodíilnih dóó námboo éí díí Blue Shield bee néího'díłzinígí bine'dée' bikáá' éí doodagó éí (866) 346-7198 jì' hodíilnih. (Navajo)

중요: 이 서신을 읽을 수 있으세요? 읽으실 수 경우, 도움을 드릴 수 있는 사람이 있습니다. 또한 다른 언어로 작성된 이 서신을 받으실 수도 있습니다. 무료로 도움을 받으시려면 Blue Shield ID 카드 뒷면의 회원/고객 서비스 전화번호 또는 (866) 346-7198로 지금 전화하세요. (Korean)

ԿԱՐԵՎՈՐ Է: Կարողանում ե՞ք կարդալ այս նամակը: Եթե ոչ, ապա մենք կօգնենք ձեզ: Դուք պետք է նաև կարողանաք ստանալ այս նամակը ձեր լեզվով: Օտարալուծությունն անվճար է: Խնդրում ենք անմիջապես զանգահարել Հաճախորդների սպասարկման բաժնի հեռախոսահամարով, որը նշված է ձեր Blue Shield ID քարտի ետևի մասում, կամ (866) 346-7198 համարով: (Armenian)

ВАЖНО: Не можете прочесть данное письмо? Мы поможем вам, если необходимо. Вы также можете получить это письмо написанное на вашем родном языке. Позвоните в Службу клиентской/членской поддержки прямо сейчас по телефону, указанному сзади идентификационной карты Blue Shield, или по телефону (866) 346-7198, и вам помогут совершенно бесплатно. (Russian)

重要： お客様は、この手紙を読むことができますか？もし読むことができない場合、弊社が、お客様をサポートする人物を手配いたします。また、お客様の母国語で書かれた手紙をお送りすることも可能です。無料のサポートを希望される場合は、Blue Shield IDカードの裏面に記載されている会員/お客様サービスの電話番号、または、(866) 346-7198にお電話をおかけください。 (Japanese)

مهم: آیا می‌توانید این نامه را بخوانید؟ اگر پاسختان منفی است، می‌توانیم کسی را برای کمک به شما در اختیارتان قرار دهیم. حتی می‌توانید نسخه مکتوب این نامه را به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک رایگان، لطفاً بدون فوت وقت از طریق شماره تلفنی که در پشت کارت شناسایی Blue Shield تان درج شده است و یا از طریق شماره تلفن 346-7198 (866) با خدمات اعضا/مشتری تماس بگیرید.
(Persian)

ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ: ਕੀ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਸ ਪੱਤਰ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ? ਜੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਂ ਇਸ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹਨ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਅਸੀਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਹ ਪੱਤਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇਆ ਵੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ Blue Shield ID ਕਾਰਡ ਦੇ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ/ਕਸਟਮਰ ਸਰਵਿਸ ਟੈਲੀਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ, ਜਾਂ (866) 346-7198 ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (Punjabi)

ប្រការសំខាន់៖ តើអ្នកអាចលិខិតនេះ បានដែរឬទេ? បើមិនអាចទេ យើងអាចឲ្យគេជួយអ្នកក្នុងការអានលិខិតនេះ។ អ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានលិខិតនេះជាភាសារបស់អ្នកផងដែរ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទភ្លាមៗទៅកាន់លេខទូរស័ព្ទសេវាសមាជិក/អតិថិជនដែលមាននៅលើខ្ទងប័ណ្ណសម្គាល់ Blue Shield របស់អ្នក ឬតាមរយៈលេខ (866) 346-7198។ (Khmer)

المهم: هل تستطيع قراءة هذا الخطاب؟ أن لم تستطع قراءته، يمكننا إحضار شخص ما ليساعدك في قراءته. قد تحتاج أيضاً إلى الحصول على هذا الخطاب مكتوباً بلغتك. للحصول على المساعدة بدون تكلفة، يرجى الاتصال الآن على رقم هاتف خدمة العملاء/أحد الأعضاء المدون على الجانب الخلفي من بطاقة الهوية Blue Shield أو على الرقم (866) 346-7198. (Arabic).

TSEEM CEEB: Koj pos tuaj yeem nyeem tau tsab ntawv no? Yog hais tias nyeem tsis tau, peb tuaj yeem nrhiav ib tug neeg los pab nyeem nws rau koj. Tej zaum koj kuj yuav tau txais muab tsab ntawv no sau ua koj hom lus. Rau kev pab txhais dawb, thov hu kias rau tus xov tooj Kev Pab Cuam Tub Koom Xeeb/Tub Lag Luam uas nyob rau sab nraum nrob qaum ntawm koj daim npav Blue Shield ID, los yog hu rau tus xov tooj (866) 346-7198.
(Hmong)

สำคัญ: คุณอ่านจดหมายฉบับนี้ได้หรือไม่ หากไม่ได้ โปรดขอความช่วยเหลือจากผู้อ่านได้
คุณอาจได้รับจดหมายฉบับนี้เป็นภาษาของคุณ หากต้องการความช่วยเหลือโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
โปรดติดต่อฝ่ายบริการลูกค้า/สมาชิกทางเบอร์โทรศัพท์ในบัตรประจำตัว Blue Shield ของคุณ หรือโทร
(866) 346-7198 (Thai)

महत्वपूर्ण: क्या आप इस पत्र को पढ़ सकते हैं? यदि नहीं, तो हम इसे पढ़ने में आपकी मदद के लिए किसी व्यक्ति का प्रबंध कर सकते हैं। आप इस पत्र को अपनी भाषा में भी प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। निःशुल्क मदद प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने Blue Shield ID कार्ड के पीछे दिए गये मंबर/कस्टमर सर्विस टेलीफोन नंबर, या (866) 346-7198 पर कॉल करें। (Hindi)

ສິ່ງສຳຄັນ: ທ່ານສາມາດອ່ານຈົດໝາຍນີ້ໄດ້ບໍ່? ຖ້າອ່ານບໍ່ໄດ້, ພວກເຮົາສາມາດໃຫ້ບາງຄົນຊ່ວຍອ່ານໃຫ້ທ່ານຟັງໄດ້. ທ່ານຍັງສາມາດຂໍໃຫ້ແບ່ງຈົດໝາຍນີ້ເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໄດ້. ສຳລັບຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອແບບບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ, ກະລຸນາ ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກ/ລູກຄ້າໃນທັນທີເບີໂທລະສັບຢູ່ດ້ານຫຼັງບັດສະມາຊິກ Blue Shield ຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼືໂທໂປຫາເບີ(866) 346-7198. (Laotian)

Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area

The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area consists of the counties, and ZIP codes listed within those counties, on the charts below. You must reside or work within one of these ZIP codes to be eligible for a Trio HMO plan. The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area may change. Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge for more information.

Alameda County			
94501	94502	94505	94514
94536	94537	94538	94539
94540	94541	94542	94543
94544	94545	94546	94550
94551	94552	94555	94557
94560	94566	94568	94577
94578	94579	94580	94586
94587	94588	94601	94602
94603	94604	94605	94606
94607	94608	94609	94610
94611	94612	94613	94614
94615	94617	94618	94619
94620	94621	94622	94623
94624	94649	94659	94660
94661	94662	94666	94701
94702	94703	94704	94705
94706	94707	94708	94709
94710	94712	94720	95377
95391			

Contra Costa County			
94505	94506	94507	94509
94511	94513	94514	94516
94517	94518	94519	94520

Trio Plan Service Area

119

Contra Costa County			
94521	94522	94523	94524
94525	94526	94527	94528
94529	94530	94531	94547
94548	94549	94551	94553
94556	94561	94563	94564
94565	94569	94570	94572
94575	94582	94583	94595
94596	94597	94598	94706
94707	94708	94801	94802
94803	94804	94805	94806
94807	94808	94820	94850

El Dorado County			
95664	95672	95682	95762

Kern County			
93203	93205	93206	93215
93216	93220	93224	93225
93226	93240	93241	93250
93251	93252	93255	93263
93268	93276	93280	93283
93285	93287	93301	93302
93303	93304	93305	93306
93307	93308	93309	93311
93312	93313	93314	93380
93383	93384	93385	93386
93387	93388	93389	93390
93501	93502	93504	93505
93516	93518	93531	93560
93561	93596		

Trio Plan Service Area

120

Los Angeles County			
90001	90002	90003	90004
90005	90006	90007	90008
90009	90010	90011	90012
90013	90014	90015	90016
90017	90018	90019	90020
90021	90022	90023	90024
90025	90026	90027	90028
90029	90030	90031	90032
90033	90034	90035	90036
90037	90038	90039	90040
90041	90042	90043	90044
90045	90046	90047	90048
90049	90050	90051	90052
90053	90054	90055	90056
90057	90058	90059	90060
90061	90062	90063	90064
90065	90066	90067	90068
90069	90070	90071	90072
90073	90074	90075	90076
90077	90078	90079	90080
90081	90082	90083	90084
90086	90087	90088	90089
90090	90091	90093	90094
90095	90096	90099	90189
90201	90202	90209	90210
90211	90212	90213	90220
90221	90222	90223	90224
90230	90231	90232	90233
90239	90240	90241	90242
90245	90247	90248	90249

Trio Plan Service Area

121

Los Angeles County			
90250	90251	90254	90255
90260	90261	90262	90263
90264	90265	90266	90267
90270	90272	90274	90275
90277	90278	90280	90290
90291	90292	90293	90294
90295	90296	90301	90302
90303	90304	90305	90306
90307	90308	90309	90310
90311	90312	90401	90402
90403	90404	90405	90406
90407	90408	90409	90410
90411	90501	90502	90503
90504	90505	90506	90507
90508	90509	90510	90601
90602	90603	90604	90605
90606	90607	90608	90609
90610	90637	90638	90639
90640	90650	90651	90652
90660	90661	90662	90670
90671	90701	90702	90703
90706	90707	90710	90711
90712	90713	90714	90715
90716	90717	90723	90731
90732	90733	90734	90744
90745	90746	90747	90748
90749	90755	90801	90802
90803	90804	90805	90806
90807	90808	90809	90810
90813	90814	90815	90822
90831	90832	90833	90834

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

122

Los Angeles County			
90835	90840	90842	90844
90846	90847	90848	90853
90895	90899	91001	91003
91006	91007	91008	91009
91010	91011	91012	91016
91017	91020	91021	91023
91024	91025	91030	91031
91040	91041	91042	91043
91046	91066	91077	91101
91102	91103	91104	91105
91106	91107	91108	91109
91110	91114	91115	91116
91117	91118	91121	91123
91124	91125	91126	91129
91182	91184	91185	91188
91189	91199	91201	91202
91203	91204	91205	91206
91207	91208	91209	91210
91214	91221	91222	91224
91225	91226	91301	91302
91303	91304	91305	91306
91307	91308	91309	91310
91311	91313	91316	91321
91322	91324	91325	91326
91327	91328	91329	91330
91331	91333	91334	91335
91337	91340	91341	91342
91343	91344	91345	91346
91350	91351	91352	91353
91354	91355	91356	91357
91364	91365	91367	91371

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

123

Los Angeles County			
91372	91376	91380	91381
91382	91383	91384	91385
91386	91387	91390	91392
91393	91394	91395	91396
91401	91402	91403	91404
91405	91406	91407	91408
91409	91410	91411	91412
91413	91416	91423	91426
91436	91470	91482	91495
91496	91499	91501	91502
91503	91504	91505	91506
91507	91508	91510	91521
91522	91523	91526	91601
91602	91603	91604	91605
91606	91607	91608	91609
91610	91611	91612	91614
91615	91616	91617	91618
91702	91706	91711	91714
91715	91716	91722	91723
91724	91731	91732	91733
91734	91735	91740	91741
91744	91745	91746	91747
91748	91749	91750	91754
91755	91756	91765	91766
91767	91768	91769	91770
91771	91772	91773	91775
91776	91778	91780	91788
91789	91790	91791	91792
91793	91801	91802	91803
91804	91896	91899	93510
93563			

Trio Plan Service Area

124

Marin County			
94901	94903	94904	94912
94913	94914	94915	94920
94924	94925	94930	94933
94937	94938	94939	94940
94941	94942	94945	94946
94947	94948	94949	94950
94956	94957	94960	94963
94964	94965	94966	94970
94971	94973	94974	94976
94977	94978	94979	94998

Monterey County			
93901	93902	93905	93906
93907	93908	93912	93915
93920	93921	93922	93923
93924	93925	93926	93933
93940	93942	93943	93944
93950	93953	93955	93960
93962	95012	95039	

Nevada County			
95712	95924	95945	95946
95949	95959	95960	95975
95986			

Orange County			
90620	90621	90622	90623
90624	90630	90631	90632

Trio Plan Service Area

125

Orange County			
90633	90638	90680	90720
90721	90740	90742	90743
92602	92603	92604	92605
92606	92607	92609	92610
92612	92614	92615	92616
92617	92618	92619	92620
92623	92624	92625	92626
92627	92628	92629	92630
92637	92646	92647	92648
92649	92650	92651	92652
92653	92654	92655	92656
92657	92658	92659	92660
92661	92662	92663	92672
92673	92674	92675	92676
92677	92678	92679	92683
92684	92685	92688	92690
92691	92692	92693	92694
92697	92698	92701	92702
92703	92704	92705	92706
92707	92708	92711	92712
92728	92735	92780	92781
92782	92799	92801	92802
92803	92804	92805	92806
92807	92808	92809	92811
92812	92814	92815	92816
92817	92821	92822	92823
92825	92831	92832	92833
92834	92835	92836	92837
92838	92840	92841	92842
92843	92844	92845	92846
92850	92856	92857	92859

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

126

Orange County			
92861	92862	92863	92864
92865	92866	92867	92868
92869	92870	92871	92885
92886	92887	92899	

Placer County			
95602	95603	95604	95648
95650	95658	95661	95663
95677	95678	95713	95746
95747	95765		

Riverside County			
91752	92220	92223	92230
92320	92501	92502	92503
92504	92505	92506	92507
92508	92509	92513	92514
92515	92516	92517	92518
92519	92521	92522	92530
92531	92532	92543	92544
92545	92546	92548	92551
92552	92553	92554	92555
92556	92557	92562	92563
92564	92567	92570	92571
92572	92581	92582	92583
92584	92585	92586	92587
92589	92590	92591	92592
92593	92595	92596	92599
92860	92877	92878	92879
92880	92881	92882	92883

Trio Plan Service Area

127

Sacramento County			
94203	94204	94205	94206
94207	94208	94209	94211
94229	94230	94232	94234
94235	94236	94237	94239
94240	94244	94245	94247
94248	94249	94250	94252
94254	94256	94257	94258
94259	94261	94262	94263
94267	94268	94269	94271
94273	94274	94277	94278
94279	94280	94282	94283
94284	94285	94286	94287
94288	94289	94290	94291
94293	94294	94295	94296
94297	94298	94299	95608
95609	95610	95611	95615
95621	95624	95626	95628
95630	95632	95638	95639
95652	95655	95660	95662
95670	95671	95673	95683
95693	95741	95742	95757
95758	95759	95763	95811
95812	95813	95814	95815
95816	95817	95818	95819
95820	95821	95822	95823
95824	95825	95826	95827
95828	95829	95830	95831
95832	95833	95834	95835
95836	95837	95838	95840
95841	95842	95843	95851

Trio Plan Service Area

128

Sacramento County			
95852	95853	95860	95864
95865	95866	95867	95894
95899			

San Bernardino County			
91701	91708	91709	91710
91729	91730	91737	91739
91743	91758	91759	91761
91762	91763	91764	91784
91785	91786	92301	92305
92307	92308	92313	92314
92315	92316	92317	92318
92321	92322	92324	92325
92329	92331	92333	92334
92335	92336	92337	92339
92340	92341	92342	92344
92345	92346	92350	92352
92354	92356	92357	92358
92359	92368	92369	92371
92372	92373	92374	92375
92376	92377	92378	92382
92385	92386	92391	92392
92393	92394	92395	92397
92399	92401	92402	92403
92404	92405	92406	92407
92408	92410	92411	92413
92415	92418	92423	92427

Trio Plan Service Area

129

San Diego County			
91901	91902	91903	91905
91906	91908	91909	91910
91911	91912	91913	91914
91915	91916	91917	91921
91931	91932	91933	91935
91941	91942	91943	91944
91945	91946	91948	91950
91951	91962	91963	91976
91977	91978	91979	91980
91987	92003	92007	92008
92009	92010	92011	92013
92014	92018	92019	92020
92021	92022	92023	92024
92025	92026	92027	92028
92029	92030	92033	92036
92037	92038	92039	92040
92046	92049	92051	92052
92054	92055	92056	92057
92058	92059	92060	92061
92064	92065	92067	92068
92069	92071	92072	92074
92075	92078	92079	92081
92082	92083	92084	92085
92088	92091	92092	92093
92096	92101	92102	92103
92104	92105	92106	92107
92108	92109	92110	92111
92112	92113	92114	92115
92116	92117	92118	92119
92120	92121	92122	92123
92124	92126	92127	92128

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

130

San Diego County			
92129	92130	92131	92132
92134	92135	92136	92137
92138	92139	92140	92142
92143	92145	92147	92149
92150	92152	92153	92154
92155	92158	92159	92160
92161	92163	92165	92166
92167	92168	92169	92170
92171	92172	92173	92174
92175	92176	92177	92178
92179	92182	92186	92187
92190	92191	92192	92193
92195	92196	92197	92198
92199			

San Francisco County			
94102	94103	94104	94105
94107	94108	94109	94110
94111	94112	94114	94115
94116	94117	94118	94119
94120	94121	94122	94123
94124	94125	94126	94127
94128	94129	94130	94131
94132	94133	94134	94137
94139	94140	94141	94142
94143	94144	94145	94146
94147	94151	94158	94159
94160	94161	94163	94164
94172	94177	94188	

Trio Plan Service Area

131

San Joaquin County			
94514	95201	95202	95203
95204	95205	95206	95207
95208	95209	95210	95211
95212	95213	95214	95215
95219	95220	95227	95230
95231	95234	95236	95237
95240	95241	95242	95253
95258	95267	95269	95296
95297	95304	95320	95330
95336	95337	95361	95366
95376	95377	95378	95385
95391	95632	95686	95690

San Luis Obispo County			
93401	93402	93403	93405
93406	93407	93408	93409
93410	93412	93420	93421
93422	93423	93424	93426
93428	93430	93432	93433
93435	93442	93443	93444
93445	93446	93447	93448
93449	93451	93453	93461
93465	93475	93483	

San Mateo County			
94002	94005	94010	94011
94014	94015	94016	94017
94018	94019	94020	94021
94025	94026	94027	94028
94030	94037	94038	94044

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

132

San Mateo County			
94060	94061	94062	94063
94064	94065	94066	94070
94074	94080	94083	94128
94303	94401	94402	94403
94404	94497		

Santa Clara County			
94022	94023	94024	94035
94039	94040	94041	94042
94043	94085	94086	94087
94088	94089	94301	94302
94303	94304	94305	94306
94309	94550	95002	95008
95009	95011	95013	95014
95015	95020	95021	95023
95026	95030	95031	95032
95033	95035	95036	95037
95038	95042	95044	95046
95050	95051	95052	95053
95054	95055	95056	95070
95071	95076	95101	95103
95106	95108	95109	95110
95111	95112	95113	95115
95116	95117	95118	95119
95120	95121	95122	95123
95124	95125	95126	95127
95128	95129	95130	95131
95132	95133	95134	95135
95136	95138	95139	95140
95141	95148	95150	95151

Trio Plan Service Area

133

Santa Clara County			
95152	95153	95154	95155
95156	95157	95158	95159
95160	95161	95164	95170
95172	95173	95190	95191
95192	95193	95194	95196

Santa Cruz County			
95001	95003	95005	95006
95007	95010	95017	95018
95019	95033	95041	95060
95061	95062	95063	95064
95065	95066	95067	95073
95076	95077		

Solano County			
94503	94510	94589	94592
95620			

Stanislaus County			
95307	95313	95316	95319
95323	95326	95328	95329
95350	95351	95352	95353
95354	95355	95356	95357
95358	95361	95363	95367
95368	95380	95381	95382
95386	95387	95397	

Tulare County			
93219	93256	93260	

Trio Plan Service Area

134

Ventura County			
91319	91320	91358	91359
91360	91361	91362	91377
93001	93002	93003	93004
93005	93006	93007	93009
93010	93011	93012	93015
93016	93020	93021	93022
93023	93024	93030	93031
93032	93033	93034	93035
93036	93040	93041	93042
93043	93044	93060	93061
93062	93063	93064	93065
93066	93094	93099	

Yolo County			
95605	95606	95607	95612
95616	95617	95618	95627
95637	95645	95653	95691
95694	95695	95697	95698
95776	95798	95799	95937

(Intentionally left blank)

EXHIBIT 9

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form

custom Trio HMO Facility Deductible 20-20%/500

Upland Unified School District

Group Number: W0052241-M0038939

Effective Date: October 1, 2024

Provider Network: Trio

blueshieldca.com

Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	5
Introduction	11
About this Evidence of Coverage	11
About this plan	12
How to contact customer service	12
Your bill of rights.....	14
Your responsibilities	16
How to access care	17
Health care professionals and facilities	17
Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)	18
Your Primary Care Physician	18
Your Medical Group	19
Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services	20
Specialist referrals.....	20
ID cards	20
Canceling appointments.....	21
Continuity of care	21
Second medical opinion.....	22
Care outside of California.....	23
Emergency Services.....	23
If you cannot find a Participating Provider	24
Other ways to access care.....	24
Timely access to care	26
Health advice and education	27
Medical management.....	29
Prior authorization and PCP referrals	29
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	30
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning).....	30
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	31
Your payment information.....	32
Paying for coverage	32
Paying for Covered Services.....	32
Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services	35
Your coverage	37
Eligibility for this plan	37
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	37
Plan changes.....	39
Coordination of benefits	39
When coverage ends.....	40
Extension of Benefits.....	41
Continuation of group coverage	41
Your Benefits.....	46
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits.....	46

Ambulance services	46
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	47
Diabetes care services	48
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	48
Dialysis Benefits	49
Durable medical equipment	50
Emergency Benefits	52
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	52
Fertility preservation services.....	53
Home health services	53
Hospice program services.....	55
Hospital services	56
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	57
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	57
Physician and other professional services.....	59
PKU formulas and special food products.....	60
Podiatric services	61
Pregnancy and maternity care	61
Preventive Health Services.....	61
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	62
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	63
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	64
Transplant services	64
Urgent care services	66
Exclusions and limitations	67
Grievance process	72
Submitting a grievance	72
California Department of Managed Health Care review	73
Independent medical review.....	73
ERISA review	74
Other important information about your plan	75
Your coverage, continued	75
Special enrollment period.....	75
Out-of-area services	76
Limitation for duplicate coverage	79
Exception for other coverage	80
Reductions – third-party liability.....	80
Coordination of benefits, continued	81
General provisions.....	82
Definitions	85
Notices about your plan	99
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.....	103
Chiropractic Services Rider	117
Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements	120
Language access services.....	121
Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area	123



Summary of Benefits

Upland Unified School District
Effective October 1, 2024
HMO Plan

custom Trio HMO Facility Deductible 20-20%/500

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network: Trio ACO HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Trio ACO HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan. Blue Shield pays for some Covered Services before the Calendar Year Deductible is met, as noted in the Benefits chart below.

Calendar Year medical Deductible		When using a Participating Provider ³
	Individual coverage	\$500
	Family coverage	\$500: individual
		\$1,000: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

When using a Participating Provider ³	
Individual coverage	\$1,500
Family coverage	\$1,500: individual
	\$3,000: Family

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$20/visit	
Trio+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$20/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$20/visit	
Physician home visit	\$20/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit <i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, therapists, and podiatrists.</i>	\$20/visit	
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning		
• Counseling, consulting, and education	\$0	
• Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0	
• Tubal ligation	\$0	
• Vasectomy	\$0	
Medical nutrition therapy, not related to diabetes	\$0	
Pregnancy and maternity care		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Abortion and abortion-related services	\$0	
Emergency Services		
Emergency room services	20%	
<i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>		
Emergency room Physician services	\$0	

Benefits⁵

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$20/visit	
Ambulance services <i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	\$150/transport	
Outpatient Facility services		
Ambulatory Surgery Center	10%	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	20%	✓
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0	
Inpatient facility services		
Hospital services and stay	20%	✓
Transplant services <i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>		
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	20%	✓
• Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services <i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>		
Laboratory and pathology services <i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>		
• Laboratory center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Basic imaging services <i>Includes plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and diagnostic mammography.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Other outpatient non-invasive diagnostic testing <i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>		
• Office location	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Advanced imaging services <i>Includes diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	

Benefits⁵

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services		
<i>Includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech therapy services.</i>		
Office location	\$20/visit	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$20/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME)		
DME	50%	
Breast pump	\$0	
Orthotic equipment and devices	\$0	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	\$0	
Home health care services		
	\$20/visit	
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>		
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services		
Home infusion agency services	\$0	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs, medical supplies, and visits by a nurse.</i>		
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$0	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>		
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services		
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>		
Freestanding SNF	20%	✓
Hospital-based SNF	20%	✓
Hospice program services		
	\$0	
<i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>		
Other services and supplies		
Diabetes care services		
• Devices, equipment, and supplies	20%	
• Self-management training	\$20/visit	
• Medical nutrition therapy	\$20/visit	
Dialysis services	\$0	
PKU product formulas and special food products	\$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	20%	

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Outpatient services		
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$20/visit	
Teladoc mental health	\$0	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0	
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0	
Psychological Testing	\$0	
Inpatient services		
Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Hospital services	20%	✓
Residential Care	20%	✓

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Covered Services not subject to the Calendar Year medical Deductible. Some Covered Services received from Participating Providers are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year medical Deductible. These Covered Services do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYD applies" column in the Benefits chart above.

Family coverage has an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means that the Deductible will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual Deductible prior to the Family meeting the Family

Notes

Deductible within a Calendar Year. Once the individual Deductible or Family Deductible is reached, cost sharing applies until the Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for services that are not covered, charges above the Allowed Charges, and charges for services above any Benefit maximum.

Any Deductibles count towards the OOPM. Any amounts you pay that count towards the medical Calendar Year Deductible also count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form (Evidence of Coverage) describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses

Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plan. In an HMO plan, you have access to a network of providers who collaborate to bring you personal, efficient care. You will choose a Primary Care Physician (PCP) who is your first point of contact and manages your care. Your PCP is part of a group of Physicians called a Medical Group. Your PCP can refer you to Participating Providers in your Medical Group for specialized care and assist with other care needs. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating Providers.

This plan offers a limited choice of Medical Groups and Hospitals. You should review the list of providers in the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this plan. In some areas, you may need to choose your PCP from within one Medical Group.

How to contact customer service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. This plan has a special customer service program called Shield Concierge. A Shield Concierge representative can help you find a doctor, pay a bill, transfer medical records, talk to a registered nurse or

pharmacist, and more. Blue Shield's website and app are also useful resources. Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

	Contacting Customer Service	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>	
Medical Benefits	Shield Concierge: 1-855-829-3566 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540	
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002	

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to: 
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.
5	Select a PCP and expect their team to provide or arrange for all the care you need.
6	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.
7	Participate actively with your PCP in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.
8	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
9	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your PCP, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.
10	Receive Preventive Health Services.
11	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.
12	Have confidential health records, except when the state law (California) or federal law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your PCP.
13	Communicate with, and receive information from, Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.
14	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.
15	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.
16	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.

As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:	
17	Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to:	
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.	
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.	
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.	
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your PCP, whenever possible.	
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your PCP agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.	
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.	
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.	
8	Communicate openly with your PCP so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.	
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.	
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.	
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.	
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.	
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.	

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers within your Medical Group.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with a Medical Group in this plan's network. With an HMO plan, there is generally no coverage for services from providers outside of your Medical Group.

If a provider leaves your Medical Group, you will not have coverage for services received from that provider. See the [Continuity of Care](#) section for more information on how to continue treatment with a Non-Participating Provider.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services, services received at a Participating Provider facility (Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, laboratory, radiology center, imaging center, or certain other outpatient settings) under certain conditions, and services provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, this plan does not cover services from Non-Participating Providers.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances, and you will not be responsible for additional charges above the Allowed Charges, unless the Non-Participating Provider provides you written notice of what they may charge and you consent to those terms.



Common types of providers



Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)



Common types of providers



Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists

Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)

Blue Shield contracts with the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to manage Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through their own network of providers. The MHSA authorizes services, processes claims, and addresses complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from an MHSA Participating Provider, you should interact with the MHSA in the same way you would otherwise interact with your PCP.

Your Primary Care Physician

In an HMO plan, you are required to have a Primary Care Physician (PCP). Your PCP is your first point of contact for any health concern and for Preventive Health Services. Your PCP will also manage other aspects of your care, including:

- Prior authorization requests;
- Health education;
- Specialist referrals;
- Hospital admissions; and
- Hospice program admissions.

Selecting a PCP

Blue Shield will initially choose a PCP for you, but you can change this selection. You do not need to choose the same PCP for each Member in your family. To change your PCP, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

PCPs may be:

- General practitioners;
- Family practitioners;
- Internists;

- Obstetrician/gynecologists; or
- Pediatricians.

Your PCP must be a Participating Provider. If your PCP leaves this plan's network, Blue Shield will choose a new PCP for you and notify you.

Your relationship with your PCP

The relationship you have with your PCP is an important element of an HMO plan. Your PCP has a unique holistic view of your medical care. He or she will know your health history, which may help identify problems before they become serious. Your PCP will work with you to ensure you receive Medically Necessary professional services and accommodate your preferences to the extent possible. This relationship also allows for more open communication between you and your PCP. If you are unable to establish a satisfactory relationship with your PCP, you can choose a new one.

Your Medical Group

Some PCPs contract directly with Blue Shield, but most are part of a Medical Group. Medical Groups:

- Share administrative responsibilities with your PCP;
- Work with your PCP to authorize Covered Services;
- Ensure that a full panel of Specialists are available to you; and
- Have admission arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within the Medical Group Service Area.

Your PCP and Medical Group are listed on your ID card.

Changing your Medical Group

You can change your Medical Group by visiting blueshieldca.com. If your PCP is not part of your new Medical Group, you will also have to select a new PCP.

Changes to your Medical Group are effective on the first day of the month after Blue Shield approves the change. Once the change is effective, authorizations for any services by your old Medical Group are no longer valid. If you still need these services, they must be reauthorized by your new Medical Group.

You may not change Medical Groups while you are admitted to the Hospital or in the third trimester of pregnancy. Any requested changes to your Medical Group in these situations will not be effective until the first day of the month after the date of your discharge from the Hospital or completion of postpartum care.

A change in Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment may interrupt your care. Any requested changes to your Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment requires an exception. Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield Medical Director and will be effective when medically appropriate to transfer care. Call Shield Concierge for more information.

Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services

You do not need a referral from your PCP for OB/GYN services as long as the obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician you see is in your Medical Group. Your Cost Share for OB/GYN services with that Physician will be the same as if you received those services from your PCP.

OB/GYN services are female reproductive and sexual health care services. OB/GYN services include Physician services related to:

- Family planning and contraception;
- Treatment during pregnancy;
- Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia;
- Treatment of disorders of the breast; and
- HIV testing.

Specialist referrals

You have two options if you need to see a Specialist.

PCP referrals

This option requires a referral from your PCP to see most types of Specialist. Your PCP will refer you to a Specialist or other appropriate Participating Provider in your Medical Group.

Self-referral to a Trio+ Specialist

With this option, you do not need a referral from your PCP to visit a Trio+ Specialist in your Medical Group. You can self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- An examination or other consultation; and
- In-office diagnostic procedures or treatment.

You cannot self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Advanced imaging, including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion Drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Inpatient services or any services that result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services; or
- Services for which the Medical Group routinely allows you to self-refer without authorization from your PCP.

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is

important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at blueshieldca.com or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA no longer contracts with your Former Participating Provider for the services you are receiving;
- You are a newly-covered Member whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

Continuity of care may also be available to you when your Employer terminates its contract with Blue Shield and contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include your Blue Shield Participating Provider in its network.

If your Former Participating Provider is no longer available to you for one of the reasons noted above, Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA will notify you of the option to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider.

You can request to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
<i>Qualifying conditions</i>	<i>Timeframe</i>
Undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care	90 days from the date of receipt of notice of the termination of the Former Participating Provider's contract, the Employer's contract, or until the treatment concludes, whichever is sooner
Acute conditions	As long as the condition lasts
Maternal mental health condition	12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later
Ongoing pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth	Up to 12 months

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
Qualifying conditions	Timeframe
Recommended surgery or procedure documented to occur within 180 days	Within 180 days
Ongoing treatment for a child up to 36 months old	Up to 12 months
Serious chronic condition	Up to 12 months
Terminal illness	The duration of the terminal illness

If a condition falls within a qualifying condition under federal and state law, the more generous time frames would be followed.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and may review your request for Medical Necessity.

Under Federal law, the Former Participating Provider must accept Blue Shield's, the Medical Group's, or the MHSA's Allowed Charges as payment in full for the first 90 days of your ongoing care. Once the provider accepts and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Former Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowed Charges.

Second medical opinion

You can ask your PCP for a referral to another provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

Your Medical Group will work with you to arrange for a second medical opinion.

Who provides your second medical opinion	
<i>If you want a second opinion on</i>	<i>It will come from</i>
A proposed treatment plan from your PCP	Another PCP in your Medical Group
A proposed treatment plan from a Specialist	A Participating Provider in the same or equivalent specialty

Care outside of California

If you need urgent or emergency medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care in those geographic areas.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Away from Home Care

You or your Dependent may be able to enroll in Away from Home Care when you are on an extended stay within the service area of another Blue Cross or Blue Shield plan outside of California. Away from Home Care may be available for Dependents who are full-time students, Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage, and long-term travelers. For more information on the program and which states participate, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or call the Blue Shield of California Away from Home Care coordinators at (800) 622-9402.

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not

require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the entire cost of that non-emergency service.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Your PCP will refer you to other providers in your Medical Group for the care you need. If these services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, you can ask your Medical Group for authorization to see a Non-Participating Provider. They will review your request for Medical Necessity, and if approved, your Medical Group will pay for Covered Services from the Non-Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the Medical Group cannot provide the necessary care, you can call Shield Concierge for help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the requested services.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Teladoc

Teladoc, a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, provides consultations by phone or secure online video. Teladoc general medical Physicians can diagnose and treat basic non-emergency medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc mental health consultations are available for Members age 13 and older. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP, care from your MHSA Participating Provider, or your relationship with your PCP.

How to access Teladoc		
Teladoc service	Ways to access	Availability
General medical	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone or secure online video Consultations can be requested on-demand or by scheduled appointment
Mental health	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	7 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week by scheduled appointment only Consultations must be scheduled online and cannot be requested by phone

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSA Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. If you are currently receiving telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, you can continue to receive those services with the MHSA Participating Provider rather than switching to a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

If you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your

Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Evaluations and services under the CARE Act

Blue Shield covers the cost of developing an evaluation and the provision of all health care services for an enrollee when required or recommended pursuant to a CARE (Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment) agreement or CARE plan approved by a court in accordance with the CARE Act. The evaluation and services, other than prescription Drugs, are covered at no charge whether they are provided by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days

When your appointment will occur	
Follow-up appointments with a mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician)	Within 10 business days of the prior appointment for those undergoing a course of treatment for an ongoing mental health or substance use disorder condition
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur
Access to a health care professional for phone triage or screening services by calling Shield Concierge	24 hours a day, seven days a week

Call Shield Concierge if you need help finding a Participating Provider or if a Participating Provider is not available. Please see the [If you cannot find a Participating Provider](#) section for more information.



Contact **Shield Concierge** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;
- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;
- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;
- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical management

Medical management can help you coordinate your care and treatment. It includes utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization and PCP referrals

Coverage for most Benefits requires pre-approval from the Medical Group. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. Your PCP will manage your prior authorization requests. You do not need prior authorization for services, other than prescription Drugs, provided under a court-approved CARE agreement or CARE plan.

A referral from your PCP is usually required when you want to see a Specialist or other provider, but there are some exceptions. You do not need a referral for:

- Emergency Services;
- Urgent Services;
- Trio+ Specialist visits;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician within your Medical Group; and
- Office visits with your PCP or for outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services with an MHSA Participating Provider.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization from your Medical Group or from Blue Shield.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization

by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

 When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request 	
Prior authorization or exception request	Time for decision
Routine medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within five business days
Expedited medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within 72 hours

Once a decision is made for routine Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within five calendar days. For urgent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within 72 hours.

Expedited requests include urgent medical requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, your Medical Group will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Your Medical Group will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Shield Concierge. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;
- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowed Charges.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowed Charges and capitation

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services provided or arranged by Blue Shield, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. Covered Services provided or arranged by the Medical Group are paid for by capitation payments. Every month, Blue Shield pays a set dollar amount to the Medical Group for each enrolled Member. The capitation payments are available to cover the cost of services when you need them.

If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowed Charges. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for an individual Member and an entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Prior carrier Deductible credit

If you pay all or part of a Deductible for another Employer-sponsored health plan in the same Calendar Year you enroll in this plan, that amount will be applied to this plan's Deductible if:

- You were enrolled in an Employer-sponsored health plan with another carrier during the same Calendar Year this contract becomes effective and you enroll as of the original effective date of coverage under this contract;
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer which this plan is replacing; or
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer and you are transferring to this plan during open enrollment.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowed Charges you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowed Charges until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance, and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Shield Concierge.

If you have a Family plan, you will have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for each individual Member and one for the entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered;
- Charges over the Allowed Charges; and
- Charges for services over any Benefit maximum.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Accrual balance

Blue Shield provides a summary of your accrual balances toward your Calendar Year Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for every month in which your Benefits were used until the full amount has been met. This summary will be mailed to you unless you opt to receive it electronically or have already opted out of paper mailings. You can opt back in to receive paper mailings at any time or elect to receive your balance summary electronically by logging into your member portal online and updating your communication preferences, or by calling Shield Concierge at the number on the back of your ID card. You can also check your accrual balances at any time by logging into your member portal online, which is updated daily, or calling Shield Concierge. Your accrual balance information is updated once a claim is received and processed and may not reflect recent services.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach your Deductible. Once you reach your Deductible, Blue Shield will pay the Allowed Charges for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Deductible: \$500

Amount paid to date toward Deductible: \$500

Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$1,000

Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$500

Participating Provider Copayment: \$30

Blue Shield Allowed Charges for the doctor's visit: \$100

	Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowed Charges minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowed Charges)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are only responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment.

Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services

If you receive Emergency or Urgent Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you may be required to pay the charges in full and submit a claim to Blue Shield to request

reimbursement. Blue Shield may send the payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.

Claim forms are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com). Please submit your claim form and medical records within one year of the service date.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section for more information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services outside of California.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end.
 - The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield may not request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Qualifying Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Qualifying Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Qualifying Event that requires a change in your coverage.

	Common Qualifying Events	
	Change in Dependents	
	Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance	
	Loss of eligibility in a government program	



For a complete list of Qualifying Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 75 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

- Newborn;

- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days for a newborn, adopted child, or child placed for adoption, the Subscriber must **notify the Employer within 31 days** of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption and request that the child be added as a Dependent.

If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, they are not eligible to be Dependents of each other. You may enroll a child as a Dependent of either or of both parents.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

- Terms and conditions;
- Benefits;
- Cost Shares;
- Premiums; and
- Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Extension of Benefits, Continuity of care](#), and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, Your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitations and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 31 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months

from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the *Termination of group continuation coverage* section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are

on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the medical management section; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's medical management helps your provider ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and
- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;
- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- One of the National Institutes of Health;
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
- The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
- A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including continuous blood glucose monitors and those designed to help the visually impaired, and all related necessary supplies;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training and medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Basic diagnostic imaging services, such as plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and mammography;

- Advanced diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, MRI, and MRA scans;
- COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related healthcare services. Medical Necessity requirements do not apply for COVID-19 screening testing;
- Reimbursement for over-the-counter at-home COVID-19 tests. The reimbursement is allowed for up to 8 tests per Member per month. See the [Claims](#) section for information about how to submit a claim for repayment for this Benefit;
- Sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, including any laboratory costs of processing the kit. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's order must be provided for coverage;
- Biomarker testing for the purposes of diagnosis, treatment, appropriate management, or ongoing monitoring of your disease or condition to guide treatment decisions. Benefits must be prior authorized;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;
- Other areas of non-invasive diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, cardiovascular, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

For services provided by Participating Providers, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related services.

Blue Shield encourages Members to seek services from Participating Providers to avoid paying extra fees. Some Non-Participating Providers may charge extra fees that are not covered by Blue Shield. Any fees not covered by Blue Shield will be the Member's responsibility. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or
- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meter for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitor including continuous blood glucose monitor, and all related necessary supplies for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;
- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes. Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors are also covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;
- Knee braces for postoperative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital or other emergency room licensed under state law. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify your PCP within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Clinical services related to the provision or use of contraceptives, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling;
- Follow-up services related to contraceptive Drugs, devices, products, and procedures, including but not limited to management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device removal;
- Voluntary tubal ligation and other similar sterilization procedures; and
- Vasectomy services and procedures.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and related services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, standard fertility preservation services are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides.
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to four visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.
- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as "shift care" or "private duty nursing."

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Administration of parenteral nutrition formulations and solutions;
- Administration of enteral nutrition formulas and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

See the [PKU formulas and special food products](#) section for more information.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;

- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or
- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at blueshieldca.com.

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;
- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.
- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and

- Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of odontogenic and non-odontogenic oral tumors (benign or malignant);
- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Diagnostic dental services such as oral examinations, oral pathology, oral medicine, X-rays, and models of the teeth, except when related to surgical and non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Preventive dental services such as cleanings, space maintainers, and habit control devices except as covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit;
- Periodontal care such as hard and soft tissue biopsies and routine oral surgery including removal of teeth;
- Reconstructive or restorative dental services such as crowns, fillings, and root canals;
- Orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy or for Benefits covered under Preventive Health Services.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services. Mental health services provided through Teladoc are administered by Blue Shield, not the MHSA. See the [Teladoc](#) section for more information.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits include Medically Necessary basic health care services and intermediate services, at the full range of levels of care, including but not limited to residential treatment, Partial Hospitalization Program, and Intensive Outpatient Program, and prescription Drugs if your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider.

The MHSA Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See the [Medical management](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

The MHSA Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA Participating Provider network.

If you are unable to schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, contact Mental Health Customer Service. The MHSA will help you either schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider, or select a Non-Participating Provider in your area within five calendar days and contact you regarding available appointment times. For any Covered Services, you will be responsible for no more than the Cost Share for using an MHSA Participating Provider. The MHSA may work with you to transition to a Participating Provider when one becomes available.

Upon request to Mental Health Customer Service, and at no cost to you, Mental Health Customer Service will provide the clinical review criteria and any training material or resources used to conduct utilization reviews for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder benefits and services.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

For Behavioral Health Crisis Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, you will pay the same Cost Share for Covered Services received from a Participating Provider. Prior authorization is not required for the Medically Necessary Treatment of

a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSA to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;
- Behavioral Health Crisis Services and other services provided by a 988 center, a Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, regardless of whether the service is rendered by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;
- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;
- Administration of injectable medications;
- Administration of radiopharmaceutical medications;
- Outpatient services;
- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment. Coverage for these services will be on the same basis and to the same extent as a service conducted in person; and
- Teladoc general medical consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are provided for office visits for medical nutrition therapy for conditions other than diabetes. Treatment must be prescribed by a Physician and provided by a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist or other appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive medical nutrition therapy as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity. See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for information about medical nutrition therapy for diabetes.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas;
- Parenteral nutrition formulations; and
- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods including shakes, snack bars, used by the general population;
- Additives such as thickeners, enzyme products; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion and followup services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:
 - Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
 - Screening for HPV;
 - Screening for osteoporosis; and
 - Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of

- Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;
- Adverse Childhood Experiences screenings;
- California Prenatal Screening Program; and
- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year. However, for COVID-19 Preventive Health Services and Preventive Health Services for a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, a new recommendation will be covered within 15 business days.



Visit blueshieldca.com/preventive for more information about **Preventive Health Services**.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services. Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage as a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;
- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation

used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;

- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;
- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Travel expense reimbursement for transplant services

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for transplant services, including preoperative and postoperative visits, if you live at least 100 miles away from the nearest transplant services Participating Provider.

For travel expense reimbursement, you must submit receipts, claim forms, and any other documentation required by Blue Shield. You must also have a claim for the transplant service for which you traveled on file with Blue Shield prior to reimbursement. When you see a Participating Provider for transplant services, your provider submits the claim for those services to Blue Shield.

Blue Shield's maximum travel expense reimbursement will not exceed \$5,000 per Member, per lifetime. Expenses must be reasonably necessary. Reimbursable expenses include, if appropriate:

- Transportation to and from the facility to receive transplant services;
- Hotel accommodations if one or more overnight stays are required to obtain transplant services. Limited to 1 double-occupancy room up to \$200/day. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded;
- Meals. Limited to \$100/day. Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded; and
- Companion expenses for reimbursable expenses as listed above.

Certain travel expense reimbursements may be tax reportable. When required, Blue Shield will issue a Form 1099-MISC to you, reporting travel expense reimbursements. Blue Shield does not provide tax advice. If you have tax questions about travel expense reimbursements, you should consult with your tax advisor.

You will be assigned a case manager who can help you coordinate your health care services and submit your travel expense reimbursement forms. See the [Using your Benefits effectively \(care management\)](#) section for more information on

care management. For additional questions, contact Blue Shield Customer Service.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center or during an after-hours office visit. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

If you need to visit an urgent care center and you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

See the Out-of-area services section for information on urgent care services outside California.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits.

	General exclusions and limitations 
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary. This exclusion does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery.
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: • Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or • Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: • Callus treatment; • Corn paring or excision; • Toenail trimming; • Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or • Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board. Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.

	General exclusions and limitations 
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, hearing aids, hearing aid examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, fitting, and hearing aid recheck appointments.
9	Eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. Video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
10	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
11	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones and Hospital services sections.
12	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
13	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal

	General exclusions and limitations 
	of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
14	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to COVID-19 at-home testing kits, sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, or items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
15	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
16	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
17	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
18	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
19	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is a component of a multimodality rehabilitative treatment plan or physical therapy treatment plan; • Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
20	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or

	General exclusions and limitations 
	to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.
21	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.
22	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
23	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
24	Member convenience items or services, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, personal hygiene items, and food delivery services.
25	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment , Home health services , and Hospice program services sections.
26	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.
27	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).
28	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.



General exclusions and limitations



29

Hospital care programs or services provided in a home setting (Hospital-at-home programs).

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Shield Concierge. If Shield Concierge is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Shield Concierge representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Shield Concierge.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical Benefits, and prescription Drug Benefits if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSA Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171

Once Blue Shield or the MHSA receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy, you may request an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours. Blue Shield will make a decision within 24 hours when there are exigent

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

circumstances related to denial of an exception request for a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to medical Benefits and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-855-829-3566** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services.

The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-466-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website (www.dmhca.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an

independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 38 in the [Your coverage](#) section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an eligible Subscriber or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, a health plan. The special enrollment period is 30 days following the date of a Qualifying Event except as otherwise specified below. The following are examples of Qualifying Events. For complete details and a determination of eligibility for special enrollment, please consult your Employer.

- Loss of eligibility for coverage, including the following:
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage under another Employer health benefit plan or other health insurance and meets all of the following requirements:
 - The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time the Employee was initially offered enrollment under this Plan;
 - If required by the Employer, the Employee certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health benefit plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that the Employee was given notice that such certification was required and that failure to comply could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage;
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage due to legal separation, divorce, loss of dependent status, death of the Employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, loss of coverage because the eligible Employee or Dependent no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

- individual), and if the previous HMO coverage was group coverage, no other benefit package is available to the Employee or Dependent;
- Termination of the employer health plan or contributions to Employee or Dependent coverage;
- Exhaustion of COBRA group continuation coverage; or
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs;
- A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee's health benefit plan. The health plan shall enroll a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or the Employee, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or
- An eligible Employee acquires a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption. Applies to both the Employee and the Dependent.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California, you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit bcbs.com.

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard® Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the [Summary of Benefits](#).

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar

types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will include any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Non-participating providers outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Your Cost Share for out-of-network Emergency Services will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider for such Covered Services, as listed in the Summary of Benefits.

Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider

information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Shield Concierge, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party

- or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the "Recovery"), whether or not you have been "made whole" by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.
- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
 - You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
 - You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28,

Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.
- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

When you are authorized to receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: (510) 607-2065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be

disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Adverse Childhood Experiences	An event, series of events, or set of circumstances that is experienced by an individual as physically or emotionally harmful or threatening and that has lasting adverse effects on the individual's functioning and physical, social, emotional, or spiritual well-being.
Allowed Charges	- For a Participating Provider: the amounts a Participating Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield. - For a Non-Participating Provider: (1) the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a Non-Participating Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary amount, or (2) if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Crisis Services	The continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a mental health or substance use disorder crisis that are wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include, but are not limited to, crisis intervention, including counseling provided by 988 centers, Mobile Crisis Teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.

Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.
Care Coordination	Organized, information-driven patient care activities intended to facilitate the appropriate responses to a Member's healthcare needs across the continuum of care.
Care Coordinator	An individual within a provider organization who facilitates Care Coordination for patients.
Care Coordinator Fee	A fixed amount paid by a Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee to providers periodically for Care Coordination under a Value-Based Program.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.

Dependent	The spouse, Domestic Partner, or child of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible. • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner under this Plan. If permitted by your Employer, such individuals are included in the term "Domestic Partner" as used in

	this Evidence of Coverage; however, the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do not meet the definition of "Domestic Partner" established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital; and • Solely to the extent required under the federal law, Emergency Services also include any additional items or services that are covered under the plan and furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or emergency facility, regardless of the department

	where furnished, after stabilization and as part of outpatient observation or inpatient or outpatient stay.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies that are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services that require approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature. Services or supplies that themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.
Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Former Participating Provider	A Former Participating Provider is a provider of services to the Member under any of the following conditions: • A provider who is no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider, but at the time of the provider's contract termination with Blue Shield or the MHSA, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A Non-Participating Provider to a newly-covered Member whose health plan was withdrawn from the market, and at the time your coverage with Blue Shield became effective, you were receiving Covered

	Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A provider who is a Participating Provider with Blue Shield or the MHSA but no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider because: ◦ The Employer has terminated its contract with Blue Shield; and ◦ The Employer currently contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include the Blue Shield Participating Provider or the MHSA Participating Provider in its network; and ◦ At the time of the Employer's contract termination you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include: • Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations; • Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to: • Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee; • Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee;

	• Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA); • Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Massage therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician; • Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law; • Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietitian; • Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.
Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.

Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria: • A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.
Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.
Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental health or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.
Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.
Medical Group	An organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members, or an independent practice association (a group of Physicians in individual offices who form an organization to contract,

	manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members).
Medical Group Service Area	The geographic area served by the Medical Group.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and • Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered. Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants. This definition does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery or to

	Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.
Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of "you" in this document refers to the Member.
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
Mobile Crisis Team	A multidisciplinary team of trained behavioral health professionals who provide Behavioral Health Crisis Services in the least restrictive setting 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year.

Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization; • Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.
Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.
Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.
Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this

	level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.
Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.
Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and has an agreement to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.
Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will provide your primary care and refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of your Benefits.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state and federal law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider. Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits or if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities,

	trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy; • Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology; • Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.
Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.
Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider	A corporation directly contracted with Blue Shield that provides health care services exclusively through a telehealth

	technology platform and has no physical location at which a Member can receive services.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity. In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Value-Based Program	An outcomes-based payment arrangement and/or a coordinated care model facilitated with one or more local providers that is evaluated against cost and quality metrics/factors and is reflected in Provider payment.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Medical Group Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Medical Group Service Area.

Notices about your plan

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The [Summary of Benefits](#) sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuity of care](#) and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services: You have a right to receive timely and geographically accessible Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD) services when you need them. If Blue Shield fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you do not have to pay anything other than your ordinary in-network cost-sharing.

If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).

If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. To be covered by your health plan, your first appointment with the provider must be within 90 calendar days of the date you first asked the plan for the MH/SUD services.

If you have questions about how to obtain MH/SUD services or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on the back of your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at www.healthhelp.ca.gov to request assistance in obtaining MH/SUD services.

Notices about your plan

99

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Shield Concierge to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of Medical Groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services when the Member is out of the Medical Group Service Area, or when prior authorized, all services must be obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Notice about telehealth: You have the right to access your medical records. The records of any services provided to you through a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider will be shared with your PCP, unless you object.

You can receive Covered Services on an in-person basis or via telehealth, if available, from your PCP, treating specialist, or from another contracting individual health professional, contracting clinic, or contracting health facility consistent with existing timeliness and geographic access standards. See the [Timely access to care](#) section for more information.

If your plan includes Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers, you can receive the Covered Service either on an in-person basis or via telehealth.

Please see the Health care professionals and facilities section for additional information.

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

Notices about your plan

100

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: Thousands of people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by state or federal law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge or by visiting blueshieldca.com.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Notice about confidential communication requests: A health plan shall notify Subscribers and enrollees that they may request a confidential communication pursuant to the following and how to make the request.

A health plan shall permit Subscribers and enrollees to request, and shall accommodate requests for, confidential communication in the form and format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations.

A health plan may require the Subscriber or enrollee to make a request for a confidential communication in writing or by electronic transmission.

The confidential communication request shall be valid until the Subscriber or enrollee submits a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Notices about your plan

101

The confidential communication request shall apply to all communications that disclose medical information or provider name and address related to receipt of medical services by the individual requesting the confidential communication.

A confidential communication request may be submitted in writing to Blue Shield of California at the mailing address, email address, or fax number at the bottom of this page. A confidential communication form, available by going to blueshieldca.com/privacy and clicking on "privacy forms," may be used when submitting a confidential communication request in writing, but it is not required.

Once in place, a valid confidential communication request prevents Blue Shield from:

1. Requiring the protected individual to obtain the primary Subscriber's or other enrollee's authorization to receive sensitive services or submit a claim for sensitive services if the protected individual has the right to consent to care; and 2. Disclosing medical information relating to sensitive health services provided to a protected individual to the primary Subscriber or any plan enrollees other than the protected individual receiving care, absent an express written authorization of the protected individual receiving care.

You may return this completed and signed form via any of these options:

Mail: Blue Shield of California Privacy Office, P.O. Box 272540, Chico CA, 95927-2540

Email: privacy@blueshieldca.com

Fax: 1-800-201-9020

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider**Group Rider
HMO/POS****Basic Rx \$10/25 with \$150 Pharmacy Deductible
Summary of Benefits**

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:**Rx Ultra****Drug Formulary:****Plus Formulary****Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible(CYPD)¹**

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible		When using a Participating ² Pharmacy	
	Per Member	\$150	
Prescription Drug Benefits ^{3,4}		Your payment	
		When using a Participating Pharmacy ²	CYPD ¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs			
Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.			
Contraceptive Drugs and devices		\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs		\$10/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs		\$25/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs		20% up to \$250/prescription	✓
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs			
Per prescription, up to a 90-day supply from a 90-day retail pharmacy.			
Contraceptive Drugs and devices		\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs		\$30/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs		\$75/prescription	✓
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴		Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs		20% up to \$750/prescription	✓
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs			
Per prescription, for a 31-90-day supply.			
Contraceptive Drugs and devices		\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs		\$20/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs		\$50/prescription	✓

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy²	CYPD¹ applies
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$500/prescription	✓

Notes**1 Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):**

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance and CYPD you pay counts towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 Using Participating Pharmacies:

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting www.blueshieldca.com/pharmacy.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

3 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:**Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-**

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic Drug is available. If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you are responsible for the difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance. If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Notes

See the Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy section of the EOC for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Specialty Drugs. Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply.

Oral Anticancer Drugs. You pay up to \$250 for oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply. Oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy are not subject to any Deductible.

Tier 3 Drugs. All tier 3 Drugs require a formulary exception. If approved, you pay your applicable Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance.

Mail service Drugs. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment or Coinsurance for a 30-day supply or less from the mail service pharmacy.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies, self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies. Glucose monitors are also covered under the Durable medical equipment section of your Evidence of Coverage.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request process/step therapy](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Prescription Drug information is available by logging into your member portal at blueshieldca.com and selecting "Price Check My Rx". This tool can show you:

- Your eligibility for a prescription Drug;
- The current cost of the prescription Drug;
- Any available lower cost alternative(s) to the prescription Drug based on your plan Formulary and the pharmacy that fills your prescription;
- Any limits, restrictions, or requirements for each Drug, if applicable; and
- Your current plan Formulary.

"Price Check My Rx" prices are based on your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum accruals (if applicable) at the time you view the prescription Drug price. Costs may be different at the time you fill your prescription due to claims processing. You or your Physician or Health Care Provider can also request this Prescription Drug information by calling Customer Service.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year.

Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

 Formulary Drug tiers 	
Drug Tier	Description
Tier 1	Most Generic Drugs or low cost preferred Brand Drugs
Tier 2	- Non-preferred Generic Drugs - Preferred Brand Drugs - Any other Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost
Tier 3	- Non-preferred Brand Drugs - Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost - Drugs that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier
Tier 4	- Drugs the FDA or drug manufacturer requires to be distributed through Network Specialty Pharmacies - Drugs that require you to have special training or clinical monitoring - Drugs that cost the plan more than \$600 (net of rebates) for a one-month supply



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Customer Service for more information on the **Drug Formulary** or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a retail Participating Pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost of Drugs that are not on the Blue Shield Formulary and Drugs listed in Tier 3, unless you get Prior Authorization for the non-Formulary or Tier 3 Drug.

Contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance, except for brands that have a generic equivalent. If your Physician or Health Care Provider determines that the covered Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent is medically inadvisable, the brand name contraceptive will be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance upon submission of an exception request. If there is no Generic Drug therapeutic equivalent available, you will receive the brand name contraceptive without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider prescribes a Brand Drug and indicates that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you pay your applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

If you select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, you pay the difference in cost, plus your Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300 and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to your Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible or your Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

If your Physician or Health Care Provider does not indicate that a Generic Drug equivalent should not be substituted, you can request an exception to paying the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent through the Blue Shield prior authorization process. The request is reviewed for Medical Necessity.

See the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section for more information on the approval process and exception requests. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
P.O. Box 52136
Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136

Blue Shield will reimburse you as shown on the Summary of Benefits, based on the price you paid for the Drugs.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Customer Service or visiting blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs for an ongoing condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your

Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit blueshieldca.com for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

A Tier 3 or non-Formulary Drug may be covered when approved by Blue Shield through the exception process.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs;
- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy.

You pay the Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. If the request does not include all necessary supporting information, Blue Shield will notify the requestor within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Once Blue Shield receives

all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

Prior authorization decisions are based on the following:

- The requested Drug, dose, and/or quantity is both safe and Medically Necessary for the specified use;
- You have tried and failed Formulary alternative(s), or they are inappropriate;
- You are stable on treatment, and changing to an alternative may cause immediate harm;
- You have tried and failed Drug(s) recommended as initial treatment, or they are inappropriate; and
- Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary Drug alternatives.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. You can submit an exception request by calling Customer Service. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. See the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider believes that step therapy coverage requirements for a prescription need not be met and that the Drug is Medically Necessary, the step therapy exception process must be used and timeframes previously described (within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances) will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield. See the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The

remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of Specialty Drugs in the short cycle Specialty Drug program.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at a pharmacy in the Rx90 Retail network or from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the exclusions and limitations that apply to this Outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your Evidence of Coverage to determine if the plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
1	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency or urgent basis.	
2	Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the Professional (Physician) Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services) sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
3	Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the <i>Hospital services</i> and <i>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
4	Non-Formulary Drugs, unless an exception request is approved.	
5	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B when prescribed by a Physician or to over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices.	
6	Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.	
7	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the <i>Durable medical equipment</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
8	Blood or blood products. See the <i>Hospital services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
9	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.	
10	Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>PKU formulas and special food products</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
11	Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>Hospice program services</i> , or <i>Family Planning</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
12	All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology.	
13	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.	
14	Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.	
15	If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the <i>Hospice program services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
16	Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection, Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jawbone or associated bone joints.	
17	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.	
18	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.	
19	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.	
20	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.	
21	A manufacturer's product may be excluded when the same or similar Drug (one with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect) is available under this Prescription Drug Benefit. Any dosage or formulation of a Drug may be excluded when the same Drug is available under the Prescription Drug Benefit in a different dosage or formulation.	

Definitions

Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
Brand Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	The amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies; • Diabetic testing supplies including the following: ◦ Lancets, ◦ Lancet puncture devices, ◦ Blood and urine testing strips, and ◦ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs, devices, and products, including the following: ◦ Diaphragms, ◦ Cervical caps, ◦ Contraceptive rings, ◦ Contraceptive patches, ◦ Oral contraceptives, ◦ Emergency contraceptives, and ◦ OTC contraceptive products; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.
Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.
Generic Drugs	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency

	as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.
Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a Contract but is a part of your Evidence of Coverage.



Chiropractic Services Rider

Group Rider
HMO/POS

Summary of Benefits

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits		Your Payment	
Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).			
Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.			
Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do not count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.		When using an ASH Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Chiropractic Services			
Office visit		\$10/visit	Not covered
Chiropractic Appliances		All charges above \$50	Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
 American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
 P.O. Box 509002
 San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	A chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders	Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.

Notice informing individuals about nondiscrimination and accessibility requirements

Discrimination is against the law

Blue Shield of California complies with applicable state laws and federal civil rights laws, and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Blue Shield of California does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Blue Shield of California:

- Provides aids and services at no cost to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (including large print, audio, accessible electronic formats and other formats)
- Provides language services at no cost to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Shield of California has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with:

Blue Shield of California Civil Rights Coordinator
P.O. Box 629007
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762-9007

Phone: (844) 831-4133 (TTY: 711)

Fax: (844) 696-6070

Email: BlueShieldCivilRightsCoordinator@blueshieldca.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW.
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
(800) 368-1019; TTY: (800) 537-7697

Complaint forms are available at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Language access services

IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For help at no cost, please call right away at the Member/Customer Service telephone number on the back of your Blue Shield ID card, or (866) 346-7198.

IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no, podemos hacer que alguien le ayude a leerla. También puede recibir esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda sin cargo, por favor llame inmediatamente al teléfono de Servicios al miembro/cliente que se encuentra al reverso de su tarjeta de identificación de Blue Shield o al (866) 346-7198. (Spanish)

重要通知： 您能讀懂這封信嗎？如果不能，我們可以請人幫您閱讀。這封信也可以用您所講的語言書寫。如需免費幫助，請立即撥打登列在您的Blue Shield ID卡背面上的會員/客戶服務部的電話，或者撥打電話 (866) 346-7198。(Chinese)

QUAN TRỌNG: Quý vị có thể đọc lá thư này không? Nếu không, chúng tôi có thể nhờ người giúp quý vị đọc thư. Quý vị cũng có thể nhận lá thư này được viết bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Để được hỗ trợ miễn phí, vui lòng gọi ngay đến Ban Dịch vụ Hội viên/Khách hàng theo số ở mặt sau thẻ ID Blue Shield của quý vị hoặc theo số (866) 346-7198. (Vietnamese)

MAHALAGA: Nababasa mo ba ang sulat na ito? Kung hindi, maari kaming kumuha ng isang tao upang matulungan ka upang mabasa ito. Maari ka ring makakuha ng sulat na ito na nakasulat sa iyong wika. Para sa libreng tulong, mangyaring tumawag kaagad sa numerong telepono ng Miyembro/Customer Service sa likod ng iyong Blue Shield ID kard, o (866) 346-7198. (Tagalog)

Baa' ákohwiindzindooígí: Díí naaltsoosish yíiníłta'go bíníghah? Doo bíníghahgóó éí, naaltsoos nich'í' yiidóoltahígíí ła' nihee hółó. Díí naaltsoos ałdó' t'áá Diné k'ehjí ádoonííł nínízingo bíghah. Doo baqah ílinígó shiká' adoowoł nínízingó nihich'í' béesh bee hodíilnih dóó námboo éí díí Blue Shield bee néiho'díłzinígí bine'dée' bikáá' éí doodagó éí (866) 346-7198 jì' hodíilnih. (Navajo)

중요: 이 서신을 읽을 수 있으세요? 읽으실 수 경우, 도움을 드릴 수 있는 사람이 있습니다. 또한 다른 언어로 작성된 이 서신을 받으실 수도 있습니다. 무료로 도움을 받으시려면 Blue Shield ID 카드 뒷면의 회원/고객 서비스 전화번호 또는 (866) 346-7198로 지금 전화하세요. (Korean)

ԿԱՐԵՎՈՐ Է: Կարողանում ե՞ք կարդալ այս նամակը: Եթե ոչ, ապա մենք կօգնենք ձեզ: Դուք պետք է նաև կարողանաք ստանալ այս նամակը ձեր լեզվով: Օտարալուծությունն անվճար է: Խնդրում ենք անմիջապես զանգահարել Հաճախորդների սպասարկման բաժնի հեռախոսահամարով, որը նշված է ձեր Blue Shield ID քարտի ետևի մասում, կամ (866) 346-7198 համարով: (Armenian)

ВАЖНО: Не можете прочесть данное письмо? Мы поможем вам, если необходимо. Вы также можете получить это письмо написанное на вашем родном языке. Позвоните в Службу клиентской/членской поддержки прямо сейчас по телефону, указанному сзади идентификационной карты Blue Shield, или по телефону (866) 346-7198, и вам помогут совершенно бесплатно. (Russian)

重要： お客様は、この手紙を読むことができますか？もし読むことができない場合、弊社が、お客様をサポートする人物を手配いたします。また、お客様の母国語で書かれた手紙をお送りすることも可能です。無料のサポートを希望される場合は、Blue Shield IDカードの裏面に記載されている会員/お客様サービスの電話番号、または、(866) 346-7198にお電話をおかけください。 (Japanese)

مهم: آیا می‌توانید این نامه را بخوانید؟ اگر پاسختان منفی است، می‌توانیم کسی را برای کمک به شما در اختیارتان قرار دهیم. حتی می‌توانید نسخه مکتوب این نامه را به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک رایگان، لطفاً بدون فوت وقت از طریق شماره تلفنی که در پشت کارت شناسایی Blue Shield تان درج شده است و یا از طریق شماره تلفن 346-7198 (866) با خدمات اعضا/مشتری تماس بگیرید.
(Persian)

ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ: ਕੀ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਸ ਪੱਤਰ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ? ਜੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਂ ਇਸ ਨੂੰ ਪੜ੍ਹਨ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਅਸੀਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇਹ ਪੱਤਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇਆ ਵੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ Blue Shield ID ਕਾਰਡ ਦੇ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ/ਕਸਟਮਰ ਸਰਵਿਸ ਟੈਲੀਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ, ਜਾਂ (866) 346-7198 ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (Punjabi)

ប្រការសំខាន់៖ តើអ្នកអាចលិខិតនេះ បានដែរឬទេ? បើមិនអាចទេ យើងអាចឲ្យគេជួយអ្នកក្នុងការអានលិខិតនេះ។ អ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានលិខិតនេះជាភាសារបស់អ្នកផងដែរ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទភ្លាមៗទៅកាន់លេខទូរស័ព្ទសេវាសមាជិក/អតិថិជនដែលមាននៅលើខ្ទងប័ណ្ណសម្គាល់ Blue Shield របស់អ្នក ឬតាមរយៈលេខ (866) 346-7198។ (Khmer)

المهم: هل تستطيع قراءة هذا الخطاب؟ أن لم تستطع قراءته، يمكننا إحضار شخص ما ليساعدك في قراءته. قد تحتاج أيضاً إلى الحصول على هذا الخطاب مكتوباً بلغتك. للحصول على المساعدة بدون تكلفة، يرجى الاتصال الآن على رقم هاتف خدمة العملاء/أحد الأعضاء المدون على الجانب الخلفي من بطاقة الهوية Blue Shield أو على الرقم (866) 346-7198. (Arabic).

TSEEM CEEB: Koj pos tuaj yeem nyeem tau tsab ntawv no? Yog hais tias nyeem tsis tau, peb tuaj yeem nrhiav ib tug neeg los pab nyeem nws rau koj. Tej zaum koj kuj yuav tau txais muab tsab ntawv no sau ua koj hom lus. Rau kev pab txhais dawb, thov hu kias rau tus xov tooj Kev Pab Cuam Tub Koom Xeeb/Tub Lag Luam uas nyob rau sab nraum nrob qaum ntawm koj daim npav Blue Shield ID, los yog hu rau tus xov tooj (866) 346-7198.
(Hmong)

สำคัญ: คุณอ่านจดหมายฉบับนี้ได้หรือไม่ หากไม่ได้ โปรดขอความช่วยเหลือจากผู้อ่านได้
คุณอาจได้รับจดหมายฉบับนี้เป็นภาษาของคุณ หากต้องการความช่วยเหลือโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
โปรดติดต่อฝ่ายบริการลูกค้า/สมาชิกทางเบอร์โทรศัพท์ในบัตรประจำตัว Blue Shield ของคุณ หรือโทร
(866) 346-7198 (Thai)

महत्वपूर्ण: क्या आप इस पत्र को पढ़ सकते हैं? यदि नहीं, तो हम इसे पढ़ने में आपकी मदद के लिए किसी व्यक्ति का प्रबंध कर सकते हैं। आप इस पत्र को अपनी भाषा में भी प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। निःशुल्क मदद प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने Blue Shield ID कार्ड के पीछे दिए गये मंबर/कस्टमर सर्विस टेलीफोन नंबर, या (866) 346-7198 पर कॉल करें। (Hindi)

ສິ່ງສຳຄັນ: ທ່ານສາມາດອ່ານຈົດໝາຍນີ້ໄດ້ບໍ່? ຖ້າອ່ານບໍ່ໄດ້, ພວກເຮົາສາມາດໃຫ້ບາງຄົນຊ່ວຍອ່ານໃຫ້ທ່ານຟັງໄດ້. ທ່ານຍັງສາມາດຂໍໃຫ້ແບ່ງຈົດໝາຍນີ້ເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໄດ້. ສຳລັບຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອແບບບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ, ກະລຸນາ ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກ/ລູກຄ້າໃນທັນທີເບີໂທລະສັບຢູ່ດ້ານຫຼັງບັດສະມາຊິກ Blue Shield ຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼືໂທໂປຫາເບີ(866) 346-7198. (Laotian)

Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area

The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area consists of the counties, and ZIP codes listed within those counties, on the charts below. You must reside or work within one of these ZIP codes to be eligible for a Trio HMO plan. The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area may change. Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge for more information.

Alameda County			
94501	94502	94505	94514
94536	94537	94538	94539
94540	94541	94542	94543
94544	94545	94546	94550
94551	94552	94555	94557
94560	94566	94568	94577
94578	94579	94580	94586
94587	94588	94601	94602
94603	94604	94605	94606
94607	94608	94609	94610
94611	94612	94613	94614
94615	94617	94618	94619
94620	94621	94622	94623
94624	94649	94659	94660
94661	94662	94666	94701
94702	94703	94704	94705
94706	94707	94708	94709
94710	94712	94720	95377
95391			

Contra Costa County			
94505	94506	94507	94509
94511	94513	94514	94516
94517	94518	94519	94520

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

123

Contra Costa County			
94521	94522	94523	94524
94525	94526	94527	94528
94529	94530	94531	94547
94548	94549	94551	94553
94556	94561	94563	94564
94565	94569	94570	94572
94575	94582	94583	94595
94596	94597	94598	94706
94707	94708	94801	94802
94803	94804	94805	94806
94807	94808	94820	94850

El Dorado County			
95664	95672	95682	95762

Kern County			
93203	93205	93206	93215
93216	93220	93224	93225
93226	93240	93241	93250
93251	93252	93255	93263
93268	93276	93280	93283
93285	93287	93301	93302
93303	93304	93305	93306
93307	93308	93309	93311
93312	93313	93314	93380
93383	93384	93385	93386
93387	93388	93389	93390
93501	93502	93504	93505
93516	93518	93531	93560

Trio Plan Service Area

124

Kern County			
93561	93596		

Los Angeles County			
90001	90002	90003	90004
90005	90006	90007	90008
90009	90010	90011	90012
90013	90014	90015	90016
90017	90018	90019	90020
90021	90022	90023	90024
90025	90026	90027	90028
90029	90030	90031	90032
90033	90034	90035	90036
90037	90038	90039	90040
90041	90042	90043	90044
90045	90046	90047	90048
90049	90050	90051	90052
90053	90054	90055	90056
90057	90058	90059	90060
90061	90062	90063	90064
90065	90066	90067	90068
90069	90070	90071	90072
90073	90074	90075	90076
90077	90078	90079	90080
90081	90082	90083	90084
90086	90087	90088	90089
90090	90091	90093	90094
90095	90096	90099	90189
90201	90202	90209	90210
90211	90212	90213	90220
90221	90222	90223	90224
90230	90231	90232	90233

Trio Plan Service Area

125

Los Angeles County			
90239	90240	90241	90242
90245	90247	90248	90249
90250	90251	90254	90255
90260	90261	90262	90263
90264	90265	90266	90267
90270	90272	90274	90275
90277	90278	90280	90290
90291	90292	90293	90294
90295	90296	90301	90302
90303	90304	90305	90306
90307	90308	90309	90310
90311	90312	90401	90402
90403	90404	90405	90406
90407	90408	90409	90410
90411	90501	90502	90503
90504	90505	90506	90507
90508	90509	90510	90601
90602	90603	90604	90605
90606	90607	90608	90609
90610	90637	90638	90639
90640	90650	90651	90652
90660	90661	90662	90670
90671	90701	90702	90703
90706	90707	90710	90711
90712	90713	90714	90715
90716	90717	90723	90731
90732	90733	90734	90744
90745	90746	90747	90748
90749	90755	90801	90802
90803	90804	90805	90806
90807	90808	90809	90810

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

126

Los Angeles County			
90813	90814	90815	90822
90831	90832	90833	90834
90835	90840	90842	90844
90846	90847	90848	90853
90895	90899	91001	91003
91006	91007	91008	91009
91010	91011	91012	91016
91017	91020	91021	91023
91024	91025	91030	91031
91040	91041	91042	91043
91046	91066	91077	91101
91102	91103	91104	91105
91106	91107	91108	91109
91110	91114	91115	91116
91117	91118	91121	91123
91124	91125	91126	91129
91182	91184	91185	91188
91189	91199	91201	91202
91203	91204	91205	91206
91207	91208	91209	91210
91214	91221	91222	91224
91225	91226	91301	91302
91303	91304	91305	91306
91307	91308	91309	91310
91311	91313	91316	91321
91322	91324	91325	91326
91327	91328	91329	91330
91331	91333	91334	91335
91337	91340	91341	91342
91343	91344	91345	91346
91350	91351	91352	91353

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

127

Los Angeles County			
91354	91355	91356	91357
91364	91365	91367	91371
91372	91376	91380	91381
91382	91383	91384	91385
91386	91387	91390	91392
91393	91394	91395	91396
91401	91402	91403	91404
91405	91406	91407	91408
91409	91410	91411	91412
91413	91416	91423	91426
91436	91470	91482	91495
91496	91499	91501	91502
91503	91504	91505	91506
91507	91508	91510	91521
91522	91523	91526	91601
91602	91603	91604	91605
91606	91607	91608	91609
91610	91611	91612	91614
91615	91616	91617	91618
91702	91706	91711	91714
91715	91716	91722	91723
91724	91731	91732	91733
91734	91735	91740	91741
91744	91745	91746	91747
91748	91749	91750	91754
91755	91756	91765	91766
91767	91768	91769	91770
91771	91772	91773	91775
91776	91778	91780	91788
91789	91790	91791	91792
91793	91801	91802	91803

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

128

Los Angeles County			
91804	91896	91899	93510
93563			

Marin County			
94901	94903	94904	94912
94913	94914	94915	94920
94924	94925	94930	94933
94937	94938	94939	94940
94941	94942	94945	94946
94947	94948	94949	94950
94956	94957	94960	94963
94964	94965	94966	94970
94971	94973	94974	94976
94977	94978	94979	94998

Monterey County			
93901	93902	93905	93906
93907	93908	93912	93915
93920	93921	93922	93923
93924	93925	93926	93933
93940	93942	93943	93944
93950	93953	93955	93960
93962	95012	95039	

Nevada County			
95712	95924	95945	95946
95949	95959	95960	95975
95986			

Trio Plan Service Area

129

Orange County			
90620	90621	90622	90623
90624	90630	90631	90632
90633	90638	90680	90720
90721	90740	90742	90743
92602	92603	92604	92605
92606	92607	92609	92610
92612	92614	92615	92616
92617	92618	92619	92620
92623	92624	92625	92626
92627	92628	92629	92630
92637	92646	92647	92648
92649	92650	92651	92652
92653	92654	92655	92656
92657	92658	92659	92660
92661	92662	92663	92672
92673	92674	92675	92676
92677	92678	92679	92683
92684	92685	92688	92690
92691	92692	92693	92694
92697	92698	92701	92702
92703	92704	92705	92706
92707	92708	92711	92712
92728	92735	92780	92781
92782	92799	92801	92802
92803	92804	92805	92806
92807	92808	92809	92811
92812	92814	92815	92816
92817	92821	92822	92823
92825	92831	92832	92833
92834	92835	92836	92837
92838	92840	92841	92842

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at 1-855-829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

130

Orange County			
92843	92844	92845	92846
92850	92856	92857	92859
92861	92862	92863	92864
92865	92866	92867	92868
92869	92870	92871	92885
92886	92887	92899	

Placer County			
95602	95603	95604	95648
95650	95658	95661	95663
95677	95678	95713	95746
95747	95765		

Riverside County			
91752	92220	92223	92230
92320	92501	92502	92503
92504	92505	92506	92507
92508	92509	92513	92514
92515	92516	92517	92518
92519	92521	92522	92530
92531	92532	92543	92544
92545	92546	92548	92551
92552	92553	92554	92555
92556	92557	92562	92563
92564	92567	92570	92571
92572	92581	92582	92583
92584	92585	92586	92587
92589	92590	92591	92592
92593	92595	92596	92599
92860	92877	92878	92879

Trio Plan Service Area

131

Riverside County			
92880	92881	92882	92883

Sacramento County			
94203	94204	94205	94206
94207	94208	94209	94211
94229	94230	94232	94234
94235	94236	94237	94239
94240	94244	94245	94247
94248	94249	94250	94252
94254	94256	94257	94258
94259	94261	94262	94263
94267	94268	94269	94271
94273	94274	94277	94278
94279	94280	94282	94283
94284	94285	94286	94287
94288	94289	94290	94291
94293	94294	94295	94296
94297	94298	94299	95608
95609	95610	95611	95615
95621	95624	95626	95628
95630	95632	95638	95639
95652	95655	95660	95662
95670	95671	95673	95683
95693	95741	95742	95757
95758	95759	95763	95811
95812	95813	95814	95815
95816	95817	95818	95819
95820	95821	95822	95823
95824	95825	95826	95827
95828	95829	95830	95831

Trio Plan Service Area

132

Sacramento County			
95832	95833	95834	95835
95836	95837	95838	95840
95841	95842	95843	95851
95852	95853	95860	95864
95865	95866	95867	95894
95899			

San Bernardino County			
91701	91708	91709	91710
91729	91730	91737	91739
91743	91758	91759	91761
91762	91763	91764	91784
91785	91786	92301	92305
92307	92308	92313	92314
92315	92316	92317	92318
92321	92322	92324	92325
92329	92331	92333	92334
92335	92336	92337	92339
92340	92341	92342	92344
92345	92346	92350	92352
92354	92356	92357	92358
92359	92368	92369	92371
92372	92373	92374	92375
92376	92377	92378	92382
92385	92386	92391	92392
92393	92394	92395	92397
92399	92401	92402	92403
92404	92405	92406	92407
92408	92410	92411	92413
92415	92418	92423	92427

Trio Plan Service Area

133

San Diego County			
91901	91902	91903	91905
91906	91908	91909	91910
91911	91912	91913	91914
91915	91916	91917	91921
91931	91932	91933	91935
91941	91942	91943	91944
91945	91946	91948	91950
91951	91962	91963	91976
91977	91978	91979	91980
91987	92003	92007	92008
92009	92010	92011	92013
92014	92018	92019	92020
92021	92022	92023	92024
92025	92026	92027	92028
92029	92030	92033	92036
92037	92038	92039	92040
92046	92049	92051	92052
92054	92055	92056	92057
92058	92059	92060	92061
92064	92065	92067	92068
92069	92071	92072	92074
92075	92078	92079	92081
92082	92083	92084	92085
92088	92091	92092	92093
92096	92101	92102	92103
92104	92105	92106	92107
92108	92109	92110	92111
92112	92113	92114	92115
92116	92117	92118	92119
92120	92121	92122	92123

Trio Plan Service Area

134

San Diego County			
92124	92126	92127	92128
92129	92130	92131	92132
92134	92135	92136	92137
92138	92139	92140	92142
92143	92145	92147	92149
92150	92152	92153	92154
92155	92158	92159	92160
92161	92163	92165	92166
92167	92168	92169	92170
92171	92172	92173	92174
92175	92176	92177	92178
92179	92182	92186	92187
92190	92191	92192	92193
92195	92196	92197	92198
92199			

San Francisco County			
94102	94103	94104	94105
94107	94108	94109	94110
94111	94112	94114	94115
94116	94117	94118	94119
94120	94121	94122	94123
94124	94125	94126	94127
94128	94129	94130	94131
94132	94133	94134	94137
94139	94140	94141	94142
94143	94144	94145	94146
94147	94151	94158	94159
94160	94161	94163	94164
94172	94177	94188	

San Joaquin County			
94514	95201	95202	95203
95204	95205	95206	95207
95208	95209	95210	95211
95212	95213	95214	95215
95219	95220	95227	95230
95231	95234	95236	95237
95240	95241	95242	95253
95258	95267	95269	95296
95297	95304	95320	95330
95336	95337	95361	95366
95376	95377	95378	95385
95391	95632	95686	95690

San Luis Obispo County			
93401	93402	93403	93405
93406	93407	93408	93409
93410	93412	93420	93421
93422	93423	93424	93426
93428	93430	93432	93433
93435	93442	93443	93444
93445	93446	93447	93448
93449	93451	93453	93461
93465	93475	93483	

San Mateo County			
94002	94005	94010	94011
94014	94015	94016	94017
94018	94019	94020	94021
94025	94026	94027	94028

Trio Plan Service Area

136

San Mateo County			
94030	94037	94038	94044
94060	94061	94062	94063
94064	94065	94066	94070
94074	94080	94083	94128
94303	94401	94402	94403
94404	94497		

Santa Clara County			
94022	94023	94024	94035
94039	94040	94041	94042
94043	94085	94086	94087
94088	94089	94301	94302
94303	94304	94305	94306
94309	94550	95002	95008
95009	95011	95013	95014
95015	95020	95021	95023
95026	95030	95031	95032
95033	95035	95036	95037
95038	95042	95044	95046
95050	95051	95052	95053
95054	95055	95056	95070
95071	95076	95101	95103
95106	95108	95109	95110
95111	95112	95113	95115
95116	95117	95118	95119
95120	95121	95122	95123
95124	95125	95126	95127
95128	95129	95130	95131
95132	95133	95134	95135
95136	95138	95139	95140

Trio Plan Service Area

137

Santa Clara County			
95141	95148	95150	95151
95152	95153	95154	95155
95156	95157	95158	95159
95160	95161	95164	95170
95172	95173	95190	95191
95192	95193	95194	95196

Santa Cruz County			
95001	95003	95005	95006
95007	95010	95017	95018
95019	95033	95041	95060
95061	95062	95063	95064
95065	95066	95067	95073
95076	95077		

Solano County			
94503	94510	94589	94592
95620			

Stanislaus County			
95307	95313	95316	95319
95323	95326	95328	95329
95350	95351	95352	95353
95354	95355	95356	95357
95358	95361	95363	95367
95368	95380	95381	95382
95386	95387	95397	

Tulare County			
93219	93256	93260	

Trio Plan Service Area

138

Ventura County			
91319	91320	91358	91359
91360	91361	91362	91377
93001	93002	93003	93004
93005	93006	93007	93009
93010	93011	93012	93015
93016	93020	93021	93022
93023	93024	93030	93031
93032	93033	93034	93035
93036	93040	93041	93042
93043	93044	93060	93061
93062	93063	93064	93065
93066	93094	93099	

Yolo County			
95605	95606	95607	95612
95616	95617	95618	95627
95637	95645	95653	95691
95694	95695	95697	95698
95776	95798	95799	95937

(Intentionally left blank)

EXHIBIT 10

Evidence of Coverage

Large Group Plan
Trio HMO Per Admit 20-250
Provider Network: Trio

blueshieldca.com

Table of contents

Table of contents	2
Summary of Benefits	4
Introduction	10
About this Evidence of Coverage	10
About this plan	11
How to contact customer service	11
Your bill of rights.....	13
Your responsibilities	15
How to access care	16
Health care professionals and facilities	16
Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)	17
Your Primary Care Physician	17
Your Medical Group	18
Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services	19
Specialist referrals.....	19
ID cards	21
Canceling appointments.....	22
Continuity of care	22
Second medical opinion.....	23
Care outside of California.....	24
Emergency Services.....	24
If you cannot find a Participating Provider	25
Other ways to access care.....	25
Timely access to care	27
Health advice and education	28
Medical management.....	30
Prior authorization and PCP referrals	30
While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)	31
After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning).....	31
Using your Benefits effectively (care management)	32
Your payment information.....	33
Paying for coverage.....	33
Paying for Covered Services.....	33
Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services	36
Your coverage	38
Eligibility for this plan	38
Enrollment and effective dates of coverage	38
Plan changes.....	40
Coordination of benefits	40
When coverage ends.....	41
Extension of Benefits.....	42
Continuation of group coverage	42
Your Benefits.....	47
Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits.....	47

Ambulance services and Emergency Medical Services programs	47
Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits	48
Diabetes care services	49
Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services	50
Dialysis Benefits	50
Durable medical equipment	51
Emergency Benefits	53
Family planning and Infertility Benefits	54
Fertility preservation services.....	54
Home health services	55
Hospice program services.....	56
Hospital services	57
Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones.....	58
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.....	59
Physician and other professional services.....	61
PKU formulas and special food products.....	62
Podiatric services	62
Pregnancy and maternity care	62
Preventive Health Services.....	63
Reconstructive Surgery Benefits	64
Rehabilitative and habilitative services.....	64
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services	65
Transplant services	66
Urgent care services	67
Exclusions and limitations	68
Grievance process	73
Submitting a grievance	73
California Department of Managed Health Care review	74
Independent medical review.....	74
ERISA review	75
Other important information about your plan	76
Your coverage, continued	76
Special enrollment period.....	76
Out-of-area services	77
Limitation for duplicate coverage	80
Exception for other coverage	81
Reductions – third-party liability.....	81
Coordination of benefits, continued	82
General provisions.....	83
Definitions	86
Notices about your plan	102
Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area	107
Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.....	125
Chiropractic Services Rider	139



Summary of Benefits

Group Plan
HMO Plan

Trio HMO Per Admit 20-250

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this Blue Shield of California Plan. It is only a summary and it is included as part of the Evidence of Coverage (EOC).¹ Please read both documents carefully for details.

Medical Provider Network:

Trio ACO HMO Network

This Plan uses a specific network of Health Care Providers, called the Trio ACO HMO provider network. Medical Groups, Independent Practice Associations (IPAs), and Physicians in this network are called Participating Providers. You must select a Primary Care Physician from this network to provide your primary care and help you access services, but there are some exceptions. Please review your Evidence of Coverage for details about how to access care under this Plan. You can find Participating Providers in this network at blueshieldca.com.

Calendar Year Deductibles (CYD)²

A Calendar Year Deductible (CYD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

Calendar Year medical Deductible		When using a Participating Provider ³
	Individual coverage	\$0
	Family coverage	\$0: individual
		\$0: Family

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum⁴

An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most a Member will pay for Covered Services each Calendar Year. Any exceptions are listed in the EOC.

No Annual or Lifetime Dollar Limit

Under this Plan there is no annual or lifetime dollar limit on the amount Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services.

When using a Participating Provider ³	
Individual coverage	\$2,000
Family coverage	\$2,000: individual
	\$4,000: Family

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Benefits ⁵	Your payment	
	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Preventive Health Services⁶		
Preventive Health Services	\$0	
California Prenatal Screening Program	\$0	
Physician services		
Primary care office visit	\$20/visit	
Trio+ specialist care office visit (self-referral)	\$20/visit	
Other specialist care office visit (referred by PCP)	\$20/visit	
Physician home visit	\$20/visit	
Physician or surgeon services in an Outpatient Facility	\$0	
Physician or surgeon services in an inpatient facility	\$0	
Other professional services		
Other practitioner office visit <i>Includes nurse practitioners, physician assistants, therapists, and podiatrists.</i>	\$20/visit	
Teladoc consultation	\$0	
Family planning • Counseling, consulting, and education • Injectable contraceptive, diaphragm fitting, intrauterine device (IUD), implantable contraceptive, and related procedure.	\$0	
• Tubal ligation	\$0	
• Vasectomy	\$0	
Medical nutrition therapy, not related to diabetes	\$0	
Pregnancy and maternity care		
Physician office visits: prenatal and postnatal	\$0	
Abortion and abortion-related services	\$0	
Emergency Services		
Emergency room services	\$150/visit	
<i>If admitted to the Hospital, this payment for emergency room services does not apply. Instead, you pay the Participating Provider payment under Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay.</i>		
Emergency room Physician services	\$0	

Benefits⁵

Your payment

	When using a Participating Provider ³	CYD ² applies
Urgent care center services	\$20/visit	
Ambulance services <i>This payment is for emergency or authorized transport.</i>	\$100/transport	
Outpatient Facility services		
Ambulatory Surgery Center	\$50/surgery	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: surgery	\$200/surgery	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital: treatment of illness or injury, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and necessary supplies	\$0	
Inpatient facility services		
Hospital services and stay	\$250/admission	
Transplant services <i>This payment is for all covered transplants except tissue and kidney. For tissue and kidney transplant services, the payment for Inpatient facility services/ Hospital services and stay applies.</i>		
• Special transplant facility inpatient services	\$250/admission	
• Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Diagnostic x-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services <i>This payment is for Covered Services that are diagnostic, non-Preventive Health Services, and diagnostic radiological procedures. For the payments for Covered Services that are considered Preventive Health Services, see Preventive Health Services.</i>		
Laboratory and pathology services <i>Includes diagnostic Papanicolaou (Pap) test.</i>		
• Laboratory center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Basic imaging services <i>Includes plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and diagnostic mammography.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Other outpatient non-invasive diagnostic testing <i>Testing to diagnose illness or injury such as vestibular function tests, EKG, cardiac monitoring, non-invasive vascular studies, sleep medicine testing, muscle and range of motion tests, EEG, and EMG.</i>		
• Office location	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	
Advanced imaging services <i>Includes diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, and PET scans.</i>		
• Outpatient radiology center	\$0	
• Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services		
<i>Includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech therapy services.</i>		
Office location	\$20/visit	
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	\$20/visit	
Durable medical equipment (DME)		
DME	20%	
Breast pump	\$0	
Orthotic equipment and devices	\$0	
Prosthetic equipment and devices	\$0	
Home health care services		
	\$20/visit	
<i>Up to 100 visits per Member, per Calendar Year, by a home health care agency. All visits count towards the limit, including visits during any applicable Deductible period. Includes home visits by a nurse, Home Health Aide, medical social worker, physical therapist, speech therapist, or occupational therapist, and medical supplies.</i>		
Home infusion and home injectable therapy services		
Home infusion agency services	\$0	
<i>Includes home infusion drugs, medical supplies, and visits by a nurse.</i>		
Hemophilia home infusion services	\$0	
<i>Includes blood factor products.</i>		
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services		
<i>Up to 100 days per Member, per benefit period, except when provided as part of a Hospice program. All days count towards the limit, including days during any applicable Deductible period and days in different SNFs during the Calendar Year.</i>		
Freestanding SNF	\$100/day	
Hospital-based SNF	\$100/day	
Hospice program services		
	\$0	
<i>Includes pre-Hospice consultation, routine home care, 24-hour continuous home care, short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management, and inpatient respite care.</i>		
Other services and supplies		
Diabetes care services		
• Devices, equipment, and supplies	20%	
• Self-management training	\$20/visit	
• Medical nutrition therapy	\$20/visit	
Dialysis services	\$0	
PKU product formulas and special food products	\$0	

Benefits⁵**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Allergy serum billed separately from an office visit	50%	

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits**Your payment**

<i>Mental health and substance use disorder Benefits are provided through Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).</i>	When using a MHSA Participating Provider³	CYD² applies
Outpatient services		
Office visit, including Physician office visit	\$20/visit	
Teladoc mental health	\$0	
Other outpatient services, including intensive outpatient care, electroconvulsive therapy, transcranial magnetic stimulation, Behavioral Health Treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism in an office setting, home, or other non-institutional facility setting, and office-based opioid treatment	\$0	
Partial Hospitalization Program	\$0	
Psychological Testing	\$0	
Inpatient services		
Physician inpatient services	\$0	
Hospital services	\$250/admission	
Residential Care	\$250/admission	

Notes**1 Evidence of Coverage (EOC):**

The Evidence of Coverage (EOC) describes the Benefits, limitations, and exclusions that apply to coverage under this Plan. Please review the EOC for more details of coverage outlined in this Summary of Benefits. You can request a copy of the EOC at any time.

Capitalized terms are defined in the EOC. Refer to the EOC for an explanation of the terms used in this Summary of Benefits.

2 Calendar Year Deductible (CYD):

Calendar Year Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services under the Plan.

If this Plan has any Calendar Year Deductible(s), Covered Services subject to that Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

3 Using Participating Providers:

Participating Providers have a contract to provide health care services to Members. When you receive Covered Services from a Participating Provider, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Deductible has been met.

Notes

Accolade. Accolade Benefits are provided through Accolade. These mental health services provided are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

Teladoc. Teladoc mental health and substance use disorder consultations are provided through Teladoc. These services are not administered by Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA).

4 Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM):

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum explained. The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year.

Your payment after you reach the Calendar Year OOPM. You will continue to pay all charges for services that are not covered, charges above the Allowed Charges, and charges for services above any Benefit maximum.

Family coverage has an individual OOPM within the Family OOPM. This means that the OOPM will be met for an individual with Family coverage who meets the individual OOPM prior to the Family meeting the Family OOPM within a Calendar Year.

5 Separate Member Payments When Multiple Covered Services are Received:

Each time you receive multiple Covered Services, you might have separate payments (Copayment or Coinsurance) for each service. When this happens, you may be responsible for multiple Copayments or Coinsurance. For example, you may owe an office visit payment in addition to an allergy serum payment when you visit the doctor for an allergy shot.

6 Preventive Health Services:

If you only receive Preventive Health Services during a Physician office visit, there is no Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit. If you receive both Preventive Health Services and other Covered Services during the Physician office visit, you may have a Copayment or Coinsurance for the visit.

Introduction

Welcome! We are happy to have you as a Member of our Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield) health plan.

At Blue Shield, our mission is to ensure all Californians have access to high-quality health care at an affordable price. To achieve this mission, we pledge to:

- Provide personal service to you that is worthy of our family and friends; and
- Build deep, trusting relationships with providers to improve the quality of health care and lower the cost.

A Blue Shield health plan will help you pay for medical care and provide you with access to a network of doctors, Hospitals, and other Health Care Providers. The types of services that are covered, the providers you can see, and your share of cost when you receive care may vary depending on your plan.

About this Evidence of Coverage

The Evidence of Coverage describes the health care coverage that is provided under the Group Health Service Contract (Contract) between Blue Shield and your Employer. The Evidence of Coverage tells you:

- Your eligibility for coverage;
- When coverage begins and ends;
- How you can access care;
- Which services are covered under your plan;
- Which services are not covered under your plan;
- When and how you must get prior authorization for certain services; and
- Important financial concepts, such as Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

This Evidence of Coverage includes a [Summary of Benefits](#) section that lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. Use this summary to figure out what your cost will be when you receive care.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage carefully. Some topics in this document are complex. For additional explanation on these topics, you may be directed to a section at the back of the Evidence of Coverage called [Other important information about your plan](#). Pay particular attention to sections that apply to any special health care needs you may have. Be sure to keep this Evidence of Coverage in your files for future reference.

Tables and images

In this Evidence of Coverage, you will see the following tables and images to highlight key information:



This table provides easy access to information



Phone numbers and addresses

Answers to commonly-asked questions

Examples to help you better understand important concepts



This box tells you where to find additional information about a specific topic.



This box alerts you to information that may require you to take action.

“You” means the Member

In this Evidence of Coverage, “you” or “your” means any Member enrolled in the plan, including the Subscriber and all Dependents. “Your Employer” means the Subscriber’s Employer.

Capitalized words have a special meaning

Some words and phrases in this Evidence of Coverage may be new to you. Key terms with a special meaning within this Evidence of Coverage are capitalized in this document and explained in the [Definitions](#) section.

About this plan

This is a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plan. In an HMO plan, you have access to a network of providers who collaborate to bring you personal, efficient care. You will choose a Primary Care Physician (PCP) who is your first point of contact and manages your care. Your PCP is part of a group of Physicians called a Medical Group. Your PCP can refer you to Participating Providers in your Medical Group for specialized care and assist with other care needs. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating Providers.

This plan offers a limited choice of Medical Groups and Hospitals. You should review the list of providers in the Trio HMO Physician and Hospital Directory before enrolling in this plan. In some areas, you may need to choose your PCP from within one Medical Group.

How to contact customer service

If you have questions at any time, we’re here to help. This plan has a special customer service program called Shield Concierge. A Shield Concierge representative can help you find a doctor, pay a bill, transfer medical records, talk to a registered nurse or

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

pharmacist, and more. Blue Shield's website and app are also useful resources. Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app to:

- Download forms;
- View or print a temporary ID card;
- Access recent claims;
- Find a doctor or other Health Care Provider; and
- Explore health topics and wellness tools.

Blue Shield contact information appears at the bottom of every page.

 Contacting Customer Service 	
<i>If you need information about</i>	<i>You should contact</i>
Accolade Care virtual primary care, mental health care, and Specialist care, including scheduling an appointment	Accolade Care Customer Service: (844) 560-6649
Medical Benefits	Shield Concierge: (855) 829-3566 Blue Shield of California P.O. Box 272540 Chico, CA 95927-2540
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) - Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, including prior authorization	MHSA Mental Health Customer Service: (877) 263-9952 Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171-9002

If you are hearing impaired, you may contact Customer Service through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number: 711.

Your bill of rights

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:	
1	Receive considerate and courteous care with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity.	
2	Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them.	
3	Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.	
4	Receive information about your Blue Shield plan, the services we offer you, and the Physicians and other Health Care Providers available to care for you.	
5	Select a PCP and expect their team to provide or arrange for all the care you need.	
6	Have reasonable access to appropriate medical and mental health services.	
7	Participate actively with your PCP in decisions about your medical and mental health care. To the extent the law permits, you also have the right to refuse treatment.	
8	A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.	
9	An explanation of your medical or mental health condition, and any proposed, appropriate, or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives from your PCP, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment. This includes available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or Benefit coverage.	
10	Receive Preventive Health Services.	
11	Know and understand your medical or mental health condition, treatment plan, expected outcome, and the effects these have on your daily living.	
12	Have confidential health records, except when the state law (California) or federal law requires or permits disclosure. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your PCP.	
13	Communicate with, and receive information from, Shield Concierge in a language you can understand.	
14	Know about any transfer to another Hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available.	
15	Be fully informed about the complaint and grievance process and understand how to use it without the fear of an interruption in your health care.	
16	Voice complaints or grievances about your Blue Shield plan or the care provided to you.	



As a Blue Shield Member, you have the right to:



17

Make recommendations on Blue Shield's Member rights and responsibilities policies.

Your responsibilities

	As a Blue Shield Member, you have the responsibility to:	
1	Carefully read all Blue Shield plan materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to: • Use your Benefits; • Minimize your out-of-pocket costs; and • Follow the provisions of your plan as explained in the Evidence of Coverage.	
2	Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when you need it.	
3	Provide, to the extent possible, information needed for you to receive appropriate care.	
4	Understand your health problems and take an active role in developing treatment goals with your PCP, whenever possible.	
5	Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your PCP agree to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations.	
6	Ask questions about your medical or mental health condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given.	
7	Make and keep medical and mental health appointments and inform your Health Care Provider ahead of time when you must cancel.	
8	Communicate openly with your PCP so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation.	
9	Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield plan.	
10	Help Blue Shield maintain accurate and current records by providing timely information regarding changes in your address, family status, and other plan coverage.	
11	Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints or grievances.	
12	Treat all Blue Shield personnel respectfully and courteously.	
13	Pay your Premiums, Copayments, Coinsurance, and charges for non-Covered Services in full and on time.	

How to access care

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Health care professionals and facilities

This plan covers care from Participating Providers within your Medical Group.

If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group, some services may be provided outside of your Medical Group. Not all medical conditions can be appropriately treated through virtual services. Your Participating Provider will identify any condition that requires treatment by an in-person provider and will refer you to in-person care as appropriate. Your Cost Share for the in-person care will be the same as the amount due to a virtual Participating Provider.

Participating Providers

Participating Providers have a contract with a Medical Group in this plan's network. With an HMO plan, there is generally no coverage for services from providers outside of your Medical Group.

If a provider leaves your Medical Group, you will not have coverage for services received from that provider. See the [Continuity of Care](#) section for more information on how to continue treatment with a Non-Participating Provider.



Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app and click on **Find a Doctor** for a list of your plan's **Participating Providers**.

Non-Participating Providers

Non-Participating Providers do not have a contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services, services received at a Participating Provider facility (Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, laboratory, radiology center, imaging center, or certain other outpatient settings) under certain conditions, and services provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, this plan does not cover services from Non-Participating Providers.

Non-Participating Providers at a Participating Provider facility

When you receive care at a Participating Provider facility, some Covered Services may be provided by a Non-Participating Provider. Your Cost Share will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider under similar circumstances, and you will not be responsible for additional charges above the

Allowed Charges, unless the Non-Participating Provider provides you written notice of what they may charge and you consent to those terms.



Common types of providers



Primary Care Physicians (PCPs)

Other primary care providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants

Physician Specialists, such as dermatologists and cardiologists

Physical, occupational, and speech therapists

Mental health providers, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, and licensed clinical social workers

Hospitals

Freestanding labs and radiology centers

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Mental Health Service Administrator (Benefit Administrator)

Blue Shield contracts with the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to manage Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through their own network of providers. The MHSA authorizes services, processes claims, and addresses complaints and grievances for those Benefits on behalf of Blue Shield. If you receive a Covered Service from an MHSA Participating Provider, you should interact with the MHSA in the same way you would otherwise interact with your PCP.

Your Primary Care Physician

In an HMO plan, you are required to have a Primary Care Physician (PCP). Your PCP is your first point of contact for any health concern and for Preventive Health Services. Your PCP will also manage other aspects of your care, including:

- Prior authorization requests;
- Health education;
- Specialist referrals;
- Hospital admissions; and
- Hospice program admissions.

Selecting a PCP

Blue Shield will initially choose a PCP for you, but you can change this selection. You do not need to choose the same PCP for each Member in your family. To change your PCP, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com).

PCPs may be virtual or in-person:

- General practitioners;
- Family practitioners;
- Internists;
- Obstetrician/gynecologists; or
- Pediatricians.

Your PCP must be a Participating Provider. If your PCP leaves this plan's network, Blue Shield will choose a new PCP for you and notify you. Your new PCP will either be virtual or in-person based on your prior PCP. You will be assigned to an Accolade Care virtual PCP if your prior PCP was a virtual Participating Provider or you will be assigned to an in-person PCP if your prior PCP was an in-person Participating Provider.

Your relationship with your PCP

The relationship you have with your PCP is an important element of an HMO plan. Your PCP has a unique holistic view of your medical care. He or she will know your health history, which may help identify problems before they become serious. Your PCP will work with you to ensure you receive Medically Necessary professional services and accommodate your preferences to the extent possible. This relationship also allows for more open communication between you and your PCP. If you are unable to establish a satisfactory relationship with your PCP, you can choose a new one.

Your Medical Group

Some PCPs contract directly with Blue Shield, but most are part of a Medical Group. Medical Groups:

- Share administrative responsibilities with your PCP;
- Work with your PCP to authorize Covered Services;
- Ensure that a full panel of Specialists are available to you; and
- Have admission arrangements with Blue Shield's contracted Hospitals within the Medical Group Service Area.

If you are assigned to an Accolade Care virtual PCP, your integrated care team will assist your PCP with administrative responsibilities and coordination of care.

Your PCP and Medical Group are listed on your ID card.

Changing your Medical Group

You can change your Medical Group by visiting blueshieldca.com. If your PCP is not part of your new Medical Group, you will also have to select a new PCP.

Changes to your Medical Group are effective on the first day of the month after Blue Shield approves the change, including changes to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group through your member portal online. If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group and you would like to make an immediate change, call Shield Concierge to request the change. Once the change is effective,

authorizations for any services by your old Medical Group are no longer valid. If you still need these services, they must be reauthorized by your new Medical Group.

You may not change Medical Groups while you are admitted to the Hospital or in the third trimester of pregnancy. Any requested changes to your Medical Group in these situations will not be effective until the first day of the month after the date of your discharge from the Hospital or completion of postpartum care.

A change in Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment may interrupt your care. Any requested changes to your Medical Group during an ongoing course of treatment requires an exception. Exceptions must be approved by a Blue Shield Medical Director and will be effective when medically appropriate to transfer care. Call Shield Concierge for more information.

Self-referral for obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services

You do not need a referral from your PCP for OB/GYN services as long as the obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician you see is in your Medical Group. Your Cost Share for OB/GYN services with that Physician will be the same as if you received those services from your PCP.

OB/GYN services are female reproductive and sexual health care services. OB/GYN services include Physician services related to:

- Family planning and contraception;
- Treatment during pregnancy;
- Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia;
- Treatment of disorders of the breast; and
- HIV testing.

Specialist referrals

You have two options if you need to see a Specialist.

PCP referrals

This option requires a referral from your PCP to see most types of Specialist. Your PCP will refer you to a Specialist or other appropriate Participating Provider in your Medical Group. If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group, Specialist services will be provided outside of your Medical Group. Your PCP will refer you to a virtual or in-person Participating Provider as needed. Not all medical conditions can be appropriately treated through virtual services. Your Accolade Care virtual PCP will identify any condition that requires treatment by an in-person provider and will refer you to in-person care as appropriate. Your Cost Share for the in-person care will be the same as the amount due to a virtual Participating Provider.

Self-referral to a Trio+ Specialist

With this option, you do not need a referral from your PCP to visit a Trio+ Specialist in your Medical Group. You can self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- An examination or other consultation; and
- In-office diagnostic procedures or treatment.

You cannot self-refer to a Trio+ Specialist for:

- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Advanced imaging, including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy, or other infusion Drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Inpatient services or any services that result in a facility charge, except for routine X-ray and laboratory services; or
- Services for which the Medical Group routinely allows you to self-refer without authorization from your PCP.

If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group, Specialist services will be provided outside of your Medical Group. You will need a referral from your PCP to see a Specialist.

Accolade

Blue Shield has contracted with Accolade, a Third Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, to provide telehealth (virtual) services and a telehealth technology platform. These virtual services are available to you if you select or if you are assigned to a virtual PCP in the Accolade Care Medical Group.

Benefits are available for ongoing primary care, mental health care, and Specialist care visits by phone or secure online video. Specialist care visits require a referral from your PCP. Some age restrictions apply. See the table below for age restrictions by service.

Integrated virtual care team

Benefits are provided through an integrated virtual care team that collaborates to manage and deliver health care, assist with some administrative tasks, and answer medical questions. The team includes your Primary Care Physician, mental health care provider, and a health coach.

Primary care

- On-going, routine care.
- Diagnosis and treatment of urgent concerns.
- PCPs can prescribe certain medications.
- Help with referrals to a virtual Specialist or in-person care as appropriate.
- Documentation of all care in the electronic medical record.
- Available to all Members, but a parent or guardian must be present for Members under age 18.

Mental health care

- Mental health visits with a marriage and family therapist (MFT) or a licensed clinical social worker (LCSW).

- Help directing you to a virtual Specialist or in-person care as appropriate in coordination with your PCP.
- Documentation of all care in the electronic medical record.
- Available to Members age 12 and older.

Health coach

- Assistance with scheduling.
- Assistance locating virtual Specialists or in-person care as appropriate in coordination with your PCP.
- Documentation of all care in the electronic medical record.
- Follow up to resolve questions.
- Available to all Members age 12 and older.

Specialist care

- Requires referral from your PCP.
- Diagnosis, treatment, and management of conditions by Specialists with the following specialties: allergy and immunology, cardiology, dermatology, dietary nutrition, endocrinology, gastroenterology, general surgery, HIV medicine, hepatology, infectious disease, nephrology, neurology, orthopedics, otolaryngology, physical medicine and rehabilitation, pulmonology, rheumatology, and urology.
- Specialists can prescribe certain medications.
- Help directing you to another virtual care provider or in-person care as appropriate in coordination with your PCP.
- Available for Members age 18 and older, except dermatologists, allergists, immunologists, and dietary nutritionists are available for Members age 12 and older.
- Documentation of all care in the electronic medical record.
- Members under age 18 require a parent or guardian be present.

Other program services

- Nurse triage with a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week to help you select appropriate care and to answer general health questions.
- Online tools such as appointment booking, flexible scheduling, prescription renewals, and messaging with your care team.
- Documentation of all care in the electronic medical record.

Not all medical conditions can be appropriately treated through virtual services. Your virtual PCP or Specialist will identify any condition that requires treatment by an in-person provider and will refer you to an in-person network provider as appropriate. Your Cost Share for the in-person care from a network provider will be the same as the amount due to a virtual network provider for the same service.

Call Shield Concierge for questions about virtual services or Participating Providers. You can also visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access virtual Participating Providers.

ID cards

Blue Shield will provide the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents with identification cards (ID cards). Only you can use your ID card to receive Benefits. Your ID card is

important for accessing health care, so please keep it with you at all times. Temporary ID cards are available at blueshieldca.com or on the Blue Shield mobile app.

Canceling appointments

If you are unable to keep an appointment, you should notify the provider at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment. Some offices charge a fee for missed appointments unless it is due to an emergency or you give 24-hour advance notice.

Continuity of care

Continuity of care may be available if:

- Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA no longer contracts with your Former Participating Provider for the services you are receiving;
- You are a newly-covered Member whose coverage choices do not include out-of-network Benefits; or
- You are a newly-covered Member whose previous health plan was withdrawn from the market.

Continuity of care may also be available to you when your Employer terminates its contract with Blue Shield and contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include your Blue Shield Participating Provider in its network.

If your Former Participating Provider is no longer available to you for one of the reasons noted above, Blue Shield, the Medical Group, or the MHSA will notify you of the option to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider.

You can request to continue treatment with your Former Participating Provider in the situations described above if you are currently receiving the following care:

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
<i>Qualifying conditions</i>	<i>Timeframe</i>
Undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care	90 days from the date of receipt of notice of the termination of the Former Participating Provider's contract, the Employer's contract, or until the treatment concludes, whichever is sooner
Acute conditions	As long as the condition lasts
Maternal mental health condition	12 months after the condition's diagnosis or 12 months after the end of the pregnancy, whichever is later
Ongoing pregnancy care, including care immediately after giving birth	Up to 12 months

 Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider 	
Qualifying conditions	Timeframe
Recommended surgery or procedure documented to occur within 180 days	Within 180 days
Ongoing treatment for a child up to 36 months old	Up to 12 months
Serious chronic condition	Up to 12 months
Terminal illness	The duration of the terminal illness

If a condition falls within a qualifying condition under federal and state law, the more generous time frames would be followed.

To request continuity of care, visit blueshieldca.com and fill out the Continuity of Care Application. Blue Shield will confirm your eligibility and may review your request for Medical Necessity.

Under Federal law, the Former Participating Provider must accept Blue Shield's, the Medical Group's, or the MHSA's Allowed Charges as payment in full for the first 90 days of your ongoing care. Once the provider accepts and your request is authorized, you may continue to see the Former Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share.

See the [Your payment information](#) section for more information about the Allowed Charges.

Second medical opinion

You can ask your PCP for a referral to another provider for a second medical opinion in situations including but not limited to:

- You have questions about the reasonableness or necessity of the treatment plan;
- There are different treatment options for your medical condition;
- Your diagnosis is unclear;
- Your condition has not improved after completing the prescribed course of treatment;
- You need additional information before deciding on a treatment plan; or
- You have questions about your diagnosis or treatment plan.

Your Medical Group will work with you to arrange for a second medical opinion. If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group, your PCP and the integrated care team will work with you to arrange for a second medical opinion from another virtual Participating Provider or from an in-person Participating Provider as necessary.

	Who provides your second medical opinion	
<i>If you want a second opinion on</i>	<i>It will come from</i>	
A proposed treatment plan from your PCP	Another PCP in your Medical Group	
A proposed treatment plan from a Specialist	A Participating Provider in the same or equivalent specialty	

Care outside of California

If you need urgent or emergency medical care while traveling outside of California, you're covered. Blue Shield has relationships with health plans in other states, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through the BlueCard® Program. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association can help you access care in those geographic areas.

For Members assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group, you can also access routine care or Urgent Services from your Medical Group while traveling outside of California. The Accolade Care Participating Provider must be licensed in the state you are visiting.



See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Away from Home Care

You or your Dependent may be able to enroll in Away from Home Care when you are on an extended stay within the service area of another Blue Cross or Blue Shield plan outside of California. Away from Home Care may be available for Dependents who are full-time students, Dependents of Subscribers who are required by court order to provide coverage, and long-term travelers. For more information on the program and which states participate, visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com) or call the Blue Shield of California Away from Home Care coordinators at (800) 622-9402.

Emergency Services



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Emergency Services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

After you receive care, Blue Shield will review your claim for Emergency Services to determine if your condition was in fact an Emergency Medical Condition. If you did not require Emergency Services and did not reasonably believe an emergency existed, you will be responsible for the entire cost of that non-emergency service.

If you cannot find a Participating Provider

Your PCP will refer you to other providers in your Medical Group for the care you need. If these services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider, you can ask your Medical Group for authorization to see a Non-Participating Provider. They will review your request for Medical Necessity, and if approved, your Medical Group will pay for Covered Services from the Non-Participating Provider. If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group, you can ask your Accolade Care PCP for approval to see a Non-Participating Provider when services cannot reasonably be obtained from a Participating Provider. The Accolade Care PCP will coordinate with Blue Shield to review your request for Medical Necessity, and if approved, Blue Shield will pay for Covered Services from the Non-Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for the Participating Provider Cost Share. If the Medical Group cannot provide the necessary care, you can call Shield Concierge for help finding a Participating Provider who can provide the requested services.

Other ways to access care

For non-emergencies, it may be faster and easier to access care in one of the following ways. For more information, visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app.

Teladoc

Teladoc, a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider, provides consultations by phone or secure online video. Teladoc general medical Physicians can diagnose and treat basic non-emergency medical conditions, and can also prescribe certain medication. Teladoc mental health consultations are available for Members age 13 and older. Members under age 13 may obtain telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders from MHSA Participating Providers. Teladoc is a supplemental service that is not intended to replace care from your PCP, care from your MHSA Participating Provider, or your relationship with your PCP.

How to access Teladoc		
Teladoc service	Ways to access	Availability
General medical	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone or secure online video Consultations can be requested on-demand or by scheduled appointment
Mental health	Phone: 1-800-835-2362 Online: blueshieldca.com/teladoc	7 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week by scheduled appointment only Consultations must be scheduled online and cannot be requested by phone

Telebehavioral health services

Online telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders are available through MHSa Participating Providers and are a Covered Service regardless of your age. Telebehavioral health includes counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health provider. If you are currently receiving telebehavioral health services for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, you can continue to receive those services with the MHSa Participating Provider rather than switching to a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSa network.

Urgent care centers

Urgent care centers are free-standing facilities that provide many of the same basic medical services as a doctor's office, often with extended hours but similar Cost Share.

If your condition is not an emergency, but you need treatment that cannot be delayed, you can visit an urgent care center to receive care that is typically faster and costs less than an emergency room visit.

If you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your

Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

Ambulatory Surgery Centers

Many of the more common, uncomplicated, outpatient surgical procedures can be performed at an Ambulatory Surgery Center. Your cost at an Ambulatory Surgery Center may be less than it would be for the same outpatient surgery performed at a Hospital.

Evaluations and services under the CARE Act

Blue Shield covers the cost of developing an evaluation and the provision of all health care services for an enrollee when required or recommended pursuant to a CARE (Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment) agreement or CARE plan approved by a court in accordance with the CARE Act. The evaluation and services, other than prescription Drugs, are covered at no charge whether they are provided by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider.

Timely access to care

Participating Providers agree to provide timely access to care. This means that when you call for an appointment, you will see your provider within a reasonable timeframe. Blue Shield's access standards are listed below.

 When your appointment will occur 	
<i>Urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Services that do not require prior authorization	Within 48 hours
Services that do require prior authorization	Within 96 hours
<i>Non-urgent appointments</i>	<i>Appointment will occur</i>
Primary Care Physician office visit	Within 10 business days
Specialist office visit	Within 15 business days
Mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician) office visit	Within 10 business days

When your appointment will occur	
Follow-up appointments with a mental or substance use disorder health provider (who is not a Physician)	Within 10 business days of the prior appointment for those undergoing a course of treatment for an ongoing mental health or substance use disorder condition
Other services to diagnose or treat a health condition	Within 15 business days
Phone inquiries	Appointment will occur
Access to a health care professional for phone triage or screening services by calling Shield Concierge	24 hours a day, seven days a week

Call Shield Concierge if you need help finding a Participating Provider or if a Participating Provider is not available. Please see the [If you cannot find a Participating Provider](#) section for more information.



Contact **Shield Concierge** to schedule **interpreter services** for your appointment. For more information about interpreter services, see the [Language access services](#) notice.

Health advice and education

Blue Shield provides several ways for you to get health advice and access to health education and wellness services. These resources are available to you at no extra cost.

NurseHelp 24/7SM

You can contact a registered nurse 24 hours a day, seven days a week through the NurseHelp 24/7SM program. Nurses are available to help you select appropriate care and answer questions about:

- Symptoms you are experiencing;
- Minor illnesses and injuries;
- Medical tests and medications;
- Chronic conditions; and
- Preventive care.

Call (877) 304-0504 or log in to your account at blueshieldca.com and use the chat feature to connect with a nurse. This service is free and confidential.

NurseHelp 24/7SM is not meant to replace the advice and care you receive from your Physician or other health care professional.

LifeReferrals 24/7SM

The LifeReferrals 24/7SM program offers you access to support services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including assessments and referrals for consultations for health and psychosocial issues. Professional counselors can provide confidential telephone or in-person support by approved appointment. You are limited to three consultations with a professional counselor every six months.

This bundle of services also includes referrals, resources, and support for additional topics such as:

- Legal services;
- Financial counseling;
- Mediation;
- Child and family care;
- Adult and elder care;
- Chronic conditions and illnesses;
- Income tax preparation; and
- Identity theft assistance.

Call (800) 985-2405 to obtain services or access online tools and resources by visiting lifereferrals.com and using the code: "BSC". These services are free and confidential.

Health and wellness resources

Your Blue Shield coverage gives you access to a variety of health education and wellness services, such as:

- Prenatal and other health education programs;
- Healthy lifestyle programs to help you get more active, quit smoking, lower stress, and much more; and
- A health update newsletter.

Visit blueshieldca.com to explore these resources.

Medical management

Medical management can help you coordinate your care and treatment. It includes utilization management and care management. Blue Shield uses utilization management to help you and your providers identify the most appropriate and cost-effective way to use the Benefits of this plan. Care management and palliative care can help you access the care you need to manage serious health conditions and complex treatment plans.



For written information about **Blue Shield's Utilization Management Program**, visit blueshieldca.com.

Prior authorization and PCP referrals

Coverage for most Benefits requires pre-approval from the Medical Group. This process is called prior authorization. Prior authorization requests are reviewed for Medical Necessity, available plan Benefits, and clinically appropriate setting. Your PCP will manage your prior authorization requests. If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group, pre-approval will come from Blue Shield. Your Accolade Care PCP will coordinate with Blue Shield to review prior authorization requests. You do not need prior authorization for services, other than prescription Drugs, provided under a court-approved CARE agreement or CARE plan.

A referral from your PCP is usually required when you want to see a Specialist or other provider, but there are some exceptions. You do not need a referral for:

- Emergency Services;
- Urgent Services;
- Trio+ Specialist visits;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician, gynecologist, or family practice Physician within your Medical Group; and
- Office visits with your PCP or for outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services with an MHSA Participating Provider.

Prescription Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider

Drugs administered by a Health Care Provider in a Physician's office, an infusion center, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or provided at home through a home infusion agency, are covered under the medical benefit and require prior authorization from your Medical Group or from Blue Shield.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

 When a decision will be made about your prior authorization request 	
Prior authorization or exception request	Time for decision
Routine medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within five business days
Expedited medical and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests	Within 72 hours

Once a decision is made for routine Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within five calendar days. For urgent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder requests, a written notice will be sent to you and your provider within 72 hours.

Expedited requests include urgent medical requests. Once the decision is made, your provider will be notified within 24 hours. Written notice will be sent to you and your provider within two business days.

While you are in the Hospital (inpatient utilization review)

When you are admitted to the Hospital, your stay will be monitored for continued Medical Necessity. If it is no longer Medically Necessary for you to receive an inpatient level of care, your Medical Group or Blue Shield will send a written notice to you, your provider, and the Hospital. If you choose to stay in the Hospital past the date indicated in this notice, you will be financially responsible for all inpatient charges after that date. Exceptions to inpatient utilization review include maternity and mastectomy care.

For maternity, the minimum length of an inpatient stay is 48 hours for a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours for a C-section. The provider and mother together may decide that a shorter length of stay is adequate.

For mastectomy, you and your provider determine the Medically Necessary length of stay after the surgery.

After you leave the Hospital (discharge planning)

You may still need care at home or in another facility after you are discharged from the Hospital. Your Medical Group will work with you, your provider, and the Hospital's discharge planners to determine the most appropriate and cost-effective way to provide this care.

Using your Benefits effectively (care management)

Care management helps you coordinate your health care services and make the most efficient use of your plan Benefits. Its goal is to help you stay as healthy as possible while managing your health condition, to avoid unnecessary emergency room visits and repeated hospitalizations, and to help you with the transition from Hospital to home. A Blue Shield care management nurse may contact you to see how we might help you manage your health condition. You may also request care management support by calling Shield Concierge. A case manager can:

- Help you identify and access appropriate services;
- Instruct you about self-management of your health care conditions; and
- Identify community resources to lend support as you learn to manage a chronic health condition.

Alternative services may be offered when they are medically appropriate and only utilized when you, your provider, and Blue Shield mutually agree. The availability of these services is specific to you for a set period of time based on your health condition. Blue Shield does not give up the right to administer your Benefits according to the terms of this Evidence of Coverage or to discontinue any alternative services when they are no longer medically appropriate. Blue Shield is not obligated to cover the same or similar alternative services for any other Member in any other instance.

Managing a serious illness (palliative care services)

Blue Shield covers palliative care services if you have a serious illness. Palliative care provides relief from the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness to help improve the quality of life for you and your family.

Palliative care services include access to Physicians and case managers who are specially trained to help you:

- Manage your pain and other symptoms;
- Maximize your comfort, safety, autonomy, and well-being;
- Navigate a course of care;
- Make informed decisions about therapy;
- Develop a survivorship plan; and
- Document your quality-of-life choices.

Your payment information

Paying for coverage

Your Employer is responsible for a monthly payment to Blue Shield for health care coverage for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents. This monthly payment is a Premium. Any amount the Subscriber must contribute to the Premium is set by your Employer.

The contract states the monthly Premiums for this plan for the Subscriber and any enrolled Dependents.

Paying for Covered Services

Your Cost Share is the amount you pay for Covered Services. It is your portion of the Blue Shield Allowed Charges.

Your Cost Share includes any:

- Deductible;
- Copayment amount; and
- Coinsurance amount.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allowed Charges and capitation

Participating Providers agree to accept the Allowed Charges as payment in full for Covered Services provided or arranged by Blue Shield, except as stated in the [Exception for other coverage](#) and [Reductions – third party liability](#) sections. Covered Services provided or arranged by the Medical Group are paid for by capitation payments. Every month, Blue Shield pays a set dollar amount to the Medical Group for each enrolled Member. The capitation payments are available to cover the cost of services when you need them. If you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group and you are referred to an in-person Participating Provider, Blue Shield will pay the provider directly.

If there is a payment dispute between Blue Shield and a Participating Provider over Covered Services you receive, the Participating Provider must resolve that dispute with Blue Shield. You are not required to pay for Blue Shield's portion of the Allowed Charges. You are only required to pay your Cost Share for those services.

When you see a Participating Provider, you are responsible for your Cost Share.

Calendar Year Deductible

The Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Services before Blue Shield begins payment. Blue Shield will pay for some Covered Services before you meet your Deductible.

Amounts you pay toward your Deductible count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Some plans do not have a Deductible. For plans that do, there may be separate Deductibles for an individual Member and an entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Deductible within the Family Deductible. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Deductible before the entire Family meets the Family Deductible.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Deductible for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Deductible and the Family Deductible for your new plan.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on which Covered Services are subject to the Deductible and how the Deductible works for your plan.

Prior carrier Deductible credit

If you pay all or part of a Deductible for another Employer-sponsored health plan in the same Calendar Year you enroll in this plan, that amount will be applied to this plan's Deductible if:

- You were enrolled in an Employer-sponsored health plan with another carrier during the same Calendar Year this contract becomes effective and you enroll as of the original effective date of coverage under this contract;
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer which this plan is replacing; or
- You were enrolled in another Blue Shield plan sponsored by the same Employer and you are transferring to this plan during open enrollment.

Copayment and Coinsurance

A Covered Service may have a Copayment or a Coinsurance. A Copayment is a specific dollar amount you pay for a Covered Service. A Coinsurance is a percentage of the Allowed Charges you pay for a Covered Service.

Your provider will ask you to pay your Copayment or Coinsurance at the time of service. For Covered Services that are subject to your plan's Deductible, you are also responsible for all costs up to the Allowed Charges until you reach your Deductible.

You will continue to pay the Copayment or Coinsurance for each Covered Service you receive until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the most you are required to pay in Cost Share for Covered Services in a Calendar Year. Your Cost Share includes Deductible,

Copayment, and Coinsurance, and these amounts count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, except as listed below. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. If you want information about your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you can call Shield Concierge.

If you have a Family plan, you will have a separate Out-of-Pocket Maximum for each individual Member and one for the entire Family.

If you have a Family plan, there is an individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum within the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. This means an individual family member can meet the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the entire Family meets the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you have an individual plan and you enroll a Dependent, your plan will become a Family plan. Any amount you have paid toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your individual plan will be applied to both the individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum and the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum for your new plan.

The following do not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Charges for services that are not covered;
- Charges over the Allowed Charges; and
- Charges for services over any Benefit maximum.

You will continue to be responsible for these costs even after you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for details on how the Out-of-Pocket Maximum works for your plan.

Accrual balance

Blue Shield provides a summary of your accrual balances toward your Calendar Year Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for every month in which your Benefits were used until the full amount has been met. This summary will be mailed to you unless you opt to receive it electronically or have already opted out of paper mailings. You can opt back in to receive paper mailings at any time or elect to receive your balance summary electronically by logging into your member portal online and updating your communication preferences, or by calling Shield Concierge at the number on the back of your ID card. You can also check your accrual balances at any time by logging into your member portal online, which is updated daily, or calling Shield Concierge. Your accrual balance information is updated once a claim is received and processed and may not reflect recent services.

Cost Share concepts in action

To recap, you are responsible for all costs for Covered Services until you reach your Deductible. Once you reach your Deductible, Blue Shield will pay the Allowed Charges for Covered Services, minus your Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, until you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Once you reach your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, Blue Shield will pay 100% of the Allowed Charges for Covered Services. Exceptions are described above.



EXAMPLE Cost to visit the doctor



Now that you know the basics, here is an example of how your Cost Share works. Please note, the DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE EXAMPLE ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR YOUR PLAN.

Example: You visit the doctor for a sore throat. You have received Covered Services throughout the year and have already met your \$500 Deductible. However, you have not yet met your \$1,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Deductible: \$500

Amount paid to date toward Deductible: \$500

Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$1,000

Amount paid to date toward Out-of-Pocket Maximum: \$500

Participating Provider Copayment: \$30

Blue Shield Allowed Charges for the doctor's visit: \$100

	Participating Provider
You pay	\$30 (\$30 Copayment)
Blue Shield pays	\$70 (Allowed Charges minus your Cost Share)
Total payment to the doctor	\$100 (Allowed Charges)

In this example, because you have already met your Deductible, you are only responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment.

Claims for Emergency or Urgent Services

If you receive Emergency or Urgent Services from a Non-Participating Provider, you may be required to pay the charges in full and submit a claim to Blue Shield to request

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Your payment information

37

reimbursement. Blue Shield may send the payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider.

Claim forms are available at [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com). Please submit your claim form and medical records within one year of the service date.

See the [Out-of-area services](#) section in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section for more information on claims for Emergency or Urgent Services outside of California.

Your coverage

This section explains eligibility and enrollment for this plan. It also describes the terms of your coverage, including information about effective dates and the different ways your coverage can end.

Eligibility for this plan

To be eligible for coverage as a Subscriber, you must meet all of your Employer's eligibility requirements and complete any waiting period established by your Employer.

Dependent eligibility

To be eligible for coverage as a Dependent, you must:

- Be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber; and
- Be the Subscriber's spouse, Domestic Partner, or be under age 26 and the child of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner.
 - For the Subscriber's spouse to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and spouse must not be legally separated.
 - For the Subscriber's Domestic Partner to be eligible for this plan, the Subscriber and Domestic Partner must have a registered domestic partnership (except as otherwise permitted by your Employer).
 - "Child" includes a stepchild, newborn, child placed for adoption, child placed in foster care, and child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the legal guardian. It does not include a grandchild unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
 - A child age 26 or older can remain enrolled as a Dependent if the child is disabled, incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent on the Subscriber for economic support.
 - The Dependent child's disability must have begun before the period he or she would become ineligible for coverage due to age.
 - Blue Shield will send a notice of termination due to loss of eligibility 90 days before the date coverage will end.
 - The Subscriber must submit proof of continued eligibility for the Dependent at Blue Shield's request. Blue Shield may not request this information again for two years after the initial determination. Blue Shield may request this information no more than once a year after that. The Subscriber's failure to provide this information could result in termination of a Dependent's coverage.

Enrollment and effective dates of coverage

As the Subscriber, you can enroll in coverage for yourself and your Dependents during your initial enrollment period, your Employer's annual open enrollment period, or if you qualify for a special enrollment period.

You are eligible for coverage as a Subscriber on the day following the date you complete any applicable waiting period established by your Employer. Coverage starts at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the effective date of coverage. The Benefits of this plan

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

are not available before the effective date of coverage. This Contract has a 12-month term that begins on your Employer's effective date of coverage.

Open enrollment period

The open enrollment period is the time when most people apply for coverage or change coverage. You will have an annual open enrollment period set by your Employer. Your Employer will notify its Employees of the open enrollment period each year.

Special enrollment period

A special enrollment period is a time outside open enrollment when you can apply for coverage or change coverage. A special enrollment period begins with a Qualifying Event.

A special enrollment period gives you at least 30 days from a Qualifying Event to apply for or change coverage for yourself or your Dependents. See the [Special enrollment period](#) section for more information. You should notify your Employer as soon as possible if you experience a Qualifying Event that requires a change in your coverage.

	Common Qualifying Events	
	Change in Dependents	
	Loss of coverage under another employer health plan or other health insurance	
	Loss of eligibility in a government program	



For a complete list of Qualifying Events, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 76 in the [Other important information about your plan](#) section.

Effective date of coverage for most special enrollment periods

If enrolled during initial enrollment or open enrollment, a Dependent will have the same effective date of coverage as the Subscriber. However, a Dependent may have a different effective date of coverage if added during a special enrollment period. Generally, if the Employee or Dependents qualify for a special enrollment period, coverage will begin no later than the 1st of the month following the date Blue Shield receives the request for special enrollment from your Employer.

Effective date of coverage for a new Dependent child

Coverage starts immediately for a:

- Newborn;

- Adopted child;
- Child placed for adoption;
- Child placed in foster care; or
- Child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is the court-appointed legal guardian.



For coverage to continue beyond 31 days for a newborn, adopted child, or child placed for adoption, the Subscriber must **notify the Employer within 30 days** of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption and request that the child be added as a Dependent.

If both partners in a marriage or Domestic Partnership are eligible Employees and Subscribers, they are not eligible to be Dependents of each other. You may enroll a child as a Dependent of either parent but not both.

A child will be considered adopted for the purpose of Dependent eligibility when one of the following happens:

- The child is legally adopted;
- The child is placed for adoption and there is evidence of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's right to control the child's health care; or
- The Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner is granted legal authority to control the child's health care.

The child's eligibility as a Dependent will continue while waiting for a legal decree of adoption unless the child is removed from the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner's home before the decree is issued.

Plan changes

Blue Shield has the right to change the Benefits and terms of this plan as the law permits. This includes, but is not limited to, changes to:

Terms and conditions;
Benefits;
Cost Shares;
Premiums; and
Limitations and exclusions.

Blue Shield will give your Employer written notice of Premium or coverage changes. We will send this notice at least 60 days prior to plan renewal or the effective date of the Benefit change. Your Employer is responsible for letting you know of any changes. Benefits provided after the effective date of any change will be subject to the change. There is no vested right to obtain the original Benefits.

Coordination of benefits

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits determines which plan will pay first when both plans have responsibility for paying the

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

medical claim. For more information, see the [Coordination of benefits, continued](#) section.

When coverage ends

Your coverage will end if:

- Your Employer cancels or does not renew coverage;
- The Subscriber cancels coverage; or
- Blue Shield cancels or rescinds coverage.

There is no right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as described in the [Extension of Benefits, Continuity of care](#), and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections.

If your Employer cancels coverage

Your Employer may cancel coverage at any time. To cancel coverage, Your Employer must provide written notice to Blue Shield and its Employees.

If the Subscriber cancels coverage

If the Subscriber decides to cancel coverage, coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on a date determined by your Employer.

Reinstatement

If the Subscriber voluntarily cancels coverage, the Subscriber can contact the Employer for reinstatement options.

If Blue Shield cancels coverage

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if:

- You are no longer eligible for coverage in this plan;
- Your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements;
- Blue Shield terminates this plan; or
- You or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

Blue Shield will provide 30 days' advance written notice of cancellation of coverage to your Employer if your Employer fails to meet Blue Shield's Employer eligibility, participation, and contribution requirements. It is your Employer's responsibility to provide a copy of the notice to its Employees.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Blue Shield can cancel coverage if your Employer does not pay the required Premiums in full and on time. Your Employer is responsible for all Premiums during the term of coverage, including the 30-day grace period. If Blue Shield cancels coverage due to nonpayment of Premiums, Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the date coverage ends.

Cancellation or rescission for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact

Blue Shield may cancel or rescind your coverage if you, your Dependent, or your Employer commit fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact. Blue Shield will send the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to your Employer prior to any rescission. Your Employer must provide you with a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal. Rescission voids the Contract as if it never existed. Cancellation is effective on the date specified in the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal and the Notice of End of Coverage.

Extension of Benefits

If you become Totally Disabled while covered under this plan and continue to be Totally Disabled on the date the Contract terminates, Blue Shield will extend Benefits directly related to the condition, illness, or injury causing your Total Disability until one of the following occurs:

- 12 months from the effective date of termination;
- The date you are no longer Totally Disabled; or
- The date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage for your Total Disability.

Your extension of Benefits will be subject to all the limitations and restrictions of this plan.

You will not receive an extension of Benefits unless a Physician provides Blue Shield with written certification of your Total Disability within 90 days of the effective date of termination. After that, the Physician must continue to provide written certification of your Total Disability at reasonable intervals Blue Shield determines.

Continuation of group coverage

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage.

You can continue coverage under this group plan when your Employer is subject to either Title X of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), as amended, or the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA).

Your benefits under the group continuation of coverage provisions will be identical to the Benefits you would have received as an active Employee if the qualifying event had not occurred. Any changes in the coverage available to active Employees will also apply to group continuation coverage.

COBRA

You may elect to continue group coverage under this plan if you would otherwise lose coverage because of a COBRA qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for detailed information about COBRA continuation coverage, including eligibility, election of coverage, and Premiums.

Cal-COBRA

If you enroll in COBRA and exhaust the time limit for COBRA group continuation coverage, you may be able to continue your group coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined total (COBRA plus Cal-COBRA) of 36 months.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

You will not be eligible for benefits under Cal-COBRA if, at the time of the Cal-COBRA qualifying event, you are entitled to benefits under Medicare or are covered under another group health plan. Medicare entitlement means that you are eligible for Medicare benefits and enrolled in Part A only.

Cal-COBRA qualifying event

A Cal-COBRA qualifying event is an event that, except for the election of continuation coverage, would result in a loss of coverage for the Subscriber or eligible Dependents:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- Termination of the Subscriber's employment (except termination for gross misconduct which is not a qualifying event);
- Reduction in hours of the Subscriber's employment;
- Divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber from the covered spouse;
- Termination of the Subscriber's domestic partnership with a covered Domestic Partner;
- Loss of Dependent status by a covered Dependent;
- The Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (This only applies to a covered Dependent); and
- With respect to any of the above, such other qualifying event as may be added to Cal-COBRA.

A child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Subscriber or Domestic Partner during the Cal-COBRA group coverage continuation period may be immediately added as a Dependent provided the Employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and the child is enrolled within 30 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

Notification of a qualifying event

You are responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's death or Medicare entitlement, of divorce, legal separation, termination of a domestic partnership, or a Dependent's loss of Dependent status under this plan. This notice must be given within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. Failure to provide such notice within 60 days will disqualify you from receiving continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying Blue Shield in writing of the Subscriber's termination or reduction of hours of employment within 30 days of the qualifying event.

When Blue Shield is notified that a qualifying event has occurred, Blue Shield will, within 14 days, provide you with written notice of your right to continue group coverage under this plan. You must then give Blue Shield notice in writing of your election of continuation coverage within 60 days of the date of the notice of your right to continue group coverage, or the date coverage terminates due to the qualifying event, whichever is later. The written election notice must be delivered to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means.

If you do not notify Blue Shield within 60 days, your coverage will terminate on the date you would have lost coverage because of the qualifying event.

If this plan replaces a previous group plan that was in effect with your Employer, and you had elected Cal-COBRA continuation coverage under the previous plan, you may continue coverage under this plan for the balance of your Cal-COBRA eligibility period. To begin Cal-COBRA coverage with Blue Shield, you must notify us within 30 days of the date you were notified of the termination of your previous group plan.

Duration and extension of group continuation coverage

COBRA enrollees who reach the maximum coverage period available under COBRA may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a combined maximum period of 36 months from the date continuation of coverage began under COBRA. You must notify Blue Shield of your Cal-COBRA election at least 30 days before COBRA termination. Your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin immediately after the COBRA coverage ends.

You must exhaust all available COBRA coverage before you can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

Cal-COBRA enrollees will be eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under this plan for up to a maximum of 36 months, regardless of the type of qualifying event.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA, or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 36 months

from the date of the qualifying event that originally entitled you to continue your group coverage under this plan.

Payment of Premiums

Premiums for continuing coverage will be 110 percent of the applicable group Premium rate, except if you are eligible to continue Cal-COBRA coverage beyond 18 months because of a Social Security disability determination. In that case, the Premiums for months 19 through 36 will be 150 percent of the applicable group Premium rate.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit Premiums directly to Blue Shield. The initial Premiums must be paid within 45 days of the date you provided written notification to Blue Shield of your election to continue coverage and must be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. You must pay the entire amount due within the 45-day period or you will be disqualified from Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

Effective date of the continuation of group coverage

If your initial group continuation coverage is Cal-COBRA rather than COBRA, your Cal-COBRA coverage will begin on the date your coverage under this plan would otherwise end due to a qualifying event. Your coverage will continue for up to 36 months unless terminated due to an event described in the *Termination of group continuation coverage* section.

Termination of group continuation coverage

The continuation of group coverage will cease if any one of the following events occurs prior to the expiration of the applicable period of continuation of group coverage:

- Termination of the Contract (if your Employer continues to provide any group benefit plan for Employees, you may be able to continue coverage with another plan);
- Failure to pay Premiums in full and on time to Blue Shield. Coverage will end as of the end of the period for which Premiums were paid;
- You become covered under another group health plan;
- You become entitled to Medicare; or
- You commit fraud or deception in the use of the services of this Plan.

Continuation of group coverage while on leave

Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence, including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act, and Labor Code requirements for Medical Disability.

Family leave

The California Family Rights Act of 1993 and the federal Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993 allow you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are

on family leave. Your Employer is solely responsible for notifying their Employee of the availability and duration of family leaves.

Military leave

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) allows you to continue your coverage under this plan while you are on military leave. If you are planning to enter the Armed Forces, you should contact your Employer for information about your rights under the (USERRA).

Your Benefits

This section describes the Benefits your plan covers. They are listed in alphabetical order so they are easy to find.

Blue Shield provides coverage for Medically Necessary services and supplies only. Experimental or Investigational services and supplies are not covered.

All Benefits are subject to:

- Your Cost Share;
- Any Benefit maximums;
- The provisions of the medical management section; and
- The terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of this Evidence of Coverage.

You can receive many outpatient Benefits in a variety of settings, including your home, a Physician's office, an urgent care center, an Ambulatory Surgery Center, or a Hospital. Blue Shield's medical management helps your provider ensure that your care is provided safely and effectively in a setting that is appropriate to your needs. Your Cost Share for outpatient Benefits may vary depending on where you receive them.

See the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section for more information about Benefit exclusions and limitations.



See the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for your **Cost Share** for Covered Services.

Allergy testing and immunotherapy Benefits

Benefits are available for allergy testing and immunotherapy services.

Benefits include:

- Allergy testing on and under the skin such as prick/puncture, patch and scratch tests;
- Preparation and provision of allergy serum; and
- Allergy serum injections.

This Benefit does not include:

- Blood testing for allergies.

Ambulance services and Emergency Medical Services programs

Benefits are available for ambulance services provided by a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van.

Benefits include:

- Emergency ambulance transportation (surface and air) when used to transport you from the place of illness or injury to the closest medical facility that can provide appropriate medical care; and

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

- Non-emergency, prior-authorized ambulance transportation (surface and air) from one medical facility to another.

Ambulance services are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive services from a Non-Participating Provider.

Benefits are also available for Covered Services provided by community paramedicine programs, triage to alternate destination programs, and mobile integrated health programs developed by local Emergency Medical Services (EMS) agencies. Covered Services provided by these EMS programs are covered at the Participating Provider Cost Share, even if you receive treatment from a Non-Participating Provider.

Clinical trials for treatment of cancer or life-threatening diseases or conditions Benefits

Benefits are available for routine patient care when you have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or a life-threatening disease or condition. A life-threatening disease or condition is a disease or condition that is likely to result in death unless its progression is interrupted.

The clinical trial must have therapeutic intent and the treatment must meet one of the following requirements:

- Your Participating Provider determines that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based on either the trial protocol or medical and scientific information provided by you; or
- You provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate.

Coverage for routine patient care received while participating in a clinical trial requires prior authorization. Routine patient care is care that would otherwise be covered by the plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial. The [Summary of Benefits](#) section lists your Cost Share for Covered Services. These Cost Share amounts are the same whether or not you participate in a clinical trial. Routine patient care does not include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Drugs or devices not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA);
- Travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses;
- Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the direct clinical management of the patient;
- Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the plan;
- Services normally provided by the research sponsor free for any enrollee in the trial; or
- Any service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

Approved clinical trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-

threatening diseases or conditions, and the study or investigation meets one of the following requirements:

- It is a drug trial conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;
- It is a drug trial exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application; or
- It is federally funded or approved by one or more of the following:
 - One of the National Institutes of Health;
 - The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
 - The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
 - The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; or
 - A designated Agency affiliate or research entity as described in the Affordable Care Act, including the Departments of Veterans Affairs, Defense, or Energy if the study has been reviewed and approved according to Health and Human Services guidelines.

Diabetes care services

Benefits are available for devices, equipment, supplies, and self-management training to help manage your diabetes. Services will be covered when provided by a Physician, registered dietitian, registered nurse, or other appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider who is certified as a diabetes educator.

Devices, equipment, and supplies

Covered diabetic devices, equipment, and supplies include:

- Blood glucose monitors, including continuous blood glucose monitors and those designed to help the visually impaired, and all related necessary supplies;
- Insulin pens, syringes, pumps, and all related necessary supplies;
- Blood and urine testing strips and tablets;
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices;
- Podiatric footwear and devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications;
- Medically Necessary foot care; and
- Visual aids, excluding eyewear and video-assisted devices, designed to help the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

Your plan also covers the replacement of a covered item after the expiration of its life expectancy.

Self-management training and medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are available for outpatient training, education, and medical nutrition therapy when directed or prescribed by your Physician. These services can help you manage your diabetes and properly use the devices, equipment, and supplies available to you. With self-management training, you can learn to monitor your condition and avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, laboratory, and other testing services

Benefits are available for imaging, pathology, and laboratory services for preventive screening or to diagnose or treat illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Basic diagnostic imaging services, such as plain film X-rays, ultrasounds, and mammography;
- Advanced diagnostic radiological and nuclear imaging, including CT, PET, MRI, and MRA scans;
- COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related healthcare services. Medical Necessity requirements do not apply for COVID-19 screening testing;
- Reimbursement for over-the-counter at-home COVID-19 tests. The reimbursement is allowed for up to 8 tests per Member per month, subject to a maximum reimbursement of \$12 per test. See the [Claims](#) section for information about how to submit a claim for repayment for this Benefit;
- Biomarker testing for the purposes of diagnosis, treatment, appropriate management, or ongoing monitoring of your disease or condition to guide treatment decisions. Benefits must be prior authorized;
- Clinical pathology services;
- Laboratory services;
- Other areas of non-invasive diagnostic testing, including respiratory, neurological, vascular, cardiological, genetic, cardiovascular, and cerebrovascular; and
- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus in cases of high-risk pregnancy.

Laboratory or imaging services performed as part of a preventive health screening are covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit.

For services provided by Participating Providers, Blue Shield will waive Cost Shares for COVID-19 diagnostic testing, screening testing, and related services.

Blue Shield encourages Members to seek services from Participating Providers to avoid paying extra fees. Some Non-Participating Providers may charge extra fees that are not covered by Blue Shield. Any fees not covered by Blue Shield will be the Member's responsibility. See the [How to access care](#) section for information about Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

Dialysis Benefits

Benefits are available for dialysis services at a freestanding dialysis center, in the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, in a physician office setting, or in your home.

Benefits include:

- Renal dialysis;
- Hemodialysis;
- Peritoneal dialysis; and
- Self-management training for home dialysis.

Benefits do not include:

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment; or
- Non-medical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable.

Durable medical equipment

Benefits are available for durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies needed to operate the equipment. DME is intended for repeated use to treat an illness or injury, to improve the function of movable body parts, or to prevent further deterioration of your medical condition. Items such as orthotics and prosthetics are only covered when necessary for Activities of Daily Living.

Benefits include:

- Mobility devices, such as wheelchairs;
- Peak flow meter for the self-management of asthma;
- Glucose monitor including continuous blood glucose monitor, and all related necessary supplies for the self-management of diabetes;
- Apnea monitors for the management of newborn apnea;
- Home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions;
- Oxygen and respiratory equipment;
- Disposable medical supplies used with DME and respiratory equipment;
- Required dialysis equipment and medical supplies;
- Medical supplies that support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder, or bowel function, such as ostomy supplies;
- DME rental fees, up to the purchase price;
- Pasteurized donor human milk; and
- Breast pumps.

Benefits do not include:

- Environmental control and hygienic equipment, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, or air purifiers;
- Exercise equipment;
- Routine maintenance, repair, or replacement of DME due to loss or misuse, except when authorized;
- Self-help or educational devices;
- Speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically listed;
- Wigs;
- Adult eyewear;
- Video-assisted visual aids for diabetics;
- Generators;
- Any other equipment not primarily medical in nature; or
- Backup or alternate equipment.

Asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers are covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for more information about devices, equipment, and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes. Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors are also covered under the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Orthotic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for orthotic equipment and devices you need to perform Activities of Daily Living. Orthotics are orthopedic devices used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Benefits include:

- Shoes only when permanently attached to orthotic devices;
- Special footwear required for foot disfigurement caused by disease, disorder, accident, or developmental disability;
- Knee braces for postoperative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis;
- Custom-made rigid orthotic shoe inserts ordered by a Physician or podiatrist and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle, or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Orthotic devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities;
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet, except as listed;
- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Prosthetic equipment and devices

Benefits are available for prosthetic appliances and devices used to replace a part of your body that is missing or does not function, and related supplies.

Benefits include:

- Tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis (e.g. Blom-Singer device) and artificial larynx for speech after a laryngectomy;
- Artificial limbs and eyes;
- Internally-implanted devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, if surgery to implant the device is covered;
- Contact lenses to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus or keratitis sicca, aniridia, or to treat aphakia following cataract surgery when no intraocular lens has been implanted;
- Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;
- Device fitting and adjustment;
- Device replacement at the end of its expected lifespan; and
- Repair due to normal wear and tear.

Benefits do not include:

- Speech or language assistance devices, except as listed;
- Dental implants;

- Backup or alternate items; or
- Repair or replacement due to loss or misuse.

Emergency Benefits

Benefits are available for Emergency Services received in the emergency room of a Hospital or other emergency room licensed under state law. The Emergency Benefit also includes Hospital admission when inpatient treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition is Medically Necessary. You can access Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition at any Hospital, even if it is a Non-Participating Hospital.



If you have a medical emergency, **call 911 or seek immediate medical attention** at the nearest hospital.

Benefits include:

- Physician services;
- Emergency room facility services; and
- Inpatient Hospital services to stabilize your Emergency Medical Condition.

Emergency Services and follow-up health care treatment are provided without a Cost Share for Members treated following a rape or sexual assault for the first nine months after the Member begins treatment. Follow-up health care treatment includes medical or surgical services for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of medical conditions arising from an instance of rape or sexual assault.

The Cost Share waiver is applicable to follow-up health care treatment provided by a Participating Provider, any provider of Emergency Services, or a Non-Participating Provider when Blue Shield has approved your request to receive services from the Non-Participating Provider at the Participating Provider Cost Share. For more information, please reference [If you cannot find a Participating Provider](#) section. The Cost Share waiver will only apply to services the treating provider has identified in their claim submission using accurate diagnosis codes specific to rape or sexual assault.

After your condition stabilizes

Once your Emergency Medical Condition has stabilized, it is no longer considered an emergency. Upon stabilization, you may:

- Be released from the emergency room if you do not need further treatment;
- Receive additional inpatient treatment at the Participating Hospital; or
- Transfer to a Participating Hospital for additional inpatient treatment if you received treatment of your Emergency Medical Condition at a Non-Participating Hospital.

Stabilization is medical treatment necessary to assure, with reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur during, your release from medical care or transfer from a facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another Hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a

threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, stabilize means delivery, including the placenta. Post-stabilization care is Medically Necessary treatment received after the treating Physician determines the Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized.

If you are admitted to the Hospital for Emergency Services, you should notify your PCP within 24 hours or as soon as possible after your condition has stabilized.

Family planning and Infertility Benefits

Family planning

Benefits are available for family planning services without illness or injury.

Benefits include:

- Counseling, consulting, and education;
- Office-administered contraceptives;
- Physician office visits for office-administered contraceptives;
- Clinical services related to the provision or use of contraceptives, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling;
- Follow-up services related to contraceptive Drugs, devices, products, and procedures, including but not limited to management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device removal;
- Voluntary tubal ligation and other similar sterilization procedures; and
- Vasectomy services and procedures.

Family planning services may also be covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit and the Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, if your Employer selected it as an optional Benefit.

Infertility Benefits

Benefits are provided for the diagnosis and treatment of the cause of Infertility, including professional, Hospital, Ambulatory Surgery Center, and related services to diagnose and treat the cause of Infertility, with the exception of what is excluded in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Fertility preservation services

Fertility preservation services are covered for Members undergoing treatment or receiving Covered Services that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Under these circumstances, Standard Fertility Preservation Services, including retrieval and cryopreservation and storage of sperm, oocytes, gonadal tissue, and embryos, are a Covered Service and do not fall under the scope of Infertility Benefits described in the [Family Planning and Infertility Benefits](#) section.

Blue Shield will provide written notice explaining the covered storage period within 30 business days after receipt of a claim for cryopreservation services.

Blue Shield will provide written notice 90 calendar days prior to the expiration of the storage periods.

Home health services

Benefits are available for home health services. These services include home health agency services, home infusion and injectable medication services, and hemophilia home infusion services.

Home health agency services

Benefits are available from a Participating home health care agency for diagnostic and treatment services received in your home under a written treatment plan approved by your Physician.

Benefits include:

- Intermittent home care for skilled services from:
 - Registered nurses;
 - Licensed vocational nurses;
 - Physical therapists;
 - Occupational therapists;
 - Speech and language pathologists;
 - Licensed clinical social workers; and
 - Home Health Aides.
- Related medical supplies.

Intermittent home care is for skilled services you receive:

- Fewer than seven days per week; or
- Daily, for fewer than eight hours per day, up to 21 days.

Benefits are limited to a visit maximum as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section for home health agency visits. For this Benefit, coverage includes:

- Up to four visits per day, two hours maximum per visit, with a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech and language pathologist, or licensed clinical social worker. A visit of two hours or less is considered one visit. Nursing visits cannot be combined to provide Continuous Nursing Services.
- Up to four hours maximum per visit with a Home Health Aide. A visit of four hours or less is considered one visit.

Benefits do not include:

- Continuous Nursing Services provided by a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, on a one-to-one basis, in an inpatient or home setting. These services may also be described as "shift care" or "private duty nursing."

Home infusion and injectable medication services

Benefits are available through a Participating home infusion agency for home infusion, enteral, and injectable medication therapy.

Benefits include:

- Home infusion agency Skilled Nursing visits;
- Infusion therapy provided in an infusion suite associated with a Participating home infusion agency;
- Administration of parenteral nutrition formulations and solutions;

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

- Administration of enteral nutrition formulas and solutions;
- Medical supplies used during a covered visit; and
- Medications injected or administered intravenously.

See the [PKU formulas and special food products](#) section for more information.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for home infusion agency services.

This Benefit does not include:

- Insulin;
- Insulin syringes; and
- Services related to hemophilia, which are described below.

Hemophilia home infusion services

Benefits are available for hemophilia home infusion products and services for the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Benefits must be prior authorized and provided in the home or in an infusion suite managed by a Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider.

Benefits include:

- 24-hour service;
- Home delivery of hemophilia infusion products;
- Blood factor product;
- Supplies for the administration of blood factor product; and
- Nursing visits for training or administration of blood factor products.

There is no Calendar Year visit maximum for hemophilia home infusion agency services.

Benefits do not include:

- In-home services to treat complications of hemophilia replacement therapy; or
- Self-infusion training programs, other than nursing visits to assist in administration of the product.

Most Participating home health care and home infusion agencies are not Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers. A list of Participating Hemophilia Home Infusion Providers is available at blueshieldca.com.

Hospice program services

Benefits are available through a Participating Hospice Agency for specialized care if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less. When you enroll in a Hospice program, you agree to receive all care for your terminal illness through the Hospice Agency. Hospice program enrollment is prior authorized for a specified period of care based on your Physician's certification of eligibility. The period of care begins the first day you receive Hospice services and ends when the specified timeframe is over or you choose to receive care for your terminal illness outside of the Hospice program.

The authorized period of care is for two 90-day periods followed by unlimited 60-day periods, depending on your diagnosis. Your Hospice care continues through to the next period of care when your Physician recertifies that you have a terminal illness. The

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Hospice Agency works with your Physician to ensure that your Hospice enrollment continues without interruption. You can change your Participating Hospice Agency only once during each period of care.

A Hospice program provides interdisciplinary care designed to ease your physical, emotional, social, and spiritual discomfort during the last phases of life, and support your primary caregiver and your family. Hospice services are available 24 hours a day through the Hospice Agency.

While enrolled in a Hospice program, you may continue to receive Covered Services that are not related to the care and management of your terminal illness from the appropriate Health Care Provider. However, all care related to your terminal illness must be provided through the Hospice Agency. You may discontinue your Hospice enrollment when an acute Hospital admission is necessary, or at any other time. You may also enroll in the Hospice program again when you are discharged from the Hospital, or at any other time, with Physician recertification.

Benefits include:

- Pre-Hospice consultation to discuss care options and symptom management;
- Advance care planning;
- Skilled Nursing Services;
- Medical direction and a written treatment plan approved by a Physician;
- Continuous Nursing Services provided by registered or licensed vocational nurses, eight to 24 hours per day;
- Home Health Aide services, supervised by a nurse;
- Homemaker services, supervised by a nurse, to help you maintain a safe and healthy home environment;
- Medical social services;
- Dietary counseling;
- Volunteer services by a Hospice agency;
- Short-term inpatient, Hospice house, or Hospice care, if required;
- Drugs, medical equipment, and supplies;
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services to control your symptoms or help your ability to perform Activities of Daily Living;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Occasional, short-term inpatient respite care when necessary to relieve your primary caregiver or family members, up to five days at a time;
- Bereavement services for your family; and
- Social services, counseling, and spiritual services for you and your family.

Benefits do not include:

- Services provided by a Non-Participating Hospice Agency, except in certain circumstances where there are no Participating Hospice Agencies in your area and services are prior authorized.

Hospital services

Benefits are available for inpatient care in a Hospital.

Benefits include:

- Room and board, such as:
 - Semiprivate Hospital room, or private room if Medically Necessary;
 - Specialized care units, including adult intensive care, coronary care, pediatric and neonatal intensive care, and subacute care;
 - General and specialized nursing care; and
 - Meals, including special diets.
- Other inpatient Hospital services and supplies, including:
 - Operating, recovery, labor and delivery, and other specialized treatment rooms;
 - Anesthesia, oxygen, medicines, and IV solutions;
 - Clinical pathology, laboratory, radiology, and diagnostic services and supplies;
 - Dialysis services and supplies;
 - Blood and blood products;
 - Medical and surgical supplies, surgically implanted devices, prostheses, and appliances;
 - Radiation therapy, chemotherapy, and associated supplies;
 - Therapy services, including physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy;
 - Acute detoxification;
 - Acute inpatient rehabilitative services; and
 - Emergency room services resulting in admission.

Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, jaw joints, and jaw bones

Benefits are available for outpatient, Hospital, and professional services provided for treatment of the jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues.

Benefits include:

- Treatment of odontogenic and non-odontogenic oral tumors (benign or malignant);
- Stabilization of natural teeth after traumatic injury independent of disease, illness, or any other cause;
- Surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ);
- Non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Orthognathic surgery to correct a skeletal deformity;
- Dental and orthodontic services directly related to cleft palate repair;
- Dental services to prepare the jaw for radiation therapy for the treatment of head or neck cancers; and
- General anesthesia and associated facility charges during dental treatment due to the Member's underlying medical condition or clinical status when:
 - The Member is younger than seven years old; or
 - The Member is developmentally disabled; or
 - The Member's health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.

Benefits do not include:

- Diagnostic dental services such as oral examinations, oral pathology, oral medicine, X-rays, and models of the teeth, except when related to surgical and non-surgical treatment of TMJ;
- Preventive dental services such as cleanings, space maintainers, and habit control devices except as covered under the Preventive Health Services Benefit;
- Periodontal care such as hard and soft tissue biopsies and routine oral surgery including removal of teeth;
- Reconstructive or restorative dental services such as crowns, fillings, and root canals;
- Orthodontia for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Dental implants for any reason other than cleft palate repair;
- Any procedure to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;
- Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums, or periodontal structures, or to support natural or prosthetic teeth; or
- Fluoride treatments for any reason other than preparation of the oral cavity for radiation therapy or for Benefits covered under Preventive Health Services.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Blue Shield's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) administers Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from MHSA Participating Providers for Members in California. See the [Out-of-area services](#) section for an explanation of how Benefits are administered for out-of-state services. Mental health services provided through Accolade and Teladoc are administered by Blue Shield, not the MHSA. See the [Accolade](#) and [Teladoc](#) section for more information.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits include Medically Necessary basic health care services and intermediate services, at the full range of levels of care, including but not limited to residential treatment, Partial Hospitalization Program, and Intensive Outpatient Program, and prescription Drugs if your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider.

The MHSA Participating Provider must get prior authorization from the MHSA for all non-emergency Hospital admissions for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, and for certain outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services. See the [Medical management](#) section for more information about prior authorization.

The MHSA Participating Providers network is separate from Blue Shield's Participating Provider network. Visit blueshieldca.com and click on Find a Doctor to access the MHSA Participating Provider network.

If you are unable to schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, contact Mental Health Customer Service. The MHSA will help you either schedule an appointment with a Participating Provider, or select a Non-Participating Provider in your area within five calendar days and contact you regarding available appointment times. For any Covered Services, you will be responsible for no more than the Cost Share for using an MHSA Participating Provider.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

The MHSA may work with you to transition to a Participating Provider when one becomes available.

Upon request to Mental Health Customer Service, and at no cost to you, Mental Health Customer Service will provide the clinical review criteria and any training material or resources used to conduct utilization reviews for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder benefits and services.

Office visits

Benefits are available for professional office visits, including Physician office visits, for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in an individual, Family, or group setting.

Benefits are also available for telebehavioral health online counseling services, psychotherapy, and medication management with a mental health or substance use disorder provider.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

In addition to office visits, Benefits are available for other outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. You can receive these other outpatient services in a facility, office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

For Behavioral Health Crisis Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, you will pay the same Cost Share for Covered Services received from a Participating Provider. Prior authorization is not required for the Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by a 988 center, Mobile Crisis Team, or other Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavioral Health Treatment – professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs, prescribed by a Physician or licensed psychologist and provided under a treatment plan approved by the MHSA to develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism;
- Behavioral Health Crisis Services and other services provided by a 988 center, a Mobile Crisis Team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, regardless of whether the service is rendered by a Participating or Non-Participating Provider;
- Electroconvulsive therapy – the passing of a small electric current through the brain to induce a seizure, used in the treatment of severe depression;
- Intensive Outpatient Program – outpatient care for mental health or substance use disorders when your condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three days per week;
- Office-based opioid treatment – substance use disorder maintenance therapy, including methadone maintenance treatment;
- Partial Hospitalization Program – an outpatient treatment program that may be in a free-standing or Hospital-based facility and provides services at least

- five hours per day, four days per week when you are admitted directly or transferred from acute inpatient care following stabilization;
- Psychological Testing – testing to diagnose a mental health condition; and
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation – a non-invasive method of delivering electrical stimulation to the brain for the treatment of severe depression.

Benefits do not include:

- Treatment for the purposes of providing respite, day care, or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participation in the treatment.

Inpatient Services

Benefits are available for inpatient facility and professional services for the treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders in:

- A Hospital; or
- A free-standing residential treatment center that provides 24-hour care when you do not require acute inpatient care.

Medically Necessary inpatient substance use disorder detoxification is covered under the Hospital services Benefit.

Physician and other professional services

Benefits are available for services performed by a Physician, surgeon, or other Health Care Provider to diagnose or treat a medical condition.

Benefits include:

- Office visits for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, consultation, and treatment;
- Specialist office visits;
- Urgent care center visits;
- Second medical opinions;
- Administration of injectable medications that must be administered by a Health Care Provider;
- Administration of radiopharmaceutical medications;
- Outpatient services;
- Inpatient services in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, residential treatment center, or emergency room;
- Home visits;
- Telehealth consultations, provided remotely via communication technologies, for examination, diagnosis, counseling, education, and treatment. Coverage for these services will be on the same basis and to the same extent as a service conducted in person; and
- Teladoc general medical consultations.

See the [Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits](#) section for information on Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder office visits and Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Medical nutrition therapy

Benefits are provided for office visits for medical nutrition therapy for conditions other than diabetes. Treatment must be prescribed by a Physician and provided by a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist or other appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can continue to receive medical nutrition therapy as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary. Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity. See the [Diabetes care services](#) section for information about medical nutrition therapy for diabetes.

PKU formulas and special food products

Benefits are available for formulas and special food products if you are diagnosed with phenylketonuria (PKU). The items must be part of a diet prescribed and managed by a Physician or appropriately-licensed Health Care Provider.

Benefits include:

- Enteral formulas;
- Parenteral nutrition formulations; and
- Special food products for the dietary treatment of PKU.

Benefits do not include:

- Grocery store foods including shakes, snack bars, used by the general population;
- Additives such as thickeners, enzyme products; or
- Food that is naturally low in protein, unless specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

Podiatric services

Benefits are available for the diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the foot, ankle, and related structures. These services, including surgery, are generally provided by a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine.

Pregnancy and maternity care

Benefits are available for maternity care services.

Benefits include:

- Prenatal care;
- Postnatal care;
- Involuntary complications of pregnancy;
- Inpatient Hospital services including labor, delivery, and postpartum care;
- Elective newborn circumcision within 18 months of birth; and
- Abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion and followup services.

See the [Diagnostic X-ray, imaging, pathology, and laboratory services](#) and [Preventive Health Services](#) sections for information about coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures related to pregnancy and maternity care.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires health plans to provide a minimum Hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal,

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section. The attending Physician, in consultation with the mother, may determine that a shorter length of stay is adequate. If your Hospital stay is shorter than the minimum stay, you can receive a follow-up visit with a Health Care Provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. This follow-up visit may occur at home or as an outpatient, as necessary. This visit will include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and any necessary physical assessments for the mother and child. Prior authorization is not required for this follow-up visit.

Preventive Health Services

Benefits are available for Preventive Health Services such as screenings, checkups, and counseling to prevent health problems or detect them at an early stage.

Benefits include:

- Evidence-based items, drugs, or services that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), such as:
 - Screening for cancer, such as colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer;
 - Screening for HPV;
 - Screening for osteoporosis; and
 - Health education;
- Immunizations recommended by either the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians;
- Sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, including any laboratory costs of processing the kit. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's order must be provided for coverage;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children, and adolescents as listed in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including screening for risk of lead exposure and blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning;

Adverse Childhood Experiences screenings;

- California Prenatal Screening Program; and
- Additional preventive care and screenings for women not described above as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. See the [Family planning Benefits](#) section for more information.

If there is a new recommendation or guideline in any of the resources described above, Blue Shield will have at least one year to implement coverage. The new recommendation will be covered as a Preventive Health Service in the plan year that begins after that year. However, for COVID-19 Preventive Health Services and Preventive Health Services for a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, a new recommendation will be covered within 15 business days.

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.



Visit blueshieldca.com/preventive for more information about **Preventive Health Services**.

Reconstructive Surgery Benefits

Benefits are available for Reconstructive Surgery services.

Benefits include:

- Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to:
 - Improve function; or
 - Create a normal appearance to the extent possible;
- Dental and orthodontic surgery services directly related to cleft palate repair; and
- Surgery and surgically-implanted prosthetic devices in accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).

Benefits do not include:

- Cosmetic surgery, which is surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance;
- Reconstructive Surgery when there is a more appropriate procedure that will be approved; or
- Reconstructive Surgery to create a normal appearance when it offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.

In accordance with the WHCRA, Reconstructive Surgery, and surgically implanted and non-surgically implanted prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras), are covered for either breast to restore and achieve symmetry following a mastectomy, and for the treatment of the physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas. For coverage of prosthetic devices following a mastectomy, see the [Durable medical equipment](#) section. Medically Necessary services will be determined by your attending Physician in consultation with you.

Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by Blue Shield and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons, except as required under the WHCRA.

Rehabilitative and habilitative services

Benefits are available for outpatient rehabilitative and habilitative services.

Rehabilitative services help to restore the skills and functional ability you need to perform Activities of Daily Living when you are disabled by injury or illness. Habilitative services are therapies that help you learn, keep, or improve the skills or functioning you need for Activities of Daily Living.

These services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Your Physician or Health Care Provider must prepare a treatment plan. Treatment must be provided by an appropriately-licensed or certified Health Care Provider. You can

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

continue to receive rehabilitative or habilitative services as long as your treatment is Medically Necessary.

Blue Shield may periodically review the provider's treatment plan and records for Medical Necessity.

See the [Hospital services](#) section for information about inpatient rehabilitative Benefits.

See the [Home health services](#) and [Hospice program services](#) sections for information about coverage for rehabilitative and habilitative services provided in the home.

Physical therapy

Physical therapy uses physical agents and therapeutic treatment to develop, improve, and maintain your musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems. Physical agents and therapeutic treatments include but are not limited to:

- Ultrasound;
- Heat;
- Range of motion testing;
- Targeted exercise; and
- Massage performed as part of a rehabilitative or habilitative physical therapy treatment plan by a licensed or certified Health Care Provider.

Occupational therapy

Occupational therapy is treatment to develop, improve, and maintain the skills you need for Activities of Daily Living, such as dressing, eating, and drinking.

Speech therapy

Speech therapy is used to develop, improve, and maintain vocal or swallowing skills that have not developed according to established norms or have been impaired by a diagnosed illness or injury. Benefits are available for outpatient speech therapy for the treatment of:

- A communication impairment;
- A swallowing disorder;
- An expressive or receptive language disorder; and
- An abnormal delay in speech development.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services

Benefits are available for treatment in the Skilled Nursing unit of a Hospital or in a free-standing Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) when you are receiving Skilled Nursing or rehabilitative services. This Benefit also includes care at the Subacute Care level.

Benefits must be prior authorized and are limited to a day maximum per benefit period, as shown in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to the facility. A benefit period ends 60 days after you are discharged from the facility or you stop receiving Skilled Nursing services. A new benefit period can only begin after an existing benefit period ends.

Transplant services

Benefits are available for tissue and kidney transplants and special transplants.

Tissue and kidney transplants

Benefits are available for facility and professional services provided in connection with human tissue and kidney transplants when you are the transplant recipient.

Benefits include services incident to obtaining the human transplant material from a living donor or a tissue/organ transplant bank.

Special transplants

Benefits are available for special transplants only if:

- The procedure is performed at a special transplant facility contracting with Blue Shield, or if you access this Benefit outside of California, the procedure is performed at a transplant facility designated by Blue Shield; and
- You are the recipient of the transplant.

Special transplants are:

- Human heart transplants;
- Human lung transplants;
- Human heart and lung transplants in combination;
- Human liver transplants;
- Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination;
- Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation (ABMT) or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is Medically Necessary and is not Experimental or Investigational;
- Pediatric human small bowel transplants; and
- Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Donor services

Transplant Benefits include coverage for donation-related services for a living donor, including a potential donor, or a transplant organ bank. Donor services must be directly related to a covered transplant for a Member of this plan.

Donor services include:

- Donor evaluation;
- Harvesting of the organ, tissue, or bone marrow; and
- Treatment of medical complications for 90 days after the evaluation or harvest procedure.

Travel expense reimbursement for transplant services

You may be eligible for reimbursement of your travel expenses for transplant services, including preoperative and postoperative visits, if you live at least 100 miles away from the nearest transplant services Participating Provider.

For travel expense reimbursement, you must submit receipts, claim forms, and any other documentation required by Blue Shield. You must also have a claim for

the transplant service for which you traveled on file with Blue Shield prior to reimbursement. When you see a Participating Provider for transplant services, your provider submits the claim for those services to Blue Shield.

Blue Shield's maximum travel expense reimbursement will not exceed \$5,000 per Member, per lifetime. Expenses must be reasonably necessary. Reimbursable expenses include, if appropriate:

- Transportation to and from the facility to receive transplant services;
- Hotel accommodations if one or more overnight stays are required to obtain transplant services. Limited to 1 double-occupancy room up to \$200/day. Only the room is covered. All other hotel expenses are excluded;
- Meals. Limited to \$100/day. Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, drugs, phone, television, delivery, and recreation are excluded; and
- Companion expenses for reimbursable expenses as listed above.

Certain travel expense reimbursements may be tax reportable. When required, Blue Shield will issue a Form 1099-MISC to you, reporting travel expense reimbursements. Blue Shield does not provide tax advice. If you have tax questions about travel expense reimbursements, you should consult with your tax advisor.

You will be assigned a case manager who can help you coordinate your health care services and submit your travel expense reimbursement forms. See the [Using your Benefits effectively \(care management\)](#) section for more information on care management. For additional questions, contact Blue Shield Customer Service.

Urgent care services

Benefits are available for urgent care services you receive at an urgent care center, during an after-hours office visit or through Accolade if you are assigned to the Accolade Care virtual Medical Group. You can access urgent care instead of going to the emergency room if you have a medical condition that is not life-threatening but prompt care is needed to prevent serious deterioration of your health.

If you need to visit an urgent care center and you are in your Medical Group Service Area, go to the urgent care center designated by your Medical Group or call your PCP. If you are outside of your Medical Group Service Area but within California and need urgent care, you may visit any urgent care center near you.

See the Out-of-area services section for information on urgent care services outside California.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the general exclusions and limitations that apply to all your plan Benefits.

	General exclusions and limitations 
1	This plan only covers services that are Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary. This exclusion does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery.
2	Routine physical examinations solely for: • Immunizations and vaccinations, by any mode of administration, for the purpose of travel; or • Licensure, employment, insurance, court order, parole, or probation. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
3	Hospitalization solely for X-ray, laboratory or any other outpatient diagnostic studies, or for medical observation.
4	Routine foot care items and services that are not Medically Necessary, including: • Callus treatment; • Corn paring or excision; • Toenail trimming; • Over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports; or • Any type of massage procedure on the foot. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided through a Participating Hospice Agency or covered under the diabetes care Benefit.
5	Home services, hospitalization, or confinement in a health facility primarily for rest, custodial care, or domiciliary care. Custodial care is assistance with Activities of Daily Living furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board. Domiciliary care is a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities.
6	Continuous Nursing Services, private duty nursing, or nursing shift care, except as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency.

	General exclusions and limitations 
7	Prescription and non-prescription oral food and nutritional supplements. This exclusion does not apply to services listed in the Home infusion and injectable medication services and PKU formulas and special food products sections, or as provided through a Participating Hospice Agency. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
8	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, hearing aids, hearing aid examinations for the appropriate type of hearing aid, fitting, and hearing aid recheck appointments.
9	Orthoptics or vision training except when Medically Necessary, eye exams and refractions, lenses and frames for eyeglasses, lens options, treatments, and contact lenses, except as listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section. Video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose, or surgery to correct refractive error.
10	Any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistive device. This exclusion does not apply to items or services listed under the Prosthetic equipment and devices section.
11	Dental services and supplies for treatment of the teeth, gums, and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to the treatment, prevention, or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and muscles of mastication. This exclusion does not apply to items or services provided under the Medical treatment of the teeth, gums, or jaw joints and jaw bones and Hospital services sections.
12	Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment for complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
13	Unless selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer, any services related to assisted reproductive technology (including associated services such as radiology, laboratory, medications, and procedures) including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT), Intracytoplasmic sperm Injection (ICSI), pre-implantation genetic screening, donor services or procurement and storage of donor embryos, oocytes, ovarian tissue, or sperm, any type of artificial insemination, services or medications to treat low sperm count, services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield health plan, or services incident to reversal

	General exclusions and limitations 
	of surgical sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications of the reversal procedure.
14	Home testing devices and monitoring equipment. This exclusion does not apply to COVID-19 at-home testing kits, sexually transmitted disease home testing kits, or items specifically described in the Durable medical equipment or Diabetes care services sections.
15	Preventive Health Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider, except laboratory services under the California Prenatal Screening Program.
16	Services performed in a Hospital by house officers, residents, interns, or other professionals in training without the supervision of an attending Physician in association with an accredited clinical education program.
17	Services performed by your spouse, Domestic Partner, child, brother, sister, or parent.
18	Services provided by an individual or entity that: • Is not appropriately licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services; • Is not operating within the scope of such license or certification; or • Does not maintain the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments certificate required to perform laboratory testing services. This exclusion does not apply to Behavioral Health Treatment Benefits listed under the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits section or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder provided by an individual trainee, associate or applicant for licensure who is supervised as required by applicable law.
19	Select physical and occupational therapies, such as: • Massage therapy, unless it is performed as part of a rehabilitative or habilitative physical therapy treatment plan by a licensed or certified Health Care Provider. Massage is considered not Medically Necessary when performed as the solitary treatment or prescribed to an individual who presents with no complications; • Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems; • Social skills training or therapy; • Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy; and • Testing for intelligence or learning disabilities. This exclusion does not apply to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.

	General exclusions and limitations 
20	Weight control programs and exercise programs. This exclusion does not apply to nutritional counseling provided under the Diabetes care services section, or to services deemed Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, or Preventive Health Services.
21	Services or Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.
22	Services that cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including, but not limited to: • Drugs; • Medicines; • Supplements; • Tests; • Vaccines; • Devices; and • Radioactive material. However, drugs and medicines that have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met.
23	The following non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies: • Oxygen saturation monitors; • Prophylactic knee braces; and • Bath chairs.
24	Member convenience items or services, such as internet, phones, televisions, guest trays, personal hygiene items, and food delivery services.
25	Disposable supplies for home use except as provided under the Durable medical equipment, Home health services, and Hospice program services sections.
26	Services incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, employment for salary, wage, or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law, or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services, we will be entitled to establish a lien up to the amount paid by Blue Shield for the treatment of such injury or disease.
27	Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport van).
28	Drugs dispensed by a Physician or Physician's office for outpatient use.



General exclusions and limitations



29

Hospital care programs or services provided in a home setting (Hospital-at-home programs).

Grievance process

Blue Shield has a formal grievance process to address any complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration of health care coverage decisions made by Blue Shield, or concerns with the quality of care you received from a provider. Blue Shield will receive, review, and resolve your grievance within the required timeframes.

Submitting a grievance

If you have a question about your Benefits or any action taken by Blue Shield (or a Benefit Administrator), your first step is to make an inquiry through Shield Concierge. If Shield Concierge is not able to fully address your concerns, you can then submit a grievance or ask the Shield Concierge representative to submit one for you. If Blue Shield denies authorization or coverage for health care services, you can appeal the denial and Blue Shield will reconsider your request.

You have 180 days after a denial or other incident to submit your grievance to Blue Shield. Your provider, or someone you choose to represent you, can also submit a grievance on your behalf.

The fastest way to submit a grievance is online at blueshieldca.com. You can also submit the form by mail or begin the grievance process by calling Shield Concierge.

Where to mail grievances	
Type of grievance	Address
Medical Benefits, and prescription Drug Benefits if selected as an optional Benefit by your Employer	Blue Shield of California Customer Service Appeals and Grievance P.O. Box 5588 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an MHSA Participating Provider	Blue Shield of California Mental Health Service Administrator P.O. Box 719002 San Diego, CA 92171

Once Blue Shield or the MHSA receives your grievance, they will send a written acknowledgment within five calendar days.

Blue Shield will resolve your grievance and provide a written response within 30 calendar days. The response will explain what action you can take if you are not satisfied with how your grievance is resolved.

If your Employer selected the optional Prescription Drug Benefits Rider, and Blue Shield denies an exception request for coverage of a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy, you may request an external exception request review. Blue Shield will ensure a decision within 72 hours. Blue Shield will make a decision within 24 hours when there are exigent

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

circumstances related to denial of an exception request for a non-Formulary Drug or step therapy.

Expedited grievance request

You can submit an expedited grievance request to Blue Shield when the routine grievance process might seriously jeopardize your life, health, or recovery, or when you are experiencing severe pain.

Blue Shield will make a decision within three calendar days for expedited grievance requests related to medical Benefits and Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services.

Once a decision is made, Blue Shield will notify you and your provider as soon as possible to accommodate your condition.

California Department of Managed Health Care review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **(855) 829-3566** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational in nature, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The Department also has a toll-free telephone number **(1-888-466-2219)** and a TDD line **(1-877-688-9891)** for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's internet website (www.dmhca.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If you feel Blue Shield improperly cancels, rescinds, or does not renew coverage for you or your Dependents, you can submit a request for review to Blue Shield or to the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care. Any request for review submitted to Blue Shield will be treated as an expedited grievance request.

Independent medical review

You may be eligible for an independent medical review if your grievance involves a claim or service for which coverage was denied on the grounds that the service is:

- Not Medically Necessary; or
- Experimental or Investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Kowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996).

You can apply to the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an independent medical review of the denial. For a Medical Necessity denial, you must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before requesting an independent medical review. However, if the request qualifies for an expedited review as described above, or if it involves a determination that the requested service is **Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.**

Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review as soon as you receive a notice of denial from Blue Shield. The DMHC's application for independent medical review is included with your appeal outcome letter.

The DMHC will review your application. If the request qualifies for independent medical review, the DMHC will select an independent review organization to conduct a clinical review of your medical records. You can submit additional records for consideration as well. There is no cost to you for this independent medical review. You and your provider will receive copies of the independent medical review determination. The decision of the independent review organization is binding on Blue Shield. If the reviewer determines that the requested service is clinically appropriate, Blue Shield will arrange for the service to be provided or the disputed claim to be paid.

The independent medical review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you to resolve coverage disputes. It is completely voluntary. You are not required to participate in the independent medical review process, but if you do not, you may lose your statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service.

ERISA review

If your Employer's health plan is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if all required reviews of your claim have been completed and your claim has not been approved. Additionally, you and your Employer-sponsored plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation.

Other important information about your plan

This section provides legal and regulatory details that impact your health care coverage. This information is a supplement to the information provided in earlier sections of this document and is part of the contractual agreement between the Subscriber and Blue Shield.

Your coverage, continued

Special enrollment period



For more information about special enrollment periods, see [Special enrollment period](#) on page 39 in the [Your coverage](#) section.

A special enrollment period is a timeframe outside of open enrollment when an eligible Subscriber or Dependent can enroll in, or change enrollment in, a health plan. The special enrollment period is 30 days following the date of a Qualifying Event except as otherwise specified below. The following are examples of Qualifying Events. For complete details and a determination of eligibility for special enrollment, please consult your Employer.

- Loss of eligibility for coverage, including the following:
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage under another Employer health benefit plan or other health insurance and meets all of the following requirements:
 - The Employee or Dependent was covered under another employer health benefit plan or had other health insurance coverage at the time the Employee was initially offered enrollment under this Plan;
 - If required by the Employer, the Employee certified, at the time of the initial enrollment, that coverage under another employer health benefit plan or other health insurance was the reason for declining enrollment provided that the Employee was given notice that such certification was required and that failure to comply could result in later treatment as a Late Enrollee;
 - The Employee or Dependent was eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal and such coverage was terminated due to loss of such eligibility, provided that enrollment is requested no later than 60 days after the termination of coverage;
 - The eligible Employee or Dependent loses coverage due to legal separation, divorce, loss of dependent status, death of the Employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - In the case of coverage offered through an HMO, loss of coverage because the eligible Employee or Dependent no longer resides, lives, or works in the service area (whether or not within the choice of the

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

- individual), and if the previous HMO coverage was group coverage, no other benefit package is available to the Employee or Dependent;
- Termination of the employer health plan or contributions to Employee or Dependent coverage;
- Exhaustion of COBRA group continuation coverage; or
- The Employee or Dependent is eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program or Medi-Cal premium assistance program, provided that enrollment is within 60 days of the notice of eligibility for these premium assistance programs;
- A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or Domestic Partner or minor child under a covered Employee's health benefit plan. The health plan shall enroll a Dependent child effective the first day of the month following presentation of a court order by the district attorney, or upon presentation of a court order or request by a custodial party or the Employee, as described in Sections 3751.5 and 3766 of the Family Code; or
- An eligible Employee acquires a Dependent through marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, or placement for adoption. Applies to both the Employee and the Dependent.

Cancellation for Employer's nonpayment of Premiums

Premium grace period

After payment of the first Premium, your Employer has a 30-day grace period from the due date to pay all outstanding Premiums before coverage is canceled due to nonpayment of Premiums. Coverage will continue through the grace period. However, if your Employer does not pay all outstanding Premiums within the grace period, coverage will end the day following the 30-day grace period. Your Employer will be liable for all Premiums owed, even if coverage is canceled. This includes Premiums for coverage during the 30-day grace period. Blue Shield will send a Notice of End of Coverage to you and your Employer no later than five calendar days after the day coverage ends.

Out-of-area services

Overview

Blue Shield has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and their Licensed Controlled Affiliates (Licensees). Generally, these relationships are called Inter-Plan Arrangements. These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Whenever you obtain health care services outside of California, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements.

When you access services outside of California, you may obtain care from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers are participating providers and contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area (Host Blue). Some providers are non-participating providers because they don't contract with the Host Blue. Blue Shield's payment practices in both instances are described in this section.

The Blue Shield Trio HMO plan provides limited coverage for health care services received outside of California. Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services are restricted to Emergency Services, Urgent Services, and Out-of-Area Follow-up Care. Any other services will not be covered when processed through an Inter-Plan Arrangement unless authorized by Blue Shield.



See the [Care outside of California](#) section for more information about receiving care while outside of California. To find participating providers while outside of California, visit [bcbs.com](https://www.bcbs.com).

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Emergency Services

Members who experience an Emergency Medical Condition while traveling outside of California should seek immediate care from the nearest Hospital. The Benefits of this plan will be provided anywhere in the world for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition.

BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, Blue Shield will remain responsible for the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating healthcare providers, including direct payment to the provider.

The BlueCard® Program enables you to obtain Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California, as defined above, from a health care provider participating with a Host Blue, where available. The participating health care provider will automatically file a claim for the Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services provided to you, so there are no claim forms for you to fill out. You will be responsible for the Member Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible amounts, if any, as stated in the [Summary of Benefits](#).

When you receive Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside of California and the claim is processed through the BlueCard® Program, the amount you pay for covered health care services, if not a flat dollar Copayment, is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to Blue Shield.

Often, this negotiated price will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average

price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing, going forward, also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of modifications of past pricing of claims as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price Blue Shield used for your claim because these adjustments will not be applied retroactively to claims already paid.

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax, or other fee that applies to fully-insured accounts. If applicable, Blue Shield will include any such surcharge, tax, or other fee as part of the claim charges passed on to you. Claims for covered Emergency Services are paid based on the Allowed Charges as defined in this Evidence of Coverage.

Non-participating providers outside of California

Coverage for health care services provided outside of California and within the BlueCard® Service Area by non-participating providers is limited to Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. The amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's non-participating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, you will be responsible for any difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment Blue Shield will make for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services as described in this paragraph.

If you do not see a participating provider through the BlueCard® Program, you will have to pay the entire bill for your medical care and submit a claim to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan, or to Blue Shield of California for reimbursement. Blue Shield will review your claim and notify you of its coverage determination within 30 days after receipt of the claim; you will be reimbursed as described in the preceding paragraph. Remember, your share of cost is higher when you see a non-participating provider.

Your Cost Share for out-of-network Emergency Services will be the same as the amount due to a Participating Provider for such Covered Services, as listed in the Summary of Benefits.

Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (BlueCard® Service Area), you may be able to take advantage of Blue Shield Global® Core when accessing Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services. Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue. As such, you will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If you need assistance locating a doctor or hospital outside the BlueCard® Service Area you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provider

information is also available online at www.bcbs.com: select "Find a Doctor" and then "Blue Shield Global Core."

Submitting a Blue Shield Global® Core claim

When you pay directly for Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services outside the BlueCard® Service Area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. You should complete a Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill to the service center at the address provided on the form to initiate claims processing. The claim form is available from Shield Concierge, the service center or online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at (800) 810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at (804) 673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Limitation for duplicate coverage

Medicare

Blue Shield will provide Benefits before Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs 20 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs 100 or more employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws); or
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease during the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare.

Blue Shield will provide Benefits after Medicare when:

- You are eligible for Medicare due to age, if the Subscriber is actively working for a group that employs less than 20 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare due to disability, if the Subscriber is covered by a group that employs less than 100 employees (as defined by Medicare Secondary Payer laws);
- You are eligible for Medicare solely due to end-stage renal disease after the first 30 months you are eligible to receive benefits for end-stage renal disease from Medicare; or
- You are retired and age 65 or older.

When Blue Shield provides Benefits after Medicare, your combined Benefits from Medicare and Blue Shield may be lower than the Medicare allowed amount but will not exceed the Medicare allowed amount. You do not have to pay any Blue Shield Deductibles, Copayments, or Coinsurance.

Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal always pays for Benefits last when you have coverage from more than one payor.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Qualified veterans

If you are a qualified veteran, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Covered Services you receive at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition that is not related to military service. If you are a qualified veteran who is not on active duty, Blue Shield will pay the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges for Benefits you receive at a Department of Defense facility. This includes Benefits for conditions related to military service.

Coverage by another government agency

If you are entitled to receive Benefits from any federal or state governmental agency, by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision, your combined Benefits from that coverage and Blue Shield will equal but not be more than what Blue Shield would pay if you were not eligible for Benefits under that coverage. Blue Shield will provide Benefits based on the reasonable value or the Allowed Charges.

Exception for other coverage

A Participating Provider may seek reimbursement from other third-party payors for the balance of their charges for services you receive under this plan.

If you recover from a third party the reasonable value of Covered Services received from a Participating Provider, the Participating Provider is not required to accept the fees paid by Blue Shield as payment in full. You may be liable to the Participating Provider for the difference, if any, between the fees paid by Blue Shield and the reasonable value recovered for those services.

Reductions – third-party liability

If you are injured or become ill due to the act or omission of another person (a “third party”), Blue Shield shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the Benefits of the plan and have an equitable right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy to recover the amounts Blue Shield paid for services provided to you on a fee-for-service basis from any recovery (defined below) obtained by or on your behalf, from or on behalf of the third party responsible for the injury or illness, and you must agree to the provisions below. In addition, if you are injured and no other person is responsible but you receive (or are entitled to) a recovery from another source, and if Blue Shield paid Benefits for that injury, you must agree to the following provisions.

- All recoveries you or your representatives obtain (whether by lawsuit, settlement, insurance, or otherwise), no matter how described or designated, must be used to reimburse Blue Shield in full for Benefits Blue Shield paid. Blue Shield's share of any recovery extends only to the amount of Benefits it has paid or will pay you or your representatives. For purposes of this provision, your representatives include, if applicable, your heirs, administrators, legal representatives, parents (if you are a minor), successors, or assignees. This is Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- Blue Shield's right to restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy is against any recovery you receive as a result of the injury or illness. This includes any amount awarded to you or received by way of court judgment, arbitration award, settlement, or any other arrangement, from any third party

or third-party insurer, related to the illness or injury (the "Recovery"), whether or not you have been "made whole" by the Recovery. The amount Blue Shield seeks as restitution, reimbursement, or other available remedy will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3040.

- Blue Shield will not reduce its share of any Recovery unless, in the exercise of our discretion, Blue Shield agrees in writing to a reduction (1) because you do not receive the full amount of damages that you claimed or (2) because you had to pay attorneys' fees.
- You must cooperate in doing what is reasonably necessary to assist Blue Shield with its right of recovery. You must not take any action that may prejudice Blue Shield's right of recovery.
- You must tell Blue Shield promptly if you have made a claim against another party for a condition that Blue Shield has paid or may pay Benefits for. You must seek recovery of Blue Shield's payments and liabilities, and you must tell us about any recoveries you obtain, whether in or out of court. Blue Shield may seek a first priority lien on the proceeds of your claim in order to be reimbursed to the full amount of Benefits Blue Shield has paid or will pay.

Blue Shield may request that you sign a reimbursement agreement consistent with this provision. Your failure to comply with the above shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield.

Further, if you received services from a Participating Hospital for such injuries or illness, the Hospital has the right to collect from you the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the Hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by you for medical expenses. The Hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

IF THIS PLAN IS PART OF AN EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 ("ERISA"), YOU ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Ensure that any recovery is kept separate from and not comingled with any other funds or your general assets;
- Agree in writing that the portion of any recovery required to satisfy the lien or other right of recovery of Blue Shield is held in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield until such time it is conveyed to Blue Shield; and
- Direct any legal counsel retained by you or any other person acting on your behalf to hold that portion of the recovery to which Blue Shield is entitled in trust for the sole benefit of Blue Shield and to comply with and facilitate the reimbursement to Blue Shield of the monies owed.

Coordination of benefits, continued

When you are covered by more than one group health plan, payments for allowable expenses will be coordinated between the two plans. Coordination of benefits ensures that benefits paid by multiple group health plans do not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. The coordination of benefits rules also determine which group health plan is primary and prevent delays in benefit payments. Blue Shield follows the rules for coordination of benefits as outlined in the California Code of Regulations, Title 28,

Section 1300.67.13 to determine the order of benefit payments between two group health plans:

- When a plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, that plan will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering you as an Employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering you as a Dependent.
- Coverage for Dependent children:
 - When the parents are not divorced or separated, the plan of the parent whose date of birth (month and day) occurs earlier in the year is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced and the specific terms of the court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plan of the responsible parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has not remarried, the plan of the custodial parent is primary.
 - When the parents are divorced or separated, there is no court decree, and the parent with custody has remarried, the order of payment is as follows:
 - The plan of the custodial parent;
 - The plan of the stepparent; then
 - The plan of the non-custodial parent.
- If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered you for the longer period of time is the primary plan. There may be exceptions for laid-off or retired Employees.
- When Blue Shield is the primary plan, Benefits will be provided without considering the other group health plan. When Blue Shield is the secondary plan and there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, Blue Shield will provide Benefits as if it were the primary plan.
- Anytime Blue Shield makes payments over the amount they should have paid as the primary or secondary plan, Blue Shield reserves the right to recover the excess payments from the other plan or any person to whom such payments were made.

These coordination of benefits rules do not apply to the programs included in the [Limitation for Duplicate Coverage](#) section.

General provisions

Independent contractors

Providers are neither agents nor employees of Blue Shield but are independent contractors. In no instance shall Blue Shield be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of any person providing services, including any Physician, Hospital, or other Health Care Provider or their employees.

Assignment

The Benefits of this plan may not be assigned without the written consent of Blue Shield. Participating Providers are paid directly by Blue Shield or the Medical Group.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

When you are authorized to receive Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, Blue Shield, at its sole discretion, may make payment to the Subscriber or directly to the Non-Participating Provider. If Blue Shield pays the Non-Participating Provider directly, such payment does not create a third-party beneficiary or other legal relationship between Blue Shield and the Non-Participating Provider.

Plan interpretation

Blue Shield shall have the power and authority to construe and interpret the provisions of this plan, to determine the Benefits of this plan, and to determine eligibility to receive Benefits under the Contract. Blue Shield shall exercise this authority for the benefit of all Members entitled to receive Benefits under this plan.

Public policy participation procedure

Blue Shield allows Members to participate in establishing the public policy of Blue Shield. Such participation is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance process.

Recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
601 12th Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: (510) 607-2065

Please include your name, address, phone number, Subscriber number, and group number with each communication. Please state the public policy issue clearly. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter.

Public policy issues will be heard as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. Members who have initiated a public policy issue will be furnished with the appropriate extracts of the minutes.

At least one third of the Board of Directors is comprised of Subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from the Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings as listed above.

Access to information

Blue Shield may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from the Member, in order to administer the Benefits and eligibility provisions of this plan and the Contract. By enrolling in this health plan, each Member agrees that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. Members also agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in the Member's possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of Benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be

disclosed without the Member's consent, except as otherwise permitted or required by law.

Right of recovery

Whenever payment on a claim is made in error, Blue Shield has the right to recover such payment from the Subscriber or, if applicable, the provider or another health benefit plan, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. With notice, Blue Shield reserves the right to deduct or offset any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim to the extent permitted by law. Circumstances that might result in payment of a claim in error include, but are not limited to, payment of benefits in excess of the benefits provided by the health plan, payment of amounts that are the responsibility of the Subscriber (Cost Share or similar charges), payment of amounts that are the responsibility of another payor, payments made after termination of the Subscriber's coverage, or payments made on fraudulent claims.

Definitions

Activities of Daily Living	Activities related to independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not considered Activities of Daily Living.
Adverse Childhood Experiences	An event, series of events, or set of circumstances that is experienced by an individual as physically or emotionally harmful or threatening and that has lasting adverse effects on the individual's functioning and physical, social, emotional, or spiritual well-being.
Allowed Charges	- For a Participating Provider: the amounts a Participating Provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield. - For a Non-Participating Provider: (1) the amounts paid by Blue Shield when services from a Non-Participating Provider are covered and are paid as a Reasonable and Customary amount, or (2) if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Ambulatory Surgery Center	An outpatient surgery facility that meets both of the following requirements: - Is a licensed facility accredited by an ambulatory surgery center accrediting body; and - Provides services as a free-standing ambulatory surgery center, which is not otherwise affiliated with a Hospital.
ASH Participating Provider	A Physician or Health Care Provider under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Behavioral Health Crisis Services	The continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a mental health or substance use disorder crisis that are wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include, but are not limited to, crisis intervention, including counseling provided by 988 centers, Mobile Crisis Teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	Professional services and treatment programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism. BHT includes applied behavior analysis and evidence-based intervention programs.

Benefits (Covered Services)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Benefit Administrator	Administrator for specialized Benefits such as Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits.
Blue Shield of California	California Physicians' Service, d/b/a Blue Shield of California, is a California not-for-profit corporation, licensed as a health care service plan. It is referred to throughout this Evidence of Coverage as Blue Shield.
BlueCard® Service Area	The United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.
Calendar Year	The 12-month consecutive period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.
Care Coordination	Organized, information-driven patient care activities intended to facilitate the appropriate responses to a Member's healthcare needs across the continuum of care.
Care Coordinator	An individual within a provider organization who facilitates Care Coordination for patients.
Care Coordinator Fee	A fixed amount paid by a Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee to providers periodically for Care Coordination under a Value-Based Program.
Coinsurance	The percentage amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Continuous Nursing Services	Nursing care provided on a continuous hourly basis, rather than intermittent home visits for Members enrolled in a Hospice Program. Continuous home care can be provided by a registered or licensed vocational nurse, but is only available for brief periods of crisis and only as necessary to maintain the terminally ill patient at home.
Copayment	The specific dollar amount that a Member is required to pay for Covered Services after meeting any applicable Deductible.
Cost Share	Any applicable Deductibles, Copayment, and Coinsurance.
Covered Services (Benefits)	Medically Necessary services and supplies you are entitled to receive pursuant to the Contract.
Deductible	The Calendar Year amount you must pay for specific Covered Services before Blue Shield pays for Covered Services pursuant to the Contract.

Dependent	The spouse, Domestic Partner, or child of an eligible Employee, who is determined to be eligible and who is not independently covered as an eligible Employee or Subscriber. • A spouse who is legally married to the Subscriber and who is not legally separated from the Subscriber. • A Domestic Partner to the Subscriber who meets the definition of Domestic Partner as defined in this Evidence of Coverage. • A child who is the child of, adopted by, or in legal guardianship of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner, and who is not covered as a Subscriber. A child includes any stepchild, child placed for adoption, or any other child for whom the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has been appointed as a non-temporary legal guardian by a court of appropriate legal jurisdiction. A child is an individual less than 26 years of age. A child does not include any children of a Dependent child (grandchildren of the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner), unless the Subscriber, spouse, or Domestic Partner has adopted or is the legal guardian of the grandchild.
Domestic Partner	An individual who is personally related to the Subscriber by a domestic partnership that meets all the following requirements: • Both partners are 18 years of age or older, except as provided in Section 297.1 of the California Family Code; • The partners have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring; • The partners are: ◦ not currently married to someone else or a member of another domestic partnership, and ◦ not so closely related by blood that legal marriage or registered domestic partnership would otherwise be prohibited; • Both partners are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership; and • The partners have filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State. (Note, some Employers may permit partners who meet the above criteria but have not filed a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State to be eligible for coverage as a Domestic Partner

	under this Plan. If permitted by your Employer, such individuals are included in the term "Domestic Partner" as used in this Evidence of Coverage; however, the partnership may not be recognized by the State for other purposes as the partners do not meet the definition of "Domestic Partner" established under Section 297 of the California Family Code). The domestic partnership is deemed created on the date when both partners meet the above requirements.
Emergency Medical Condition	A medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that you reasonably believe the absence of immediate medical attention could result in any of the following: • Placing your health in serious jeopardy (including the health of a pregnant woman or her unborn child); • Serious impairment to bodily functions; • Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; • Danger to yourself or to others; or • Inability to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to a mental disorder.
Emergency Services	The following services provided for an Emergency Medical Condition: • Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician and surgeon, or other appropriately licensed persons under the supervision of a Physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; • Additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a Physician, or other personnel within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility regardless of whether the patient is voluntary or involuntarily detained for assessment, evaluation, and crisis intervention; • Care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate a psychiatric Emergency Medical

	Condition may include admission or transfer to a psychiatric unit within a general acute care Hospital or to an acute psychiatric Hospital; and • Solely to the extent required under the federal law, Emergency Services also include any additional items or services that are covered under the plan and furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or emergency facility, regardless of the department where furnished, after stabilization and as part of outpatient observation or inpatient or outpatient stay.
Employee	An individual who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in the Contract between Blue Shield and the Employer.
Employer (Contractholder)	Any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that has at least 101 employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.
Experimental or Investigational	Any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies shall be considered experimental or investigational if, as determined by Blue Shield, at least one of the following elements is met: • Requires approval by the Federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered; or • Is not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue, but nevertheless is authorized by law or by a government agency for use; or • Is not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless is authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients; or • Is not recognized or not recommended by nationally recognized treatment guidelines by a specialty society or medical review organization, if applicable, or where the consensus amongst experts in recognized published medical literature is that further studies or

	experience are necessary to determine effectiveness and net health benefit in treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use.
Family	The Subscriber and all enrolled Dependents.
Former Participating Provider	A Former Participating Provider is a provider of services to the Member under any of the following conditions: • A provider who is no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider, but at the time of the provider's contract termination with Blue Shield or the MHSA, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A Non-Participating Provider to a newly-covered Member whose health plan was withdrawn from the market, and at the time your coverage with Blue Shield became effective, you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section. • A provider who is a Participating Provider with Blue Shield or the MHSA but no longer available to you as a Participating Provider or an MHSA Participating Provider because: ◦ The Employer has terminated its contract with Blue Shield; and ◦ The Employer currently contracts with a new health plan (insurer) that does not include the Blue Shield Participating Provider or the MHSA Participating Provider in its network; and ◦ At the time of the Employer's contract termination you were receiving Covered Services from that provider for one of the conditions listed in the Continuity of care with a Former Participating Provider table in the Continuity of care section.
Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Care	Standards of care and clinical practice that are generally recognized by Health Care Providers practicing in relevant clinical specialties such as psychiatry, psychology, clinical sociology, addiction medicine and counseling, and behavioral health treatment. Valid, evidence-based sources establishing generally accepted standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care include:

	• Peer-reviewed scientific studies and medical literature; • Clinical practice guidelines and recommendations of nonprofit health care provider professional associations; • Specialty societies and federal government agencies; and • Drug labeling approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
Group Health Service Contract (Contract)	The contract for health coverage between Blue Shield and the Employer (Contractholder) that establishes the Benefits that Subscribers and Dependents are entitled to receive.
Health Care Provider	An appropriately licensed or certified professional who provides health care services within the scope of that license, including, but not limited to: • Acupuncturist; • Associate clinical social worker; • Associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee; • Associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee; • Audiologist; • Board certified behavior analyst (BCBA); • Certified nurse midwife; • Chiropractor; • Clinical nurse specialist; • Dentist; • Hearing aid supplier; • Licensed clinical social worker; • Licensed midwife; • Licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC); • Licensed vocational nurse; • Marriage and family therapist; • Naturopath; • Nurse anesthetist (CRNA); • Nurse practitioner; • Occupational therapist; • Optician; • Optometrist; • Pharmacist; • Physical therapist; • Physician; • Physician assistant; • Podiatrist; • Psychiatric/mental health registered nurse; • Psychologist; • Psychology trainee or person supervised as required by law;

	• Qualified autism service provider or qualified autism service professional certified by a national entity; • Registered dietician; • Registered nurse; • Registered psychological assistant; • Registered respiratory therapist; • Speech and language pathologist.
Hemophilia Home Infusion Provider	A provider that furnishes blood factor replacement products and services for in-home treatment of blood disorders such as hemophilia. A Participating home infusion agency may not be a Participating Hemophilia Infusion Provider if it does not have an agreement with Blue Shield to furnish blood factor replacement products and services.
Home Health Aide	An individual who has successfully completed a state-approved training program, is employed by a home health agency or Hospice program, and provides personal care services in the home.
Hospital	An entity that meets one of the following criteria: • A licensed and accredited facility primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic, surgical, or psychiatric services for the care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an inpatient basis, under the supervision of an organized medical staff, and that provides 24-hour a day nursing service by registered nurses; • A psychiatric health care facility as defined in Section 1250.2 of the California Health and Safety Code. A facility that is principally a rest home, nursing home, or home for the aged, is not included in this definition.
Host Blue	The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensee in a geographic area outside of California, within the BlueCard® Service Area.
Infertility	May be either of the following: • A demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed Physician or surgeon as a cause for Infertility; or • The inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year of regular sexual relations without contraception.

Intensive Outpatient Program	An outpatient treatment program for mental health or substance use disorders that provides structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three hours per day, three times per week.
Inter-Plan Arrangements	Blue Shield's relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield licensees, governed by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
Late Enrollee	An eligible Employee or Dependent who declined enrollment in this coverage at the time of the initial enrollment period, and who subsequently requests enrollment for coverage, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. Coverage is effective for a Late Enrollee the earlier of 12 months from the date a written request for coverage is made or at the Employer's next open enrollment period.
Medical Group	An organization of Physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide Benefits to Members, or an independent practice association (a group of Physicians in individual offices who form an organization to contract, manage, and share financial responsibilities for providing Benefits to Members).
Medical Group Service Area	The geographic area served by the Medical Group.
Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)	Benefits are provided only for services that are Medically Necessary. Services that are Medically Necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective, are furnished under generally accepted professional standards to treat illness, injury, or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are: • Consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; • Consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; • Not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending Physician or other provider; • Furnished at the most appropriate level that can be provided safely and effectively to the patient; and • Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or disease. Hospital inpatient services that are Medically Necessary include only those services that satisfy the above

	requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and could not have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient Department of a Hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered. Inpatient admission is not Medically Necessary for certain services, including, but not limited to, the following: • Diagnostic studies that can be provided on an outpatient basis; • Medical observation or evaluation; • Personal comfort; • Pain management that can be provided on an outpatient basis; and • Inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are Medically Necessary, and may use the services of Physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or Hospitals, and other consultants. This definition does not apply to services which Blue Shield is required by law to cover for Reconstructive Surgery or to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder is defined separately.
Medically Necessary Treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder	A Covered Service or product addressing the specific needs of a Member, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following: • In accordance with the Generally Accepted Standards of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder care; • Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and • Not primarily for the economic benefit of the disability insurer and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating Physician, or other Health Care Provider.
Member	An individual who is enrolled and maintains coverage in the plan pursuant to the Contract as either a Subscriber or a Dependent. Use of "you" in this document refers to the Member.

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder(s)	A mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental, behavioral, and neurodevelopmental disorders, or mental or behavioral disorder due to psychoactive substance use chapter (or equivalent chapter) of the most recent edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases or listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).
Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA)	The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care. Blue Shield contracts with the MHSA to administer Blue Shield's Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.
MHSA Non-Participating Provider	A provider who does not have an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
MHSA Participating Provider	A provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health or substance use disorder services.
Mobile Crisis Team	A multidisciplinary team of trained behavioral health professionals who provide Behavioral Health Crisis Services in the least restrictive setting 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year.
Non-Participating (Non-Participating Provider)	Any provider who does not participate in this plan's network and does not contract with Blue Shield to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, or amounts in excess of specified Benefit maximums, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an out-of-network provider.
Other Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services	Outpatient Facility and professional services for the diagnosis and treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, including but not limited to the following: • Partial Hospitalization; • Intensive Outpatient Program; • Electroconvulsive therapy; • Office-based opioid treatment; • Transcranial magnetic stimulation; • Behavioral Health Treatment; and • Psychological Testing. These services may also be provided in the office, home, or other non-institutional setting.

Out-of-Area Covered Health Care Services	Medically Necessary Emergency Services, Urgent Services or Out-of-Area Follow-up Care provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Area Follow-up Care	Non-emergent Medically Necessary services to evaluate your progress after Emergency or Urgent Services are provided outside the Plan Service Area.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	The highest Deductible, Copayment, and Coinsurance amount an individual or Family is required to pay for designated Covered Services each year as indicated in the Summary of Benefits section. Charges for services that are not covered, charges in excess of the Allowed Charges or contracted rate do not accrue to the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
Outpatient Department of a Hospital	Any department or facility integrated with the Hospital that provides outpatient services under the Hospital's license, which may or may not be physically separate from the Hospital.
Outpatient Facility	A licensed facility that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis but is not a Physician's office or a Hospital.
Partial Hospitalization Program (Day Treatment)	An outpatient treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least five hours per day, four days per week. You may be admitted directly to this level of care or transferred from inpatient care following stabilization.
Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency	An entity that has either contracted with Blue Shield or has received prior approval from Blue Shield to provide Hospice service Benefits.
Participating (Participating Provider)	A provider who participates in this plan's network and has an agreement to accept Blue Shield's payment, plus any applicable Member Cost Share, as payment in full for Covered Services. Also referred to as an in-network provider.
Physician	An individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine.
Plan Service Area	A geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.
Premium (Dues)	The monthly prepayment amount made to Blue Shield on behalf of each Member by the Contractholder for coverage under the Contract.

Preventive Health Services	Preventive medical services for early detection of disease, including related laboratory services, as specifically described in the Preventive Health Services section.
Primary Care Physician (PCP)	A general or family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist, or pediatrician. Your PCP will provide your primary care and refer, authorize, supervise, and coordinate the provision of your Benefits. If your PCP is an Accolade Care virtual PCP, your PCP will coordinate with Blue Shield to review prior authorization requests.
Psychological Testing	Testing to diagnose a mental health condition when referred by an MHSA Participating Provider.
Qualifying Event	A change in your life that can make you eligible for a special enrollment period to enroll in health coverage.
Reasonable and Customary	In California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the amount established by Blue Shield pursuant to applicable state and federal law to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider. Outside of California: the lower of the provider's billed charge or the Participating Provider Cost Share for Emergency Services as shown in the Summary of Benefits or if applicable, the amount determined under state and federal law.
Reconstructive Surgery	Surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following: • Improve function; or • Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, including dental and orthodontic services that are an integral part of surgery for cleft palate procedures.
Skilled Nursing	Services performed by a licensed nurse who is either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	A health facility or a distinct part of a Hospital with a valid license issued by the California Department of Public Health that provides continuous Skilled Nursing care to patients whose primary need is for availability of Skilled Nursing care on a 24-hour basis.
Specialist	Specialists include Physicians with a specialty as follows: • Allergy;

	• Anesthesiology; • Dermatology; • Cardiology and other internal medicine specialists; • Neonatology; • Neurology; • Oncology; • Ophthalmology; • Orthopedics; • Pathology; • Psychiatry; • Radiology; • Any surgical specialty; • Otolaryngology; • Urology; and • Other designated as appropriate.
Standard Fertility Preservation Services	Any of the following services consistent with the current established medical practices and professional guidelines published by the American Society of Clinical Oncology or the American Society for Reproductive Medicine: • Retrieval of gametes as follows: ◦ A lifetime limit of up to two cycles for oocyte retrieval for enrollees with ovaries. ◦ A lifetime limit of up to two attempts to collect sperm for enrollees with testicles. • A lifetime limit of up to two attempts of embryo creation. Blue Shield will not cover any costs associated with the retrieval of gametes from anyone other than the Member undergoing the medical treatment that may cause iatrogenic infertility. • A lifetime limit of up to two attempts to retrieve gonadal tissue. • The lifetime limits of this section shall apply to Members regardless of the number of health care service plans the Member enrolls in during their lifetime. • Cryopreservation and storage of sperm, oocytes, gonadal tissue, and embryos as follows: ◦ Until the enrollee reaches age 26 for an enrollee who is under the age 18 on the date the enrollee's genetic material is first cryopreserved. ◦ Until the enrollee reaches age 26 or for three years, whichever period is longer, for an enrollee who is 18 years or older but not yet 26 years old on the date the enrollee's genetic material is first cryopreserved.

	○ For a period of three years for an enrollee who is 26 years or older at the time the enrollee's genetic material is first cryopreserved. • With respect to cryopreservation of genetic material, a health care service plan shall have the right to select a storage vendor of its choosing. • Gonadal shielding or transposition during a procedure or treatment, if not already included in the usual coverage for that procedure or treatment. • Any other standard fertility preservation services consistent with the established medical practices and professional guidelines published by the American Society of Clinical Oncology or the American Society for Reproductive Medicine.
Subacute Care	Skilled Nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily registered nurse monitoring. A facility that is primarily a rest-home, convalescent facility, or home for the aged is not included.
Subscriber	An eligible Employee who is enrolled and maintains coverage under the Contract.
Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider	A corporation directly contracted with Blue Shield that provides health care services exclusively through a telehealth technology platform and has no physical location at which a Member can receive services.
Total Disability (Totally Disabled)	In the case of an Employee, or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an Employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity. In the case of a Dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.
Value-Based Program	An outcomes-based payment arrangement and/or a coordinated care model facilitated with one or more local

	providers that is evaluated against cost and quality metrics/factors and is reflected in Provider payment.
Urgent Services	Those Covered Services rendered outside of the Medical Group Service Area (other than Emergency Services) which are Medically Necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until you return to the Medical Group Service Area.

Notices about your plan

Notice about this group health plan: Blue Shield makes this health plan available to Employees through a contract with the Employer. The Contract includes the terms in this Evidence of Coverage, as well as other terms. A copy of the Contract is available upon request. A Summary of Benefits is provided with, and is incorporated as part of, the Evidence of Coverage. The [Summary of Benefits](#) sets forth your Cost Share for Covered Services under this plan.

Blue Shield provides a summary of this plan at the time of enrollment. This summary allows you to compare plans available to you. The Evidence of Coverage is available for review prior to enrollment in the plan.

Notice about plan Benefits: Benefits are only available for services and supplies you receive while covered by this plan. You do not have the right to receive the Benefits of this plan after coverage ends, except as specifically provided under the [Extension of Benefits](#) section and, when applicable, the [Continuity of care](#) and [Continuation of group coverage](#) sections. Blue Shield may change Benefits during the term of coverage as specifically stated in this Evidence of Coverage. Benefit changes, including any reduction in Benefits or elimination of Benefits, apply to services or supplies you receive on or after the effective date of the change.

Notice about fertility preservation services: You have a right to receive standard fertility preservation services for iatrogenic infertility when you meet the requirements in Section 1300.74.551 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations. "Iatrogenic infertility" means infertility caused directly or indirectly by surgery, chemotherapy, radiation, or other medical treatment. If Blue Shield fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you will pay no more than in-network costsharing for the same services.

If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days for primary care and 15 business days for specialist care from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).

If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. If you are enrolled in preferred provider organization (PPO) coverage, and your health plan can arrange care for you within the timeframes and within geographic standards, your voluntary use of out-of-network benefits may subject you to incur out-of-network charges.

If you have questions about how to obtain standard fertility preservation services for iatrogenic infertility or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at

Notices about your plan

103

www.DMHC.ca.gov to request assistance in obtaining standard fertility preservation services for iatrogenic infertility.

Notice about Medical Necessity: Benefits are only available for services and supplies that are Medically Necessary. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims to determine if a service or supply is Medically Necessary. A Physician or other Health Care Provider's decision to prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary.

Notice about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services: You have a right to receive timely and geographically accessible Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD) services when you need them. If Blue Shield fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you do not have to pay anything other than your ordinary in-network cost-sharing.

If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).

If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. To be covered by your health plan, your first appointment with the provider must be within 90 calendar days of the date you first asked the plan for the MH/SUD services.

If you have questions about how to obtain MH/SUD services or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on the back of your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at www.healthhelp.ca.gov to request assistance in obtaining MH/SUD services.

Notice about reproductive health services: Some Hospitals and providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan and that you or your family member might need:

- Family planning;
- Contraceptive services, including emergency contraception;
- Sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery;
- Infertility treatments; or
- Abortion.

You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or contact Shield Concierge to ensure that you can obtain the health care services you need.

Notice about Participating Providers: Blue Shield contracts with Hospitals and Physicians to provide services to Members for specified rates. This contractual agreement may include incentives to manage all services for Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Contract. To learn more about this payment system, contact Shield Concierge.

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Notices about your plan

104

The Trio HMO plan offers a limited selection of Medical Groups from which Members must choose, and a limited network of Hospitals. Except for Emergency Services, Urgent Services when the Member is out of the Medical Group Service Area, or when prior authorized, all services must be obtained through the Member's Primary Care Physician.

Notice about telehealth: You have the right to access your medical records. The records of any services provided to you through a Third-Party Corporate Telehealth Provider will be shared with your PCP, unless you object.

You can receive Covered Services on an in-person basis or via telehealth, if available, from your PCP, treating specialist, or from another contracting individual health professional, contracting clinic, or contracting health facility consistent with existing timeliness and geographic access standards. See the [Timely access to care](#) section for more information.

If your plan includes Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers, you can receive the Covered Service either on an in-person basis or via telehealth.

Please see the Health care professionals and facilities section for additional information.

Notice about Manifest MedEx participation: Blue Shield participates in the Manifest MedEx health information exchange (HIE). Blue Shield makes its Members' health information available to Manifest MedEx for access by their authorized Health Care Providers. Manifest MedEx is an independent, not-for-profit organization that maintains a statewide database of electronic patient records that includes health information contributed by doctors, health care facilities, health care service plans, and health insurance companies. Authorized Health Care Providers may securely access their patients' health information through the Manifest MedEx HIE to support the provision of care.

Manifest MedEx respects Members' right to privacy and follows applicable state and federal privacy laws. Manifest MedEx uses advanced security systems and modern data encryption techniques to protect Members' privacy and the security of their personal information. The Manifest MedEx notice of privacy practices is posted on its website at manifestmedex.org.

You have the right to direct Manifest MedEx not to share your health information with your Health Care Providers. Although opting out of Manifest MedEx may limit your Health Care Provider's ability to quickly access important health care information about you, your Blue Shield coverage will not be affected by an election to opt-out of Manifest MedEx. No doctor or Hospital participating in Manifest MedEx will deny medical care to a patient who chooses not to participate in the Manifest MedEx HIE.

If you do not wish to have your health care information displayed in Manifest MedEx, you should fill out the online form at manifestmedex.org/opt-out or call Manifest MedEx at (888) 510-7142.

Notice about organ and tissue donation: Thousands of people in the United States need an organ or tissue transplant. Each person on the transplant waiting list faces death while waiting for an available organ or tissue.

Many Californians are eligible to become organ and tissue donors. To learn more about organ and tissue donation, or to register as a donor, visit Donor Network West (donornetworkwest.org) or Donate Life California (donatelifecalifornia.org). You may also call the nearest city's regional organ procurement agency for additional information.

Notices about your plan

105

Notice about confidentiality of personal and health information: Blue Shield protects the privacy of individually-identifiable personal information, including protected health information. Individually-identifiable personal information includes health, financial, and/or demographic information - such as name, address, and Social Security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without authorization, except as permitted or required by state or federal law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Blue Shield's "Notice of Privacy Practices" can be obtained either by calling Shield Concierge or by visiting blueshieldca.com.

Members who are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated their privacy rights, or who disagree with a decision Blue Shield made about access to their individually-identifiable personal information, may contact Blue Shield at:

Blue Shield of California Privacy Office
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Notice about confidential communication requests: A health plan shall notify Subscribers and enrollees that they may request a confidential communication pursuant to the following and how to make the request.

A health plan shall permit Subscribers and enrollees to request, and shall accommodate requests for, confidential communication in the form and format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations.

A health plan may require the Subscriber or enrollee to make a request for a confidential communication in writing or by electronic transmission.

The confidential communication request shall be valid until the Subscriber or enrollee submits a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

The confidential communication request shall apply to all communications that disclose medical information or provider name and address related to receipt of medical services by the individual requesting the confidential communication.

A confidential communication request may be submitted in writing to Blue Shield of California at the mailing address, email address, or fax number at the bottom of this page. A confidential communication form, available by going to blueshieldca.com/privacy and clicking on "privacy forms," may be used when submitting a confidential communication request in writing, but it is not required.

Once in place, a valid confidential communication request prevents Blue Shield from:

1. Requiring the protected individual to obtain the primary Subscriber's or other enrollee's authorization to receive sensitive services or submit a claim for sensitive services if the protected individual has the right to consent to care; and
2. Disclosing medical information relating to sensitive health services provided to a protected individual to the primary Subscriber or any plan enrollees other than the protected individual receiving care, absent an express written authorization of the protected individual receiving care.

You may return this completed and signed form via any of these options:

Questions? Visit blueshieldca.com, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Notices about your plan

106

Mail: Blue Shield of California Privacy Office, P.O. Box 272540, Chico CA, 95927-2540

Email: privacy@blueshieldca.com

Fax: 1-800-201-9020

Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area

The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area consists of the counties, and ZIP codes listed within those counties, on the charts below. You must reside or work within one of these ZIP codes to be eligible for a Trio HMO plan. The Trio ACO HMO Plan Service Area may change. Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge for more information.

Alameda County			
94501	94502	94505	94514
94536	94537	94538	94539
94540	94541	94542	94543
94544	94545	94546	94550
94551	94552	94555	94557
94560	94566	94568	94577
94578	94579	94580	94586
94587	94588	94601	94602
94603	94604	94605	94606
94607	94608	94609	94610
94611	94612	94613	94614
94615	94617	94618	94619
94620	94621	94622	94623
94624	94649	94659	94660
94661	94662	94666	94701
94702	94703	94704	94705
94706	94707	94708	94709
94710	94712	94720	95377
95391			

Contra Costa County			
94505	94506	94507	94509
94511	94513	94514	94516
94517	94518	94519	94520

Contra Costa County			
94521	94522	94523	94524
94525	94526	94527	94528
94529	94530	94531	94547
94548	94549	94551	94553
94556	94561	94563	94564
94565	94569	94570	94572
94575	94582	94583	94595
94596	94597	94598	94706
94707	94708	94801	94802
94803	94804	94805	94806
94807	94808	94820	94850

El Dorado County			
95664	95672	95682	95762

Kern County			
93203	93205	93206	93215
93216	93220	93224	93225
93226	93240	93241	93250
93251	93252	93255	93263
93268	93276	93280	93283
93285	93287	93301	93302
93303	93304	93305	93306
93307	93308	93309	93311
93312	93313	93314	93380
93383	93384	93385	93386
93387	93388	93389	93390
93501	93502	93504	93505
93516	93518	93531	93560

Trio Plan Service Area

109

Kern County			
93561	93596		

Los Angeles County			
90001	90002	90003	90004
90005	90006	90007	90008
90009	90010	90011	90012
90013	90014	90015	90016
90017	90018	90019	90020
90021	90022	90023	90024
90025	90026	90027	90028
90029	90030	90031	90032
90033	90034	90035	90036
90037	90038	90039	90040
90041	90042	90043	90044
90045	90046	90047	90048
90049	90050	90051	90052
90053	90054	90055	90056
90057	90058	90059	90060
90061	90062	90063	90064
90065	90066	90067	90068
90069	90070	90071	90072
90073	90074	90075	90076
90077	90078	90079	90080
90081	90082	90083	90084
90086	90087	90088	90089
90090	90091	90093	90094
90095	90096	90099	90189
90201	90202	90209	90210
90211	90212	90213	90220
90221	90222	90223	90224

Trio Plan Service Area

110

Los Angeles County			
90230	90231	90232	90233
90239	90240	90241	90242
90245	90247	90248	90249
90250	90251	90254	90255
90260	90261	90262	90263
90264	90265	90266	90267
90270	90272	90274	90275
90277	90278	90280	90290
90291	90292	90293	90294
90295	90296	90301	90302
90303	90304	90305	90306
90307	90308	90309	90310
90311	90312	90401	90402
90403	90404	90405	90406
90407	90408	90409	90410
90411	90501	90502	90503
90504	90505	90506	90507
90508	90509	90510	90601
90602	90603	90604	90605
90606	90607	90608	90609
90610	90637	90638	90639
90640	90650	90651	90652
90660	90661	90662	90670
90671	90701	90702	90703
90706	90707	90710	90711
90712	90713	90714	90715
90716	90717	90723	90731
90732	90733	90734	90744
90745	90746	90747	90748
90749	90755	90801	90802
90803	90804	90805	90806

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

111

Los Angeles County			
90807	90808	90809	90810
90813	90814	90815	90822
90831	90832	90833	90834
90835	90840	90842	90844
90846	90847	90848	90853
90895	90899	91001	91003
91006	91007	91008	91009
91010	91011	91012	91016
91017	91020	91021	91023
91024	91025	91030	91031
91040	91041	91042	91043
91046	91066	91077	91101
91102	91103	91104	91105
91106	91107	91108	91109
91110	91114	91115	91116
91117	91118	91121	91123
91124	91125	91126	91129
91182	91184	91185	91188
91189	91199	91201	91202
91203	91204	91205	91206
91207	91208	91209	91210
91214	91221	91222	91224
91225	91226	91301	91302
91303	91304	91305	91306
91307	91308	91309	91310
91311	91313	91316	91321
91322	91324	91325	91326
91327	91328	91329	91330
91331	91333	91334	91335
91337	91340	91341	91342
91343	91344	91345	91346

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

112

Los Angeles County			
91350	91351	91352	91353
91354	91355	91356	91357
91364	91365	91367	91371
91372	91376	91380	91381
91382	91383	91384	91385
91386	91387	91390	91392
91393	91394	91395	91396
91401	91402	91403	91404
91405	91406	91407	91408
91409	91410	91411	91412
91413	91416	91423	91426
91436	91470	91482	91495
91496	91499	91501	91502
91503	91504	91505	91506
91507	91508	91510	91521
91522	91523	91526	91601
91602	91603	91604	91605
91606	91607	91608	91609
91610	91611	91612	91614
91615	91616	91617	91618
91702	91706	91711	91714
91715	91716	91722	91723
91724	91731	91732	91733
91734	91735	91740	91741
91744	91745	91746	91747
91748	91749	91750	91754
91755	91756	91765	91766
91767	91768	91769	91770
91771	91772	91773	91775
91776	91778	91780	91788
91789	91790	91791	91792

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

113

Los Angeles County			
91793	91801	91802	91803
91804	91896	91899	93510
93563			

Marin County			
94901	94903	94904	94912
94913	94914	94915	94920
94924	94925	94930	94933
94937	94938	94939	94940
94941	94942	94945	94946
94947	94948	94949	94950
94956	94957	94960	94963
94964	94965	94966	94970
94971	94973	94974	94976
94977	94978	94979	94998

Monterey County			
93901	93902	93905	93906
93907	93908	93912	93915
93920	93921	93922	93923
93924	93925	93926	93933
93940	93942	93943	93944
93950	93953	93955	93960
93962	95012	95039	

Nevada County			
95712	95924	95945	95946
95949	95959	95960	95975
95986			

Trio Plan Service Area

114

Orange County			
90620	90621	90622	90623
90624	90630	90631	90632
90633	90638	90680	90720
90721	90740	90742	90743
92602	92603	92604	92605
92606	92607	92609	92610
92612	92614	92615	92616
92617	92618	92619	92620
92623	92624	92625	92626
92627	92628	92629	92630
92637	92646	92647	92648
92649	92650	92651	92652
92653	92654	92655	92656
92657	92658	92659	92660
92661	92662	92663	92672
92673	92674	92675	92676
92677	92678	92679	92683
92684	92685	92688	92690
92691	92692	92693	92694
92697	92698	92701	92702
92703	92704	92705	92706
92707	92708	92711	92712
92728	92735	92780	92781
92782	92799	92801	92802
92803	92804	92805	92806
92807	92808	92809	92811
92812	92814	92815	92816
92817	92821	92822	92823
92825	92831	92832	92833
92834	92835	92836	92837

Trio Plan Service Area

115

Orange County			
92838	92840	92841	92842
92843	92844	92845	92846
92850	92856	92857	92859
92861	92862	92863	92864
92865	92866	92867	92868
92869	92870	92871	92885
92886	92887	92899	

Placer County			
95602	95603	95604	95648
95650	95658	95661	95663
95677	95678	95713	95746
95747	95765		

Riverside County			
91752	92220	92223	92230
92320	92501	92502	92503
92504	92505	92506	92507
92508	92509	92513	92514
92515	92516	92517	92518
92519	92521	92522	92530
92531	92532	92543	92544
92545	92546	92548	92551
92552	92553	92554	92555
92556	92557	92562	92563
92564	92567	92570	92571
92572	92581	92582	92583
92584	92585	92586	92587
92589	92590	92591	92592
92593	92595	92596	92599

Trio Plan Service Area

116

Riverside County			
92860	92877	92878	92879
92880	92881	92882	92883

Sacramento County			
94203	94204	94205	94206
94207	94208	94209	94211
94229	94230	94232	94234
94235	94236	94237	94239
94240	94244	94245	94247
94248	94249	94250	94252
94254	94256	94257	94258
94259	94261	94262	94263
94267	94268	94269	94271
94273	94274	94277	94278
94279	94280	94282	94283
94284	94285	94286	94287
94288	94289	94290	94291
94293	94294	94295	94296
94297	94298	94299	95608
95609	95610	95611	95615
95621	95624	95626	95628
95630	95632	95638	95639
95652	95655	95660	95662
95670	95671	95673	95683
95693	95741	95742	95757
95758	95759	95763	95811
95812	95813	95814	95815
95816	95817	95818	95819
95820	95821	95822	95823
95824	95825	95826	95827
95828	95829	95830	95831

Trio Plan Service Area

117

Sacramento County			
95832	95833	95834	95835
95836	95837	95838	95840
95841	95842	95843	95851
95852	95853	95860	95864
95865	95866	95867	95894
95899			

San Bernardino County			
91701	91708	91709	91710
91729	91730	91737	91739
91743	91758	91759	91761
91762	91763	91764	91784
91785	91786	92301	92305
92307	92308	92313	92314
92315	92316	92317	92318
92321	92322	92324	92325
92329	92331	92333	92334
92335	92336	92337	92339
92340	92341	92342	92344
92345	92346	92350	92352
92354	92356	92357	92358
92359	92368	92369	92371
92372	92373	92374	92375
92376	92377	92378	92382
92385	92386	92391	92392
92393	92394	92395	92397
92399	92401	92402	92403
92404	92405	92406	92407
92408	92410	92411	92413
92415	92418	92423	92427

Trio Plan Service Area

118

San Diego County			
91901	91902	91903	91905
91906	91908	91909	91910
91911	91912	91913	91914
91915	91916	91917	91921
91931	91932	91933	91935
91941	91942	91943	91944
91945	91946	91948	91950
91951	91962	91963	91976
91977	91978	91979	91980
91987	92003	92007	92008
92009	92010	92011	92013
92014	92018	92019	92020
92021	92022	92023	92024
92025	92026	92027	92028
92029	92030	92033	92036
92037	92038	92039	92040
92046	92049	92051	92052
92054	92055	92056	92057
92058	92059	92060	92061
92064	92065	92067	92068
92069	92071	92072	92074
92075	92078	92079	92081
92082	92083	92084	92085
92088	92091	92092	92093
92096	92101	92102	92103
92104	92105	92106	92107
92108	92109	92110	92111
92112	92113	92114	92115
92116	92117	92118	92119
92120	92121	92122	92123
92124	92126	92127	92128

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

119

San Diego County			
92129	92130	92131	92132
92134	92135	92136	92137
92138	92139	92140	92142
92143	92145	92147	92149
92150	92152	92153	92154
92155	92158	92159	92160
92161	92163	92165	92166
92167	92168	92169	92170
92171	92172	92173	92174
92175	92176	92177	92178
92179	92182	92186	92187
92190	92191	92192	92193
92195	92196	92197	92198
92199			

San Francisco County			
94102	94103	94104	94105
94107	94108	94109	94110
94111	94112	94114	94115
94116	94117	94118	94119
94120	94121	94122	94123
94124	94125	94126	94127
94128	94129	94130	94131
94132	94133	94134	94137
94139	94140	94141	94142
94143	94144	94145	94146
94147	94151	94158	94159
94160	94161	94163	94164
94172	94177	94188	

Trio Plan Service Area

120

San Joaquin County			
94514	95201	95202	95203
95204	95205	95206	95207
95208	95209	95210	95211
95212	95213	95214	95215
95219	95220	95227	95230
95231	95234	95236	95237
95240	95241	95242	95253
95258	95267	95269	95296
95297	95304	95320	95330
95336	95337	95361	95366
95376	95377	95378	95385
95391	95632	95686	95690

San Luis Obispo County			
93401	93402	93403	93405
93406	93407	93408	93409
93410	93412	93420	93421
93422	93423	93424	93426
93428	93430	93432	93433
93435	93442	93443	93444
93445	93446	93447	93448
93449	93451	93453	93461
93465	93475	93483	

San Mateo County			
94002	94005	94010	94011
94014	94015	94016	94017
94018	94019	94020	94021
94025	94026	94027	94028
94030	94037	94038	94044

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Trio Plan Service Area

121

San Mateo County			
94060	94061	94062	94063
94064	94065	94066	94070
94074	94080	94083	94128
94303	94401	94402	94403
94404	94497		

Santa Clara County			
94022	94023	94024	94035
94039	94040	94041	94042
94043	94085	94086	94087
94088	94089	94301	94302
94303	94304	94305	94306
94309	94550	95002	95008
95009	95011	95013	95014
95015	95020	95021	95023
95026	95030	95031	95032
95033	95035	95036	95037
95038	95042	95044	95046
95050	95051	95052	95053
95054	95055	95056	95070
95071	95076	95101	95103
95106	95108	95109	95110
95111	95112	95113	95115
95116	95117	95118	95119
95120	95121	95122	95123
95124	95125	95126	95127
95128	95129	95130	95131
95132	95133	95134	95135
95136	95138	95139	95140
95141	95148	95150	95151

Trio Plan Service Area

122

Santa Clara County			
95152	95153	95154	95155
95156	95157	95158	95159
95160	95161	95164	95170
95172	95173	95190	95191
95192	95193	95194	95196

Santa Cruz County			
95001	95003	95005	95006
95007	95010	95017	95018
95019	95033	95041	95060
95061	95062	95063	95064
95065	95066	95067	95073
95076	95077		

Solano County			
94503	94510	94589	94592
95620			

Stanislaus County			
95307	95313	95316	95319
95323	95326	95328	95329
95350	95351	95352	95353
95354	95355	95356	95357
95358	95361	95363	95367
95368	95380	95381	95382
95386	95387	95397	

Trio Plan Service Area

123

Tulare County			
93219	93256	93260	

Ventura County			
91319	91320	91358	91359
91360	91361	91362	91377
93001	93002	93003	93004
93005	93006	93007	93009
93010	93011	93012	93015
93016	93020	93021	93022
93023	93024	93030	93031
93032	93033	93034	93035
93036	93040	93041	93042
93043	93044	93060	93061
93062	93063	93064	93065
93066	93094	93099	

Yolo County			
95605	95606	95607	95612
95616	95617	95618	95627
95637	95645	95653	95691
95694	95695	95697	95698
95776	95798	95799	95937

(Intentionally left blank)

M0043831_EOC

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider**Group Rider
HMO/POS****Basic Rx \$10/25 with \$0 Pharmacy Deductible
Summary of Benefits**

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for covered Drugs under this prescription Drug Benefit.

Pharmacy Network:**Rx Ultra****Drug Formulary:****Plus Formulary****Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible(CYPD)¹**

A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD) is the amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. Blue Shield pays for some prescription Drugs before the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is met, as noted in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart below.

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	When using a Participating² Pharmacy
	<i>Per Member</i> \$0

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}**Your payment**

	When using a Participating Pharmacy²	CYPD¹ applies
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, up to a 30-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$25/prescription	
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$250/prescription	
Retail pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, for a 90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$30/prescription	
Tier 2 Drugs	\$75/prescription	
Tier 3 Drugs ⁴	Not covered	
Tier 4 Drugs	20% up to \$750/prescription	
Mail service pharmacy prescription Drugs		
<i>Per prescription, for a 31-90-day supply.</i>		
Contraceptive Drugs and devices	\$0	
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20/prescription	

Blue Shield of California is an independent member of the Blue Shield Association

Questions? Visit [blueshieldca.com](https://www.blueshieldca.com), use the Blue Shield mobile app, or call Shield Concierge at (855) 829-3566.

Prescription Drug Benefits^{3,4}**Your payment**

When using a Participating Pharmacy²	CYPD¹ applies
\$50/prescription	
Not covered	
20% up to \$500/prescription	

Tier 2 Drugs

Tier 3 Drugs⁴

Tier 4 Drugs

Notes**1 Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible (CYPD):**

Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible explained. A Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible is the amount you pay each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for outpatient prescription Drugs under this Benefit.

If this Benefit has a Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, outpatient prescription Drugs subject to the Deductible are identified with a check mark (✓) in the Benefits chart above.

Any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance and CYPD you pay counts towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Outpatient prescription Drugs not subject to the Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. Some outpatient prescription Drugs received from Participating Pharmacies are paid by Blue Shield before you meet any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible. These outpatient prescription Drugs do not have a check mark (✓) next to them in the "CYPD applies" column in the Prescription Drug Benefits chart above.

2 Using Participating Pharmacies:

Participating Pharmacies have a contract to provide outpatient prescription Drugs to Members. When you obtain covered prescription Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, you are only responsible for the Copayment or Coinsurance, once any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible has been met.

Participating Pharmacies and Drug Formulary. You can find a Participating Pharmacy and the Drug Formulary by visiting <https://www.blueshieldca.com/wellness/drugs/formulary#heading2>.

Non-Participating Pharmacies. Drugs from Non-Participating Pharmacies are not covered except in emergency situations.

3 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:**Medicare Part D-creditable coverage-**

This prescription Drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this prescription Drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you do not enroll in Medicare Part D within 63 days following termination of this coverage, you could be subject to Medicare Part D premium penalties.

4 Outpatient Prescription Drug Coverage:

Brand Drug coverage when a Generic or Biosimilar Drug is available. If you, the Physician, or Health Care Provider select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug is available, you are responsible for the

Notes

difference between the cost to Blue Shield for the Brand Drug and its Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This difference in cost will not count towards any Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible, medical Deductible, or the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If you or your Physician believes a Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, either person may request a Medical Necessity Review. If approved, the Brand Drug will be covered at the applicable Drug tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

See the Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy section for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Short-Cycle Specialty Drug program. This program allows initial prescriptions for select Specialty Drugs to be filled for a 15-day supply with your approval. When this occurs, the Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated.

Specialty Drugs. Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply.

Oral Anticancer Drugs. You pay up to \$250 for oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, up to a 30-day supply. Oral Anticancer Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy are not subject to any Deductible.

Tier 3 Drugs. All tier 3 Drugs require a formulary exception. If approved, you pay your applicable Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance.

Retail pharmacy. You may receive up to a 90-day supply for maintenance Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy when you pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each 30-day supply.

Mail service Drugs. You pay the applicable 30-day retail pharmacy Copayment or Coinsurance for a 30-day supply or less from the mail service pharmacy.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Benefits are available for outpatient prescription Drugs as described in this supplement. This Prescription Drug Benefit is separate from the medical Plan coverage. The Coordination of Benefits provisions do not apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider. However, the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum, general provisions and exclusions of the Group Health Service Contract apply.

Outpatient prescription Drugs are self-administered Drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to the public through retail or mail-order pharmacies that are prescribed and are not provided for use on an inpatient basis. Drugs also include diabetic testing supplies, self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies. Glucose monitors are also covered under the Durable medical equipment section of your Evidence of Coverage.

A Physician or Health Care Provider must prescribe all Drugs covered under this Benefit, including over-the-counter items. You must obtain all Drugs from a Participating Pharmacy, except as noted below. Drugs, items, and services that are not covered under this Benefit are listed in the [Exclusions and limitations](#) section.

Some Drugs, most Specialty Drugs, and prescriptions for Drugs exceeding specific quantity limits require prior authorization to be covered. The prior authorization process is described in the [Prior authorization/exception request process/step therapy](#) section. You or your Physician may request prior authorization from Blue Shield.

Prescription Drug information is available by logging into your member portal at blueshieldca.com and selecting "Price Check My Rx". This tool can show you:

- Your eligibility for a prescription Drug;
- The current cost of the prescription Drug;
- Any available lower cost alternative(s) to the prescription Drug based on your plan Formulary and the pharmacy that fills your prescription;
- Any limits, restrictions, or requirements for each Drug, if applicable; and
- Your current plan Formulary.

"Price Check My Rx" prices are based on your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum accruals (if applicable) at the time you view the prescription Drug price. Costs may be different at the time you fill your prescription due to claims processing. You or your Physician or Health Care Provider can also request this Prescription Drug information by calling Customer Service.

Benefits are provided for COVID-19 therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for treatment of COVID-19 when prescribed or furnished by a Health Care Provider acting within their scope of practice and the standard of care. Coverage is provided without a Cost Share for services provided by a Participating Provider.

For a disease for which the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency, therapeutics approved or granted emergency use authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for that disease will be covered without a Cost Share.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Blue Shield's Drug Formulary is a list of FDA-approved preferred Generic and Brand Drugs. This list helps Physicians or Health Care Providers prescribe Medically Necessary and cost-effective Drugs.

Blue Shield's Formulary is established and maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee. This committee consists of Physicians and pharmacists responsible for evaluating Drugs for relative safety, effectiveness, evidence-based health benefit, and comparative cost. The committee also reviews new Drugs, dosage forms, usage, and clinical data to update the Formulary four times a year.

Your Physician or Health Care Provider might prescribe a Drug even though it is not included in the Blue Shield Formulary.

The Formulary is divided into Drug tiers. The tiers are described in the chart below. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will vary based on the Drug tier. Drugs are placed into tiers based on recommendations made by the P&T Committee.

 Formulary Drug tiers 	
Drug Tier	Description
Tier 1	Most Generic Drugs or low cost preferred Brand Drugs
Tier 2	- Non-preferred Generic Drugs - Preferred Brand Drugs - Any other Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost
Tier 3	- Non-preferred Brand Drugs - Drugs recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost - Drugs that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier
Tier 4	- Drugs the FDA or drug manufacturer requires to be distributed through Network Specialty Pharmacies - Drugs that require you to have special training or clinical monitoring - Drugs that cost the plan more than \$600 (net of rebates) for a one-month supply



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy, use the Blue Shield mobile app, or contact Customer Service for more information on the **Drug Formulary** or to request a printed copy of the Formulary.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

You must present a Blue Shield ID Card at a Participating Pharmacy to obtain prescription Drugs. You can obtain prescription Drugs at any retail Participating Pharmacy unless the Drug is a Specialty Drug. See the [Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy](#) section for more information. If you obtain Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy, Blue Shield will deny the claim and will not pay anything toward the cost of the Drugs, unless they are for a covered emergency.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy or use the Blue Shield mobile app to locate a retail Participating Pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug purchased from a Participating Pharmacy. When the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate is less than your Copayment or Coinsurance, you only pay the contracted rate. This amount will apply to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost of Drugs that are not on the Blue Shield Formulary and Drugs listed in Tier 3, unless you get Prior Authorization for the non-Formulary or Tier 3 Drug.

Contraceptive Drugs and devices obtained from a Participating Pharmacy are covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance, except for brands that have a generic equivalent. If your Physician or Health Care Provider determines that the covered Generic Drug is not appropriate for you, the brand name equivalent contraceptive will be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance upon submission of an exception request.

Drugs not listed on the Formulary may be covered if Blue Shield approves an exception request. If an exception request is approved, Drugs that are categorized as Tier 4 will be covered at the Tier 4 Copayment or Coinsurance. For all other Drugs that are approved as an exception, the Tier 3 Copayment or Coinsurance applies. If an exception is denied, the non-Formulary Drug is not covered and you are responsible for the entire cost of the Drug.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider select a Brand Drug when a Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug is available, you must pay the difference in cost, plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. This is calculated by taking the difference between the Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for the Brand Drug and the Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug, plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance of the Brand Drug. For example, you select Brand Drug A when there is an equivalent Generic Drug A or Biosimilar Drug A available. The Participating Pharmacy's contracted rate for Brand Drug A is \$300, and the contracted rate for Generic Drug A or Biosimilar Drug A is \$100. You would be responsible for paying the \$200 difference in cost, plus the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance. This difference in cost does not apply to your Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible or your Out-of-Pocket Maximum responsibility.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider believes the Brand Drug is Medically Necessary, you can request an exception to the difference in cost between the Brand Drug and Generic Drug equivalent or Biosimilar Drug through the Blue Shield prior authorization

process. The request will be reviewed for Medical Necessity. If the request is approved, you pay only the applicable tier Copayment or Coinsurance.

Blue Shield created a Patient Review and Coordination (PRC) program to help reduce harmful prescription drug misuse and the potential for abuse. Examples of harmful misuse include obtaining an excessive number of prescription medications or obtaining very high doses of prescription opioids from multiple providers or pharmacies within a 90-day period. If Blue Shield determines a Member is using prescription drugs in a potentially harmful, abusive manner, Blue Shield may, subject to certain exemptions and upon 90 days' advance notice, restrict a Member to obtaining all non-emergent outpatient prescriptions drugs at a single pharmacy home. This restriction applies for a 12-month period and may be renewed. The pharmacy home, a single Participating Pharmacy, will be assigned by Blue Shield or a Member may request to select a pharmacy home. Blue Shield may also require prior authorization for all opioid medications if sufficient medical justification for their use has not been provided. Members that disagree with their enrollment in the PRC program can file an appeal or submit a grievance to Blue Shield as described in the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage. Members selected for participation in the PRC will receive a brochure with full program details, including participation exemptions. Any interested Member can request a PRC program brochure by calling Customer Service at the number listed on their Identification Card.

Obtaining extended day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs at a retail Participating Pharmacy

You also have an option to receive up to a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs on a regular basis to treat an ongoing chronic condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed.

You must pay the applicable retail pharmacy Drug Copayment or Coinsurance for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com for additional information about how to get a 90-day supply of prescription Drugs from retail pharmacies.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Non-Participating Pharmacy in an emergency

When you receive Drugs from a Non-Participating Pharmacy for a covered emergency, you must pay for the prescription in full and then submit a claim form for reimbursement to:

Blue Shield of California
1606 Ave. Ponce de Leon
San Juan, PR 00909-4830

Blue Shield will reimburse you as shown on the Summary of Benefits, based on the price you paid for the Drugs.

Claim forms may be obtained by calling Customer Service or visiting blueshieldca.com. Claims must be received within one year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Claim submission is not a guarantee of payment.

Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy

You have an option to receive prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy when you take maintenance Drugs on a regular basis to treat an ongoing chronic condition. This allows you to receive up to a 90-day supply of the Drug, which may save you money. You may enroll in this program online, by phone, or by mail. Once enrolled, please allow up to 14 days to receive the Drug. If your Physician or Health Care Provider submits a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the mail service pharmacy will only dispense the amount prescribed. Specialty Drugs are not available from the mail service pharmacy.

You must pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) for each prescription Drug.

Visit blueshieldca.com or use the Blue Shield mobile app for additional information about how to get prescription Drugs from the mail service pharmacy.

Obtaining Specialty Drugs from a Network Specialty Pharmacy

Specialty Drugs are Drugs that require coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy, and that are available at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs generally have a higher cost.

Specialty Drugs are only available from a Network Specialty Pharmacy. If you obtain a Specialty Drug anywhere other than at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, you may be responsible for the entire cost of the Drug. A Network Specialty Pharmacy provides Specialty Drugs by mail or, at your request, will transfer the Specialty Drug to an associated retail store for pickup.

A Network Specialty Pharmacy offers 24-hour clinical services, coordination of care with Physicians, and reporting of certain clinical events associated with select Drugs to the FDA.

To be covered, most Specialty Drugs require prior authorization by Blue Shield, as described in the [Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process](#) section.

Drug manufacturers or other third parties may offer Drug discounts or copayment assistance for certain Drugs. These types of programs can lower your out-of-pocket costs. If you receive any discounts at a Network Specialty Pharmacy, only the amount you pay will be applied to any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Visit blueshieldca.com for a complete list of Specialty Drugs or to select a Network Specialty Pharmacy.

Prior authorization/exception request/step therapy process

Some Drugs and Drug quantities require approval based on Medical Necessity before they are eligible for coverage under this Benefit. This process is prior authorization.

A Tier 3 or non-Formulary Drug may be covered when approved by Blue Shield through the exception process.

The following Drugs require prior authorization:

- Some Formulary Drugs, compounded medications, and most Specialty Drugs;

- Drugs exceeding the maximum allowable quantity based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of therapy.

You pay the Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance for covered compounded medications.

You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may request prior authorization for the Drugs listed above by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. If the request does not include all necessary supporting information, Blue Shield will notify the requestor within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Once Blue Shield receives all required supporting information, Blue Shield will provide prior authorization approval or denial within 72 hours of receipt in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist when you have a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug.

Prior authorization decisions are based on the following:

- The requested Drug, dose, and/or quantity is both safe and Medically Necessary for the specified use;
- You have tried and failed Formulary alternative(s), or they are inappropriate;
- You are stable on treatment, and changing to an alternative may cause immediate harm;
- You have tried and failed Drug(s) recommended as initial treatment, or they are inappropriate; and
- Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary Drug alternatives.

To request coverage for a non-Formulary Drug, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may submit an exception request to Blue Shield. You can submit an exception request by calling Customer Service. Once all required supporting information is received, Blue Shield will approve or deny the exception request, based on Medical Necessity, within 72 hours in routine circumstances or 24 hours in exigent circumstances. See the [Obtaining outpatient prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy](#) section for more information about how a brand contraceptive may be covered without a Copayment or Coinsurance.

Step therapy is the process of beginning therapy for a medical condition with Drugs considered first-line treatment or that are more cost-effective, then progressing to Drugs that are the next line in treatment or that may be less cost-effective. Step therapy requirements are based on how the FDA recommends that a Drug should be used, nationally recognized treatment guidelines, medical studies, information from the Drug manufacturer, and the relative cost of treatment for a condition. If your Physician or Health Care Provider believes that step therapy coverage requirements for a prescription need not be met and that the Drug is Medically Necessary, the step therapy exception process must be used and timeframes previously described (within 72 hours in routine circumstances or within 24 hours in exigent circumstances) will also apply.

If Blue Shield denies a request for prior authorization or an exception request, you, your representative, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider can file a grievance with Blue Shield. See the *Grievance process* section of your Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Limitation on quantity of Drugs that may be obtained per prescription or refill

Except as otherwise stated in this section, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of outpatient prescription Drugs. If a Drug is available only in supplies greater than 30 days, you must pay the applicable retail Copayment or Coinsurance for each additional 30-day supply.

If you, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider request a partial fill of a Schedule II Controlled Substance prescription, your Copayment or Coinsurance will be pro-rated. The remaining balance of any partially filled prescription cannot be dispensed more than 30 days from the date the prescription was written.

Blue Shield has a short cycle Specialty Drug program. With your agreement, designated Specialty Drugs may be dispensed for a 15-day trial supply at a pro-rated Copayment or Coinsurance for the initial prescription. This program allows you to receive a 15-day supply of the Specialty Drug to help determine whether you will tolerate it before you obtain the full 30-day supply. This program can help you save money if you cannot tolerate the Specialty Drug. The Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you to discuss the advantages of the program, which you can elect at that time. You, your Physician, or your Health Care Provider may choose a full 30-day supply for the first fill.

If you agree to a 15-day trial, the Network Specialty Pharmacy will contact you prior to dispensing the remaining 15-day supply to confirm that you are tolerating the Specialty Drug.



Visit blueshieldca.com/pharmacy for a list of Specialty Drugs in the short cycle Specialty Drug program.

You may receive up to a 90-day supply of Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy or from the mail service pharmacy. If your Physician or Health Care Provider writes a prescription for less than a 90-day supply, the pharmacy will dispense that amount and you are responsible for the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance listed in the [Summary of Benefits](#) section. Refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

Select over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B may be covered at a quantity greater than a 30-day supply.

You may receive up to a 12-month supply of hormonal contraceptive Drugs.

You may refill covered prescriptions at a Medically Necessary frequency.

Exclusions and limitations

This section describes the exclusions and limitations that apply to this Outpatient prescription Drug Benefit. You may receive coverage for certain services excluded below under other Benefits. Refer to the applicable section(s) of your Evidence of Coverage to determine if the plan covers Drugs under that Benefit.

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
1	Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Pharmacy. This exclusion does not apply to Drugs obtained on an emergency or urgent basis.	
2	Any Drug you receive while an inpatient, in a Physician's office, Skilled Nursing Facility or Outpatient Facility. See the Professional (Physician) Benefits and Hospital Benefits (Facility Services) sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
3	Take home drugs received from a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or similar facilities. See the <i>Hospital services</i> and <i>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) services</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
4	Non-Formulary Drugs, unless an exception request is approved.	
5	Drugs that are available without a prescription (over-the-counter), including drugs for which there is an over-the-counter drug that has the same active ingredient and dosage as the prescription Drug. This exclusion will not apply to over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B when prescribed by a Physician or to over-the-counter contraceptive Drugs and devices.	
6	Drugs that are Experimental or Investigational in nature.	
7	Medical devices or supplies, except as listed as covered herein. This exclusion also applies to prescription preparations applied to the skin that are approved by the FDA as medical devices. See the <i>Durable medical equipment</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
8	Blood or blood products. See the <i>Hospital services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
9	Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes. This includes, but is not limited to, Drugs used to slow or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss.	
10	Medical food, dietary, or nutritional products. See the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>PKU formulas and special food products</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	
11	Any Drugs which are not considered to be safe for self-administration. These medications may be covered under the <i>Home health services</i> , <i>Home infusion and injectable medication services</i> , <i>Hospice program services</i> , or <i>Family Planning</i> sections of your Evidence of Coverage.	

	Outpatient prescription Drug exclusions and limitations	
12	All Drugs related to assisted reproductive technology.	
13	Compounded medications unless all of the following requirements are met: • A compounded medication includes at least one Drug; • The compounded medication does not contain a bulk chemical (except for bulk chemicals that meet FDA criteria for use as part of a Medically Necessary compound); • There are no FDA-approved, commercially available, medically appropriate alternatives; and • The compounded medication is self-administered.	
14	Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed Drugs.	
15	If you are enrolled in a Hospice Program through a Participating Hospice Agency, Drugs that are Medically Necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. These Drugs are excluded from coverage under Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits and are covered under the <i>Hospice program services</i> section of your Evidence of Coverage.	
16	Drugs prescribed for the treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion does not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection, Drugs prescribed to treat pain, or Drug treatment related to surgical procedures for conditions affecting the upper/lower jawbone or associated bone joints.	
17	Drugs obtained from a pharmacy that is not licensed by the State Board of Pharmacy or included on a government exclusion list.	
18	Immunizations and vaccinations solely for the purpose of travel.	
19	Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the Drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription convenience items. This exclusion will not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma Drugs.	
20	Prescription Drugs that are repackaged by an entity other than the original manufacturer.	
21	A manufacturer's product may be excluded when the same or similar Drug (one with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect) is available under this Prescription Drug Benefit. Any dosage or formulation of a Drug may be excluded when the same Drug is available under the Prescription Drug Benefit in a different dosage or formulation.	

Definitions

Anticancer Medications	Drugs used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
Biosimilar Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved that are highly similar to an FDA-approved biologic (reference product) with no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety, purity, strength and effectiveness.
Brand Drugs	Drugs that are FDA-approved after a new drug application and/or registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer.
Calendar Year Pharmacy Deductible	The amount a Member pays each Calendar Year before Blue Shield pays for covered Drugs under the outpatient prescription Drug Benefit.
Drugs	Drugs include the following: • FDA-approved medications that require a prescription either by California or Federal law; • Insulin; • Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, as Medically Necessary; • Self-applied continuous blood glucose monitors, and all related necessary supplies; • Diabetic testing supplies including the following: ○ Lancets, ○ Lancet puncture devices, ○ Blood and urine testing strips, and ○ Test tablets; • Over-the-counter drugs with a United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) rating of A or B; • Contraceptive drugs, devices, and products, including the following: ○ Diaphragms, ○ Cervical caps, ○ Contraceptive rings, ○ Contraceptive patches, ○ Oral contraceptives, ○ Emergency contraceptives, and ○ OTC contraceptive products; • Disposable devices that are Medically Necessary for the administration of a covered outpatient prescription Drug such as syringes and inhaler spacers.
Formulary	A list of preferred Generic and Brand Drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee. It is

	designed to assist Physicians in prescribing Drugs that are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The Formulary is updated periodically.
Generic Drugs	Drugs that are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized government agency as a therapeutic equivalent to the Brand Drug. Generic Drugs contain the same active ingredient(s) as Brand Drugs.
Network Specialty Pharmacy	Select Participating Pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered Specialty Drugs.
Non-Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These pharmacies are not contracted to provide services to Blue Shield Members.
Participating Pharmacy	A pharmacy that has contracted with Blue Shield to provide covered Drugs at certain rates. A Participating Pharmacy participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.
Schedule II Controlled Substance	Prescription Drugs or other substances that have a high potential for abuse which may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
Specialty Drugs	Drugs requiring coordination of care, close monitoring, or extensive patient training for self-administration that cannot be met by a retail pharmacy and are available exclusively at a Network Specialty Pharmacy. Specialty Drugs may also require special handling or manufacturing processes (such as biotechnology), restriction to certain Physicians or pharmacies, or reporting of certain clinical events to the FDA. Specialty Drugs are generally high-cost.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a Contract but is a part of your Evidence of Coverage.



Chiropractic Services Rider
Summary of Benefits

Group Rider
HMO/POS

This Summary of Benefits shows the amount you will pay for Covered Services under this chiropractic services Benefit.

Benefits		Your Payment	
<i>Covered Services must be determined as Medically Necessary by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans).</i>			
<i>Up to 30 visits per Member, per Calendar Year.</i>			
<i>Services are not subject to the Calendar Year Deductible and do count towards the Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum.</i>			
Chiropractic Services		When using an ASH Participating Provider	When using a Non-Participating Provider
Office visit		\$10/visit	Not covered
Chiropractic Appliances		All charges above \$50	Not covered

Benefit Plans may be modified to ensure compliance with State and Federal Requirements.

Introduction

In addition to the Benefits listed in your Evidence of Coverage, your rider provides coverage for chiropractic services as described in this supplement. The Benefits covered under this rider must be received from an American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) Participating Provider. These chiropractic Benefits are separate from your health Plan, but the general provisions, limitations, and exclusions described in your Evidence of Coverage do apply. A referral from your Primary Care Physician is not required.

All Covered Services, except for (1) the initial examination and treatment by an ASH Participating Provider; and (2) Emergency Services, must be determined as Medically Necessary by ASH Plans.

Note: ASH Plans will respond to all requests for Medical Necessity review within five business days from receipt of the request.

Covered Services received from providers who are not ASH Participating Providers will not be covered except for Emergency Services and in certain circumstances, in counties in California in which there are no ASH Participating Providers. If ASH Plans determines Covered Services from a provider other than a Participating Provider are Medically Necessary, you will be responsible for the Participating Provider Copayment amount.

Benefits

Chiropractic Services

Benefits are available for Medically Necessary chiropractic services for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders.

Benefits include an initial examination, subsequent office visits and the following services:

- spinal and extra-spinal joint manipulation (adjustments);
- adjunctive therapy such as electrical muscle stimulation or therapeutic exercises;
- plain film x-ray services; and
- chiropractic supports and appliances.

Visits for chiropractic services are limited to a per Member per Calendar Year maximum as shown on the Summary of Benefits. Benefits must be provided in an office setting. You will be referred to your Primary Care Physician for evaluation of conditions not related to a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder and for other services not covered under this rider such as diagnostic imaging (e.g. CAT scans or MRIs).

Note: You should exhaust the Benefits covered under this rider before accessing the same services through the "Alternative Care Discount Program," which is a wellness discount program. For more information about the Alternative Care Discount Program, visit www.blueshieldca.com.

See the Grievance Process portion of your EOC for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Member Services

For all chiropractic services, Blue Shield of California has contracted with ASH Plans to act as the Plan's chiropractic services administrator. Contact ASH Plans with questions about chiropractic services, ASH Participating Providers, or chiropractic Benefits.

Contact ASH Plans at:

1-800-678-9133
 American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.
 P.O. Box 509002
 San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans can answer many questions over the telephone.

Definitions

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)	ASH Plans is a licensed, specialized health care service plan that has entered into an agreement with Blue Shield of California to arrange for the delivery of chiropractic services.
ASH Participating Provider	A chiropractor under contract with ASH Plans to provide Covered Services to Members.
Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders	Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as: structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders include Myofascial/Musculoskeletal Disorders, Musculoskeletal Functional Disorders and subluxation.

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your EOC.



NOTICES AVAILABLE ONLINE

Nondiscrimination and Language Assistance Services

Blue Shield complies with applicable state and federal civil rights laws. We also offer language assistance services at no additional cost.

View our nondiscrimination notice and language assistance notice: **blueshieldca.com/notices**. You can also call for language assistance services: **(866) 346-7198 (TTY: 711)**.

If you are unable to access the website above and would like to receive a copy of the nondiscrimination notice and language assistance notice, please call Customer Service at **(888) 256-3650 (TTY: 711)**.

Servicios de asistencia en idiomas y avisos de no discriminación

Blue Shield cumple con las leyes de derechos civiles federales y estatales aplicables. También, ofrecemos servicios de asistencia en idiomas sin costo adicional.

Vea nuestro aviso de no discriminación y nuestro aviso de asistencia en idiomas en **blueshieldca.com/notices**. Para obtener servicios de asistencia en idiomas, también puede llamar al **(866) 346-7198 (TTY: 711)**.

Si no puede acceder al sitio web que aparece arriba y desea recibir una copia del aviso de no discriminación y del aviso de asistencia en idiomas, llame a Servicio al Cliente al **(888) 256-3650 (TTY: 711)**.

非歧視通知和語言協助服務

Blue Shield 遵守適用的州及聯邦政府的民權法。同時，我們免費提供語言協助服務。

如需檢視我司的非歧視通知和語言幫助通知，請造訪 **blueshieldca.com/notices**。您還可致電尋求語言協助服務：**(866) 346-7198 (TTY: 711)**。

如果您無法造訪上述網站，且希望收到一份非歧視通知和語言幫助通知的副本，請致電客戶服務部，電話：**(888) 256-3650 (TTY: 711)**。

KIMBERLY A. KLINSPOORT, CA Bar No. 259018
kklinsport@foley.com
KENDALL E. WATERS, CA Bar No. 329963
kwaters@foley.com
KELSEY KREINDLER, CA Bar No. 359030
kelsey.kreindler@foley.com
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
555 SOUTH FLOWER STREET, SUITE 3300
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071-2418
TELEPHONE: 213.972.4500
FACSIMILE: 213.486.0065

JASON Y. WU, CA Bar No. 313368
jwu@foley.com
EVAN L. HAMLING, CA Bar No. 339578
ehamling@foley.com
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
555 CALIFORNIA STREET, SUITE 1700
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104-1520
TELEPHONE: 415.434.4484
FACSIMILE: 415.434.4507

Attorneys for Defendant
CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE dba
BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA (sued herein as
"Blue Shield of California")

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
SAN FRANCISCO COURTHOUSE

JENNIFFER ROIZ, CLAUDINE CASTILLO,
CANDYCE MARTO, and KEVIN MAEDEL on
behalf of themselves and all others similarly
situated,

PLAINTIFFS,

v.

CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE DBA
BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA,
MAGELLAN HEALTH, INC., MAGELLAN
HEALTHCARE; INC., and HUMAN AFFAIRS
INTERNATIONAL OF CALIFORNIA,

DEFENDANTS.

Case No. 3:25-cv-09978-WHO

**DECLARATION OF VERONICA BARCENA
IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT
CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE
DBA BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA'S
REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE**

*[Filed concurrently with Notice and Motion to
Dismiss and Memorandum in Support Thereof;
[Proposed] Order Granting Motion to Dismiss;
Request for Judicial Notice; and [Proposed]
Order Granting Request for Judicial Notice]*

Date: August 5, 2026
Time: 2:00 p.m.
Place: Via Zoom
Judge: Hon. William H. Orrick
FAC Filed: March 24, 2026

DECLARATION OF VERONICA BARCENA IN SUPPORT OF
REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE
Case No. 3:25-cv-09978-WHO

DECLARATION OF VERONICA BARCENA

I, Veronica Barcena, declare as follows:

1. I am employed as a Senior Paralegal at Defendant California Physicians' Service dba Blue Shield of California ("Blue Shield"), a party to the above-captioned action styled *Jennifer Roiz et al. v. California Physicians' Service dba Blue Shield of California et al.*, Case No. 3:25-cv-09978-WHO, pending in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California (the "Action"). This Declaration is based upon my personal knowledge of the facts stated herein, or as those facts appear in the business records of the entity referred to herein, including the Evidences of Coverage for Blue Shield health plans. Those records were, and are, kept in the ordinary course of the regularly conducted business activities of the entities referred to herein, and it was, and is, the regular practice of these entities to keep such records. I routinely rely on such records in the usual course of my business activity. I make this Declaration in support of Blue Shield's Request for Judicial Notice ("RJN") filed concurrently herewith.

2. In connection with this Declaration, I reviewed Blue Shield's Evidences of Coverage at issue in this matter.

3. A true and correct copy of the 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Jenniffer Roiz is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 1**.

4. A true and correct copy of the 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Jenniffer Roiz is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 2**.

5. A true and correct copy of the 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the San Francisco Health Service System TRIO HMO enrolled in by Plaintiff Claudine Castillo is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 3**.

6. A true and correct copy of the 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the San Francisco Health Service System TRIO HMO enrolled in by Plaintiff Claudine Castillo is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 4**.

7. A true and correct copy of the Evidence of Coverage for TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Candyce Marto is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 5**.

8. A true and correct copy of the Evidence of Coverage for TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Kevin Maedel is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 6**.

9. A true and correct copy of the 2022 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 7**.

10. A true and correct copy of the 2023 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 8**.

11. A true and correct copy of the 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 9**.

12. A true and correct copy of the 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel is attached to the RJN as **Exhibit 10**.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on May 4, 2026, in Santa Clarita, California.

Signed by:

Veronica Barcena

0D1425B37BC24AA...

VERONICA BARCENA

KIMBERLY A. KLINSPOORT, CA Bar No. 259018
kklinsport@foley.com

KENDALL E. WATERS, CA Bar No. 329963
kwaters@foley.com

KELSEY E. KREINDLER, CA Bar No. 359030
kelsey.kreindler@foley.com

FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
555 SOUTH FLOWER STREET, SUITE 3300
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071-2418
TELEPHONE: 213.972.4500
FACSIMILE: 213.486.0065

JASON Y. WU, CA Bar No. 313368
jwu@foley.com

EVAN L. HAMLING, CA Bar No. 339578
ehamling@foley.com

FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
One Market Plaza
55 Spear Street Tower, Suite 1900
San Francisco, CA 94105
TELEPHONE: 415.434.4484
FACSIMILE: 415.434.4507

Attorneys for Defendant CALIFORNIA
PHYSICIANS' SERVICE dba BLUE SHIELD OF
CALIFORNIA (sued herein as "Blue Shield of
California")

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
SAN FRANCISCO COURTHOUSE

JENNIFFER ROIZ, CLAUDINE CASTILLO,
CANDYCE MARTO, and KEVIN MAEDEL on
behalf of themselves and all others similarly
situated,

PLAINTIFFS,

v.

CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE DBA
BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA,
MAGELLAN HEALTH, INC., MAGELLAN
HEALTHCARE; INC., and HUMAN AFFAIRS
INTERNATIONAL OF CALIFORNIA,

DEFENDANTS.

Case No. 3:25-cv-09978-WHO

**[PROPOSED] ORDER GRANTING
DEFENDANT CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS'
SERVICE DBA BLUE SHIELD OF
CALIFORNIA'S REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL
NOTICE**

*[Filed Concurrently with Notice and Motion to
Dismiss and Memorandum in Support Thereof;
[Proposed] Order Granting Motion to Dismiss;
Request for Judicial Notice; and Declaration of
Veronica Barcena in Support of Request for
Judicial Notice]*

Date: August 5, 2026
Time: 2:00 p.m.
Place: Via Zoom
Judge: Hon. William H. Orrick
FAC Filed: March 24, 2026

[PROPOSED] ORDER

Defendant CALIFORNIA PHYSICIANS' SERVICE dba BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA's ("Blue Shield") Request for Judicial Notice (the "Request") came on for hearing on August 5, 2026, at 2:00 p.m. via Zoom teleconference for Courtroom 2 of the above-entitled Court, located at 450 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94102, the Honorable William H. Orrick presiding. Appearances were stated on the record.

The Court, having considered the Request and good cause appearing, hereby **ORDERS** the Request is **GRANTED**. The Court will take judicial notice of the following:

1. **Exhibit 1:** 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Jenniffer Roiz.
2. **Exhibit 2:** 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the Platinum Full PPO 0/10 OffEx Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Jenniffer Roiz.
3. **Exhibit 3:** 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the San Francisco Health Service System TRIO HMO enrolled in by Plaintiff Claudine Castillo.
4. **Exhibit 4:** 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the San Francisco Health Service System TRIO HMO enrolled in by Plaintiff Claudine Castillo.
5. **Exhibit 5:** Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Candyce Marto.
6. **Exhibit 6:** Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiff Kevin Maedel.
7. **Exhibit 7:** 2022 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.
8. **Exhibit 8:** 2023 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.
9. **Exhibit 9:** 2024 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.
10. **Exhibit 10:** 2025 Evidence of Coverage for the TRIO HMO Per Admit 20-250 Plan enrolled in by Plaintiffs Candyce Marto and Kevin Maedel.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Dated:

Hon. William H. Orrick
United States District Judge